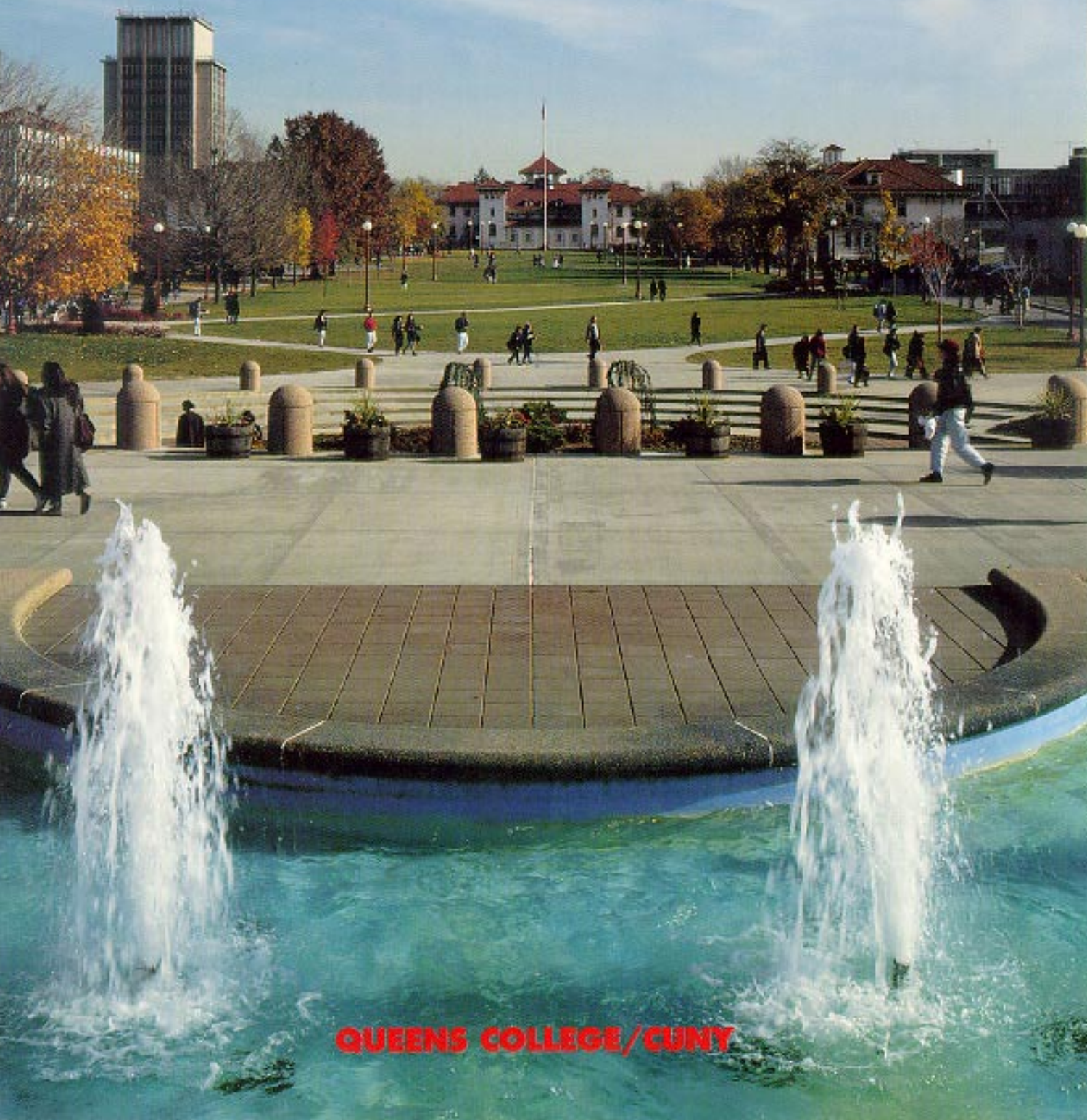


**1995-1996
Undergraduate
Bulletin**



QUEENS COLLEGE/CUNY



1995-1996 Undergraduate Bulletin

Queens College/City University of New York

Flushing, New York 11367

718-997-5000

Allen Lee Sessoms, President

Contents

5	Calendar
7	Queens College Today
14	Evening Session
15	City University of New York
17	Admissions
19	Tuition and Fees
25	Paying for College
33	Student Life
38	(curriculum (Including LASAR)
49	Honors and Awards
55	General Information
64	University Policies
73	Courses of Study
205	Faculty
214	Administration
216	(Campus Map
218	Directory
219	Index
222	Transportation

IMPORTANT NOTICE OF POSSIBLE CHANGES

The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York reserves the right to make changes of any nature in the academic programs and requirements of The City University of New York and its constituent colleges. All programs, requirements/and courses are subject to termination or change without advance notice. Tuition and fees set forth in this publication are similarly subject to change by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York.

Queens College is registered by the New York State Education Department, Office of Higher Education and the Professions, Cultural Education Center, Room 5B28, Albany, New York 12230; (518) 474-5851.

Queens College is an affirmative action/equal opportunity educator and employer.

Design by Stephanie Goldson. Cover design by Antoinette Cohen. Cover photo@ Norman McGrath (1991).
Photography by Accent Photographic, Nancy Bareis, Matt Dinzey, G. Steve Jordan, Matthew Klein, Norman McGrath.

Calendar

FALL 1995

In addition to the official academic calendar, listed below are dates and deadlines that may be important for you to remember. To assist you in locating these entries, they are printed in italics.

<i>August 28—Monday</i>	<i>Last day to drop courses with no tuition or fee liability.</i>
29—Tuesday	First Day of Classes
September 4—Monday	Labor Day—College Closed
5—Tuesday	<i>Last day to drop courses with 25% tuition liability.</i>
7—Thursday	Follow Monday schedule
12—Tuesday	<i>Last day to drop courses with 50% tuition liability.</i>
19—Tuesday	<i>Last day to drop courses with 75% tuition liability.</i>
	<i>No further changes-adds or drops-permitted after this date.</i>
20—Wednesday	<i>Beginning of P/NC and unevaluated withdrawal period.</i>
25–26—Monday–Tuesday	No classes or related events scheduled
October 3–4—Tuesday–Wednesday	No classes or related events scheduled
9—Monday	Columbus Day—College Closed
11—Wednesday	Follow Monday schedule
<i>November 1—Wednesday</i>	<i>End of the P/NC and unevaluated withdrawal period</i>
23–25—Thursday–Saturday	Thanksgiving Recess
December 14—Thursday	Last day of classes
15–22—Friday–Friday	Fifteenth Week—including final exams

SPRING 1996

February 5—Monday	First Day of Classes
12—Monday	Lincoln's Birthday—College Closed
13—Tuesday	Follow Monday schedule
19—Monday	President's Day—College Closed
April 1–6—Monday–Saturday	Spring Recess
May 21—Tuesday	Last Day of Classes
22—Wednesday	Reading Day
23–31—Thursday–Friday	Fifteenth Week—including final exams
27—Monday	Memorial Day—College Closed
June 5—Wednesday	Commencement

Queens College Today

Queens College, called “World Class” by the London Times, is dedicated to the idea that a great education should be accessible to talented young people of all backgrounds – ethnic

and financial. It is a global gathering place for ideas. The College’s colorful kaleidoscope of tongues, talents, and cultures – 67 different native languages are spoken here – provides an extraordinary educational environment. A strong liberal arts curriculum assures students education for a full career and a full life. Opportunities abound with special programs developed for honors students; students in pre-law, pre-med, and business; adults; “fresh start” students; foreign language speakers. In all their diversity, students come first.

Queens College was cited by *The New York Times Selective Guide to Colleges* as the strongest college in the City University of New York. Like other CUNY colleges, it is a commuter school. Funded by the State of New York, Queens College serves all the people of the state. Most students live in New York City’s five boroughs, or in Nassau, Suffolk, and Westchester counties.

The campus is located at Exit 24 of the Long Island Expressway (I-495) on the corner of Kissena Boulevard in Flushing, close to public transportation (the Long Island Railroad, and Queens and New York City bus and subway lines).

Enrollment

The student population is diverse and achievement oriented. Close to 18,000 students are enrolled in all divisions. The graduate student enrollment is over 3,000.

Student Achievement

Recent graduates have won fellowships, scholarships, and assistantships for

study at many of the country’s leading graduate schools, including Harvard, Yale, Northwestern, Emory, and MIT. A number of Queens College students received special awards for graduate study, most notably several recent Salk Fellowships.

Eighty-three percent of Queens College students who apply to medical schools are accepted, as are 90 percent of those who apply to dental schools.

Faculty

The faculty is a roll-call of excellence – world-class research scholars who care deeply about teaching. The City University has recognized this excellence by honoring ten faculty members with the title of Distinguished Professor. For day and evening, including adjuncts, the faculty numbers over 1,100; of the nearly 600 full-time faculty, more than 80 percent hold the doctoral degree.

Research

Recent awards to support faculty research have included grants from New York State agencies to support ethnic studies projects and day-care training services, as well as the establishment of a Reference Resource Center for the New York State Department of Social Services. Federal grants facilitate the conduct of many basic research projects in the sciences, some with important implications for causes and treatment of disease.

Undergraduates are often deeply involved in Queens College projects, working in laboratories, classrooms, or in the field. Because of the diversity of ongoing research and training efforts, students are able to participate in and gain important insights into potential career paths and to prepare for further graduate training.

Academic Structure

Queens College offers day and evening classes in its undergraduate College of

Liberal Arts and Sciences and its Graduate School. In addition, there is a Summer Session that serves all branches of the College.

Queens College has three academic divisions: Arts and Humanities, Mathematics and Natural Sciences, and Social Sciences.

The Division of the Arts and Humanities includes the Departments of Art; Classical and Oriental Languages; Communication Arts and Sciences; Comparative Literature; Drama, Theatre, and Dance; English; Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages; Library; Linguistics; Romance Languages; and the Aaron Copland School of Music.

The Division of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences includes the Departments of Biology; Chemistry and Biochemistry; Computer Science; Geology; Health and Physical Education; Home Economics; Mathematics; Physics; and Psychology.

The Division of the Social Sciences includes the Departments of Accounting and Information Systems; Anthropology; Economics; History; Philosophy; Political Science; Sociology; Special Programs (SEEK); Student Personnel; Urban Studies; the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies; and the School of Education, composed of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services; Secondary Education and Youth Services; and Educational and Community Programs.

Degrees

Queens College offers the Bachelor of Arts (a four-year, 128-credit degree) in many disciplines; Bachelor of Science in Computer Science, Geology, and Physical Education; Bachelor of Fine Arts; Bachelor of Music; Master of Arts; Master of Arts in Liberal Studies; Master of

Fine Arts; Master of Science in Education; and Master of Library Science; as well as combined B. A.-M.A. degrees in chemistry and biochemistry, computer science, music, philosophy, physics, and political science.

Please note: Effective September 1, 1996, all bachelor's degree programs will require a maximum of 120 credits for graduation. The CUNY Office of Academic Affairs may grant waivers for undergraduate degree programs that require additional credits for certification or accreditation from outside professional organizations or for other compelling educational reasons.

Facilities

The College's campus proper consists of over 20 buildings on 76 acres; the campus is lined with trees surrounding grassy open spaces. Some of the original stucco-and-tile buildings from the early 1900s still stand, contributing to the pleasantly eclectic style of the campus. A major building program begun by former President Saul Cohen is continuing and includes greatly expanded classroom and research facilities, as well as spaces for varied campus activities. For example, facing Melbourne Avenue is the Science Building, which houses laboratories and offices for five science departments. At the western edge of the Quadrangle is the Benjamin Rosenthal Library. Adjacent to Colden Center and facing Reeves Avenue is the Music Building. The recently renovated Klapper Hall is now home to the Art and English Departments as well as the Godwin-Ternbach Museum. On the southern end of the Quad is the newly renovated Delany Hall. West of the Library is an expanded parking facility as well as various rebuilt athletic fields.

The College's grounds are continuously being made safer and more accessible through the repaving of sidewalks and roadways, improved site security lighting, a new Security Building, improvements in King and Rathaus Halls, an addition to the Heating Plant, accessibility for the disabled, infrastructure rebuilding of the fire alarm and electrical distributions, a state-of-the-art telephone network, reduction of cross-campus vehicular traffic, and horticultural improvements.

Computing and Information Technology services

Computing and Information Technology Services (CITS) provides a comprehensive array of academic and administrative computer and related services to the Queens College commu-

nity. CITS offices and facilities are in the I Building, the Dining Hall Building, the Science Building, and the Rosenthal Library. Students, faculty, and staff use CITS facilities for instructional, administrative, and research computing.

CITS'S centralized computing facilities include: Digital Equipment Corporation VAX systems and large multiprocessor Alphaserver (both in I Building) and a Hitachi Data Systems EX-50 ESA mainframe (Dining Hall). CITS also provides communications to the City University's Computer Center IBM systems on West 57 Street in Manhattan.

The DEC systems include a VAX 6000-420, which runs the VMS operating system; a VAX 8600, which runs the Ultrix (Unix) operating system; and a multiprocessor Alphaserver, running Unix and providing Webserver functions and time-sharing services. A wide range of programming languages, statistical packages, graphics software, and specialized application software is available.

The Hitachi Data Systems EX-50, installed in 1995, runs VM/ESA and VSE/ESA operating systems and provides both administrative and academic support. Major administrative support subsystems include QUASAR, a CUNY-provided student information system with more than eight hundred QC users; a Point-of-Sale system used by the Bursar's Office; the Telephone Information Access System that facilitates telephone registration; and the Alumni/Development QUAD information system.

The University Computer Center (UCC) facility includes an IBM 3090 Model 600J with two vector processors supporting a comprehensive library of programming languages and applications packages for all disciplines.

CITS operates several data communications networks. The major on-campus local-area network (LAN) consists of a fiber-optic backbone Ethernet network with more than one thousand users using a mix of microcomputers and terminals. CITS provides users connected to the Ethernet backbone with high-speed communications to all facilities mentioned above plus the ability to communicate with the Internet.

Centralized support is supplied by CITS for more than twenty local-area networks and servers that permit wide-band exchange of information between student labs, academic departments, administrative offices, and the Internet. The College, as a member of BITNET

and NYSERNET, provides communications with systems at academic institutions worldwide through either UCC, the Alphaserver, or the VAX cluster. NYSERNET links universities, super-computing facilities, and industrial research centers in New York State and serves as a high-speed gateway to the Internet and other national computing networks.

CITS'S extensive microcomputer laboratory facilities are in the Science Building, the Library, and the second floor of I Building. Combined, the CITS facilities provide more than two hundred IBM and compatible PCs plus Apple microcomputers for classroom and open laboratory use. CITS provides an electronic classroom and advanced development facilities in the I Building. A variety of support equipment is also available, including laser printers, text and graphics scanners, plotters, and CD-ROM readers. A wide range of software is available for full administrative and academic support.

Other services provided by CITS include a full function Help Center, consulting, documentation, seminars, workshops, and self-paced instructional facilities. A variety of support services for personal computer users – including prepurchase consulting, installation assistance, and troubleshooting – is also offered.

Colden Center for the Performing Arts, which opened in September 1960, contains the 2,143-seat Colden Auditorium and the 476-seat Goldstein Theatre. Both venues have facilities for presentation and instruction in the performing arts. The complex also houses the Gertz Speech and Hearing Center and two academic wings: Karol Rathaus Hall and Rufus King Hall.

FitzGerald Gymnasium, completed in 1958, houses the Health and Physical Education Department office, the Health Service Center, and the office of the Director of Athletics, Intramural, and Recreation. The main gymnasium measures 225 feet by 194 feet. There are also an auxiliary gymnasium, individual sports areas, a swimming pool, classrooms, dance studios, and applied physiology research laboratories. Adjacent to the gymnasium are outdoor physical education facilities, which include 18 composition tennis courts, a quarter-mile track, ball fields, and other teaching and recreation facilities. In 1991 the soccer, lacrosse, and baseball fields were upgraded as part of the construction of a parking facility. Plans

are under way for construction of an air-supported structure over six composition tennis courts.

Historical Documents Collection consists of various New York Supreme Court records (1840- 1910), including divorce and business papers. It is accessible only by appointment with Professor Leo Hershkowitz (997-5378).

The Horace Harding Building, located on Horace Harding Expressway about a half mile from campus, houses the Center for the Biology of Natural Systems.

Jefferson Hall, one of the original campus buildings, houses the offices of the Registrar, Bursar, Placement Center, Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee, other administrative departments, and several area studies offices. An elevator and handicapped facilities were recently added to Jefferson Hall.

Kiely Hall, opened in Spring 1968, houses the offices of the President, Provost, and the Dean of the Faculty for the Arts and Humanities; the Vice President for Finance and Business; the Vice President for Graduate Education and Research; Academic Advising, Adult Collegiate Education (ACE), English Language Institute, Summer Session, and Continuing Education Program. The second floor includes the offices of Payroll and Purchasing and the Child Development Center. Department offices for foreign languages, Mathematics, Comparative Literature, and Film Studies are also located here, in addition to the Academic Skills and Resource Center, the Individualized Learning Resources Laboratory, the Office of Special Services, the Office of Admissions, and the Office of the Academic Senate.

Kissena Hall, across from the campus on Kissena Boulevard, houses the Departments of Linguistics and Sociology as well as some area studies and administrative offices, including the Office of the Dean of Experimental Programs.

Klapper Hall reopened in 1992 after being extensively renovated. It houses the Art and English Departments and the Godwin-Ternbach Museum.

The Benjamin S. Rosenthal library, which opened in Spring 1988, includes innovations in space configuration and information retrieval. The distinctive Chancy-Goodman-Schwerner Clock

Tower, which is dedicated to the memory of three civil rights workers who were murdered in Mississippi during the Freedom Summer of 1964 (one of whom, Andrew Goodman, was a Queens College student), is a landmark for the community. The tower also houses the Queens College Bells, five beautifully crafted instruments that chime each quarter hour.

The Library maintains a carefully selected collection of print and nonprint material including approximately 672,000 books, 3,300 current periodicals, and pamphlet files. There also is an extensive collection of microform material. In addition, the Library is a selective depository for many United States government publications. A reference area contains materials for research on a wide range of social science, humanities, education, and science topics, and includes CD-ROMs for data on various subjects in a local area network with multiple workstations. The Library houses significant collections of specialized materials:

Art Library. Resources include art slides, exhibition catalogs, and a picture collection.

Education Materials. Special holdings include juvenile books, school textbooks, curriculum materials, filmstrips, records, cassettes, pictures, teaching aids, and pamphlets. The education collection also includes college catalogs, a career file, the complete ERIC documents, and a large number of standardized tests.

Music Library. Located in the Music Building, the Music Library is a major resource for students and faculty. It offers an extensive collection of books and periodicals, the complete works of over 150 composers in scholarly editions, collection of recorded music, and extensive microform holdings; the performance library includes scores, orchestral and other instrumental parts, and a large collection of choral music. On two levels, the library includes listening facilities and ample provision for study.

Rosenthal Library Services Reference. Professional librarians are always available to assist students in the use of the Libraries resources and to answer research questions.

Circulation. Books are charged out with a current Queens College ID card. In order to validate the ID card for

Library use, a student should bring his or her validated ID card to the Circulation Desk in the Library, where a unique zebra label will be affixed to it. An open-access program enables Queens faculty and students to use most other CUNY libraries.

Reserve Library. The Reserve Library contains books and pamphlets assigned as required readings by an instructor.

Interlibrary Loan. Through Interlibrary Loan, patrons can borrow books, theses, and periodical articles that are unavailable at the College. For further information, contact the Interlibrary Loan office at 997-3704.

Instructional Services. Orientation tours are available on a regular schedule. Course-related bibliographic instruction in a variety of subject areas is available on request for class groups, day or evening. A formal credit course in basic library research is usually offered each semester.

Disabled Students. In cooperation with the Office of Disabled Students, the Library offers special orientation sessions and services for handicapped students on campus.

Photocopying. Card-operated photocopying machines are available throughout the Library. The cost to photocopy is 10 cents a page. (Photocopying services are also available in the basement of the Student Union Building.)

Music Building. The Aaron Copland School of Music occupies the Music Building, which was completed in the Fall of 1991. The building includes classrooms surrounding a central enclosed atrium, the 490-seat LeFrak Concert Hall with tracker organ and a smaller recital hall, rehearsal studios and practice rooms, the music library, electronic music studios, music education facilities, a professional-level recording studio, faculty offices, and the departmental office.

Razran Hall, opened in 1971, houses physics and psychology research and instructional laboratories, classrooms, and faculty offices. A new central air-conditioning system has significantly improved air-conditioning throughout the building.

The Science Building was completed in 1986 and houses offices, laboratories,

classrooms, and lecture halls for the Departments of Physics, Psychology, Computer Science, Biology, Chemistry and Biochemistry, and Geology. Its distinctive appearance won a prize from the Queens Chamber of Commerce.

Non-print Educational Resources at Queens College. The College, through the Center for Instructional Media Support, offers a wide variety of learning resources which are used to enrich students' educational experiences. Film, multi-media, and videotape presentations are featured in many courses and are used extensively in support of Communication Arts and Sciences, Film Studies, and other media-intensive disciplines.

The Individualized Learning Resources Laboratory, located in Kiely Hall, Room 226, has interactive media facilities which students use in class groups and for self-paced learning in such areas as foreign languages, English as a Second Language, anthropology, biology, and many other fields of study. The ILRL also provides playback services for students who wish to review lectures and other programs which have been videotaped.

Powdermaker Hall, including Persia Campbell Dome, opened in 1962 and contains classrooms and faculty and department offices for education and the social sciences. The offices of the Dean of Students, the Dean of the School of Education, the Office of Graduate Studies, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs, the Robert Morris Papers Research, Financial Aid, Graduate Admissions, and the Dean of the Faculty for the Social Sciences are located here.

The Queens College Dining Hall, opened in Fall 1962 and later expanded, contains cafeterias, a faculty dining room and lounge, committee luncheon rooms, and rooms for formal use. The College Bookstore and the administrative computer are located in the west wing.

Remsen Hall, a science building and the first of the College's newer buildings, opened in 1950. It contains Chemistry and Biochemistry and Home Economics Department offices, laboratories, lecture halls, testing rooms, classrooms, and demonstration facilities. The office of the Dean of the Faculty for Mathematics and the Natural Sciences is located here.

G Building is a newly remodeled building, reopened in Summer 1988. It provides office space for the faculty of the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences. Plans are also under way to provide facilities for an international satellite communication access system, film studio, and sound studio.

T-1 Building houses computer equipment; T-3 Building is the home of the Urban Studies Department, the Asian/American Center, LEAP, the Michael Barrington Center, and the Office of Community Studies.

Gertz Speech and Hearing Clinic is located in the Colden Center Building.

Delany Hall was renovated in 1991 and houses the SEEK Program, Honors in the Western Tradition, and a number of other classrooms and activities.

Parking Facilities. In 1985 new parking fields were opened on Reeves Avenue. In 1990 parking field 3, adjacent to the Music Building, was reopened. In 1991 a deck structure was constructed at the western end of the campus near Rosenthal Library. Plans are in progress to convert this deck structure into new parking spaces for at least 400 cars.

For the location of department and administrative offices and other points of interest, consult the directory and map in the back of this Bulletin.

Accreditation

Queens College is registered by the New York State Education Department (see page 4) and approved by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education includes Queens in its list of member colleges.

Governance

Academic Senate

The Academic Senate is the chief legislative body of the College, responsible, subject to the Board of Trustees, for the formulation of policy relating to the admission and retention of students, curriculum, granting of degrees, campus life, and the nomination of academic (full) deans. It also establishes rules governing the use of the College name by organizations and clubs, and conducts all educational affairs customarily cared for by a college faculty.

Although the minutes of the meetings constitute the official record of Academic Senate decisions, the Policy

Book serves as a handy compendium of rules, regulations, and policies.

The Academic Senate Charter, as modified in Fall 1977, provides for a membership of 60 faculty and 30 students. In addition, there are ex officio members, including the College president, who have all the privileges of membership except voting and holding office. Faculty representatives serve for two years, student representatives for one year. Elections take place during the Spring semester. Student representatives are elected by the student body from among undergraduate students (who have a cumulative index of at least 2.0 and are not on probation) and graduate students (who have a cumulative index of at least 3.0 and are not on probation). All full-time members of the faculty with the rank of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, instructor, and lecturer may vote for the faculty representatives.

Much of the Academic Senate's work is done by committees composed of an equal number of students and faculty. These committees prepare proposals for the Senate in such areas as curriculum, scholastic standards, and campus affairs. All students and members of the instructional staff (professorial titles, lecturers, instructors, deans, HEOS, registrars, business managers, etc.) are eligible to serve as voting members on these committees.

The Academic Senate meets on the second Thursday of each month from October through May. Meetings are held in Kiely Hall 170 and are open to all members of the College community - faculty, staff, and students - and all have the right to participate in discussion. A complete description of the Academic Senate, including the apportionment of representatives and the duties and composition of Senate committees, is available in the office of the Academic Senate in Kiely Hall 810.

Presidents

Paul Klapper	1937-1948
Margaret V. Kiely (Acting)	1947-1949
John J. Theobald	1949-1958
Thomas V. Garvey (Provost)	1956-1958
Harold W. Stoke	1958-1964
Harold C. Syrett (Acting)	1964
Glenn W. Howard (Administrative Head)	1964-1965
Joseph P. McMurray	1965-1971

Joseph S. Murphy	1971-1976
Nathaniel H. Siegel <i>(Acting)</i>	1977-1978
Saul B. Cohen	1978-1985
William Hamovitch <i>(Acting)</i>	1985
Shirley Strum Kenny	1985-1994
Stephen M. Curtis <i>(Acting)</i>	1994-1995
Allen Lee Sessoms-	1995-

Queens College Statement of Purpose

The mission of Queens College is to prepare students to become leading citizens of an increasingly global society. The College seeks to do this by offering its exceptionally diverse student body a rigorous education in the liberal arts and sciences under the guidance of a faculty that is dedicated to the pursuit of excellence and the expansion of the frontiers of knowledge. Its goal is that students learn to think critically, address complex problems, explore various cultures, and use effectively the full array of available technologies and information resources.

Within a structured curriculum and in an atmosphere of collegiality and mutual respect, the College fosters an environment in which students learn the underlying principles of the humanities, the arts, and the mathematical, natural, and social sciences. The College also prepares students in a variety of professional and pre-professional programs that build upon and complement the liberal arts and sciences foundation.

Recognizing the special needs of a commuting student population, the College strives to create a broad range of intellectual and social communities. The College offers a spectrum of curricular and co-curricular programs that serve individuals and distinctive student constituencies.

In support of the need for advanced study in the liberal arts and professions, the College offers a variety of master's degree and certificate programs. In particular, the College recognizes and accepts its historic responsibility for providing high quality programs for the pre-service and in-service education of teachers.

As a partner with the University's Graduate School, the College provides faculty and resources in support of the University's mission in doctoral education and research. The College employs University graduate students and prepares them for careers in higher education and research, and it supports faculty who serve as mentors for doctoral students and engage in related scholarly activities.

For its faculty, the College seeks productive scholars, scientists, and artists deeply committed to teaching. It endeavors to enhance the teaching effectiveness of faculty and to encourage their research and creative work. The College recognizes the importance of having a diverse faculty responsive to the needs and aspirations of students of all ages and backgrounds.

As a public institution, Queens College provides affordable access to higher education and embraces its special obligation to serve the larger community. It is a source of information in the public interest; it is a venue for cultural and educational activities serving the general public. Through its graduates' contributions to an educated workforce and through the leading roles they assume in their local communities, the College is vested in the economic future and vitality of New York.

As one of the most culturally diverse campuses in the country, Queens College faces special challenges and opportunities. By balancing tradition and innovation in the service of this diversity, it represents the future of the nation.

From the 1995 Queens College Self-Study presented to the Middle States Association's Commission on Higher Education.

The Curriculum:

To Develop the Whole Person
The College's original curriculum was planned by its first president, Dr. Paul Klapper, after the liberal arts model of the University of Chicago: developing the whole person through a required sampling of the humanities, social sciences, sciences, language, and the arts; a more intensive preparation in one subject; and freedom of choice in a third group of courses.

In 1963 under President Harold W. Stoke, in 1970 under President Joseph P. McMurray, and in 1971 under President Joseph S. Murphy, the undergraduate curriculum was changed to reduce, and allow for more flexibility in, the required part of the program. An experimental program begun in 1971 eliminated all Collegewide requirements except proficiency in English. In 1976 the Academic Senate voted to require that entering students fulfill a minimum of basic skills and distributional requirements.

Under President Saul B. Cohen in 1980, the Academic Senate voted to institute new Collegewide academic requirements, which provide for a reinvigoration of the tradition of a well-rounded liberal arts education. Thus, reemphasis on development of the whole person has become the curriculum objective of the College, in pursuit of its primary mission.

The College and the Community
A municipal college funded by the State of New York, Queens College is particularly aware of its mission in the broader community. College-community services include Continuing Education courses and lectures; Student Union facilities and programs; exhibits in the Art Center, the Godwin-Ternbach Museum, and the gallery in Kiely Hall; and plays, concerts, dance recitals, lectures, and other cultural and educational programs presented in Colden Auditorium, the Goldstein Theatre, and the LeFrak Concert Hall. A number of

specialized programs that serve the community and in which the community can participate are described in this section.

The Queens College Choral Society is open to members of the community and to the students and the staff of the College. The Society makes accessible to the public the cultural benefits of participating in the performance of great works of choral music. There are two concerts annually: Winter and Spring. In these performances the Choral Society is assisted by the Queens College Orchestra. Rehearsals are held every Wednesday evening when the College is in session.

The Godwin-Ternbach Museum in Klappper Hall is a teaching museum with a permanent collection of 2,500 works of art in all media from antiquity to the present. The Museum presents three to five exhibitions a year and holds lectures, workshops, and tours that are open to students and the public.

The Queens College Speech, language, and Hearing Center, operated by the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences, is located in the Samuel Gertz wing of Colden Center. Among its services are diagnostic speech, language, and hearing evaluations, and speech and language therapy. Its facilities are used for research and to provide clinical practice experience for students who wish to become speech-language pathologists and audiologists.

Funds are contributed by friends of the College, who have organized the Queens Speech, Language, and Hearing Service Center, Inc., and by individuals who make direct contributions to the Speech and Hearing Center. These funds are used primarily to provide scholarships for anyone unable to afford the established fees. For information, call 520-7358.

The Center **for the** Biology of Natural Systems conducts research on energy, pollution, and resource problems of urban ecosystems. Its staff collaborates with College faculty, students, and local community groups to investigate problems such as the environmental impact of alternative municipal trash disposal systems, alternative solutions to the problem of dependence on non-renewable fuels, the health effects of dioxin, and the eutrophication of water supplies from agricultural sources. Professor Barry Commoner is the director of the Center, located at 163-

03 Horace Harding Expressway. For information, call 670-4180.

The Center for Environmental Teaching and Research offers facilities such as classrooms, laboratories, and dormitories. Located in Caumsett State Park on Lloyd Neck in Huntington, Long Island, the Center is used for courses in the arts, the sciences, and the social sciences, for faculty and student research, and for day and overnight school groups wishing to study the environment. In addition to environmental studies, the Center is used for conferences and seminars.

The Asian/American Center (A/AC), founded in 1987, is dedicated to the development of community-oriented research to analyze the multicultural diaspora experience of Asians in North, Central, and South America and the Caribbean. The Center seeks knowledge that is rooted in local community experience and emphasizes an interdisciplinary cultural studies approach. The A/AC is concerned with returning this knowledge back to the communities it is about, thereby enriching our understanding of everyday life and the impact of social policy. For more information, contact the director, Professor John Kuo Wei Tchen, at 997-3050

The Center for Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies promotes Byzantine and neo-Hellenistic scholarship and publications, supports and coordinates the teaching of Byzantine and modern Greek subjects at Queens College, and relates academic research and teaching to the needs of the Greek community of Queens and beyond. Publications of the Center include: *Essays on the Cyprus Conflict*, edited by V. Coufoudakis (1976); *Foreign Interference in Greek Politics: An Historical Perspective* by T. A. Coulombis, J. A. Petropoulos, and H. J. Psomiades (1976); *Greek American Relations: A Critical Review*, edited by T. A. Coulombis and J. O. Iatrides (1980); *The Greek-American Community in Transition*, edited by H. J. Psomiades and A. Scourby (1981); *Education and Greek Americans: Process and Prospects*, edited by H. J. Psomiades, S. Orfanos, and J. Spiridakis (1987); and *Greece, the New Europe, and the Changing International Order*, edited by H. J. Psomiades and S. Thomadakis (1992). The Center also publishes an annual, *Journal of Modern Hellenism*, which first appeared in 1984. For information about the Center and special events,

contact Professor Psomiades in Jefferson Hall 301 (997-4520).

The John D. Calandra Italian-American Institute is a university institute devoted to organized research on the Italian-American experience, as well as to instruction, training, counseling, and service involving the Italian-American students and community. It is located in midtown Manhattan at 25 West 43 Street, Suite 1000.

The overall purpose of the Institute is to foster higher education among Italian-Americans. To accomplish its mission, the Institute conducts and sponsors empirical, theoretical, and analytical research that strengthens critical understanding of the Italian-American experience; serves as a clearinghouse for the dissemination of research to academia, government, industry, and the civic community; organizes conferences, lectures, seminars, and symposia on the Italian-American experience; operates specialized counseling programs in areas of outreach, articulation, and student retention at CUNY; administers the Columbus CUNY/13 Exchange Program between CUNY and Italian public universities; maintains a resource library of printed material as well as videos pertaining to the Italian-American experience; maintains updated listings of Italian-American students and faculty at CUNY as well as faculty, academic scholars, and professionals at other universities; provides a Speakers Bureau on topics relevant to the Italian-American experience; and produces and distributes an informational television program geared to the Italian-American community.

For information, contact the director, Joseph V. Scelsa, at (212) 642-2094.

The Center for Jewish Studies promotes scholarship, conferences, seminars, and publications connected with the various disciplines related to Jewish Studies. It brings together humanists, social scientists, theologians, and others pursuing research and sharing an interest in Jewish Studies, and provides a means for the cross-fertilization of ideas and dialogue. The Center enriches and supports the teaching of Jewish Studies in the New York area and creates a vital scholarly arena in which faculty and students can be exposed to various streams of thought. It also acts as a link to other institutions involved in Jewish Studies through mutual projects and research

interests. For more information, contact the director, Professor Elisheva Carlebach, at 997-4530.

Campus Ministry: Hillel, Lutheran, Catholic, and Greek Orthodox

The Queens College Campus Ministers is an association of the Hillel, Lutheran, Catholic, and Greek Orthodox ministries on campus. Its purpose is to foster harmony among religious traditions and to join in campus efforts to promote spiritual and ethical growth. The campus ministers serve as a resource for religious and ethical information and insight for the academic and the wider Queens community.

Individually, the four religious centers serve the needs of their constituents on campus. *The Hillel /JACY Jewish Center* (Student Union 206; 793-2222, 520-7834) provides religious, cultural, and social programming, counseling, and outreach for Jewish students, faculty, and staff. *The Lutheran /Protestant Center* (Student Union 203; 261-1550) welcomes students, faculty, and staff from the various Protestant denominations for worship and Bible study, counseling, and a variety of programs. *The Catholic Newman Center* (Student Union 207, 208; 793-3130, 520-7823) provides a ministry of worship and pastoral outreach to the Catholic community on campus. *The Greek Orthodox Center* is located in Room 209 of the Student Union. All unaffiliated students, faculty, and staff are welcome to participate in the activities of the various centers.

Cooperative Education and Internships works with individual students to integrate classroom learning with work or field experiences. For more information, see page 34.

The Queens College Center for the Improvement of Education is involved with innovation, implementation, and research in curriculum design, administration, and effective school/family/community relationships. The Center conducts experimental projects and collects and analyzes data on the creative, intellectual, emotional, and physical growth of pre-adolescent and early adolescent children in order to seek ways to improve instruction in the middle grades. Recently it has extended its interests to include all grades and has established partnerships with elementary, middle, junior high, and high schools. The Center has offices in the Louis Armstrong Middle School in East Elmhurst, Queens, and in the School of

Education. It publishes *CONNECTIONS*, an educational periodical, along with occasional papers and monographs. Professor Paul Longo is the director (997-5506).

The Office of Technology in Education, run by the School of Education, has teaching laboratories in Powdermaker Hall. Concerned with the impact of contemporary technology on the classroom, it conducts experimental classes for public school students and teachers on and off campus, monitors developments in educationally appropriate technology, and develops curriculum materials associated with microcomputer use, communication systems, and data retrieval. The Office, through its research, teaching, and associated activities, supports the pre-service and in-service training components of the various departments within the School of Education. For information, see Professor Daniel Brovey (PH 02), 997-5435.

Townsend Harris High School at Queens College

The College's Office of College Preparatory Programs works in partnership with the New York City Board of Education on a number of projects in association with Townsend Harris High School at Queens College. It is involved in research and publishing projects, training programs, and workshops for college and high school teachers, and runs the "Bridge Year" program, which includes a year-long team-taught course at the College for Townsend Harris seniors. The Office welcomes all members of the College community to make inquiries and suggest projects. Marvin Leiner is the director (Delany Hall, Room 301, 997-3175).

Queens College Upward Bound Project is a federally funded college-preparatory program designed to provide economically disadvantaged ninth-, tenth-, and eleventh-grade students with the basic skills and motivation necessary for success in post-secondary education. For more information, see page 36.

The Training and Resource Center for Economic Education, operated jointly by the Department of Secondary Education and Youth Services and the Department of Economics, offers a program of seminars, forums, and courses for teachers, administrators, and community leaders in building a better understanding of economics and economic education. Programs are designed on both the theoretical and

practical levels to meet economic issues and to aid economic decision-making on a daily basis. The Center also conducts studies of economic understanding and serves as a clearinghouse for research in economics that has particular application to schools. See Professor Jack Zevin (Powdermaker 186) or Professor Hugo Kaufmann (Powdermaker 300E).

The Michael Barrington Center for Democratic Values and Social Change is devoted to changing the ways that inner city, central city, and suburban areas understand each other's interests. To accomplish this monumental task, it is necessary to overcome the barriers that prevent low-income minorities in our inner cities from achieving more equity, social justice, and sustainable economic well-being at work and in the larger urban arena.

The Michael Barrington Center seeks to accomplish its goals through:

- Sponsoring conferences, workshops, and discussion groups.
- Publishing working papers, a journal, news briefs, and ideas for action that address specific social problems.
- Conducting and publishing research on social issues.
- Providing technical assistance to groups and organizations that are working for more equitable and socially just changes in society.
- Arranging fellowships for minority scholars and leaders.

The Center's outreach involves such constituencies as educational institutions, public policy makers, racially and ethnically diverse community organizations, religious organizations, administrators, journalists, and public scholars.

The Center for the New American Workforce is devoted to making diversity work in corporate America. The Center is a preeminent resource for information collection and dissemination as well as a forum for the exchange of information and a catalyst for practical and productive change in the workforce. For more information, contact the executive director, Joanna Cohan, at 997-5898.

The labor Resource Center provides labor-related resources and educational services to the College, the public, and the labor community. It collects, prepares, and distributes educational material as well as promotes discussion and debate on labor issues. For more information, contact the director, Dr. Gregory Mantsios, at 997-3060.

Evening Session

Queens College offers full-time and part-time students the opportunity to complete a degree by taking classes during the evening session. A rich variety of courses, including the courses required for over 17 majors, are offered during the evening hours, with many courses scheduled to meet once a week.

Students attending classes in the evening session fulfill the same requirements as students attending day classes. Just as for classes scheduled during the day, evening programs stress excellence and a quality education. Queens College faculty, which includes distinguished scholars in all fields, teach both day and evening classes. The student body is heterogeneous, including students of all ages and backgrounds.

Every effort is made to accommodate the evening student. Many administrative offices are open during the evening, and academic advisement is available. Student involvement in campus life is enhanced by organizations such as the Evening Student Association and the ACE Student Association.

Evening Degrees Offered

Students who attend classes at night may earn a degree in the following areas: Accounting; Art; Biology; Communication Arts and Sciences; Computer Science; Economics; Education*; English; History; Home Economics; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology; Spanish; and Urban Studies. In addition, many courses offered in other disci-

plines allow students to pursue a balanced and complete liberal arts education.

For requirements regarding degree and non-degree programs, consult the Admissions section of this *Bulletin*.

Financial Aid

Over half of Queens College students receive some form of financial aid. Possibilities include state and federal loans, grants and scholarships, and work-study programs. You may obtain further information from the Financial Aid Office (997-5100).

DEGREE PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS OVER 25

Adult Collegiate Education (ACE)

Adult Collegiate Education is an accelerated baccalaureate curriculum for highly motivated adults 25 years and older who have a high school education or its equivalent. In both day and evening classes, ACE offers a personally rewarding education that also provides a secure foundation for career advancement and for graduate and professional study. The four major components of an ACE student's curriculum are: 1) Basic ACE Seminars: a special series of interdisciplinary seminars in the arts, sciences, and social sciences; 2) evaluation of prior learning for Life Achievement credits; 3) the academic major; and 4) elective courses.

Students are also encouraged to participate in tutorials, off-campus weekend seminars, and travel seminars.

To apply for ACE, you must be at least age 25 and have a high school diploma or a GED. A committee

reviews the application and selects students for admission.

For more information, call ACE at 997-5717.

Worker Education and LEAP

The Office of Worker Education and the Labor Education and Advancement Project (LEAP) attempt to expand educational services to working adults and the labor community. They were established in cooperation with a number of New York City unions to provide union members with an opportunity to: 1) gain a better understanding of the world of work, the economy, and society in general; and 2) develop the skills and background necessary for career advancement.

LEAP serves working adult students on campus. The Extension Center serves students attending classes in Manhattan. These programs are open to highly motivated adults who are 25 years or older, have a high school education, and are recommended by their unions.

Matriculated LEAP students are eligible to enroll in a special Worker Education curriculum. The four major components of this curriculum are:

1) basic courses that include a special series of interdisciplinary seminars in the arts, sciences, and social science (some of the courses are shared with the ACE program and some are courses offered specifically by LEAP); 2) the academic major; 3) elective courses; and 4) life experience.

For more information, call the office at 997-3060.

*Students who major in Education must schedule student teaching during the daytime.

CUNY

ity University of New York is comprised of ten senior colleges, a technical college, six community colleges, a graduate school, a law school, and an affiliated medical school. It is governed by a Board of Trustees (formerly the Board of Higher Education of the City of New York), composed of 15 appointed members and the chairpersons of the University Faculty Senate and the University Student Senate, who serve *ex officio*. Five members are appointed by the mayor of New York City and ten by the governor of New York State. The governor also appoints the chairperson and vice-chairperson.

The Chancellor is the University's chief academic and administrative officer and is responsible for executing board policies. The Chancellor is assisted by a Central Office staff and advised by the CUNY Council of Presidents, a University Faculty Senate elected by faculty members from each campus, and a University Student Senate of student representatives designated by the student governments of each college.

History

City University of New York traces its beginnings to 1847 and a municipal public referendum authorized by the State Legislature to determine if the people of New York City were willing to underwrite the cost of a tuition-free institution of higher education for their children. The Free Academy, created as a consequence of that overwhelmingly affirmative vote, later became City College of New York. In 1870 Hunter College was founded to educate women and became the first free normal school in the country. The State Legislature established a municipal college system in 1926 with the creation of a 21-member New York City Board of Higher Education. As the demand for higher education grew, other colleges were established within the city's system: Brooklyn College in 1930, Queens College in 1937, New York Community College in 1947, Staten Island Community College in 1955, Bronx Community College in 1957, and Queensborough Community College in 1958. In 1961 the Legislature designated the municipal system as City University of New York. Rapid expansion and restructuring followed. The Graduate School was organized in 1961 to provide a vehicle for graduate programs that could draw on the faculties of all CUNY colleges. Ten

other colleges were chartered during the next decade: Borough of Manhattan Community College (1963), Kingsborough Community College (1963), John Jay College of Criminal Justice (1964), Richmond College (1965), York College (1966), Medgar Evers College (1968), Eugenio Maria de Hostos Community College (1968), and Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community College (1968). Bernard M. Baruch College, which had been the School of Business and Public Administration within City College, became a separate senior college in 1968. Lehman College, which had been a branch of Hunter College in the Bronx, became an autonomous senior college the same year. In 1967 the Mount Sinai School of Medicine was affiliated with CUNY.

Richmond College and Staten Island Community College were joined together as a federated institution named the College of Staten Island in 1976. In 1994 Medgar Evers College was designated a senior college in the CUNY system.

The City University of New York School of Law at Queens College, which is dedicated to training lawyers to practice "Law in the Service of Human Needs," opened in 1983. It received full accreditation from the American Bar Association in August 1992.

Admissions

Admission procedures are outlined on the following pages. Since requirements, deadline dates, and fees may change from year to year, applicants are encouraged to contact the Undergraduate Office of Admissions, Kiely 206 (997-5600), for current information.

Definitions

Applicants may be admitted as matriculated or as non-degree students.

A matriculated student is one who has been admitted into an academic program and is recognized by the College as pursuing a degree. Matriculated students may attend Queens College on a full- or part-time basis. Freshmen and transfers, as well as those admitted to the SEEK and ACE programs, are considered matriculated students.

A *non-degree student* is one who is registered for credit-bearing courses but is not pursuing a degree at QC.

Freshmen

Freshmen are those students who have completed high school but have not attended any post-secondary school since high school graduation or receipt of the GED. The minimum requirements for freshman admission include, but are not restricted to:

- a strong academic program
- a high school academic average (CAA of 80
- or a combined SAT score of 1020r
- or rank in the top third of the graduating class

GED recipients must have a test score of at least 300 for consideration.

Beg-inning in Fall 1996, students will ordinarily be admitted to baccalaureate degree programs only if the remedial and ESL instruction they are evaluated as needing can be accomplished through a sequence of courses in each area that can be completed within two semesters.

SEEK

The Search for Education, Elevation, and Knowledge (SEEK) program serves academically underprepared and economically disadvantaged students. SEEK helps students achieve academic success by providing support through financial assistance, academic instruction, tutorial assistance, and counseling services. For further information about this alternative admissions program, contact the SEEK Office (997-3150) or the Admissions Office (997-5600).

Scholarships

Each year the Queens College Scholars program offers a variety of scholarships to incoming Fall freshmen. Freshmen applicants with a high school average of 90, SAT scores of 1250r, and rank in the top 10% of their class are encouraged to apply. An essay and teacher recommendations are required and SAT II subject tests are strongly recommended. Most awards are renewable contingent upon continued high academic achievement.

Besides completing the CUNY Freshman application listing Queens as the first choice college, scholarship applicants must file the QC Scholarship application available in the high school guidance office or the QC Admissions Office. Deadline to apply is February 15.

Transfer Students

Students who have continued their education beyond high school (secondary school) are considered transfer students. Minimum requirements for transfer admission include, but are not restricted to:

- Satisfactory completion of high school
- GPA of 2.5 with 6-14 credits; GPA of 2.25 with 15-23 credits; or a GPA of 2.0 with 24 or more credits

Transfer of Credit

Coursework completed at other institutions will be evaluated after the student is offered admission to Queens College. Transfer of credit will be con-

sidered for liberal arts courses completed at an accredited, degree-granting U.S. institution with a minimum grade of C- (or any passing grade from a CUNY college). Students must complete at least 45 credits at Queens College in order to receive a degree. Consequently, a maximum of 83 transfer credits may be counted toward the 128 required for graduation. Contact the Office of Admissions (997-5404), Kiely Hall 213, for further information.

Second B.A. Degree

Transfer students who have earned a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution may apply to matriculate for a second baccalaureate degree through the Queens College Second B.A. program. See page 38 for details.

International Applicants

All students educated abroad – including U. S. permanent residents and foreign nationals – file the appropriate CUNY Freshman or Transfer application for admission. An official translation as well as transcripts are required to complete the application. The results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and documentation regarding the family's financial circumstances may also be required. For information about admission requirements for international students, write to:

Office of Admissions Services
City University of New York
101 West 31 Street
New York, NY 10001

How to Apply

Queens College participates with all CUNY colleges in a centralized application process for freshmen and transfers.

Freshmen applicants, including SEEK and international freshmen, file the CUNY Freshman Application. This is available in local high school guidance offices, the CUNY Office of Admissions Services (212-947-4800), and in the Queens College Admissions Office. For earliest consideration, file by January

15 (December 1 for international students) for Fall admission and by September 15 for Spring admission. SEEK applicants must complete the designated SEEK section of the Freshman Application in order to determine family income eligibility. Mail the application, fee, and all necessary documents and transcripts to:

University Application Processing Center
P. O. Box 350136
Brooklyn, NY 11235-0001

Transfer applicants, including Second B.A. and international transfers, file the CUNY Transfer Application. This is available from CUNY Community Colleges, the CUNY Office of Admission Services (212-947-4800), and the QC Admissions Office. For earliest consideration, file by February 15 (December 15 for international students) for Fall and by September 15 for Spring admission. Forward the application, fee, official high school and college/university transcripts to:

University Application Processing Center
P. O. Box 350136
Brooklyn, NY 11235-0001

College Preparatory Initiative (CPI)
The City University expects students who graduated from high school to have taken a full complement of academic courses. These courses prepare the student for college-level work. Students should take as many academic courses in high school as possible.

The academic courses expected of entering students are in the following areas: English, math (such as Sequential I, II, III, algebra, geometry), lab science, social sciences, foreign language, and visual and performing arts. Students who have not taken these academic courses will still be eligible for admission to City University, but will have to make up the work in college. These requirements are in addition to others noted in this *Bulletin*.

All students who will be affected by this regulation will be given a "CPI Transcript," which will indicate those requirements not met by work taken in high school or by college work taken elsewhere. Students graduating from New York City high schools may obtain information about CPI from their school or from the College's Academic Advising Office in Kiely 104.

ACE Program

The Adult Collegiate Education program (ACE) provides mature, highly motivated adults with an opportunity to earn an undergraduate degree. For information and applications, contact the

ACE Office at Kiely 134A (997-5717). See page 76 for more details.

Fresh Start

Each year a small number of selected students return to college via the Fresh Start program. Transfer and reentry applicants who do not satisfy regular admissions criteria, who have been out of college for at least three years, and who demonstrate a high level of motivation may be eligible for admission through Fresh Start. Contact the QC Office of Admissions for information and applications.

Reentering Students

Students who attended Queens College as matriculants, left while meeting retention standards, and have not attended other schools are encouraged to reenter the College to complete their degree. Deadline dates for Reenter applications are July 1 for Fall and December 1 for Spring admission.

Matriculants who attended Queens and did not meet retention standards may also apply to reenter, but readmission will be decided by a faculty committee. Reenter applications must be submitted by April 15 for Fall and November 1 for Spring consideration.

Students wishing to matriculate at Queens after having attended as a visiting or permit student from another college may do so by filing the CUNY Transfer Application. (See transfer section on preceding page.)

Readmission to the College is not automatic. Reenter applications are available in the Admissions Office.

Veterans

Queens College is an approved training institution for veterans, disabled veterans, and children of deceased or totally and permanently disabled veterans. Students who believe they are eligible for benefits can be certified to the Veterans Administration by going to Jefferson Hall, Room 106, as soon as possible after registration.

Students must notify the certifying official of all changes in their credit load in order to insure their eligibility for future benefits.

Senior Citizens

NY State residents 65 years or older who have completed high school or its equivalent may attend the College -- on a space-available basis -- for \$65 per semester. Those interested must fill out the Senior Citizen application and provide proof of their date of birth. Application deadlines are July 15 for Fall and December 1 for Spring. For information and applications, contact the QC Admissions Office, Kiely Hall 206.

High Jump

Through the High Jump program, selected high school seniors can take one college course in their senior year. Eligibility is selective and determined by the high school academic record, maturity, and CUNY Assessment Test scores. Applications and information are available in the Admissions Office. Deadlines are June 1 for Fall and December 1 for Spring admission.

Non-Degree Admission

The following guidelines will be helpful for those wishing to apply for admission as a non-degree undergraduate. Admission is not guaranteed, but applicants who meet these guidelines will be considered for admission. Applications are available through the Office of Admissions, Kiely 206. Applicants are encouraged to apply as early as possible.

- Visiting or permit students from another accredited university/college.
- Casual students with a bachelor's degree from a U. S.-accredited college.
- Applicants who are eligible for admission as a freshman or transfer but who do not intend to pursue a degree.
- Students who do not meet requirements for admission as freshmen may be considered for non-degree admission if they satisfactorily completed high school or a GED; they never attended college; and three years have elapsed since high school graduation.
- Students who do not meet requirements for admission as transfers may be considered for non-degree admission if they satisfactorily completed high school or a GED; college/university work carries a GPA of at least 1.75 with no dismissal; at least three years have elapsed since the applicant attended school.

Unless exempted, non-degree students must take the CUNY Assessment Test prior to registration and will be responsible for satisfying all conditions pertaining to non-degree students and their matriculation as adopted by the Academic Senate.

Non-degree students may register for day or evening courses but are limited to three courses per semester.

Credits earned as a non-degree student may be applied to a degree program if the student applies and is accepted for matriculation. Non-degree students may apply for matriculation after completing 12 credits, but must apply before accumulating 24 credits. Matriculation forms are available in Kiely 213.

Tuition and Fees

All tuition and other fees listed in this Bulletin and in any registration material issued by the College are subject to change without prior notice. In the event of an increase in fees, payments already made to the College will be treated as a partial payment, and notification will be given of the additional amount due and the time and method of payment.

Class schedules, issued prior to registration, should be checked for any fee changes.

Payment of Tuition and Fees

In planning to register for courses, students must be prepared to pay all fees associated with registration. These include tuition, the activity fee, consolidated service fee, material and transportation charges, and other fees.

Students registering during the early registration period will receive a bill in the mail. This must be paid by the "payment due date" printed on the bill. If payment is not received by this due date, the student's entire registration will be canceled by the College.

If paying by check or money order, the student's Social Security number and address must be written on the check or money order. Students who receive a zero "balance due" bill will not be required to have it validated at the Bursar's office.

A student who issues a bad check will be liable for tuition and fees in addition to a reprocessing fee. A "stop payment" on a check does not cancel registration. The student must withdraw officially.

For billing and payment information, refer to the *Telephone Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes*.

Tuition Fees

Resident

(Enrolled prior to 6/1/92)

Full-time Matriculated \$ 1,475/semester

Part-time Matriculated \$125/credit

(Enrolled for first time beginning on or after 6/1/92)

Full-time Matriculated \$1,600/semester

Part-time Matriculated \$135/credit

(No enrollment restriction)

Non-Degree \$160/credit

Senior Citizen Fee \$65/semester

Non -Resident

(Enrolled prior to 6/1/92)

Full-time Matriculated \$3,275/semester

Part-time Matriculated \$275/credit

(Enrolled for first time beginning on or after 6/1/92)

Full-time Matriculated \$3,400/semester

Part-time Matriculated \$285/credit

(No enrollment restriction)

Non-Degree \$325/credit

Note:

1. To qualify for New York State resident fees, a student must have been a resident of the State of New York for a consecutive period of one year immediately preceding the first day of classes of the session in consideration.

2. There is no maximum tuition for undergraduate non-degree students who register for graduate courses.

Guidelines for New Tuition Schedule

To implement the new tuition rates established by the April 27, 1992 Board Resolution and effective June 1, 1992, the following definitions and guidelines are provided:

First-time freshmen, who are degree students at Queens College, registering on or after June 1, 1992, pay the higher rate of undergraduate tuition and are eligible for free tuition in their last semester.

Students at Queens College who

enrolled at CUNY prior to June 1, 1992, as either a degree or non-degree student and meet the definition of continuing student, pay the lower rate of undergraduate tuition. Students not meeting the definition of continuing student or non-CUNY advanced standing transfer student pay the higher rate of undergraduate tuition.

Non-degree students as of June 1, 1992, pay a higher rate than degree students. In the case of the CUNY Baccalaureate Program (CUNY B.A.B.S.), students should contact this program's office to determine their academic status.

A full-time undergraduate degree student is one who is enrolled for 12 or more credits/billable equivalent credits. A part-time undergraduate degree student is one who is enrolled for less than 12 credits/billable equivalent credits.

Part-time students are billed on a per credit basis up to but not including 12 credits. The tuition for part-time degree students should not exceed the full-time degree rate in a regular semester.

There is no full-time tuition rate for Summer Session students. Similarly, there is no full-time rate for non-degree students. Therefore, both Summer Session and non-degree students are to be billed on a per credit basis regardless of the number of credits for which they register.

International students meeting the residency requirements will be charged the resident tuition rate. If not, they pay the non-resident tuition rate.

Last Semester Free Policy

For full-time students, the last semester is any semester of full-time attendance (12 or more credits) that will result in a student receiving a baccalaureate degree. If, for whatever reason, the student does not actually fulfill the degree requirements during the semester in which the last semester free benefit is conferred, the student will be

required to pay the rates in effect at the time for all subsequent semesters or sessions of study.

For part-time students, the last semester begins at the point at which a student is 15 credits away from degree completion and ends after the next 15 credits for which a student registers; that is, once a part-time student is within 15 credits of the total number required for a baccalaureate degree, the next 15 credits are free. If for any reason (failure, switched major, withdrawals, etc.) those next 15 credits do not result in a baccalaureate degree and the student must, or wishes to, take additional credits, then the normal charges per credit would apply from the 16th credit forward.

If, for whatever reason, a student wishes to postpone implementation of the last semester free option, a college can, with presidential approval, seek consent from the Vice Chancellor of Budget, Finance, and Computing.

Definitions Used in last Semester Free Policy

First-time Freshman: For purposes of determining eligibility for the last semester free, a first-time freshman shall be defined as any student entering a CUNY college on or after June 1, 1992, as either a degree or a non-degree student without prior registration or credit accumulated as a college student from any accredited postsecondary institution. This student at a senior college pays the higher rate of undergraduate tuition.

A first-time freshman may, however, enter a CUNY college with 25% of the credits required for the degree, up to a maximum of 32 credits, earned at any time prior to admission through any of the following mechanisms individually or combined:

1) Successful scores achieved on such tests as the College Board's Advanced Placement (AP) program for high school students, the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), and the New York State College Proficiency Examinations (CPE). Individual college policy determines credit award per subject area test score.

2) College-level work completed as a high school student through a high school/college collaborative program (whether at CUNY or elsewhere), or through the armed forces. (For those on active duty this shall include actual enrollment in another accredited postsecondary institution.)

3) Credit granted for life experience

or job training/education experiences. Such credit awards are determined by the college or specific departments upon completion of a specified period of attendance.

All other students who have attended another college or accredited postsecondary institution, regardless of course grade or credit award, will be considered non-CUNY advanced standing transfer students. These students will pay the higher undergraduate rate and will not be eligible for the last semester free.

Residency within a CUNY Baccalaureate Program: Students who begin as first-time freshmen in any CUNY college on or after June 1, 1992, may earn non-CUNY credits toward the baccalaureate degree and still maintain eligibility for the last semester free if more than 50% of credits toward the degree are earned at CUNY in accordance with the following:

1) Students may attend a non-CUNY college as a "special student" for one or more specific courses, or participate in study abroad or exchange programs, if they have the recorded approval of their departmental or academic adviser or college registrar prior to such attendance. Advance recorded approval shall be necessary to protect eligibility for the last semester free.

2) Students who are otherwise eligible for the last semester free but leave a CUNY college and enroll in any number of credits elsewhere without having received specific approval from the "home" college will be considered as advanced standing (non-CUNY transfer) students upon their readmission to CUNY and will have forfeited their eligibility for the last semester free.

3) Students who are otherwise eligible for the last semester free and who leave a CUNY college but do not engage in any other college-level work for which credits are awarded, can return to the "home" college as a readmitted student, or apply for admission to any other CUNY college and still maintain eligibility for the last semester free. These students do not have to meet the six-year requirement since they are not continuing students as defined below.

4) CUNY community college graduates who were first-time freshmen on or after June 1, 1992, who do not seek immediate enrollment within a baccalaureate program, will, upon future admission to such a program, be eligible for the last semester free provided they do not engage in any other college-

level work for which credits are awarded inconsistent with provisions 1) and 2) above.

5) Students with breaks in attendance may participate in educational or "life" experiences previously defined that lead to the awarding of college credits and still be eligible for the last semester free.

New York State Residency: Documented New York State residency at the time of enrollment as a first-time freshman shall qualify a student for the last semester free regardless of subsequent changes in residency. However, if at the time of the last semester free (or semesters in the case of a part-time student) the student is determined to be a non-resident, then the tuition-free benefit shall only be at the resident rate and the difference between the resident and non-resident tuition rate shall be charged to the student.

Those students who enter CUNY claiming residency status for the last semester free, but have not documented such residency by the time of initial course registration, shall have one year from initial registration to do so. If a student demonstrates that at the time of initial registration he or she was a New York State resident, that student shall be deemed eligible for the last semester free (assuming all other conditions are satisfied).

This definition of New York State residency is used to determine the last semester free and is different than the definition used to determine whether a student pays the resident or non-resident rate of tuition. A student may satisfy the residency requirement for the last semester free since it is based upon fulfilling New York State residency at initial course registration; however, this same student may not satisfy the residency requirements for tuition purposes since it is based upon being a New York State resident 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes. Such students shall be required, however, to pay the non-resident tuition rate until the first semester or session following satisfactory documentation of the University's current one-year State residency requirement for tuition rate purposes.

Continuing Student A continuing student is one who registers on or after June 1, 1992, and whose previous college of attendance, either as a degree or non-degree student, was a CUNY institution. This student must have attended CUNY before June 1, 1992.

Undergraduate Activity Fees

	<i>Total</i>	<i>Student Gout. Fee</i>	<i>College Assoc. Fee</i>	<i>Student Union Fee</i>	<i>Sports Fee</i>	<i>PIRG Fee</i>	<i>Disabled Students Fee</i>	<i>Special Non- Instruct. Fee</i>	<i>Child Care Fee</i>	<i>Univ. Gout. Fee</i>
Day Session										
Full-time	\$91.35	\$5.08	\$9.42	\$56.00	\$15.00	\$3.00	\$1.25	-0-	\$.75	\$.85
Part-time	60.60	2.71	5.04	40.00	7.00	3.00	1.25	-0-	.75	.85
Cooperating Teachers										
Full-time	25.00	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	\$25.00	-0-	-0-
Part-time	25.00	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	25.00	-0-	-0-
Evening Session										
Full-time	86.35	5.08	9.42	56.00	10.00	3.00	1.25	-0-	.75	.85
Part-time	58.60	2.71	5.04	40.00	5.00	3.00	1.25	-0-	.75	.85
Cooperating Teachers										
Full-time	25.00	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	25.00	-0-	-0-
Part-time	25.00	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	25.00	-0-	-0-
Senior Citizens (NYS residents over 65 auditing undergraduate courses only)	65.00	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	65.00	-0-	-0-

The \$3 PIRG fee is refundable if application is made to the College PIRG Office (Student Union, B22) within 3 weeks of the start of the session. The Sports fee is refundable if application is made in Fitzgerald Gym, Room 218, within 3 weeks of the start of the session. You must show your paid bill with your application.

The Child Care fee is refundable if application is made in the Child Care Center Office (Kjely Hall 245) within 3 weeks of the beginning of the Fall and Spring semesters or within one week of the beginning of the Summer semesters. You must show your paid bill and validated ID with your application.

Students who initially register for 12 or more credits and, for equated credits and subsequently reduce their load to fewer than 12 after the semester begins must still pay the full-time activity fee.

The Activity Fees, Senior Citizens Fees, Cooperating Teachers Fees, Material/Film and Transportation/field charges cannot be refunded, if paid, unless the student drops all courses before the official opening day of the semester or if the student's registration is canceled by the College. All students (including non-degree and senior citizens) will be charged a Consolidated Service Fee of \$5/semester or session.

Such previous attendance must have occurred within the six-year period immediately prior to the start of the semester. This continuing student pays the lower senior college undergraduate tuition rate and is *not* entitled to the last semester free. If any non-CUNY college was attended for purposes of degree study as the most recent previous institution of attendance, then said student is not a continuing student at CUNY upon return, but a non-CUNY advanced standing transfer student. This transfer student pays the higher undergraduate tuition rate and is not entitled to the last semester free.

Refund of Tuition Fees

Under the current registration procedure, once students have obtained a bill, they must pay it by the "payment due date" printed on the bill. Students may change their registration via the telephone registration system, by mail, or in person at the Registrar's Office at any time through the third week of classes. To receive a 100% refund of tuition, a student must have dropped all courses before the official opening day of the semester. All written requests to drop classes must be postmarked before the official opening day of the semester.

The last date of attendance in class is not an official withdrawal date unless some other action has been taken. Re-

funds shall be made in accordance with the schedule below.

Tuition Refund Schedule

<i>Fall and Spring</i>	<i>Amount of Refund</i>
* Withdrawal from course before the official scheduled opening date of the semester	100%
* Withdrawal within one week after official scheduled opening date of the semester	75%
* Withdrawal during second week after official scheduled opening date of the semester	50%
* Withdrawal during third week after official scheduled opening date of the semester	25%
* Withdrawal after completion of third week after official scheduled opening date of the semester	None

If a student is placed on active military status, partial refunds maybe made. Students who are so notified should get in touch with the Registrar's Office immediately. Except as otherwise noted in this section, no other fees are refundable.

The tuition refund schedule as adopted by the City University of New York, Board of Trustees, is to be used for calculating the refund where courses are dropped after classes begin.

Note: A full (100%) refund of tuition will be made in the event that:

- 1) a student drops a course before the scheduled opening date of the semester.
- 2) a student's entire registration is canceled by the College after payment is made.

*See appropriate *Telephone Registration Guide* for specific refund dates.

Remedial, Developmental, and Compensatory Courses

Course	Degree Credits	Course Hours	Billable Credits	Remedial, Developmental, Compensatory
College English as a Second Language				
CESL 10	0	12	12	R
CESL 21	1	4	4	D
CESL 25	1	4	4	D
CESL 28	1	4	4	D
CESL 31	2	4	4	D
CESL 35	2	4	4	D
Chemistry 111	2	4	4	D
Math 4.24, 4.25, 4.26	2	4,5,6*	4,5,6	D
Math 6.13,6.14	1	3,4*	3,4	D
Math 10.23, 10.24	2	3,4	3,4	c
Math 100	3	5	5	c
Reading 1	2	3	3	D
Science 1	4	5	5	c
SEEK 1	0	4	4	R
SEEK 4.25, 4.26	2	5,6	5,6	D
SEEK 6.14	1	4	4	D
SEEK 10.24	2	3,4	3,4	c
SEEK 99	0	4	4	R
SEEK 100	2	4	4	D
SEEK 101	3	4	4	D
SEEK 102	3	4	4	D
SEEK 111	2	4	4	D
SEEK 112	3	4	4	c
SEEK 113	3	4	4	c
SEEK 120	1	4	3	D
SEEK 121	1	4	3	D
SEEK 122	2	4	3	D
SEEK 123	2	4	3	D
SEEK 131	4	5	5	c
SEEK 132	4	5	5	c
SEEK 141	4	5	5	c
SEEK 142	4	5	5	c

*Students enrolled in Math 4 are required to take either four, five, or six hours of classwork based on department recommendations. Students enrolled in Math 6 are required to take either three or four hours of classwork based on department recommendations.

Pro Rata Refund for Federal Grant Recipients
 In accordance with Federal regulations, Queens College makes pro-rata tuition refunds to students in receipt of Title IV assistance (Pen, FSEOG, FWS, Perkins, and Stafford/Ford Loans) who withdraw from all their classes during the first part of the semester. First-time attendees who withdraw during the first 60% of the semester receive a refund equal to the percent of the semester remaining when they withdraw. Continuing students in receipt of Title

IV assistance who withdraw during the first 50% of the semester receive a tuition refund according to the following chart:

Weeks of Attendance	Refund Percentage
1-2	90%
3-4	50%
5-8	25%

Fee for Accelerated Study
 This non-instructional fee for accelerated study will be applied uniformly to

resident and non-resident students. The following schedule applies to this fee:

Credits in Excess of 18	Fee
19-20	\$100
21-22	230
23-24	460
25 or more	690

This fee applies to regular semesters only. Study during Summer Session or modules under nontraditional calendars other than Spring and Fall are *not* subject to this fee. Inasmuch as this is a fee and not tuition, TAP financial aid does not apply. This fee, however, may be included in the cost of education to determine a student's Pen Award.

Students who are charged this fee will be entitled to a refund according to the schedule on page 21.

Activity Fees

This fee covers Student Activities, Public Interest Research Group (PIRG), Sports Fee, Child Care Fee, and Student Union. It does not cover service fees that a student may incur individually, such as fees for program changes, late registration, transcripts, special examinations, or parking. Unless changed after printing of this *Bulletin*, the fees are as noted on page 21.

Remedial, Developmental, and Compensatory Courses
 For details about remedial, developmental, or compensatory courses, please contact the respective department.

The College classifies some undergraduate courses as remedial, developmental, or compensatory. These differ from other courses in that students who register for them pay for them by the *billable* credit rather than by the *degree* credit. For example, a course with 2 degree credits and 6 hours maybe charged at a billable credit rate, or strictly by the hours the course meets. Some specific courses in this category are Math 4 and 6. If you have any questions, check your courses, or check with the department in which the courses are being offered, to determine which courses have billable credits and which are charged strictly for the hours assigned to the course (see chart at left).

Billable credits are the number of contact hours of remedial, compensatory, and developmental courses, regardless of the number of credits given for these courses. All hours of non-credit courses are considered billable credits.

Note: The billable credit is the

Material/Film and Transportation/Field Charges

Title	Course Number	Amount	Title	Course Number	Amount	Title	Course Number	Amount
Biology	8	\$25	Biology	770.4	\$25	Education	750	\$10
	11	25		772	50		751	5
	12	50		795	25		753	5
	30	25		796	25		754	5
	40	25					755	5
	41	25	Biology (Field)	380.3	50		780	7
	43	25		380.4	50		781	7
	44	25		380.5	50		782	7
	104	50		380.6	50		783	7
	105	25		680.3	50		887	10
	106	25		680.4	50			
	201	25		680.5	50	English	280	10
	210	50		680.6	50		285	10
	212	50						
	217	50	Chemistry	10	25	French	50	10
	220	75		15	25			
	221	50		17	18	Geology	101	35
	225	50		19	18		102	35
	226	25		59	18			
	250	25		79	18	German	261	10
	251	25		112	25			
	261	25		113	18	Health and	21BL	30
	262	50		114	18	Physical Educ.	21DL	30
	263	50		119	25		21ST	30
	265	25		241	25			
	312	50		251	25	Home Economics	101	40
	320	25		252	25		121	10
	340	25		332	25		125	20
	341	50		342	25		203	40
	342	25		353	25		307	40
	343	50		355	25		371	30
	345	50		365	25		372	30
	346	50		366	25		373	30
	347	50		376	25		374	30
	351	25		379	25		375	30
	354	25		391.1, .2, .3	25		376	30
	360	25		501	25		377	30
	361	25		502	25		708	40
	362	25		711,1, .2	25		771	30
	364	50		740	25			
	365	50		790	25	Italian	50	10
	367	25		795.1, .2, .3	25			
	371	25		796	25	Philosophy	105	10
	372	25					209	10
	373	25	Communication	143	10			
	380	50	Arts and Sciences	144	10	Psychology	102	10
	543	25		147	10		213	10
	554	25		341	10		223	10
	555	50		342	10		311	10
	614	25		343	10		312	10
	617	50		344	10		313	10
	621	50					317	10
	626	25	Comparative Lit.	241	10		333	10
	627	50					761	25
	680	50	Education	220	10		764	25
	700.4	50		231	5			
	705.4	25		232	5	Russian	244	10
	710.4	50		332	7			
	711.4	25		350	7	Spanish	50	10
	712.4	25		351	7			
	714.2	25		365	5			
	726.4	25		555	5			
	750.4	25		711	5			
	760.2	50		712	5			
	760.7	50		720	10			

Note: Certain sections of some courses have a film charge as determined by the departments for that specific section. At the time of the printing of this *Bulletin*, it is not possible to determine which sections of specific courses will have a film charge. The departments that have special sections with film courses are Communication Arts and Sciences and Interdisciplinary and Special Studies. The fees and charges listed above cannot be refunded if paid or canceled if billed.

amount of tuition charged to the student on the student's bill as established by specific department determination.

Special Fees

1. *Application fee* of \$40 for new students seeking admission to Queens College (except senior citizens), or filing application for a master's degree program. The fee for transfer students is \$50.

2. *Readmission fee* of \$10 payable by students who withdraw from the College and later want to be readmitted (except senior citizens).

3. *Nonpayment service fee* of \$15. Students who are delinquent in paying tuition and fees will be required to pay this fee in addition to all outstanding bills to regain the privileges of good fiscal standing with the College, which include right to attend classes and access to student records. If the student is required to pay a readmission fee, the "nonpayment service fee" shall be in addition if appropriate.

4. A charge of \$15 for late registration.

5. A charge of \$10 for students who change their schedule of courses after it has been approved and they have registered, i.e., adding a course or courses, or changing from one section to another of a course. There is no fee for dropping a course.

6. *Reprocessing fee* of \$15. When a check tendered to the College by a student is not honored by the bank upon which the check is drawn, the student shall be charged a reprocessing fee. A separate fee will be charged for each check that requires reprocessing.

Note: If your check is returned by the bank as not presentable for collection, you will be liable for all tuition and fees in addition to a reprocessing fee. Your future registration will be so noted and you will be required to pay your registration by cash, credit card, certified check, or bank money order only.

If your check is returned by the bank for "stop payment," you will be liable for all tuition and fees, in addition to a reprocessing fee. A "stop payment" on a check does not cancel any liability.

In the event that the return of the check resulted from a bank error, and the bank acknowledges the error in writing, the College will not charge a reprocessing fee.

7. *Breakage fees* to cover the cost of equipment damaged in the course of laboratory work. There is no charge for total breakage under \$1.

8. *Replacement charge* at list price of any physical education equipment issued to the student that is missing from the student's gym locker at the end of each session.

9. A fee of \$15 is charged when a makeup examination is given. Each additional examination in a session is \$5.

10. A fee of \$125 per year, including 6% NYC parking tax, is charged for campus parking privilege, if granted. (See Campus Parking, page 36.)

11. Duplicate Records: a) duplicate ID card: \$5; b) duplicate diploma: \$15; c) each transcript of record: \$4 (no charge when the transcript is to be forwarded from one unit of the City University to another); d) others: \$5.

12. A charge of \$15 for the binding of the master's thesis.

13. Duplicate Bursar Bill: \$5.

Payment of service fees, fines, miscellaneous charges, and all bills may be made at the Bursar's windows, Jefferson Hall, second floor.

Related Costs

There is more to the cost of education than just tuition. Whether you are planning to attend Queens College as a part-time or full-time student, you can approximate your own expenses for the academic year by considering the following items:

Books and Supplies: The average cost for a full-time student is \$500 a year.

Transportation: The average amount is \$675 a year. The cost will vary depending on the number of fares you will pay traveling to and from your place of residence and the College.

Lunch: Approximately \$855 a year (at school).

Personal: Approximately \$475 an academic year.

The average cost for the above items, excluding tuition, fees, and room and board is \$2505.

Housing: Dormitory space is not available within CUNY except for Hunter College students. Students interested in obtaining information on housing/apartments may contact the Office of the Dean of Students.

Activity Fees: Funds are paid by each student to support student clubs, student government, various campus services, and a variety of student activities. See page 21 for a detailed listing of all activity fees for both full-time and part-time students.

Holds

Students who have outstanding debts (accounts receivable) for any tuition, fees, parking violations, breakage, emergency loans, etc., that are past due will have holds placed on registration, transcripts, grades, and diplomas.

Transcripts

There is a fee of \$4 to order a copy of your Queens College record. (Note, however, that there is no fee for transcripts to be sent to other branches of CUNY.) To order a transcript, go first to the Bursar's payment windows on the second floor of Jefferson Hall. When you pay your fee, you will be given a voucher to bring to the Registrar's Office, Jefferson 106. You must give the Registrar's representative the Registrar's copy of the voucher to receive a transcript request form. Fill out the form completely and be sure to sign it. Return both copies of the form to the Registrar's Office. Allow three to four weeks for delivery. (No same-day service.)

If you want to request a transcript by mail, obtain a transcript form from Queens College, 65-30 Kissena Blvd., Flushing, NY 11367-1597, Attention: Jefferson Hall 100. Please make sure that you complete all the information on the form and mail it back to the office. Be sure to include Social Security number and current address on your check or money order. The fee covers complete transcript for all divisions attended. Complete information and fee must be received in order to fill the request.

If a hold has been placed on your record, you will be notified. Requests for transcripts will not be honored until the hold has been cleared.

Paying for College

Students who feel they will need help in meeting college expenses should contact the Financial Aid Office, which is located in Powdermaker Hall, Room 127. The office is open

from 9:30 am to 4:00 pm, Monday through Thursday, 9:30 am to 2:00 pm, Friday, and from 5:00 pm to 7:45 pm, Tuesday and Wednesday when classes are in session. Counselors are available to advise and assist you with applications. The telephone number is 997-5100.

The Cost of Education

The cost of education is an important consideration when deciding upon attending college. In general, a student budget consists of the direct educational costs of tuition, fees, books, and supplies and those costs incurred by virtue of attendance, such as transportation and lunch. In addition, you will have recreational and personal expenses. If you are a self-supporting (independent) student, you will also have the day-to-day expenses of housing, food, clothing, and medical care.

Student Resources

In reviewing your student budget, you should then consider the resources you will have from earnings and savings, the amount your parents can contribute, and any benefits you receive such as Social Security, Veterans' Benefits, unemployment, or welfare.

Summer employment can help meet the first costs of enrollment and you should plan to save money from your summer earnings. Cash will be needed right away for books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Programs

If available resources are not sufficient to cover the cost of your attendance, you should look into the possible financial aid available. Financial assistance, pro-

vided through the College, is intended for eligible students who need assistance in meeting costs. The College does not provide financial assistance for students who attend on less than a half-time basis.

Packaging

Rather than using one source to finance your education, a combination of monies from all of the programs for which you are eligible may be used. This system for allocating aid is called packaging. Funds will be allocated first to meet the basic costs of attendance (tuition, books, transportation), and if funding permits, other living expenses will then be addressed. Your need for aid is determined by an analysis of the information contained in your CUNY Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

What follows is a brief description of the financial aid programs available to eligible undergraduate students at Queens College. The descriptions are based on current statutes and regulations and are subject to change. Additional information may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office. The programs described are:

New York State Programs

Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)
City University Supplemental Tuition Assistance (CUSTA)
Aid for Part-Time Study (AFTS)
Regents Award for Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans
Vietnam Veterans Tuition Award Program
Regents Award for Children of Deceased Police Officers, Fire Fighters, or Corrections Officers
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program
State Aid to Native Americans
Search for Education, Elevation, and Knowledge (SEEK)

Federal Programs

Federal Pen Grants
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)
Federal Perkins Loans
Federal Work-Study Program (FWSP)
Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans
Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loans
William D. Ford Federal Direct Student Loan Program
Federal Parents' Loans for Students (FPLUS)
Veterans Administration (VA) Educational Benefits

Queens College Programs

Emergency Student Loan Funds
Adele Fox Book Loan Fund
SEEK Academic Presidential Scholarships
Herbert Bienstock Memorial Scholarship
CMP Publications, Inc. Scholarship in Journalism or English
Ivan C. Daly, Sr. Scholarship in the Physical Sciences
Evening Student Association Scholarships
Dr. Pearl D. Foster Scholarship
Kenneth Kupferberg Memorial Endowment
John S. Linakis Scholarship Fund
Mitsui USA Scholarships
Evelyn Nagdimon Scholarship
Queens College Scholars

New York State Programs

TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (TAP)

Application Procedures

Applicants must apply annually. Students may apply on the CUNY FAFSA or on a New York Higher Education Services Corporation Student Payment Application. The deadline for the 1995-96 academic year is May 1, 1996.

The Higher Education Services Corporation determines your eligibility and mails an award certificate to you indicating the amount of your grant. The

College will deduct the amount of your grant from the tuition bill, if you receive your award before you register for classes.

Selection of Recipients

TAP is an entitlement program. There is neither a qualifying examination nor a limited number of awards. You must:

1. be a New York State resident for one year and a U. S. citizen, permanent resident alien, refugee, or paroled refugee;
2. be enrolled full time and matriculated in a program approved for State student aid by the New York State Education Department;
3. have, if dependent or independent with dependents, a family net taxable income of \$50,500 or less, depending on when you first applied for TAP. If independent and single with no tax dependents, have a net taxable income below \$10,001;
4. be charged a tuition of at least \$200 a year;
5. not be in default in the payment of a student loan;
6. declare a major not later than the beginning of your junior year.

For any questions about independent/ dependent status, contact the Financial Aid Office.

Award Schedule

The amount of the TAP award is scaled according to the number of prior TAP payments you have received, tuition charge, number of family members who are full-time college students, and net

taxable family income for the preceding tax year. The minimum award is \$100 per year; the maximum is full tuition, less \$75.

Program Pursuit and Academic Progress

For continued eligibility, students must meet the program pursuit and academic progress requirements outlined in the chart below. If you fail to meet the requirements, you may regain eligibility by:

1. making up the deficiency while attending Queens, without state aid;
2. leave Queens and return after one year or more;
3. transfer to another college; or
4. receive a waiver.

You will be allowed the use of the waiver once as an undergraduate and once as a graduate student. A waiver will enable you to receive TAP for that semester only. You must then meet the requirements to be eligible for further payments.

Waiver Guidelines

The New York State Education Department allows a one-time waiver of the pursuit and progress standards if, for some *exceptional or extraordinary reason*, a student was unable to meet the standards. A death in the immediate family, a serious illness, and similar circumstances are reasons for which waivers may be granted. Students who apply for waivers must document the reason for the request.

CITY UNIVERSITY SUPPLEMENTAL TUITION ASSISTANCE (CUSTA)

Application Procedures

If you have applied for TAP, no further application is necessary. The University will review your records to determine if you are eligible for a CUSTA award.

Selection of Recipients

and Allocation of Awards

To be eligible for CUSTA, you must be:

1. enrolled in an undergraduate program at a CUNY senior or technical college;
2. enrolled on a full-time basis;
3. eligible for the maximum TAP award; and
4. at least a fifth-semester TAP recipient but not have exhausted your TAP eligibility.

AID FOR PART-TIME STUDY (APTS)

Application Procedures

The CUNY FAFSA maybe used. That application must be filed by September 15 for the academic year, or February 1 for the Spring semester only.

Selection of Recipients

To be considered for an award, you must:

1. have, if dependent, a family net taxable income of \$50,500 or less; or, if independent, a family net taxable income of \$34,250 or less;
2. be a New York State resident for a year and a U.S. citizen, permanent resident alien, or a paroled refugee;
3. not have received the maximum number of TAP or Regents Scholarship payments;

Undergraduate students may receive TAP for 8 semesters, or 10 semesters if in the SEEK program.

ELIGIBILIN FOR TAP

Program Pursuit

To Be Eligible for TAP Payment #

2	6
3	6
4	9
5	9
6 to 10	12

Minimum Credits / Equated Credits You Must Complete in Prior Payment Semester

Academic Progress for Students in B.A. Program

To Be Eligible for TAP Payment #

2	0
3	6
4	18
5	31
6	45
7	60
8	75
9	90
10	105

Minimum Degree Credits Earned through Last Semester of Attendance

Minimum Grade-Point Average through Last Semester of Attendance

0
1.0
1.2
1.4
1.65
1.7
1.75
1.8
1.85

4. be matriculated and enrolled for at least 6 but not more than 11 credits per semester.

Award Schedule

The amount of the award may not exceed tuition incurred and is dependent on your financial need, the City University's allocation of funds, and the number of eligible applicants.

To retain eligibility, you must meet the New York State program pursuit and academic progress standards.

Program Pursuit

You must complete a minimum of 1.5 credits in each semester of the first year an award is received; 2.25 credits in each semester of the second year; and 3 credits in each semester thereafter.

Academic Progress

The academic progress standard used for TAP is adapted for part-time study (see page 26). Generally, as a part-time student you will have two semesters to achieve the standard that a full-time student must achieve in one semester.

REGENTS AWARD FOR CHILDREN OF DECEASED OR DISABLED VETERANS

Application Procedures

A special application, obtainable from the high school principal or counselor, must be filed with the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC), 99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12255.

Selection of Recipients

To be eligible for a Regents Award for Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans, you must be:

1. a legal New York State resident, and
2. the child of a veteran who died, or who has a current disability of 50 percent or more, or who, at the time of death, had such disability resulting from U.S. military service during one of the following periods:

Dec. 7, 1941 -Dec. 31, 1946

June 25, 1950-July 27, 1953

Oct. 1, 1961-March 29, 1973

These awards are independent of family income or tuition charge, and are in addition to other grants or awards to which the applicant may be entitled.

Award Schedule

The amount of the award is \$450 per year, for up to five years, depending on the normal length of the program of study, for full-time students.

VIETNAM VETERANS TUITION AWARD PROGRAM

Application Procedures

Eligible veterans had until Sept. 1, 1990 to apply for a determination of eligibility for the program. After eligibility has been established, applicants must apply annually for payment of their award to the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC), 99 Washington Ave., Albany, New York 12255. The application deadline for the 1995-96 academic year is May 1, 1996. Application forms are available in the Financial Aid Office.

Selection of Recipients and Allocation of Awards

To be eligible for a Vietnam Veterans Tuition Award, you must:

1. have served in the armed forces of the United States in Indochina between Jan. 1, 1963, and May 7, 1975;
2. have been discharged from the service under other than dishonorable conditions;
3. have been a resident of New York State on April 20, 1984, or have been a resident at time of entry into the service and resumed residency by Sept. 1, 1988;
4. apply for a Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) Award and a Pen Grant if applying as a full-time student or for a Pen Grant only if applying as a part-time student;
5. be matriculated in a degree program.

Award Schedule

Full-time awards are \$1,000 per semester or the cost of tuition, whichever is less. If the veteran also receives a Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) award, the combination of the two awards cannot exceed tuition. Part-time awards are \$500 per semester or tuition, whichever is less. Part-time study is defined as at least 3 but fewer than 12 credits.

For full-time study, awards are available for up to eight semesters of a four-year program, or ten semesters if you are in an approved five-year program. For part-time study, awards are available for up to 16 semesters, or 20 semesters in an approved program that would normally require five years if the study were full-time.

The total of all awards received cannot exceed \$5,000.

REGENTS AWARD FOR CHILDREN OF DECEASED POLICE OFFICERS, FIREFIGHTERS, OR CORRECTIONS OFFICERS

Application Procedures

A special application must be obtained from the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC), 99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12255. Documentary evidence to establish eligibility must be submitted with the application.

Selection of Recipients

To be eligible for this award, the applicant must be:

1. the child of a police officer, regular or volunteer firefighter or corrections officer, who died after June 30, 1982, as a result of an injury sustained in the line of duty;
2. a legal resident of New York State.

Award Schedule

The amount of the award is \$450 per year for up to five years of full-time undergraduate study, depending on the normal length of the program of study. Study must be at an approved postsecondary institution in New York State.

To receive payment, awardees must file a TAP payment application and a special supplement annually.

PAUL DOUGLAS TEACHER SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Application Procedures

Applications are available by writing to the New York State Education Department, Bureau of Higher and Professional Educational Testing, Cultural Education Center, Albany, NY 12230. Applications must be filed by February 28 for the following academic year.

Selection of Recipients

Scholarships are awarded for full-time undergraduate study in an approved program leading to certification as a teacher in a field designated as having a shortage of teachers. Eligibility is limited to students who are in or who graduated in the top ten percent of their high school graduating class or who have comparatively high GED scores.

Award Schedule

The award may be up to \$5,000 a year for educational expenses for up to four years of full-time study. A service commitment of two years of teaching is required for each year of award payments received. This service can be reduced by one-half depending upon the school and

teaching program selected by the recipient. The teaching service may be performed at any public or qualifying private school in the U.S.

STATE AID TO NATIVE AMERICANS

Application Procedures

Application forms may be obtained from the Native American Education Unit, New York State Education Department, Albany, New York 12230.

Selection of Recipients

To be eligible, you must:

1. be a member of one of the several Native American tribes located on reservations within New York State;
2. have graduated from an approved high school, or have earned a General Equivalency Diploma;
3. be enrolled at least as a half-time student in an approved program;
4. maintain satisfactory progress toward completion of the program.

Award Schedule

The award is \$1,100 per year for a maximum of four years of full-time study. If you are registered for less than full time, you will be funded at approximately \$46 per credit hour.

SEARCH FOR EDUCATION, ELEVATION, AND KNOWLEDGE (SEEK)

Application Procedures

If you wish to be considered for admission through the SEEK Program, you must complete the back page of the application for admission to the University.

Selection of Recipients

To be eligible, a student must be:

1. a resident of New York State;
2. academically underprepared according to guidelines approved by the City University of New York;
3. economically qualified according to guidelines approved by the Board of Regents and the Director of the Budget;
4. an applicant for admission as an entering freshman.

Award Schedule

The amount of support for fees, books, and stipends available to SEEK students is dependent on financial need as determined by the CUNY needs-analysis system.

Federal Programs

Eligibility Requirements

To be eligible for the Federal Title IV student financial aid programs (FSEOG, Federal Pen, Federal Perkins, FWSP, Federal Stafford Loan, and FSL), you must:

1. be enrolled at least halftime as a matriculated student;
2. be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen;
3. show evidence of need;
4. not be in default of a Federal student loan, or owe a repayment of a Federal Pen or FSEOG;
5. file a statement of educational purpose and Selective Service Registration Compliance with the Financial Aid Office prior to being awarded federal aid;
6. make satisfactory academic progress in your course of study.

Note: The College reserves the right to withhold transcripts from students who default on any student loan.

Satisfactory Progress Standard for Title IV Federal Student Assistance

To maintain eligibility for Federal Student Financial Assistance, you must make satisfactory progress toward the completion of a degree. The requirements for federal assistance are different from those for New York State assistance.

You must maintain the required cumulative grade-point average. Students on probation remain eligible for federal financial aid. (See Retention Standards, page 59.)

In order to make satisfactory progress toward the completion of a degree, an undergraduate student must accumulate credits toward the degree according to the following standards:

A. Attempted credits may not be more than 192 *and*

B. Accumulated credits must be equal to or greater than two-thirds the credits attempted at Queens College.

If the standard in B. is not met, eligibility may be retained by meeting the conditional standard:

C. Accumulated credits must be equal to or greater than (.75 x cumulative credits attempted) minus 18.

You will be measured against the satisfactory progress standard at the end of the Spring term to determine your eligibility for receipt of federal funds for the upcoming year.

If you fail to meet either the satisfactory progress or provisional standard, you will lose eligibility for federal financial assistance and have the right to ap-

peal. A successful appeal will result in the granting of a one-year probation period during which you will be expected to improve your record.

Additional information concerning these progress standards may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office.

FEDERAL PELL GRANT

Application Procedures

Queens College students may apply for a Federal Pen Grant for 1995-96 using the CUNY FAFSA available in the Financial Aid Office. The completed application is submitted for processing according to the instructions included on it. You will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) indicating your student aid index, which must be presented to the Financial Aid Office during the payment period while you are still enrolled and in attendance. The deadline for filing for 1995-96 is May 1, 1996.

Selection of Recipients

The Federal Pen Grant program is an entitlement program. You must meet the eligibility requirements for federal programs listed on this page.

Financial need is determined by a formula developed by the U. S. Department of Education and reviewed annually by Congress.

Award Schedule

Awards vary each year. The amount of your Federal Pen Grant will be determined according to the schedule of awards based on your student aid index, the cost of education at Queens College as defined by the Federal Pen Grant program, your enrollment as a full- or part-time student, and federal appropriations.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (FSEOG)

Application Procedures

You apply through Queens College on the CUNY FAFSA, which is available in the Financial Aid Office.

Selection of Recipients

To be eligible, you must have exceptional need and meet the eligibility requirements for federal programs listed on this page.

Award Schedule

Awards range from \$100 to \$4,000 based on available funds. You are eligible to apply for the FSEOG for the period required for the completion of your first undergraduate baccalaureate degree.

FEDERAL PERKINS LOANS

Application Procedures

Application is made through Queens College by completing the CUNY FAFSA.

Selection of Recipients

Recipients must meet eligibility requirements listed on page 28.

Schedule of Awards

The maximum amounts that may be borrowed vary each year.

The current annual interest rate, payable during the repayment period is 5 percent on the unpaid principal. Repayment begins six months after graduation or leaving school (nine months for first-time borrowers in 1988-89 and after) and may extend over a period of up to ten years.

For additional information about repayment schedules and deferral of repayment, contact the Financial Aid Office.

FEDERAL WORK-STUDY PROGRAM (FWSP)

Application Procedures

Application is made through Queens College by completing the CUNY FAFSA.

Selection of Recipients

To be eligible, you must meet the eligibility requirements listed on page 28.

The College must make employment reasonably available to all eligible students. In the event that more students are eligible than there are funds available, preference is given to students who have a greater financial need and who must earn a part of their educational expenses.

Award Schedule

The College arranges jobs on-campus and off-campus in public or private non-profit agencies and in a limited number of for-profit organizations. Jobs in for-profit organizations must be academically relevant. You may work up to 20 hours per week during the school year and full time during the Summer.

The salary level must be at least the minimum wage; wages higher than the minimum depend on the nature of the job and the qualifications of the applicant.

Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained as well as satisfactory performance on the job.

FEDERAL SUBSIDIZED STAFFORD LOANS

Application Procedures

All students and/or their families must complete a CUNY FAFSA to determine eligibility and must establish eligibility or ineligibility for a Federal Pen Grant prior to certification of a loan application.

You should obtain a loan application from a participating lending institution (bank, credit union) in your area of permanent residence. Present the completed application to the Financial Aid Office. The application is then certified by the College and routed to the lending institution and/or to the State Guarantee Agency for final approval. In New York this is the Higher Education Services Corporation.

A counseling session or interview or both may be required.

Selection of Recipients

To be eligible for a Stafford Loan, you must meet the eligibility requirements listed on page 28.

Loan Schedule

The maximum loan is \$2,625 for freshmen, \$3,500 for sophomores, and \$5,500 per academic year for juniors and seniors. The undergraduate aggregate maximum is \$23,000. The amount you may borrow is limited to the cost of education minus the total expected family contribution and the estimated financial assistance you may receive.

The annual rate of interest for the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan is variable. You are eligible for a full interest subsidy during the time you are in school and for six months after you cease to be at least a half-time student. You are responsible for payment of the 4 percent origination fee and insurance premium, which is taken as a direct deduction when the loan is made.

Students who in the past received a Guaranteed Student Loan at the old fixed interest rate will retain their eligibility for those rates for any additional Federal Stafford Loans.

For more detailed information about repayment schedules and procedures, contact the Financial Aid Office.

FEDERAL UNSUBSIDIZED STAFFORD LOANS

Application Procedures

The application for an Unsubsidized Loan and the procedures for approval are the same as for the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans.

Selection of Recipients

To be eligible, you must meet the eligibility requirements listed on page 28. and be an independent undergraduate enrolled on at least a half-time basis.

Loan Schedule

Independent undergraduates may borrow up to \$5,000 per year, up to a total of \$23,000.

The loan may not exceed the difference between your cost of education and the other financial aid, including any Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan, you may receive.

Unsubsidized loans have a variable interest rate adjusted each year, not to exceed 9 percent. While you are enrolled full time, you do not have to make payments on the loan principal. The interest may be paid quarterly or capitalized, if agreed upon by the lender.

WILLIAM D. FORD FEDERAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

Queens College plans to participate in the new Direct Student Loan Program beginning July 1995. That program will replace the Federal Stafford Subsidized and Unsubsidized bank loans with loans originated by the College. The amounts that students may borrow will remain the same and separate loan applications to the banks will be eliminated.

FEDERAL PARENTS' LOANS FOR STUDENTS (FPLUS)

Application Procedures

The application for an FPLUS may be obtained from a participating lending institution. The procedures for approval are the same as for the Federal Stafford Loans, with final approval coming from the State Guarantee Agency (in New York, the HESC).

Selection of Recipients

To be eligible for an FPLUS, the applicant must be:

1. a U.S. citizen or permanent resident alien;
2. the parent of a dependent student who is enrolled at Queens College as a matriculated student attending at least half time;
3. not in default of any previous student loan.

Loan Schedule

Parents may borrow an amount not to exceed the cost of attendance minus any financial aid.

The annual interest rate for FPLUS

is the same as for an FSSL. Repayment of interest begins within 60 days of disbursement of the loan or capitalized if agreed upon by the lender.

The principal may be deferred while the student is in full-time attendance.

For detailed information about deferral of payments, contact your lending institution or the Financial Aid Office.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION (VA) EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS

Application Procedures

Application forms are available at all VA Offices, active-duty stations, and American embassies. Forms completed by the Registrar's Office are to be submitted to the regional VA Office.

Selection of Recipients

Educational benefits are available through the Veterans Administration under the following programs:

New GI Bill (Chapter 30) – Service persons who entered active duty between July 1, 1985 and June 30, 1988.

Vocational Rehabilitation (Chapter 31) – Veterans who have at least a 10 percent disability as a result of active service.

Veterans Contributory Benefits (VEAP) (Chapter 32) – Veterans and service persons who entered active duty after December 31, 1976.

GI Bill (Chapter 34) – Veterans who served more than 181 days between January 31, 1955 and January 1, 1977.

Dependent's Educational Assistance Benefits (Chapter 35) – Spouses and children of veterans whose death or total, permanent disability was service connected.

Selective Reserve Benefits (Title 10, Chapter 106) – Members of the Selected Reserve who enlisted for a six-year period between July 1, 1985 and June 30, 1988.

For more information regarding eligibility criteria for these programs and other assistance to veterans and their dependents, contact the Veterans Administration.

Queens College Programs

EMERGENCY STUDENT LOAN FUNDS
Students may borrow small amounts to cover emergencies for a short time and pay no interest. In general, loans are limited to \$50 to \$100 and are to be repaid within 30 days. Apply in person at the Financial Aid Office. Approved

loans may usually be obtained in two days.

ADELE FOX BOOK LOAN FUND

Students may borrow up to \$250 per semester to purchase books at the Queens College Bookstore and repay from their financial aid award.

SEEK ACADEMIC PRESIDENTIAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Four scholarships are awarded each year to the freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior student in the program having the highest academic average in his/her class. Finalists are chosen by the SEEK Scholarship Committee.

COLLEGE-ADMINISTERED SCHOLARSHIPS

The Herbert Bienstock Memorial Scholarship is awarded annually to a registered Queens College student who has a disability documented through the Offices of Special Services for Students with Disabilities. The student must demonstrate outstanding scholarship (criteria to be determined by the Scholarship Committee) as well as service and/or advocacy on behalf of individuals with disabilities. Candidates for the Bienstock Scholarship will be referred to the Scholarship Committee by a Recruitment Committee comprised of representatives of the Office of Special Services and the Committee for Disabled Students.

CMP Publications, Inc. Scholarship in Journalism or English is awarded at the beginning of the junior year to a student who has been a role model for African-Americans, and is pursuing a career in journalism or English.

Offered in the Spring semester of the sophomore year for the following Fall semester (junior status), the full-tuition award, based on academic achievement, will be given to a full-time student carrying a minimum of 12 credit hours each semester. The award is renewable for three additional semesters, subject to review of academic standing.

Selection of the scholarship recipient will be made by a committee of faculty and staff at Queens College. Additional information and applications are available in the Department of English. Klapper Hall 607.

Ivan C. Daly, Sr. Scholarship in the Physical Sciences is awarded to a black student, of junior class standing and with financial need, who is majoring in one of the physical sciences. The recipient shall have maintained an outstanding

academic record at the College. The scholarship carries an award of \$500 for one semester and is to be used for educational expenses.

This scholarship was established by Dr. Marie M. Daly, an honors graduate of the Class of February 1942, in memory of her father. Information on the application deadline is available in Powdermaker Hall 119.

Evening Student Association Scholarships, funded by the Evening Student Association, are awarded to recognize matriculated students registered for evening courses who have achieved high grades in their academic work at Queens. Information on the specific criteria and application deadlines is available in Powdermaker Hall 119.

Dr. Pearl D. Foster Scholarship is awarded to a lower junior woman or minority student majoring in the biological sciences who has an outstanding academic record and has been involved in community activities. The scholarship, which carries an award of \$500 per semester, is renewable for three semesters subject to the maintenance of a 3.3 cumulative GPA and registration for a minimum of 12 credit hours each semester. Information on the application deadline is available from the Dean of Students' Office, Powdermaker Hall 116.

The scholarship is funded by Dr. Foster's friends and colleagues. Dr. Foster is an honor graduate of the Queens College Class of 1943 and the recipient of the Alumni Association Distinguished Alumna Award of 1983.

The Kenneth Kupferberg Memorial Endowment awards \$1,000 to a full-time junior or senior majoring in the natural sciences. Academic excellence and financial need are both taken into account in selecting the recipient. The scholarship endowment is funded by the Kupferberg Foundation and the family and friends of Kenneth Kupferberg, class of 1941. Information about eligibility and application deadlines is available in Powdermaker Hall 119.

The John S. Linakis Scholarship Fund was established in memory of John S. Linakis, a longtime Queens resident and community leader. An annual award of at least \$250 will be made to a Queens College student based on financial need and promise for community activism and leadership. Preference will be given to applicants who show potential for future contribution to im-

proving the quality of life in New York City, promoting more harmonious racial and ethnic relations, increasing the voice of those who have gone unheard, increasing the political participation of those who have been politically under-represented, or otherwise serving as an advocate for the dispossessed. For more information, contact Dr. Gregory Mantsios of LEAP (997-3060).

Mitsui USA Scholarships are two \$5,000 scholarships that are awarded annually to students enrolled in their last two years of study in the Business and Liberal Arts (BALA) minor. Applicants should show interest in international business and its cultural environment,

as demonstrated by their chosen course of study, special research projects or papers, and participation in organizations or events related to international commerce. Other criteria include strong academic performance, financial circumstances, and community activities. Applicants must be U. S. citizens or permanent residents (student visa status not eligible). These scholarships are funded by the Mitsui USA Foundation on behalf of the trading company Mitsui & Co. (USA), Inc.

The Evelyn Nagdimon Scholarship (\$200-\$500) is awarded each semester to an ACE student who is at least a sophomore (36 credits minimum). Applicants must carry 6-11 credits and demon-

strate academic potential and financial need. Applications are available in the Adult Collegiate Education Office (Kiely 134A).

Queens College Scholarships. Each year the Queens College Scholars program offers a variety of scholarships to incoming Fall freshmen with strong academic credentials. These scholarships are supported by gifts to the College from foundations and alumnae/i. See page 17 of this *Bulletin* for further details. Applications are handled by the Office of Admissions.

Student Life

Extracurricular activities at Queens can play an important part in your education. Because there are so many different activities going on each semester, you are sure to find a club, concert, film, or speaker that interests you. Announcements of activities can be found in the student press and posted around the campus.

The Student Union is the hub of campus life. Containing major social, cultural, recreational, and educational facilities and services, the Student Union adds greatly to student development, enrichment, and pleasure. Over 45 student organizations have office space in the Student Union and another 90 student organizations use the Union for meetings, events, and seminars.

Various food service options are available at the Student Union. The Snack Shoppe in the lobby features Dunkin' Donuts and TCBY, The Cafe, a self-serve buffet-style restaurant, is open for lunch. The Servery, featuring hot and cold entrees, grill items, and a Taco Bell Express, is open for breakfast, lunch, and dinner. The Cellar Entertainment Lounge is open for lunch and remains open through the early evening offering pizza, snacks, soda, and excellent entertainment. A Glatt Kosher food service area is available on the lower level.

Other services offered at the Student Union include a copy/fax center, game room, an underground parking garage, and a 24-hour ATM for emergency cash needs. Catering facilities, meeting rooms, and the fourth floor Ballroom are available for lectures, movies, music performances, conferences, and dinner or dance events.

The Student Union is financed through Student Union fees and revenue-producing enterprises and is operated by the Queens College Student Services Corporation. The Student

Union is committed to meeting the needs of the entire Queens College and greater New York communities.

The Queens College Association was formed to administer that portion of the Student Activity Fee intended for use by student organizations. The administrative functions of the QCA are handled by the Student Union through the Student Life Office. Over 90 student organizations receive funding from the QCA.

The Queens College Auxiliary Enterprise Association is a nonprofit organization responsible for the operation of the Campus Bookstore, the food services in the Dining Hall, as well as the game room and gourmet shop, all located in the Dining Hall building.

There are three main dining rooms located in the Dining Hall building:

The Banner *Room* is the largest of the dining rooms. Lunch and dinner are served here. Also in this room is the *Game Room*, which contains a variety of the latest video games.

The Red Rail Room has three serving areas and is open for breakfast, lunch, and dinner. There is a lounge area in this room. The Red Rail Room is also home to: *Kosher Haven*, a special area that serves only Kosher food under Glatt Kosher supervision; the *Gourmet Shoppe*, which serves freshly baked croissants, pastries, flavored gourmet coffees, teas, sodas and packaged snacks; and the *Anyway Shoppe*, which serves a variety of fast foods, such as hot dogs, knishes, meat patties, taco chips with cheese sauce, and other specialties. (Closed for renovation.)

The Patio Room is open for breakfast and lunch. There is a lounge available here for faculty and staff to eat in.

The Campus Bookstore sells all course books, reference books, bestsellers, sale books, stationery and art supplies, Col-

lege apparel, emblematic gifts, and other related items. Approximately \$250 a semester is a reasonable estimate for the cost of books and supplies.

If financial assistance is needed to buy books, students should consult the Financial Aid Office, Powdermaker 127.

Bookstore hours are posted outside of the store.

The Student Association is the day-session student government. All day-session students are entitled to vote for representatives in the Spring elections. There are 17 senators, a president, a vice-president, and National Student Association delegates. The Student Association is in the Student Union, Room 319 (969 -7100).

The Evening Student Association promotes the welfare and furthers the interests of evening students. The officers of the Association are elected in the general election. Its office is in the Student Union, Room 319.

Student Activities. All student clubs must register with the Office of Student Activities (Powdermaker 103) each semester. Information is available in this office about elections for positions in the Academic Senate and Day, Evening, Graduate, ACE, and SEEK student governments.

The Academic Senate governs the College and determines many of its policies. There are 30 student representatives and 60 faculty. The student representatives are elected every Spring by the student body. In addition, there are 14 active Academic Senate standing committees, all of which have student members. These committees deal with issues ranging from curriculum and academic standards to campus beautification. Interested students can come to the Academic Senate office (Kiely 810) and apply for any committee opening.

The Information Center maintains a calendar of all College events in the first floor lobby of Kiely Hall (997-5411).

Identification Cards. The College supplies each student with an identification card. College regulations require students to carry these cards on campus and to present them to a member of the faculty or staff if requested to do so. The ID card not only protects the College from persons not authorized to be on campus or to use College facilities, but also extends to registered students all the privileges of membership in the College community.

New students must have their ID photographs taken in Jefferson Hall, Room 202, after they have completed their registration. Students must show proof of school registration and a picture ID, such as a driver's license. ID validation stickers will be mailed to the student's home along with acknowledgment of tuition payment.

You must show a validated ID card at the time of collecting any checks from the Bursar's Office and when using the Library.

Replacement of lost or stolen ID cards takes five days from date of notification to the Security Office, Jefferson Hall 204. A fee of \$5 is charged to duplicate a lost ID.

A \$5 fee is also charged if the ID is not obtained during the first semester at Queens College.

Note: In order to obtain a College ID (new or replacement), all students must show two pieces of identification:

1. Proof of school registration.
2. Birth certificate, driver's license, or passport.

Health

Immunizations

If you were born on or after January 1, 1957, New York State law requires that you be immunized against measles, mumps, and rubella in order to attend classes.

All undergraduate and graduate students must show proof of immunity. Proof of immunity consists of

Measles: two doses of live measles vaccine (the first administered after 12 months of age, the second after 15 months of age and at least 30 days after the first), physician documentation of measles disease, or a blood test showing immunity.

Mumps: one dose of live mumps vaccine administered after 12 months of age, physician documentation of mumps disease, or a blood test showing immunity.

Rubella: one dose of live rubella vaccine administered after 12 months of age or a blood test showing immunity.

If you have not yet filed a completed QC Immunization Form at the Health Service Center (Fitzgerald Gym, Room 204), please do so immediately.

Disability or Pregnancy. A student who becomes disabled or pregnant should consider discussing with a staff counselor from the Dean of Students' Office the various alternatives regarding current and future academic plans. Some of these alternatives are continuation of attendance, a leave of absence, or a program adjustment.

Blood Drive. At least one blood drive is conducted annually with the cooperation of the Greater New York Blood Program. Seventeen-year-olds must show proof of age in order to donate. All Queens College students are eligible to receive blood from the Blood Bank. Further information may be obtained from the Health Service Center, Fitzgerald Gym, Room 204.

Insurance. The College offers options for health and accident insurance to students on a voluntary basis. For further information, contact the Health Service Center.

Cooperative Education and Internships

Kissena Hall 332; 520-7693

Hours: Monday-Thursday, 900 am-4:00 pm; Friday by appointment only; evening hours by appointment

Cooperative Education and Internships is a supervised education program that integrates classroom learning with: work experience that is career related, pays wages, and earns college credit (Co-op); or field experience pertinent to a course or topic of study that earns department credit (Internship). The program provides students with an individualized, structured *career-exploration plan* that includes:

- Career counseling
- Resume preparation
- Interviewing techniques
- Job-search strategies
- Work experience
- Professional enrichment

In addition, the program offers students undergraduate courses for credit. For more information, contact Dr. Sophia Demetriou (520-7693).

Committee on Honors and Awards
Office of Honors and Scholarships
Powdermaker Hall 119; 997-5502

Hours: 9:00 am to 5:00 pm

The Committee on Honors and Awards selects the recipients of awards and scholarships for graduating seniors, recommends criteria for graduation with honors, and considers requests for waivers of requirements for graduation with honors.

The Director of the Office of Honors and Scholarships advises students on national and state fellowship programs and is available to discuss matters of interest to prospective candidates. Marshall Scholarships enable Americans to study for degrees at British universities. Rhodes Scholarships provide an opportunity to study for up to three years at Oxford University. Mellon Fellowships provide support for graduate study in the humanities. Fulbright Scholarships are for students who wish to pursue graduate study abroad. NSF Fellowships are awarded for study leading to advanced degrees in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering, and social sciences, and in the history and philosophy of science. Javits Fellowships support studies leading to the doctoral degree in selected fields. All of these are highly competitive scholarships.

Students considering graduate work who want to know about additional awards should make an appointment to see the Office's Director.

The Office of Honors and Scholarships also oversees the Queens College Scholars Program and administers a number of other scholarships.

Academic Advising

The Office of Academic Advising, located in Kiely 104, provides advising services to new students and to continuing students who have not declared a major. It also provides referrals to academic departments and to other student service offices. For details, see page 40.

Evening Advising

When classes are in session, advisers are available in Kiely 111, Monday to Thursday, 5:30-8:00 pm (997-5200).

Committee for Disabled Students

The Committee for Disabled Students, in Kiely 175 (997-5899), is an organization of disabled and nondisabled students working together to provide information and equipment to assist students with temporary or permanent disabilities. In addition, the Committee helps disabled students to participate

in the educational and social life of the campus.

Veterans

Queens College is an approved training institution for veterans, disabled veterans, and children of deceased or totally and permanently disabled veterans. Students who believe they are eligible for benefits can be certified to the Veterans Administration by going to Jefferson Hall, Room 106, as soon as possible after registration.

Students must notify the certifying official of all changes in their credit load in order to insure their eligibility for future benefits.

Financial Aid Services

Powdermaker Hall 127; 997-5100

Hours: See below

The Financial Aid Office provides information and counseling to full-time and part-time graduate and undergraduate students on the various financial aid programs (grants, work, and loans) offered by New York State, the federal government, and private organizations.

Counselors are available from 9:30 am to 4:00 pm, Monday to Friday, and 5:00 to 7:45 pm on Tuesday and Wednesday evenings (when classes are in session) to assist students with the completion and processing of aid applications, and to help them resolve problems related to their financial aid.

Division of the Dean of Students
Powdermaker Hall 116; 997-5500
The Division of the Dean of Students is part of the College's effort to educate the whole person. This group of caring and talented professionals is committed to a student development concept of facilitating emotional, psychological, social, and intellectual growth and development.

These services are part of your education outside of the classroom to supplement your education inside the classroom.

Counseling and Advisement Center

Powdermaker Hall 128; 997-5420

Hours: Monday-Friday, 9:00 am-4:00 pm

Students have to deal with a variety of personal, emotional, and interpersonal issues that can affect their general college adjustment. Many students have found it helpful to discuss their current life situations and plans with a staff member of the Counseling and Advisement Center.

Students will be seen on an individual basis. There is no fee for services. Students can make appointments on their own or may be referred by an ad-

viser, an instructor, or an administrative office. The staff is also ready to consult with faculty members and departments concerned with student needs or problems.

The staff, which includes certified psychologists, sees students for personal and academic counseling for as few as one or two sessions to as long as one or two semesters. The contact may involve referral to other College services such as Career Development, the Office of Special Services, the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee, and Scholarship Opportunities, or to various community resources including longer-term counseling centers and practitioners.

All counseling services are strictly confidential.

The staff also sees students who are having academic difficulty. In addition, individual advisement sessions with peer advisers can be arranged on a walk-in basis. Peer advisers are undergraduate students who have achieved at least lower sophomore status and who are trained in general College information, regulations, resources, and communication skills. They are available to discuss an individual's concerns about college adjustment, program planning, selecting a major, or exploring career choices. Peer advisers also participate in registration assistance and Advisement Days for freshmen and advanced standing students. Descriptions of the Peer Advisement Program and credit-bearing courses are available in the Counseling and Advisement Center.

International Students Services

All international students on a student visa must file a student information card with International Student Services, Jefferson 105 (997-4440), as required by the U.S. Immigration Service. Foreign students requiring immigration forms for visa status, trips out of the U. S., employment off campus, and transfer from Queens College should go to this office with their passport and I-20 ID card. See also the Health Service Center and Financial Aid.

Minority Student Affairs and

Pre-Professional Advisement

Powdermaker Hall 128; 997-5423

Hours: 9:00 am to 4:00 pm

As an advocate for minority students, the Minority Affairs Office works in collaboration with academic, administrative, and support units to ensure effective outreach toward, support of, and sensitivity to the needs of minority students.

Career Development Center

Jefferson Hall 201; 997-4465

Hours: Monday-Thursday, 9:00 am to 4:00 pm; evening hours: Wed. until 7:00 pm when classes are in session; Summer evening hours by appointment

The Career Development Center is the student's link between the academic and the business and professional worlds. A wealth of resources is available to assist in making career transitions and changes. Services include:

- Assistance in making choices of major and career
- Forums with opportunities to talk informally with people in the field about career entry and advancement
- Workshops to help with resume preparation, interview techniques, and job-seeking skills
- On-campus recruitment for graduating seniors
- Full-time career opportunities
- Part-time job opportunities
- Career and employer information
- Credential Services: For a modest fee, students can maintain their files, which can be renewed every four years.

Health Service Center

Fitzgerald Gym 204; 520-7477

Hours: 9:00 am to 4:30 pm

A registered nurse is available to administer first aid and emergency care to anyone who becomes ill or injured on campus. Other services and materials include:

- Health teaching and counseling
- Blood pressure screening and monitoring
- Scales for height and weight
- Eye tests for drivers
- Booklets and pamphlets on health topics
- Health care referrals
- Immunization oversight (see page 34)

All student health records as well as consultations between students and nurses are strictly confidential. The nurse is especially sensitive to the needs of students, and preventive health care is a high priority.

Office of Student Activities

Powdermaker Hall 103; 997-5390

Hours: 9:00 am to 4:00 pm

As part of the College's total educational program, the Office of Student Activities provides students with an understanding of themselves and of their social and co-curricular environment. The Student Activities program enhances the intellectual and cultural life of the campus community by providing

opportunities for students to participate as members of organizations and to plan and conduct various activities. Examples include:

- Coordination of campus voter registration
- Registration of all undergraduate and graduate student organizations
- Publication of an annual student activities brochure for incoming students
- Management of Academic Senate and Student Government elections
- Coordination of Who's Who and Honors and Awards applications

The Child Development Center
at Queens College

Kiely Hall 245; 997-5885

Hours: Monday-Thursday, 8:00 am to 8:00 pm; Friday, 8:00 am to 4:00 pm

The Child Development Center provides quality child care and an early childhood education program for children (2 years and 9 months to 6 years) of QC students. Students are able to register their children according to their own class/study schedule. Fees are based upon the number of hours each child is registered in the Center. The Center is licensed by the NYC Department of Health and staffed by professional early childhood educators.

Office of Special Services
Kiely Hall 171; 997-5870

Hours: 8:00 am to 4:00 pm

The Office of Special Services provides a full range of services to enhance educational and vocational opportunities for students with disabilities. These services include orientation, alternative registration, counseling, academic advisement, vocational testing, peer counseling, and career development activities.

In addition to serving students on campus, the Office of Special Services offers a program for homebound students via a two-way telephone conference system.

Other Advisory Services

The CUNY Office of Academic Affairs and Special Programs sponsors ethno-counseling and advisement services, including vocational interest testing, with primary emphasis toward Italian-American students.

Appointments can be made through the Dean of Students' Office, Powdermaker 128, or the Italian-American Studies Office (or FIAO) in the Student Union.

Upward Bound Project

J Building; 520-7606

Summer Program Hours: Monday-Thursday, 8:00 am to 6:00 pm;

Academic Year Hours: Monday closed; Tuesday-Thursday, 9:00 am to 6:00 pm; Friday, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm; Saturday, 9:00 am to 3:00 pm

Queens College Upward Bound is a federally funded college preparatory program for Queens high school students from low-income families whose parents have not graduated from a four-year college or university.

The project is divided into two parts: a nonresidential Summer program followed by a ten-month academic year component that serves as a supplement to instruction at the home school.

The program is intense, personal, and exciting, offering young students an opportunity to maximize their success in high school, while at the same time preparing themselves for entrance into college.

Opportunities exist for current Queens College graduate and undergraduate students to serve as tutor/counselors, counselor/interns, and mentors for the program.

Office of Student Retention Programs

Powdermaker Hall 119; 997-5420

Hours: 9:00 am to 4:00 pm

In an effort to increase student retention, the Office of Student Retention Programs works in collaboration with campus advisement, new student orientation, and other campus programs to help students connect with the College and successfully complete their studies here. Special attention is given to first-semester students to help smooth their transition to college life.

The office serves as a referral resource for students experiencing college adjustment and/or personal problems that may be affecting them academically.

Campus Parking

Parking space on campus is extremely limited, and only a small number of students can be accommodated. During the day, the College provides parking for faculty, staff, and students with severe physical handicaps. During the evening, limited space is available for students in courses beginning after 3:00 pm. Students should plan their programs without assuming that parking will be available; program changes cannot be made due to lack of parking.

Applying for Parking

Applications will be accepted only during the regular registration period and

the first week of classes.

Applications for parking may be made at the Security Office, Jefferson Hall, Room 204, with proof of school registration (computer printout or bill only acceptable proof).

Applicants must also produce a driver's license and the car registration (which must be in the student's name or in the family name) at the time of application. Permits are assigned on the basis of need, determined according to a point system. Information concerning this system is available with the parking application. The Security Office will advise when you should return to learn whether you have been approved for parking. (This information will not be available over the telephone.) Office hours will be posted at time of application.

Approved applicants will receive a parking decal from Security after payment. The fee for the Fall and Spring semesters is \$125 (Summer Session is free, but decal must be picked up in the Security Office). Spring semester only: \$65; Summer Sessions only: \$65.

Students purchasing a parking decal will receive a copy of the parking and traffic regulations. Decals must be permanently affixed (not taped on) according to the directions printed on them. Lost or stolen decals will not be replaced; they must be repurchased at full price. Parking fees are not refundable for an unexpired period for which a decal was issued, except to those who have paid for a second semester in advance. *Claims for such refunds must be made no later than January 31.*

Violation of campus parking or traffic regulations can result in fines, suspension of parking privileges, tow-away, withholding of transcripts, and blocking of future registrations until fines are paid. Parking fees and fines are subject to change without notice.

Students with medical problems must have a handicap plate or a handicap tag issued by the Motor Vehicle Bureau in order to be approved for medical parking. The handicap tag must be displayed at all times.

Athletics

In the belief that an integrated curriculum should foster students' physical as well as cognitive abilities, the Queens College Athletics Office presents students with an opportunity to participate in and enjoy varsity as well as intramural and recreational athletics.

The intercollegiate athletic program provides students an opportunity to participate in sports on a high level of competition. Students also assist in or-

ganizing and conducting these events.

The intercollegiate program competes on the varsity level for both men and women. The following teams are open to all students who have matriculated and have satisfied the necessary academic requirements as specified by the College and the NCAA: *Men*: baseball, basketball, cross country, lacrosse, swimming, tennis, track (indoor and outdoor), volleyball, water polo. *Women*: basketball, cross country, softball, swimming, tennis, track (indoor and outdoor), volleyball, water polo.

The recreation program is made up of two components: organized intramural activities and informal open recreation. Students who wish to participate in either program should contact the Recreation Director. Open recreation consists of basketball, swimming, weight lifting, running, volleyball, softball, tennis, and many other activities. The hours when the facilities for these activities are available are posted in the Recreation Office at the start of each semester. The intramural program is composed of many of the same activities listed above, plus special events such as three-on-three basketball, volleyball tournaments, and a Turkey Run. Students may enter as a team or ask to be placed on an existing team. Announcements about specific activities and the appropriate forms may be obtained in the Recreation Office in Fitzgerald Gym, Room 216.

Students interested in any of these areas may contact the Athletics or Recreation Office in Fitzgerald Gym.

Curriculum

A liberal arts and sciences college, Queens offers students the preparation for enriching their lives, enhancing their understanding of the world, thinking constructively and independently, and making creative contributions to their local community and to society.

The Divisions

Queens College has three curricular divisions: Arts and Humanities, Mathematics and Natural Sciences, and Social Sciences; and two professional schools: the School of Education and the Aaron Copland School of Music. They are described on page 7.

Within the divisions, the College is divided into academic departments, each with its own Chair and the faculty members who teach within it. The student's major is usually taken in a specific department, although it may be interdisciplinary (see *The Major*, page 40). Most department offices and faculty members' offices are located close together (see the *Directory*).

Requirements for the Baccalaureate Degree

1. The completion of at least 128 credits of college-level work approved by the College.

Please note: Effective September 1, 1996, all bachelor's degree programs will require a maximum of 120 credits for graduation. The CUNY Office of Academic Affairs may grant waivers for undergraduate degree programs that require additional credits for certification or accreditation from outside professional organizations or for other compelling educational reasons.

2. Completion of Basic and Advanced Learning Skills, Foreign Language, Physical Education, and Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements (LASAR; see pp. 45-47).

3. A minimum of 45 credits in resi-

dence at Queens College during the student's undergraduate career.

4. At least 30 of the last 64 credits credited toward the degree taken at Queens or the CUNY Graduate Center.

5. A cumulative index of 2.0 or better based on work done only at Queens.

6. The satisfactory completion of the requirements in the major area of concentration, as determined by the appropriate Queens College department or program. At least one-third of the credits in the concentration must be taken in residence at Queens College, except when a departmental waiver is given.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts

For specifics, see the Art Department section in this Bulletin and consult a department adviser.

The Bachelor of Music

For specifics, see the Music Department section in this *Bulletin* and consult a department adviser.

Requirements for the Second Baccalaureate Degree

Queens College may award a baccalaureate degree to students who have already earned one.

1. The student must have completed a baccalaureate degree from an accredited U. S. college or university, or from a foreign institution of equivalent level, with a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0.

2. The second baccalaureate degree will be in a field of study different from the major of the student's first degree.

3. The student must be accepted by the academic department or program of the second major, subject to the recommendation of the Dean of the division or school in which the new major is offered.

4. The student will complete at least 45 credits of course work at Queens beyond that applied to the first degree.

5. The student must complete all requirements in the second major area of

concentration as defined by the appropriate QC department or program. At least 20 credits of the major requirements must be taken at Queens. Departments may define more stringent residency requirements.

6. The student must achieve a grade-point average of at least 2.0 at the end of the first semester (or first 10 credits) to remain in the program; thereafter, the student must maintain a 2.0 average. Departments may define a more stringent grade-point average requirement.

7. The student who holds a baccalaureate degree from an institution other than Queens must satisfy the College's basic and advanced skills requirements and Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements (LASAR) in effect at the time of admission by:

a) passing the CUNY Assessment Tests and having prior course work evaluated as being the equivalent of courses used to satisfy QC skills requirements and LASAR; or

b) completing successfully at Queens all courses necessary to satisfy QC skills requirements and LASAR; or

c) a combination of a) and b) above.

Courses taken by such students to satisfy skills deficiencies – English 95, Reading 1, and Math 6 – may not be applied to the 45-credit residency requirement. Courses taken to satisfy requirements in English composition, foreign language, physical education, and LASAR may be applied to the residency requirement.

8. The student who already holds a baccalaureate degree from Queens has satisfied basic skills and general education requirements of the College, but is bound by the other requirements.

CUNY BASIC SKILLS REQUIREMENTS

The Board of Trustees has mandated that students meet a University-wide minimal level of skills proficiency before entrance to the upper division. Consequently, students will be tested in these areas after admission but prior to their freshman year, so as to determine whether they meet the minimal University standards and the College's standards.

All students are required to take CUNY Assessment Tests in writing, reading, and mathematics. Students who do not pass one or more of these tests must comply with College requirements for remediation before retaking the test. Students must pass all three tests by the time they reach 60 credits. If they do not, they will be barred from further registration until they have passed the test(s).

Beginning in Fall 1996, students will ordinarily be admitted to baccalaureate degree programs only if the remedial and ESL instruction they are evaluated as needing can be accomplished through a sequence of courses in each area that can be completed within two semesters.

Students will not be permitted to repeat a remedial or ESL course after receiving either no credit or a failing grade twice previously in that course.

The Academic Skills Center's Office of Assessment Testing is responsible for administering the CUNY Assessment Tests to all students at Queens College. Students with physical or learning disabilities that require special accommodation are served through the following procedure:

1. Students make a request for special test conditions to the Office of Special Services (Kiely 171). Medical and/or psychoeducational documentation is required.

2. Office of Special Services staff review the documentation and determine the appropriate accommodations. All such accommodations – extended time, oral presentation of exam materials, use of visual enlargers or calculators, etc. – are offered to students whose disabilities handicap them during standard test administration.

3. Students are then referred to the Office of Assessment Testing (Kiely 231) for an appointment.

4. The Offices of Assessment Testing and Special Services work together to assure appropriate time, space, and personnel considerations.

QUEENS COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

ENGLISH COMPOSITION

A condition for registration at the College for all undergraduate students is testing and placement with respect to proficiency in the use of the English language.

All students entering Queens College for the first time – including transfer students or non-degree students who have been required to take remedial courses or College English as a Second Language (CESL) – will be expected to demonstrate their competence in writing English on the CUNY Writing Assessment Test. Students transferring from other CUNY institutions may submit their original scores in lieu of retaking the test. Students re-entering after an absence of one year or more who have not yet passed English 120 will be retested and appropriately placed.

Non-degree undergraduate students on a temporary visa may be evaluated on the basis of the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) or other examinations. If their scores warrant admission to Queens College (a minimum of 500 on the TOEFL and at least 50 on each part), they will be tested and placed into CESL or other English courses based on their performance on the Reading and Writing portions of the Assessment Test.

The basic sequence of writing courses, required of all students graduating from Queens College, is English 110 and 120. SEEK students will normally take English 101 and 102 instead of English 110. It is important that students pass these courses in their first semesters at Queens and before they begin taking advanced courses in any department of the College.

This requirement may be waived in part or completely on the basis of the Basic Skills Assessment Test and advanced placement in English. Qualified students may be exempted from English 120 on the basis of exceptional writing ability and by recommendation of an instructor in English 110 or 102.

Townsend Harris High School graduates may be granted advanced standing in English Composition equivalent to English 110 and 120, as long as the writing component of their program is judged by the English Department to equal or exceed that of English 110 and 120.

Students who, on the basis of the CUNY Writing Assessment Test, may not be admitted to English 110, will take English 95 (formerly English 105)

as prerequisite to English 110. This course, or any lower-level or CESL course required, must be taken in the first semester of residence, and the student must remain continuously registered in this course or a required sequence until English 95 is passed. Most other departments also will not allow registration in their courses until the student has passed or is taking English 95. This is indicated in footnotes to the course descriptions in this *Bulletin*. A student may not drop a required English course more than once without permission from the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee, and will face dismissal if continued registration is not maintained.

Students who are taking English courses below the level of English 95 will be permitted to register for other courses *only* with the written approval of a CESL academic adviser. SEEK students must have written approval of their SEEK academic adviser. Students who have registered without such permission will be dropped from these courses.

The Queens College English writing requirement (English 110 and 120 or the equivalent) must be completed before entrance to the upper division of the College. Students entering as freshmen must complete the requirement within the first 60 credits. Students who have completed 60 credits but have not yet passed English 120 will not be allowed to register for any other courses until they have completed the basic English requirement.

Similarly, students who are admitted with advanced standing with more than 60 credits, and who have not satisfied the writing requirement, must do so within their first two semesters at Queens. Exception to these restrictions may be granted only by the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee.

Transfer students who have taken college-level composition courses must justify their equivalence to Queens courses by the CUNY Assessment Test. A student who fails to pass into English 110 may obtain only blanket credit for English composition courses taken elsewhere. A student who does not place above English 110 may not transfer credit for a course to satisfy the requirement, and may receive only blanket credit for a course that otherwise might be considered equivalent to English 110. Similarly, students who do not place above the level of English 120 may not satisfy the requirement by transfer credit.

READING

Students may not register for the second semester in attendance unless they have either passed the CUNY Reading Assessment Test or are maintaining enrollment in Reading I or another appropriate (SEEK or CESL) reading sequence.

Students who fail the CUNY Reading Assessment Test after having taken Reading I or Reading 103 (SEEK) must re-register for the course continuously until they pass the test.

MATHEMATICS

Entering students are expected to demonstrate competence in arithmetic and algebra. Competence in these areas is proven by passing the CUNY Math Assessment Test and satisfying the Queens College Basic Skills Requirement in Mathematics. The Basic Skills Requirement is satisfied by either:

- (i) a placement higher than Math 6 on the QC Math Placement Test, or
- (ii) a passing grade on the New York State Sequential III Math Regents or the New York State Intermediate Algebra and Trigonometry Regents,
- (iii) a passing grade in (Queens College) Math 6, or
- (iv) a passing grade in precalculus or calculus.

Students who fail the CUNY Assessment Test must retake and pass the CUNY test by the time they complete their 60th credit.

For more information about the CUNY Assessment Test, contact the Testing Center in Kiely 231 (997-5680). For more information about the Queens College Math Placement Test, contact the Department of Mathematics in Kiely 237 (997-5800).

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

All baccalaureate students must attain a knowledge of a foreign language equivalent to three semesters of study at the college level. Bachelor of Music students should see the Music School section in this *Bulletin* for their foreign language requirement. The following regulations apply:

1. Students who successfully complete the third level of foreign language instruction at the high school level or who achieve a passing grade on the New York State Regents Comprehensive Language Examination, Level 3, are exempt from this requirement.

2. Students who have studied a foreign language or whose native language is not English may be exempted from

part or all of this requirement by passing one of the competency examinations administered by the foreign language departments. They may also be exempted from part or all of this requirement on the basis of scores obtained on other externally administered examinations approved by the foreign language departments.

3. Students should enroll in the most advanced course in a sequence of courses in a given language for which they are qualified by either placement or previous study. Normally, one year of study of a foreign language at the high school level is the equivalent of one semester of study at the college level. Students not certain of the appropriate course level should take the department placement examination and consult with an adviser in the language department in question.

a) It is the responsibility of students to find out from the appropriate department what level of language they should register for and to obtain permission from the Department Chair if there is any doubt. Students may not receive credit for taking courses below the level of their competency as determined by the instructor or by the placement examination. If the instructor finds that a student is already competent at the level of instruction, this will be reported to the Department Chair, who will notify the Registrar to cancel credit for the course.

b) Neither blanket nor equivalent credit shall be granted for introductory courses in a foreign language from which a student has been exempted by examination.

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

All baccalaureate students at Queens College shall complete satisfactorily one course in physical education selected from Physical Education 11 through 30, or 101 through 145, or, for ACE students only, Physical Education 32. Students with physical and medical problems whose physician has stated in writing that it would be medically inadvisable to complete a physical activity course, may select Physical Education 30, a 3-credit academic (classroom) course (Fitness Through Diet, Exercise, and Weight Control) that does not include a physical component.

THE MAJOR

See LASAR course listings page 45.

Planning a Course of Study
A major is a concentration of study in a department or allied departments. It

enables students to concentrate part of their energies on a particular field of learning so they can prepare for the kind of work they are interested in and also prepare for any graduate training that may be necessary for further specialization. A concentration form should be filed in the student's major department/program, generally by the end of the sophomore year. By doing so, the student is assigned an adviser and is eligible for departmental services such as pre-registration. Further details on departmental and area studies majors can be found in this *Bulletin* and in handbooks available in department and program offices.

An interdisciplinary major (described under Interdisciplinary and Special Studies, page 151) cuts across academic disciplines and enables students to design a program of study for the major that is specially suited to their needs and interests.

Graduation Procedure

Candidates for degrees must declare their candidacy by filing a diploma card with the Office of the Registrar in accordance with the following schedule. For February graduation, file on or before November 1; for May graduation, file on or before March 1; for September graduation, file on or before July 1.

Diploma cards may be obtained at the Office of the Registrar (Jefferson 106). Candidates are encouraged to file these when they register for their last semester. A diploma card should be filed as long as there is a reasonable certainty that all degree requirements will be satisfied by the end of the semester preceding the graduation date. Diploma cards received after the above deadlines may not be processed.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

The Office of Academic Advising in Kiely 104 provides advising services to new students and to continuing students who have not declared a major. It also provides referrals to academic departments and to other student service offices: the Counseling and Advisement Center for students who are experiencing personal and academic difficulties; the Career Development Center for those who wish assistance in making choices about career and major; and the peer advisers, who are knowledgeable about College information, regulations, and resources. Call 997-5599 for hours of service and to schedule appointments.

Freshman Advising

All new freshmen attend an Academic Information and Registration Session (AIRS) before their first registration. Through AIRS, students receive general information about College procedures and policies and develop an appropriate academic program with guidance from faculty and trained student advisers. When program planning is complete, students are referred to registration terminals where they are assisted in registering for courses.

Freshman Year Initiative

The Freshman Year Initiative is an academic program open to incoming freshmen who qualify for English Composition I. Freshmen choose a block of three courses: English 110 and two other general College requirements. To complete their first-semester schedule, students also elect one or two other courses of their own choice. Beginning in September 1992 as a CUNY pilot project, FYI was federally funded by the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education for three years, and is now part of the College's offerings. FYI is housed in the Academic Advising Center, Kiely 104 (997-5567).

Academic Advising for Continuing Students

Advice concerning academic program planning for continuing students, both day and evening, who have not declared a major may be obtained from the Office of Academic Advising. Through small group workshops and individual advising sessions, students receive information and guidance about curricular choices before they decide upon a major.

The Interdisciplinary and Special Studies Office (Kiely 1107) works directly with individual students in planning honors work or interdisciplinary programs. (See Interdisciplinary and Special Studies, page 151.)

Pre-Professional Advisement. The Health Professions Advisory Committee (SB B338) offers assistance to students planning careers in medicine, dentistry, chiropractic, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, or other health professions. The Law Advisement Committee (Powdermaker 075) advises students who plan to study law. Information on pre-engineering programs is available in the Physics Department (SB B334). (See also Pre-Professional and Professional Programs, page 42.)

The Executive Officer of the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee of the Academic Senate is available to discuss problems involving extra credits, dropping courses (currently or retroactively), reinstatement, extensions of time to complete courses, and other special committee actions. The student may appeal to the executive officer of the USSC for adjustments in scholastic requirements that may be appropriate to both the student's needs and the standards of the College.

For assistance, day students should go to Jefferson 104, Monday through Thursday between 10:00 am and 2:00 pm; Friday between 10:00 am and 1:00 pm. Evening students may obtain advice from an evening session counselor in Kiely 111, Monday through Thursday, 5:30 to 8:00 pm.

The USSC'S *Handbook of Grades, Degree Requirements, and General Scholastic Standards* is available from the Committee office in Jefferson 104.

CUNY B.A.

The City University and the College offer a variety of individualized routes to the baccalaureate that include field experience and individualized study under intensive supervision. The CUNY B.A. is open to all students. Those interested should see Assistant Provost Hrach Zadoian (Kiely 1111) as early as possible in their college careers.

B.A. -M.A. Degrees

The Departments of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Computer Science, Philosophy, Physics, and Political Science, and the Copland School of Music offer qualified undergraduate students the opportunity to receive combined Bachelor's and Master's degrees. Application to the B. A.-M.A. program should be made in the upper sophomore or lower junior semester through the Office of Graduate Studies, Powdermaker Hall 100K. Admission is granted only in the junior year. Full details and application forms are obtainable from the Chair or graduate adviser of the department in question or from the Office of Graduate Studies.

The B. A.-M.A. degree programs are officially registered with the New York State Department of Education under the following HEGIS codes:

Program	Degree	HEGIS Code
Chemistry	B. A.-M.A.	1905
Computer Sci.	B. A.-M.A.	0701
Music	B. A.-M.A.	1004
Philosophy	B. A.-M.A.	1509
Physics	B. A.-M.A.	1902
Political Science	B. A.-M.A.	2207

Important Note: The B.A./M.A. program is an accelerated program. In accordance with the *CUNY Fee Manual*, students are billed at the undergraduate rate for the first 128 credits of the program, regardless of whether courses taken are graduate or undergraduate. Beyond 128 credits, all courses – including undergraduate courses – are billed at the *graduate* rate. Students who anticipate that their course of study will require credits far in excess of the normal B. A./M.A. program in their discipline should consider carefully the financial implications of B.A./M.A. status. Students who have questions should see Ms. Mary Jane Wochinger, Office of Graduate Studies, Powdermaker Hall 100K (997-5191).

Changes in Degree Requirements
Matriculated students are responsible for meeting degree requirements in force at the time of their matriculation. Changes to the structure of a major must be applied in such a way as to avoid increasing the number of credits required of students who have started taking courses required for the major. If general degree requirements are changed following matriculation, the student is given the option of satisfying the original requirements or new requirements. The above policy includes those undergraduate students who were matriculated, took a leave of absence (while in good standing), and then return to the College.

Students who are dismissed for academic reasons may be subject to the new regulations, depending on how long after dismissal the student returns and such other factors as may be taken into account by the appropriate Scholastic Standards Committee.

The six-year graduation rate for Queens College is 41.9 percent. Students should be aware that the graduation rate varies significantly based on individual preparedness.

The Minor

Some departments offer a minor: a program of 15 or more credits that students can take to supplement their major or to pursue an area of interest. A minor concentration form must be filed with the department, and the minor will appear on the student's transcript.

Electives

Students may complete the remaining credits needed for their degree by taking courses in any department they choose. These courses are called elec-

tives and do not require faculty approval; however, depending on the course, students may need to have department permission or certain prerequisite courses. Electives may be used to supplement the major (an English major may want to take a course in French or Italian literature) or to fulfill interest in a totally different area (an English major may also be fascinated by mathematics and choose electives in the Math Department). If professional requirements also must be met, as for secondary school teaching or medical school candidates, electives will provide the additional credits necessary.

Honors in the Western Tradition
This is a carefully constructed series of courses whose subject is the masterpieces of the Western heritage and whose methods are reading, writing, and discussion in small sections of select students. The sequence fulfills most of the Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements of the College. A student who completes this area of study must complete a major as well. For a list of the courses and further details, see page 151.

SEEK Program
The SEEK Program (Search for Education, Elevation, and Knowledge) is an admissions alternative and educational opportunity program. Its mission is to serve with distinction students with academic aspirations who are educationally under-prepared and low income.

The SEEK Program at Queens College is designed to help students achieve academic success by providing support and assistance in four major areas: instructional, financial, counseling, and tutorial.

Instructional
Based upon performance on the CUNY Assessment Test, students will register for the required reading, writing, and mathematics courses. These courses, with specialized instruction designed to master learning skills, meet the College's basic skills requirements. Satisfactory completion of basic skills and LASAR requirements will enable students to pursue majors of their choice.

Financial Aid
To receive financial assistance from the SEEK Program, each student must file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid. This form is used to apply for the following types of financial aid: 1) SEEK stipend, books, and fees; 2) College Work-Study Program (CWSP); 3)

Perkins Loans; and 4) Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG).

For incoming SEEK students, the documentation presented with the Free Application for Federal Student Aid determines economic eligibility for the SEEK Program. A student is not officially accepted until economic eligibility has been verified. Each student is assigned a Financial Aid Counselor to assist in all financial matters.

It is mandated by the State that all SEEK students must apply for TAP and Pen before receiving financial assistance from the SEEK Program.

SEEK Financial Aid Counselors are located in Powdermaker Hall 127,

Counseling
Counseling services for each student are an integral part of the program. All students are assigned a counselor when they enter SEEK, and remain with a personal counselor throughout their college studies. The SEEK counselor provides academic, career, and personal counseling services.

In addition, each incoming freshman is required to register for a Student Life Workshop in the first semester of attendance, which is taught by members of the counseling staff.

The SEEK Counseling offices are located in Delany Hall.

Tutoring
Tutorial services are offered to SEEK students in all courses. Individual tutoring, group tutoring, and workshops are available. The Learning Skills Center is in Delany Hall 308.

Pre-Professional and Professional Programs
Education. The School of Education offers undergraduate programs preparing students for teaching in nursery school, elementary school, middle school, junior high school, and senior high school. Because Teacher Education programs qualify students to meet the New York State Certification standards set forth for prospective teachers, students who plan to teach should visit the Department of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services (Powdermaker 182), Secondary Education and Youth Services (Powdermaker 193), or Educational and Community Programs (Powdermaker 051) for further information.

Accounting. The Department of Accounting and Information Systems offers courses in accounting, business law, and taxation required by the New

York State Board for Public Accountancy for admission to the CPA examination (see page 74). These must be supplemented by other specified courses, the remainder of the credits needed for graduation, and appropriate experience. A graduate of this program who then passes the Public Accountancy Board's examinations and meets the experience requirements will be granted a certificate as a Certified Public Accountant. Accounting majors earn the B. A. degree.

Pre-Law. Preparation for the study of law should be as wide as the whole field of human relations, including the social sciences, the humanities, and the technological aspects of contemporary life. There is no particular pre-law curriculum that must be followed. Mastery of both written and spoken English and communication skills will increase the lawyer's effectiveness. Study of the social sciences, with special emphasis on government and on economic and social institutions, offers an indispensable background for an understanding of the law.

All entering freshmen and other students contemplating or already committed to careers in law should register with the Law Advisement Committee in Razran 340. The Committee, which is an interdepartmental undertaking, offers many services to assist students planning to go to law school. Committee members also serve as department law advisers in the political science, economics, English, communication arts and sciences, accounting, history, and sociology departments. All pre-law students will be advised, however, regardless of major concentrations. The Committee will hold several general law conferences each year in addition to individual advisement interviews. Guest speakers are frequently sponsored, drawn from the fields of law school admissions officers, practicing attorneys, and persons in the legal support field. There is also the opportunity to participate in a unique undergraduate program that includes Moot Court competitions and publication of a law journal, sponsored by the Bench and Bar Association and the Law Club.

Prospective law students will be advised regarding law school admissions. The Law School Admission Test (LSAT) is given several times a year and is required by virtually all law schools. The LSAT should be taken, if possible, the June preceding senior year. Applications for the test can be obtained in Razran Hall 340.

Doctoral Health Professions. Preparation for the study of medicine, dentistry, podiatry, optometry, veterinary medicine, and chiropractic requires sound basic training in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics, as well as a good education in the liberal arts. Chemistry is required through organic chemistry. A minimum of one year each of physics and biology is required; additional science courses are recommended.

Most medical, dental, and other professional schools expect a college degree for entrance.

Prospective applicants to a health-profession school may fulfill their concentration requirements in any department. They should apply for approval of their concentrations in the department of their choice by the end of the upper sophomore semester. Regardless of the department of concentration, students should complete, by the end of their junior year, a *minimum* program including biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics, and English.

The completion by the junior year of some additional upper-level courses in chemistry and mathematics is expected of chemistry and biochemistry majors; additional upper-level courses in biology are expected of biology majors.

All entering freshmen and other students who are contemplating a career in the health professions should see the Chair of the Health Professions Advisory Committee for advice on the pre-professional curriculum. The Committee provides letters of evaluation to health-profession schools and also offers advice and guidance to candidates for admission to those schools. Applications for admission to professional schools should be made in the Summer or very early Fall one full academic year before the student intends to enter. In the Spring semester preceding application to these schools, from February 1, prospective candidates *must* register with the secretary of the Committee and be interviewed for evaluation by the Committee.

Nationally administered tests are given each year for prospective medical, dental, and other health-profession students. Virtually all professional schools require that applicants take these tests. Applications for the Medical College Admission Test, the Dental Admission Testing Program, and the Optometry Admission Test may be secured from the Health Professions Advisory Committee (Science Building B338).

Non-Doctoral Health Professions. Students considering pharmacy, physical therapy, physician assistant, nursing, and other non-doctoral health professions should consult the health professions adviser (Science Building B338).

Engineering Combined Plans/Pre-Engineering. Although Queens College does not offer an engineering degree, a student can transfer for the junior and senior years to one of several engineering schools upon satisfactory completion of a prescribed plan of courses. Plans have been developed cooperatively with two schools of engineering. They are known as the City College (2-2) Plan and the Columbia University (3-2) Plan. In each case, the first figure in the parentheses represents the number of years spent at Queens on the pre-engineering part of the program. The second figure represents the number of years to be spent at the engineering school. Degrees are awarded by the engineering school, and students must satisfy the requirements of that institution. Detailed requirements and a semester-by-semester schedule of courses in each of these curricula are available from the Physics Department.

Students who begin the pre-engineering course sequence may transfer to the Queens College Bachelor of Arts program if they decide not to pursue an engineering career. The later a student makes the transfer, the likelier it becomes that more than four years will be necessary to complete all degree requirements.

Students who want to attend engineering schools other than those mentioned above should study the catalogs of these schools to determine their requirements.

Post-Baccalaureate -
Pre-Health Concentration

The *concentration* is available to students who have completed a baccalaureate and wish to complete the admissions requirements for the various health-profession schools. Typically, these requirements are general chemistry, organic chemistry, general biology, general physics, and some calculus. Many students continue and take some electives in biology or biochemistry.

All students interested in the *concentration* should consult the health professions adviser (Science Building B338), who will suggest, on an individual basis, the structuring of a suitable curriculum.

Academic Skills and Resource Center

The Academic Skills and Resource Center administers programs in basic academic skills, provides tutoring services, and operates the Office of Assessment Testing.

The Office of Assessment Testing (Kiely 231) administers the CUNY Assessment Test in reading, writing, and mathematics, and reports test scores to students. All students are required to take these tests prior to their first registration in the College and to have achieved passing scores on all three before moving on to their 61st credit.

The Academic Skills and Resource Center coordinates the College Reading course as well as the Writing Skills Workshop (Kiely 232) and the Reading Lab (Kiely 131), which provide tutoring and other support services in writing and reading. The Department of Mathematics coordinates the Math Lab (Kiely 331), which provides tutoring and other support services in mathematics.

These services are available to all students at the College. The Skills Center is located in Kiely 227, and its director is Dr. Howard H. Kleinmann.

College Reading and Study Skills Program

The College Reading and Study Skills Program, also coordinated by the Academic Skills and Resource Center, is designed to help students develop skills that will enable them to prepare, read, comprehend, and complete their college assignments effectively (see page 201).

College English as a Second Language (CESL)

CESL offers credit-bearing courses designed to meet the English-language needs of students with limited proficiency in English. Placement into CESL courses is based on performance on the CUNY Assessment Test in reading and writing. Students must see the CESL director in Kiely 227 before registering for any courses.

Graduate Programs

Queens College offers the Master of Arts degree in applied linguistics, art history, biology, chemistry and biochemistry, communication arts and sciences (including media studies, speech pathology, and audiology), computer science, economics,* English, French, geology, history, Italian, Latin American area studies, * mathematics, music,

*New admissions have been suspended for the 1995-96 Academic Year.

ter at 33 West 42 Street, New York, NY 10036: anthropology, art history, biochemistry, biology, biomedical sciences, business, chemistry, comparative literature, computer science, criminal justice, earth and environmental sciences, economics, educational psychology, engineering, English, French, Germanic languages and literatures, history, linguistics, mathematics, music, philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, social welfare, sociology, Spanish, speech and hearing sciences, and theatre. The Ph.D. and M. D./Ph.D. degrees are offered in biomedical sciences, and the D.S.W. is offered in social welfare. The D.M.A. is offered in music performance. For further information, contact the appropriate departments at Queens. Information can also be obtained from the Graduate Center.

Continuing Education

The Continuing Education program addresses the educational needs and interests of the adult community. Lectures, workshops, and seminars are offered in the arts and humanities, career and professional studies, and learning skills development. Faculty are drawn from a broad range of artistic, academic, and business professionals who understand and relate to the unique qualities of adult learners. Although no college credit is given, the offerings build upon, interpret, and apply the disciplines generally associated with the liberal arts, business, and the sciences. A Continuing Education *Bulletin* may be obtained in Kiely Hall 111 or by calling 997-5700.

English Language Institute

The Queens College English Language Institute provides instruction in the English language for those people for whom English is a foreign language. The program is considered by the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service to be equivalent to full-time study for maintaining student visa status.

Fees for ELI

Tuition

\$1950 for international students
\$1650 for U. S. residents

Application fee

\$60 (includes \$10 application fee and \$50 non-refundable deposit toward tuition)

For further information, write or call for special folder: (718) 997-5720.

physics, political science and government,* psychology and psychology: clinical behavioral applications in mental health settings, sociology, Spanish, and urban affairs. The degree of Master of Arts in Liberal Studies is also offered.

The Master of Science degree in Education is offered in Elementary Education (N through 6), Elementary Education: Specialization in Bilingual Education, Secondary School Education (art, English, French, home economics, Italian, mathematics, music, physical education, science, social studies, and Spanish), Counselor Education, Reading, School Psychology, Special Education, and Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages.

There are Advanced Certificate (post-master's) programs in Marriage and Family Counseling, School Administration and Supervision, School Psychol-

ogy, and Latin American area studies. *

For students who wish to pursue provisional certification as elementary or secondary school teachers, but whose undergraduate degrees did not include the necessary work in education, the College offers an Advanced Certificate (post-baccalaureate) program in Elementary Education and an Advanced Certificate (post-baccalaureate) program in Secondary Education.

The degree of Master of Fine Arts is offered in painting or sculpture.

A program in Library Studies, leading to the degree of Master of Library Science, is offered with a specialization in school or public, academic, and special librarianship. A post-master's certificate program is also offered.

Doctoral Programs

Many Queens College faculty are members of the doctoral faculty of the City University. The following Ph.D. degrees are offered through the Graduate Cen-

*New admissions have been suspended for the 1995-96 Academic Year.

LASAR

Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements

All students who entered Queens College in September 1981 or later as candidates for a baccalaureate degree must satisfactorily complete courses in seven areas as listed below. Note: Bachelor of Music students should consult the School of Music section of this Bulletin for their area requirements.

Humanities I: 2 courses (min. 6 credits) in the area of literature and literary criticism.

Humanities II: 1 course (min. 3 credits) that stresses appreciation and/or participation in the areas of art, music, and/or theatre.

Humanities III: 1 course (min. 3 credits) involving the study of language, culture, and/or aesthetics.

Physical and Biological Sciences: 2 courses (min. 7 credits), one with a participatory laboratory component, stressing the scientific method.

Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning: 1 course (min. 3 credits) in college-level mathematics, computer science, data analysis, statistics, scientific methodology, or logic.

Social Sciences: 2 courses (min. 6 credits), from different departments, dealing with historical change, the economy, government, decision-making, community structure, and organization.

Pre-Industrial/Non-Western Civilization: 1 course (min. 3 credits) devoted to the study of Pre-Industrial and/or Non-Western Civilization.

The listing of courses that may be used to satisfy each of the seven areas follows.

Note: Some of the courses listed under the Humanities I, II, III, and Social Sciences areas will also fulfill the Pre-Industrial and/or Non-Western Civilization (PI/NWC) requirement. Such courses are identified by +.

SPECIAL NOTES

1. Courses used to satisfy the basic and advanced learning skills requirements may not be used to fulfill these area requirements.
2. Any courses that are used to fulfill the requirements of a major may usually be used to fulfill the appropriate area requirements.
3. Transfer students who place in English 95 or above will be granted equivalent credits by the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee unless, after consultation with the appropriate department(s), the transferred courses are found not to meet the spirit of the area requirements.

ALTERNATIVES TO LASAR

1. Completion of Honors in the Western Tradition satisfies some of the above Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements. See page 151.
2. Satisfactory completion of a specific group of courses by students enrolled in ACE will fulfill the Queens College Basic and Advanced Learning Skills and LASAR. See page 76.

+ Also fulfills the Pre-industrial and/or Non-Western Civilization (PI/NWC) requirement.

[†]A student cannot fulfill the Tier 2 requirement with English 251 or 252 if English 151 was taken to fulfill Tier 1. A student cannot fulfill the Tier 2 requirement with English 253 or 254 if English 152 was taken to fulfill Tier 1.

[‡]Neither course in the History sequence on Western civilization by itself may be used toward fulfilling both the Humanities III and Social Sciences area requirements. If both courses are completed, they may be applied to both the Humanities III requirement and one of the two courses in the Social Sciences requirement.

[§]A student may not take both Biology 9 and 11 to satisfy the Physical and Biological Sciences area requirement.

[¶]A student may not take both Biology 12 and 30 to satisfy the Physical and Biological Sciences area requirements.

[¶]A student may not take both Biology 101 and 106 to satisfy the Physical and Biological Sciences requirement.

[¶]A student may not take both Biology 102 and 105 to satisfy the Physical and Biological Sciences requirement.

[¶]A student must take both Chemistry and Biochemistry 16 and 17 to satisfy the Group A requirement; Chemistry and Biochemistry 16 alone satisfies the Group B requirement.

[¶]A student may take only one course from among Physics 1, 103, 121, and 145 toward satisfying the Physical and Biological Sciences requirement.

[¶]A student may not take both Astronomy 1 and 2 to satisfy the Physical and Biological Sciences requirement.

[¶]A student may not take both Psychology 101 and Psychology 102 to satisfy the Physical and Biological Sciences requirement.

Humanities I

You may not begin the Humanities I requirement until you have successfully completed the appropriate English composition requirements. Two courses (minimum 6 credits) in the area of literature and literary criticism are required. To satisfy this requirement you must select one course from the Humanities I, Tier 1, list below and a second course from Tier 2.

Tier 1

Classical and Oriental Languages:
+Classics 150
Comparative Literature +101, 102
English 140, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 255
Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages: German 150; Russian 155
Romance Languages: French 41; Italian 41; Spanish 41

Tier 2

Prerequisite: Successful completion of a Tier 1 course.

Africana 234
Classical and Oriental Languages:
+Arabic 150; +Chinese 240, 320, 330, 350, 360, 370; +Classics 250; Greek 150, 305, 306, 321, 322, 323, +330, 335, +351, +352, +357, +360; Hebrew 150, 155, 160, +321, +322, +323, +324, +325, +326, +327, +328, +329, +330, +331, +332, +345, +346, 351, 352, 353, 354, 356, 357; Japanese 250, 255; Korean 360; +Latin 360; Yiddish 150
Comparative Literature 203, 204, 205, +211, +212, 213, 214, 215, 217, 218, +220, +221, 229, +230, 231, 333, +334, 335
English 251', 252', 253, 254, 255, +311, +312, +313, +320, +321, 322, 323, 324, +330, +331, 332, 333, 334, +340, 341, 344, 345, 346, 352, 353, 354, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, +365, 370, 371, 373, 374, 376, +380, +381, 383, 384, 385
Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages: German 253, 254, 258, 259, 300, +301, +302, 303, 304,

305, 306, 307; Russian 231, 243, 245, 280, 281, 282, 331, 350, 351, 362, 375; Scandinavian +251

Romance Languages: French +42, 43, 44, 205, +206, +320, +330, +340, 345, 350, 360, 363, 366; Italian 40, 42, +205, 206, +321, +322, +324, +325, +327, 331, 350, 353, 360, 363, 366; Portuguese +205, 206; Spanish +205, 206, 207, +320, +330, +331, +332, +333, 334, 350, 351, 360, 361, 370, 371, 372, 373

Humanities II

One course (minimum 3 credits) that stresses appreciation and/or participation in the areas of art, music, and/or theatre. Art majors may not apply credit in an art course to fulfill the Humanities II requirement. Music majors may not apply credit in a music course to fulfill the Humanities II requirement.

Art 1, 101, 102, +110, +111, +112, 113, +114, 115, 151, 153, 161, 162, 181, 182, 201, +203, +204, +205, +206, +207, +211, +212, +213, +221, +222, +223, +225, +227, +228, 230, +231, 232, 233, 235, 236, +241, +242, 244, +245, 250

Drama, Theatre, and Dance 1, 100, 101, 102, 111, 150 +201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 251, 269, 308

Music 1, 8

Humanities III

One course (minimum 3 credits) that involves the study of language, culture, and/or aesthetics.

Africana 232

American Studies 110

Anthropology 104

Byzantine & Modern Greek Studies 100

Classical and Oriental Languages: +Arabic 160, 260; +Classics 120, 130, 140, 240; Korean 120; +Oriental Studies 140, 220, 221; Yiddish 161

Communication Arts and Sciences 105, 341, +352, 353, 356, 371

Comparative Literature +225, 240, 337

English 150, 265, 290, 382, 386, 387, 388

Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages: German 281, 284, 285, 286, Russian 150

History 1¹, 2², +117, 125, 126, +214, 272, 301, 302

Home Economics +157, 158

Linguistics 101

Philosophy 101, 106, 110, 111, 116, +118, +140

Religious Studies 101, +102, 212

Romance Languages: French 45, 310, 311; Italian 45, +310, 311; Portuguese 45; Romance Literature 45; Spanish 45, 310, 312

World Studies 101, 104

Physical & Biological Sciences*

Two courses (minimum 7 credits), one with a participatory laboratory component, stressing the scientific method. You may take either two courses from Group A or one course from Group A and one course from Group B. Unless specific prerequisites are noted, you may take Group A and B courses in any order or concurrently.

If you intend to major in one of the physical and biological sciences departments (biology, chemistry and biochemistry, physics, geology, or psychology), then at least one of the two courses used to complete this requirement must be in a department other than the department in which you major.

Group A

Biology 11³, 12⁴, 101, 102, 105⁵, 106⁶
Chemistry and Biochemistry 10, 16⁷
and 17⁸, 19, 112, 113

Geology 101, 102, 110
Physics 1⁸, 103⁸, 104, 121⁸, 122, 145⁹, 146; Astronomy 2, 7
Psychology 102¹⁰, 213

Group B

Anthropology 102, 260
Biology 9³, 20, 21, 22, 30⁴, 31, 51, 52
Chemistry and Biochemistry 16⁷, 59, 114
Geology 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 25, 64
Home Economics 121, 161
Physics 7, 8, 11; Astronomy 1⁹
Psychology 101¹⁰

scientific Methodology & Quantitative Reasoning*

One course (minimum 3 credits) in college-level mathematics, computer science, data analysis, statistics, scientific methodology, or logic.

Anthropology 238
Biology 230
Communication Arts and Sciences 283
Computer Science 12, 95, 101, 103, 201, 221.

Students who receive permission to take computer science courses at the 200 level or above will be deemed to have satisfied this requirement.

Economics 249
Mathematics 12, 14, 19, 21, 22, 76, 100, 101, 102, 103, 111, 112, 117, 118, 130, 135, 137.

*To meet the physical and Biological Sciences and the Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirements you must select your three courses (two courses in Physical and Biological Sciences and one course in Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning) from two or more departments.

Students who receive permission to take mathematics courses at the 200 level or above will be deemed to have satisfied this requirement.

Philosophy 109

Physical Education 165

Psychology 107

Sociology 205, 212, 333

Social Sciences

Two courses (minimum 6 credits) dealing with historical change, the economy, government, decision-making, community structure, and organization. You may not take both courses from the same department or course sequence.

Accounting 361

+Africana 101, 102

+Anthropology 101, 103

Communication Arts and Sciences 110

Economics 1, 101, 151

Education: Educational and Community Programs 5; Elementary Education 104, 105, 106; Secondary Education 216
History 1, 2, +101, 102, 103, 104, 125, 126

Home Economics 151

Linguistics 205, 206

Philosophy 104, 123, 221, 222, 226

Political Sci. 100, 101, 103, 104, 105

Psychology 348

Sociology 101, 103

Urban Studies 101, 102, 105, 106

World Studies + 102, 103

Pre-industrial and/or Non-Western Civilization

One course stressing pre-industrial and/or non-Western civilization.

Note: Some of the courses listed under the Humanities I, II, III, and Social Sciences areas will also fulfill the Pre-Industrial and/or Non-Western Civilization (P/INWC) requirement. Such courses are identified by +.

+Africana 101, 102

Anthropology +101, +103, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 212

+Art 110, 111, 112, 114, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 211, 212, 213, 221, 222, 223, 225, 227, 228, 231, 241, 242, 245

Classical and Oriental Languages: +Arabic 150, 160, 260; Chinese 250, 251, +320, +330, 340, +350, +360, +370; +Classics 120, 130, 140, 150, 240, 250; +Greek 330, 351, 352, 357, 360; Hebrew +321, +322, +323, +324, +325, +326, +327, +328, +329, +330, +331, +332, 335, 340, 341, +345, +346; Latin 204, +360; +Oriental Studies 140, 220, 221

+Communication Arts and Sciences 352

+Comparative Literature 101, 211, 212, 220, 221, 225, 230, 231, 334

+Drama, Theatre, and Dance 201
 +English 311, 312, 313, 320, 321,
 330,331,340, 365, 380, 381
 Germanic, Slavic, and East Euro-
 pean Languages: German 282, 283,
 284, +301, +302; +Scandinavian Stud-
 ies 251
 Health and Physical Education 150
 History 100, +101, 105, 107, 109,
 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, +117, 121, 140,
 141, 142, 143, 201,202, 203, 204, 205,
 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, +214,
 215, 216, 225,230,239, 291,300
 +Home Economics 157
 Music 217, 218,219,233,234,235,
 247, 248
 Philosophy +118, +140, 141, 142,
 250, 251, 264
 Political Science 236,237, 239, 240
 +Religious Studies 102
 Romance Languages: +French 42,
 206,320, 330, 340; Italian +205, +310,
 +321, +322, +324, +325, +327, 333, 334,
 335; Portuguese 43, +205; +Spanish
 205, 320, 330, 331, 332, 333
 Sociology 239
 +World Studies 102

Degree and Certificate Programs

The following are officially registered undergraduate degree programs at Queens College, together with their HEGIS (New York State Education Department registration) codes. Students are advised that enrollment in other than registered or otherwise approved programs may jeopardize their eligibility for certain student aid awards.

Program	Degree	HEGIS Code
Accounting	BA	0502
Africana Studies	BA	0305
American Studies	BA	0313
Anthropology	BA	2202
Art	BA ²	0831
Art History	BA	1003
Biology	BA ¹	0401
Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies	BA	0399
Chemistry	BA ¹ , BA-MA	1905
Communication Arts and Sciences	BA	0601
Comparative Literature	BA	1503
Computer Science	BA, BS	0701
Drama and Theatre	BA	1007
Earth Sciences 7-12 Teacher	BA ¹	1917.01
East Asian Studies	BA	0302
Economics	BA	2204
Elementary and Early Childhood Education	BA	0802
English	BA ¹	1501
Film Studies	BA	1010
French	BA ¹	1102
Geology	BA, BS	1914
German	BA ¹	1103
Greek	BA	1110
Health Education ³	BA	0837
Health Teacher K-123	BA ²	0837
Hebrew	BA	1111
History	BA	2205
Home Economics	BA ¹	1301
Interdisciplinary Major	BA	4901
Italian	BA ¹	1104
Jewish Studies	BA	0309
Labor Studies	BA	0516
Latin	BA ¹	1109
Latin American Area Studies	BA	0308
Linguistics	BA	1505
Linguistics: TESOL	BA	1505
Mathematics	BA ¹	1701
Music	BA, BA-MA, Mus.B. ²	1004
	BA, ³ Mus. B.	0832
Philosophy	BA, BA-MA	1509
Physical Education ³	BS ²	0835
Physics	BA ¹ , BA-MA	1902
Political Science and Government	BA, BA-MA	2207
Psychology	BA	2001
Religious Studies	BA	1510
Russian	BA	1106
Social Studies	BA ¹	2201.01
Sociology	BA	2208
Spanish	BA ¹	1105
Speech Pathology and Audiology	BA	1220
Studio Art	BA, BFA	1002
Theatre-Dance	BA	1099
Urban Studies	BA	2214
Women's Studies	BA	2299
Yiddish ¹	BA	1199

¹Includes BA for Secondary School Teaching
 K- 12 Teacher

²Admission to this major has been suspended effective July 1995.

Honors and Awards

The College recognizes its outstanding students in a variety of ways: placement on the Dean's List, induction into honorary societies, and the granting of general College honors and departmental honors, as well as College-wide awards and scholarships to graduating seniors. College awards and scholarships are presented, and honors status is recognized by the College for graduating seniors, at the annual Baccalaureate ceremony.

THE DEAN'S LIST

The Dean's List is established each semester in accordance with standards set by the Dean of Students. Criteria are as follows:

Undergraduate degree students registered for 12 or more credits a semester. The Dean's List will be promulgated at the end of each Fall and Spring semester. (It is not promulgated for work taken during Summer Session.) To be named to the Dean's List, a student must have an average of 3.5 in 12 credits of quality grades (A+ through F, WF, and WU) in that semester. Grades of *Inc.*, *Abs.*, *P*, *NC*, *W*, and *Z* will be ignored if the basic requirement of 12 credits of quality grades is met. *All* quality grades will be included in the computation. The credits considered will be those on the student's record of registration at the end of the third week of the semester. The determination of eligibility will be made only at the time the semester grades are posted. It will not be re-determined and awarded retroactively because of grade changes.

Undergraduate degree students registered for fewer than 12 credits in the Fall and Spring semester of the same academic year. The Dean's List will be promulgated in June on work completed in both semesters, September

through June. In order to be named to the Dean's List, a student must have an average of 3.5 in a minimum of 12 credits of quality grades (A+ through F, WF, and WU) during the academic year. Grades of *Inc.*, *Abs.*, *P*, *NC*, *W*, and *Z* will be ignored if the basic requirement of 12 credits of quality grades is met. *All* quality grades will be included in the computation. The credits considered will be those on the student's record of registration at the end of the third week of the semester. The determination of eligibility will be made at the time the Spring grades are posted. It will not be re-determined and awarded retroactively because of grade changes.

A notation will be made on the grade report sent to the student at the time of determination of eligibility and on the grade label posted on the student's permanent record. This notation will indicate whether the determination was made on the basis of full- or part-time attendance.

GENERAL COLLEGE HONORS

General college honors, *summa cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *cum laude*, are conferred on graduating seniors who meet standards approved by the faculty. The academic averages required for honors degrees are 3.9 for *summa cum laude*, 3.75 for *magna cum laude*, and 3.5 for *cum laude*. Honors are figured on the total scholastic average, which includes Queens College work and work done at other institutions. To be eligible for honors, a student must have completed at least 60 credits with letter grades (A, B, C, D, F) at Queens College. Students who have taken work at other colleges must be eligible for graduation honors based on the Queens College work. The combined average may lower the average or make the student ineligible, but may not raise the honor to which the student is entitled.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

Departmental honors are conferred each year on those members of the graduating class who meet standards set by each department.

HONOR SOCIETIES

Phi Beta Kappa, a nationwide organization and the oldest college society still active, honors good character, intellectual enthusiasm, and outstanding scholarship in the liberal arts and sciences. The Sigma Chapter of New York was authorized at the College in Fall 1949 and installed on January 9, 1950. Each year it elects as members a limited number of students whose records in the liberal arts are superior. Election to membership in a student's senior (or, exceptionally, junior) year is a unique distinction. No one may apply to join Phi Beta Kappa, but the nominating committee takes care to find those whose programs live up to the society's ideals. More information may be obtained from members who serve as liaison officers in each academic department.

Golden Key National Honor Society is a national, interdisciplinary, undergraduate, academic honors organization. The purposes of the Society are to recognize and encourage scholastic achievement and excellence in all undergraduate fields of study, to unite with collegiate faculties and administrators in developing and maintaining high standards of education, and to promote scholastic achievement and altruistic conduct through voluntary service. Invitations are extended to junior and senior students, full or part time, who rank in the top 15 percent of their class.

Sigma Xi, the Scientific Research Society, is a national scientific honorary society whose purpose is to encourage original investigation in pure and applied science. Queens College became a member in 1968. Membership is granted for interest in and contribution

to creative work in science as well as for high scholastic achievement.

Kappa Delta Pi is the National Honor Society in Education, founded in 1911. The Kappa Gamma Chapter was installed at Queens College on December 16, 1963. It encourages excellence in scholarship, high personal standards, improvement in teacher preparation, distinction in achievement, and contributions to education. Invitations are extended to students in education on the basis of their cumulative and education indices and promise in the field of teaching.

Alpha Sigma Lambda, Upsilon Chapter, is the National Evening College Honor Society. Initial eligibility is established by completing 30 course credits with a minimum cumulative average of 3.2 through four semesters as a matriculant in evening classes. At least 15 credits must be completed outside the field of specialization. Ten percent of those eligible are selected annually for induction as new members.

In addition, the following honor societies have chapters at the College:

Beta Delta Chi (Chemistry and Biochemistry)
Omicron Delta Epsilon (Economics)
Pi Delta Phi (French)
Delta Phi Alpha (German)
Phi Alpha Theta (History)
Phi Upsilon Omicron (Home Ec.)
Pi Mu Epsilon (Mathematics)
Pi Kappa Lambda (Music)
Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science)
Psi Chi (Psychology)
Dobro Slovo (Slavic)
Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish)

BACCALAUREATE AWARDS

Awards are granted to outstanding graduating students at Baccalaureate by the Academic Senate Committee on Honors and Awards. Faculty may nominate students for the awards, and the Committee reviews records of all candidates for graduation with high grade-point averages. In making its selection, the Committee considers such factors as outstanding achievement in one or more fields of study, high grade-point average, and breadth of courses taken as well as evidence of originality, creativity, and promise of future contribution to society. Some of the awards have special criteria, such as admission to graduate and professional schools, and contributions to the College and community. No one may apply directly for Baccalaureate awards.

The Paul Klapper Scholarships are provided annually by the staff of Queens College and other friends in memory of the College's first president to encourage scholarly accomplishment, moral and intellectual integrity, and good citizenship. These awards are made to graduating seniors who plan to enter graduate work.

Queens College Retirees Association Scholarships are presented annually to graduating seniors who have maintained high academic standards, have shown promise of contributing to the quality of life in New York City, and have plans for continued education. These scholarships include:

The Wilber E. Gilman Scholarship of the Queens College Retirees Association

The Howard A. Knag Scholarship of the Queens College Retirees Association

The Mardel Ogile Scholarship of the Queens College Retirees Association

The Lucile Lindberg Scholarship of the Queens College Retirees Association

The QCRA Scholarship

The A. Joseph Geist Law Fellowship is offered by the A. Joseph and Cecile A. Geist Foundation, Inc. It is to be used for tuition by a Queens College pre-law student, accepted for admission to an accredited law school, who has maintained a high standard in scholarship and in character and has generally contributed to the best interests of the College. This award is presented annually.

The Jeffrey Vigliarolo Scholarship is awarded to a graduating student of high scholastic achievement who plans to attend law school after graduation. It is funded through the Jeffrey Vigliarolo Scholarship Fund established by the family and friends of Jeffrey, a member of the class of '81.

The Charlotte S. Garfinkel Memorial Alumni Scholarship is given annually to a graduating senior who has maintained an outstanding academic record and has contributed generally to the best interests of the College.

The Arthur H. Kahn Memorial Law Scholarship is provided annually by the family and friends of Arthur H. Kahn, former Special Counsel to the Board of Higher Education of the City University of New York. It is presented to a graduating senior who has maintained a high academic average, contributed to the best interests of the College, and

has been accepted for study at the City University of New York Law School at Queens College.

The Amy and Judi Sturm Memorial Scholarship is provided annually by the family and friends of Amy Sturm, a June 1982 graduate, and Judi Sturm, a June 1980 graduate of the College. It is given in their memory to a graduating senior in the liberal arts who has maintained an outstanding record at the College, has made significant contributions in campus affairs, and has been accepted to graduate study in mass communications, preferably at a branch of the City University of New York.

The Alumni Association of Queens College Award is presented annually to a graduating senior who has maintained an outstanding academic record, has contributed to the best interests of the College, and has been accepted for graduate study at Queens College.

The Molly Weinstein Memorial Award is presented annually to a graduating senior who has a superior record of scholarship and who intends to pursue a career in college teaching.

The Martin David Dahlmann Memorial Alumni Scholarship is provided annually by the family of Martin David Dahlmann, a February 1970 graduate of the College. It is given in his memory to a graduating senior who has maintained an outstanding record at the College, has made significant contributions in campus affairs, and has been accepted to medical school.

The Abe Rothenberg Memorial Award is given annually for outstanding academic achievement to a graduating senior who plans to go on to graduate school.

The Judge Charles S. Colden Award is presented to a graduating senior who has maintained a high standard in scholarship and in character and has generally contributed to the best interests of the College.

The Sunny Budow Memorial Scholarship is provided annually by her family and is given in her memory to a graduating senior in a health-related discipline who has maintained an outstanding academic record at the College, has made significant contributions in campus affairs, and has displayed qualities of concern for others, as Sunny did,

The Queens College Women's Club Award is offered to graduating seniors who complete the baccalaureate degree with academic excellence. Two awards are presented annually.

The Donald E. Kirkpatrick Awards are annual awards given to graduating seniors of outstanding academic achievement whose activities have been in the best interests of the College and its goals.

The Roarers Memorial Award is presented annually to a graduating senior who has maintained a good academic record and made an outstanding contribution to the College through community service.

The Chancy-Goodman-Schwerner Award is offered annually to a graduating senior who has made a significant contribution in fostering human relations and eliminating divisions that separate peoples.

The Joan Thornton McManus Memorial Prize for Academic Excellence will be made annually to a student with the highest cumulative index upon the completion of the baccalaureate degree. To be eligible, a student must have completed at least 112 credit hours of quality point-bearing grades at Queens College. In case of a tie, the award will be divided equally between or among those eligible.

PROGRAM AWARDS

Adult Collegiate Education (ACE) students may apply in the ACE Office in Kiely 134A for the following scholarships (unless stated otherwise, all students must maintain a minimum course load of 6 credits): *The Doris and Joseph Eisen Scholarship* (approximately \$275) is awarded each Spring to a full- or part-time student with a minimum GPA of 3.2. Applicants must be lower sophomores (at least 28 credits) and demonstrate academic potential. *The Richard H. Hogan Award* of \$100 is presented annually to a graduating senior from ACE for academic excellence. *The Alfred Lewis Award* of \$100 is presented annually to a graduating senior from ACE for academic excellence. *The Martin Pine /Solomon Resnik Scholarship for Single Parents* (approximately \$500) is awarded each Spring to a part- or full-time student who is a single parent (male or female) and demonstrates academic potential and financial need. *The Samuel Roane Memo-*

rial Scholarship for Minority Students (approximately \$200 to \$500) is awarded each Fall to a part- or full-time minority student (i.e., African-American or Hispanic). Applicants must demonstrate financial need and prior community service. *The Helen Rudolph Memorial Scholarship* (approximately \$800) is offered each Fall to a part- or full-time junior (at least 61 credits) majoring in Jewish Studies. *The Dean Ernest and Marta Schwarcz Scholarship* (approximately \$500) is awarded each Fall to a full-time student with a minimum GPA of 3.0. Applicants must demonstrate financial need and academic potential. *The May and Samuel Usadi Scholarship* (approximately \$300) is awarded each Fall to a part- or full-time student. Applicants must demonstrate financial need and academic potential. *The Molly Weinstein Memorial Scholarship* (approximately \$500) is awarded each semester to a part- or full-time student. Applicants must demonstrate financial need and academic potential.

The Jeffrey B. Berman Memorial Award is presented annually to a graduating senior who has made significant contributions to the needs and interests of disabled students on campus.

The Dr. Jeffrey Hollander Memorial Award is presented annually by the Pre-medical and Pre-dental Advisory Committee. Medical books are awarded to a pre-medical student who has been accepted to a medical school.

The Phyllis Althea McCoy Annual Award of \$100 is presented to a QC SEEK pre-law student who has been accepted for admission to an accredited law school. Should there be no such SEEK student, the award will be presented to a pre-law student from a minority group who has been accepted for admission to an accredited law school.

The Phi Beta Kappa Award of \$100, plus a one-year subscription to *The American Scholar*, is presented annually by the Sigma Chapter to an outstanding student member of Phi Beta Kappa.

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS

The Accounting and Information Systems Department offers the *New York State Society of Certified Public Accountants Award* each year to at least one graduating senior for superior scholarship in accounting studies, and the *Professor Ralph G. Ledley Memorial Award* of

\$100 to a student with an outstanding scholastic record in the department who will be attending law school. The student who has contributed the most distinguished service in advancing the department's professional interests receives the *Professor Eugene Rosenfeld Memorial Award* of \$100. The *Professor Louis Geller Award* of \$100 is given to an outstanding student going on to graduate studies in accounting. Additional grants of \$100 are awarded by the department to one or more students graduating with honors in accounting who intend to pursue graduate studies, and to other appropriately designated students as funds permit. The department also nominates an outstanding woman graduate for the *American Society of Women Accountants Award*, conferred upon outstanding women graduates in accounting in the metropolitan area. *The McGraw-Hill Accounting Award of Excellence* of two books and \$100 is presented to the student with an exemplary scholastic record plus outstanding service to the College and the department. *The Wall Street Journal Award* is given to a graduating student for excellence in accounting. The award consists of a one-year subscription to the *Wall Street Journal* and a paperweight.

The Anthropology Department gives four special awards: the *Hortense Powdermaker Memorial Award* to the graduating student who exhibits the greatest potential for a career in anthropology along with an outstanding scholastic record; the *Faculty Award* to the graduating student with the highest grade-point average in anthropology; the *Paul Mahler Memorial Award* to the most promising graduating major specializing in physical (biological) anthropology; and the *Lynn Ceci Archaeology Award* to the most promising graduating major specializing in archaeology. Additional departmental honors are awarded on the basis of superior scholarship. Students who wish to be considered should apply to the department's Chair before the beginning of their senior year.

The Biology Department offers the *Donald E. Lancefield Award* for excellence in biology, to be awarded to the biology major with the highest grade-point average; the *Darwin Prize*, to be awarded to the biology major with the next highest grade-point average who has demonstrated an interest in research; and the *Laura H. and Arthur L. Colwin Prize*, for excellence in undergraduate

research, to be awarded to a biology major who is not a pre-professional student.

Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies offers the Constantinos Paparrigopoulos award of \$100 annually to a graduating senior for excellence in this subject.

The Chemistry and Biochemistry Department awards the following prizes: the *Stanley G. Konkol Memorial Award in Chemistry* is provided by the parents and friends of Stanley G. Konkol, Queens College Class of 1954; approximately \$500 is awarded to a graduating chemistry major planning to do graduate work. The *Maxwell L. Eidinoff Scholarship* was established by the Eidinoff family, friends, students, and colleagues on the occasion of his retirement after 44 years of teaching at the College; an award of \$250 is offered annually to a graduating senior who has maintained an outstanding academic record, has contributed to the best interests of the department, and is planning to do graduate work. The *Ira M. Go/din Memorial Award* of \$500, in memory of a student who died in September 1966, is presented to a graduating major who has been accepted into medical school. The *Trudy Rothman Chemistry Award*, provided by Mrs. G. Rothman to encourage academic excellence, is awarded to a declared chemistry major who has completed four semesters of chemistry with grades of B or better, and a separate award goes to a graduating senior with the same background. The *Chemistry and Biochemistry Department Service Award* may be given annually to a graduating senior for outstanding service to the department. The *American Institute of Chemists Award* is a medal awarded on the basis of excellence in scholarship and leadership to students planning careers in chemistry or chemical engineering. The *Merck Index Award* is given to a graduating chemistry major whose qualifications are determined by the faculty of the department. The *Lenore F. Meadows Memorial Award*, in memory of a faculty member who died in April 1967, consisting of books selected by the recipient, is provided by the family, faculty, students, and friends.

The Classical and Oriental languages Department awards prizes for excellence in language and literature study in the department.

The Communication Arts and Sciences Department presents annually the *Stewart E. Gilbert Award* to a student

of outstanding performance for scholarship, character, and achievement in the field of communicative disorders; the *Arthur J. Bronstein Award* to a student who has distinguished herself or himself in the study of language and phonetics; *National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences Scholarships* awards up to \$500 in support of undergraduate videotape, film, and/or sound projects; the *Outstanding Scholar's Award* to CAS undergraduate majors who have made outstanding scholarly contributions to the discipline of communication; and the *Wilbur E. Gilman Award* for outstanding service in the discipline of communication.

The Comparative Literature Department awards the *Paul Zweig Memorial Award*, which is provided by the parents and friends of Paul Zweig, who taught at Queens College from 1971 to 1984. It is given to the most deserving graduate who majors in Comparative Literature.

The Computer Science Department offers three awards to outstanding students who have been recommended by the department's Honors and Awards Committee. The *Philip Drummond Memorial Award* is given for excellent academic achievement; the *Robert Specter Memorial Award* is given for high academic skills and service to other students; and the *Departmental Service Award* is given for outstanding service to the department.

The Drama, Theatre, and Dance Department presents annually the *Judith Paige Hoffmann Memorial Award* to a student who has distinguished himself or herself in the Drama, Theatre, and Dance program; the *Robin Hirshfield Miller Memorial Award* to a student who demonstrates the most promise in acting; the *Richard Henry Hommel Award* to a student best exemplifying the positive spirit and enthusiasm of the Drama student; the *Technical Theatre Award* for outstanding work in design and technical theatre; the *Dance Award* to the most outstanding student in theatre-dance; and the *Bertram L. Joseph Scholarship* for a distinguished student going on to graduate study in Drama.

The Economics Department awards the *Matthew Simon Memorial Award* to a graduating senior who has majored in economics and achieved a record of superior scholarship in the field. The *Henry S. Miller Award* is presented to a

graduating economics major who has contributed the most distinguished service in advancing the department's professional interests. The *Arthur D. Gayer Memorial Award* is made to a graduating senior who has concentrated in economics and has achieved a record of superior scholarship in the field. The *Persia Campbell Award* is offered to a graduating economics major who has presented the best undergraduate research paper in economics. The *Wall Street Journal Student Achievement Award* is given to an economics major with a record of superior scholarship; preference is given to students planning graduate work in management or public administration. The *Steve E. Burdman Memorial Award* is given by the Delta Chapter of Omicron Delta Epsilon to a graduating economics major, who is also an active member of Omicron Delta Epsilon, for a combination of scholastic achievement and service. The *William Withers Award* is given to a graduating economics major who has demonstrated outstanding scholarship, creativity, and intellectual curiosity.

The School of Education presents the *Marc Belth Award* for studies in cognition. This annual prize of \$700 is awarded to a graduating undergraduate or graduate student of the College who has submitted an essay or paper in the areas of philosophical, social, or curriculum theory of education. The work should address an aspect of the thinking process and will be evaluated for its originality (i.e., the use of an unusual perspective); clarity of analysis; and logical defense and/or criticism of any arguments presented. Work should be submitted to the Marc Belth Award Committee, Yvette St. Jacques, Chair, Queens College, Kiely Hall 1011.

The English Department awards the following annual prizes: the *John Golden Award* of \$1,000 to the student who shows the greatest literary promise in drama; two prizes for poetry: the *James R. Kreuzer Poetry Prize* of \$100 to the student who has shown the greatest promise in the field of poetry, and the *James E. Tobin Award* of \$100 for the best group of poems; the *English Faculty Award* of \$100 to the student who demonstrates creative versatility in two or more literary genres; the *Claire Bibuld Jacobs Prize* of \$100 for the best single work in short fiction; the *Clinton Oliver Memorial Prize* of \$100 for the single best work – scholarly, critical, and/or creative – that relates to the African-American experience; the *Ernst*

J. Schlochauer Memorial Prize of \$100 for the best critical or scholarly essay in Shakespeare and English Renaissance studies; the *Norman Silverstein Memorial Prize* of \$100 for the best film criticism; the *Helen Viljoen Prize* of \$50 for the best work of non-fictional prose, exclusive of essays in literary criticism or scholarship; the *English Club Prize* of \$50 for excellence in any genre; the *Lois Hughson Prize* of \$50 for the best essay in the Orwell tradition; the *Women's Club Prize* of \$50 for the best work on women's experience; the *Myron Matlaw Prize* of \$100 for a work in any genre of wit and intellectual excellence; the *Norman Silverstein and Ella Peiser Awards* of \$500 each to juniors, and of \$250 each to sophomores, for excellence in 1) creative writing, 2) nonfiction, documentary, or biographical writing, and 3) for all-around excellence in English studies; the *Sandra Schor Writing Awards* of \$500 each for excellence in poetry, fiction, and nonfiction; five *Sandra Schor Writing Awards* of \$100 each for essays written in composition courses; and the *Immigrant Experience Prize* of \$50, which will be awarded for the single best work – scholarly, critical, or creative – that relates to the immigrant experience in America.

The Geology Department confers the Lt. *George C. Gierak Memorial Award* in memory of a former president of the Geology Club, who gave his life for his country. The *Geology Club of Queens College* awards an annual gift to the undergraduate geology major with the second highest scholastic average in the department. The *Queens College Economic Geology Club of the American Institute of Mining Engineers* presents an award to the graduating geology major showing achievement both scholastically and in the field of economic geology. The *Walter S. Newman Memorial Scholarship*, donated by the family and friends of the former professor and chair of the department, is a cash award given annually to a promising student to help defray the cost of field camp.

The Germanic, Slavic, and East European languages Department selects the recipient of the *Literary Society Foundation Prize* of \$50 for Excellence in the Interpretation of German Literature, which is awarded annually to the graduating senior who is most gifted in the interpretation of German literature, on the basis of the student's performance in German courses. All students of German are eligible, but preference will be

given to students who do not have a native German background. The *German Language Award of the Steuben Society of America* – a Steuben Gold Medal, Steuben Award Certificate, and a cash award of \$25 – will be presented to a full-time student of Queens College for excellence in the study of the German language.

The Health and Physical Education Department offers the following awards to graduating seniors: the *Frances P. Hoffman Memorial Award* and the *Glenn Howard Award for Academic Excellence in Physical Education* for two students who have demonstrated superior scholarship in physical education; the *Academic Excellence in Health Education Award* for a health education major who has demonstrated outstanding scholarship; the *Selma Schwartz Memorial Award* for a physical education major who has demonstrated superior scholarship and superior teaching ability; the *William Madden Service Award* for a student from the department who has demonstrated outstanding service; the *Madame Nassanova Award* for a physical education major who has demonstrated outstanding ability and performance in dance.

The History Department offers four memorial awards: the *Koppel S. Pinson Prize* to the graduating senior with the highest record in history courses; the *Gaudens Megaro Prize* to a graduating senior for distinguished scholarship in European history; the *Solomon Lutnick Prize* to a graduating senior for distinguished scholarship in American history; and the *Richard W. Emery Prize* for distinguished scholarship in pre-1500 European history. Scholarship keys for distinguished records in history are awarded by the Queens College Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, National Honor Society in History.

The Home Economics Department awards to graduating seniors the *Home Economics Department Award* for high scholarship and future promise; the *Home Economics Alumnae Service Award* for service to the Home Economics Club, the department, and the College; the *Margaret A. Gram Award* for scholarship and service; the *Eula Bee Corban Award* to an outstanding student of nutrition; the *Margaret Kiely Award* for scholarship presented by Home Economics Alumnae in memory of Dean Margaret Kiely; the *Hester Gray Award* to an outstanding teacher education student; and an award in

honor of the late *Professor Shirley Schecter*, given to a graduate student who excels in academic record and research.

Jewish Studies awards the following annual prizes: the *Morgenthau Prize* of \$250 for the best essay on a topic related to the Holocaust; the *William Fenster Memorial Scholarship* of \$400 for Jewish Studies majors (awarded to one or two students each year); the *Helen Rudolph Memorial Scholarship* of \$400 for Jewish Studies majors and for those in the ACE program majoring in Jewish Studies.

The Mathematics Department annually offers each Spring semester the *Eva and Jacob Paulson Memorial Award*, presented to a graduating senior for outstanding work in mathematics; the *Thomas A. Budne Memorial Award* is given for special talent and creativity in mathematics; and the *Doris and Paul Tang Memorial Award* is presented for excellence in the study of probability and statistics. The following awards are presented to graduating seniors for excellence in mathematics: the *Samuel Jacobs Memorial Award*; the *Claire and Samuel Jacobs Award*; the *Arthur Sard Memorial Award*; and the *Banesh Hoffman Memorial Award*. To be eligible for awards, a student must have a high index in mathematics and must have taken courses beyond the minimum requirement for a major.

The Aaron Copland School of Music awards the following annual prizes to graduating seniors: the *Karol Rathaus Memorial Award* for excellence in composition; the *Choral Society Award* to a non-music major who has contributed to the musical life of the College; the *Allen Michael Cohen Award*; the *Michal Joan Ress Memorial Award* to an instrumental major; the *Maria and Raffaele Salerno Memorial Award* to a student intending to continue musical education toward a professional career; the *Adele Lerner Prize in Chamber Music*; and the *Claire and Samuel Jacobs Award* to outstanding graduating students. The following annual awards are not restricted to graduating seniors: the *Claire Bartels Freshman Award* given to a promising music student at the end of the freshman year; the *Rathaus Family Memorial Award*, distributed according to the wishes of the music faculty; the *Choral Society Award in Music Education* to a student showing great promise in teaching; the *Mark Kyrkostas Award* for distin-

guished work in piano or composition; the *George and Violet Zatkin Scholarship Award* for excellence in opera; and the *Discimus ut Serviamus Awards* for contributing to the musical life of the College. The Copland School also awards annually the *John Castellini 25th Anniversary Award* to a distinguished alumnus of the music program.

The Philosophy Department annually offers the *Anna K. Edelman Award* to an outstanding student in the department; the *Nathan Gold Memorial Award* to an outstanding graduating major who plans to attend law school; and the *Fanny Gold Memorial Award* for a student who has done distinguished work in the area of Philosophy of Religion.

The Physics Department offers three prizes: the *Paul Klapper Physics Award* is given to an outstanding student graduating with honors in physics; the *Physics Prize* is given to a graduating physics major who has an excellent record in the field; and the *Ferdinand J. Shore Award* is given to an undergraduate physics major doing research with a faculty member in the department.

The Political Science Department annually offers an award for academic excellence to an outstanding student in the department as well as a service award to a student who has made an unusual contribution to the department. Other awards include the *Eugene Hevesi Memorial Award* for enhancing the political process; the *Howard Ira Joselow Memorial Award* for academic excellence; the *Michael Barrington Scholarship Award*; and the *Pi Sigma Alpha Kappa Chapter Award* given to an outstanding student.

The Psychology Department offers the *Gregory Razran Award* to the graduating student with the highest grade-point average in psychology; the *Robert S. Woodworth Award* to the graduating student with the second highest grade-point average in psychology; and the *Arthur Witkin Award for Excellence in Industrial-Consumer Psychology* to a graduating student who has shown special scholarship, research, and internship achievement in this area. The *Raphell Sims Lakowitz Scholarship* of \$1,000 is offered annually to an undergraduate psychology major who has demonstrated both academic excellence and the ability to work in the clinical setting, and is intending to pursue a career in clinical psychology.

The Romance languages Department, at each commencement, awards the *Margaret Wyman Hartle Prize in Romance Languages* to the outstanding student in the department. Other awards include the *Endler-Landau Memorial Prize* in French; the *Norman H. Paul Award* in French; the *Italian Prize*; the *Seymour Resnick Prize* in Spanish; the *Rafael Rodriguez Memorial Prize* in Spanish; and special departmental awards to students who have excelled in French, Spanish, or Italian. Several prizes are offered yearly by Italian business firms and friends of Italian studies at Queens College to graduate students or to graduating seniors who plan to continue their studies in the field of Italian.

The Sociology Department offers the following scholarships: *Joseph Gubernikoff Memorial Scholarship* is awarded to a graduating sociology major who has attained an exceptionally high grade-point average while taking varied and challenging courses (up to \$500); the *Paul F. Lazarsfeld Scholarship in Sociology* is awarded to a graduating

student who satisfies one or more of the following requirements: 1) A sociology major who will be accepted for admission by Columbia University's Graduate Sociology Department; 2) A social science major who will be accepted for admission by one of Columbia University's Graduate Social Science Departments; 3) A sociology major who will be accepted by a graduate social science department at a major university and who will follow a graduate education following the intellectual traditions established by Paul F. Lazarsfeld (up to \$500); the *Patricia Kendall Lazarsfeld Undergraduate Scholarship in Sociology* is awarded to an undergraduate sociology major, before he or she is eligible for graduation, who has a high academic average (up to \$500).

Two scholarships for Latino sociology majors are awarded – The *New York Times Company Foundation Endowed Scholarship for Latino Students*: presented to a Latino sociology major who is not yet a graduating senior; the *Graduating Senior Latino Endowed Scholarship*: presented annually to an undergraduate sociology major at the time of graduation. Recipients must have academic records consistent with students who receive honors in Sociology. Each award will be for up to \$500.

Along with the Labor Studies program, Sociology will present the *DuBois Scholarship Award* and the *Sylvia Newman Scholarship Award*, each for up to \$500. Contact either office for eligibility requirements.

The Student Personnel Department presents the *Student Activities Award* to a student who has made an unusual and outstanding contribution in the area of student activities at the College. The *Dean of Students' Service Award* is presented annually for academic achievement and contribution of services to the student body.

General Information

ules governing grades, credits, retention standards, attendance, leaves, and conduct are among the major topics covered in this section.

Since no compendium

can anticipate and answer all-questions, you should consult the Office of the Registrar, Dean of Students, or Assistant Provost, as appropriate, if you have questions not covered here.

Student Number

The College uses your social security number as your permanent student identification number. When you apply for admission, you should include your social security number as part of your application. Students without a social security number will be assigned a 9-digit number by the College.

Placement Examinations

The College gives all newly accepted students writing, reading, and mathematics placement examinations called the CUNY Assessment Tests. The results of these examinations determine the courses a student must take to fulfill basic skills requirements (see page 39).

Advanced Placement

Eligibility for advanced placement is determined by the student's performance on the Advanced Placement Tests given by the College Entrance Examination Board. Students who have taken an Advanced Placement Test may have the results forwarded to the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

Credit by External Examination

Students may receive college credit for examinations conducted by the New York State Department of Education-College Proficiency Examination Program and by the College Entrance Examination Board-College Level Examination Program (subject-area exams

only). Students should obtain approval to take such examinations from the appropriate Department Chair. They may receive either credit for specific courses or elective credit within the department.

Information about both of these examination programs is available in the Undergraduate Admissions Office.

Courses at Other Institutions (Permit)

A Queens College student wishing to take a course at another college (CUNY or other) and transfer those credits to Queens, *must* first obtain a permit to do so before taking the course(s). Permits are authorized by the appropriate department and administered by the Registrar. Permit forms are obtained at the Office of the Registrar. To qualify for a permit, you must meet the following conditions:

- be a degree (matriculated) student with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00;
- be at least in your second semester of matriculation;
- have successfully completed at least six credits at Queens College.

A department may refuse to authorize a permit if, in its judgment, it is inappropriate to do so.

It is the responsibility of students who study at other institutions on permit to have official transcripts of their work sent to the Office of the Registrar. Such transcripts should be sent to the attention of the Permit Officer, Office of the Registrar.

New York/Paris Exchange Program

The New York/Paris Exchange offers Queens College students of all disciplines the opportunity to study for either a semester or year at one of the Universities of Paris. Requirements include either three semesters of college-level French or an equivalent linguistic proficiency. Participants pay their tuition at Queens College and remain eligible during their time abroad for any

tuition assistance they receive as CUNY students. They receive QC credit for the work they do in Paris. The program office in Paris assists students in finding housing. Deadline for the Fall semester is April 15; deadline for the Spring semester is November 30. For further information and applications, please write: New York/Paris Exchange Program, Queens College, English Department, Flushing, NY 11367-1597 (997-4608).

Registration

For complete details about registration dates and course schedules, see the *Telephone Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes*, available prior to registration at the Information Center Kiely 101).

Course and Faculty Evaluation

Every three semesters students complete a course and faculty evaluation form in each class taken. Their responses are summarized and printed in the *Course and Faculty Evaluation Booklet*. This provides information on course requirements and students' reactions to classes and instructors.

These evaluations are the only way the College can learn how students feel about their classes and instructors. Many students use this information to help them when selecting courses.

The *Course and Faculty Evaluation Booklet* may be purchased at the College Bookstore and is always available at the Reserve section of the Rosenthal Library.

Overlapping Courses

The College prohibits registration into courses with overlapping schedules. Students will not be permitted to register for courses that overlap.

Grades

Passing Grades. Passing grades range from A+ (highest) to D. P is a passing

grade, which does not affect the scholastic index (see Grade-Point Average or Index, page 58).

Failing Grades. The grade of F is given for work that, in the opinion of the instructor, does not deserve college credit. Withdrawal after the eighth week requires previous approval from the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee, Jefferson 104. (See page 41.)* However, students will receive a WF grade if, after the eighth week of classwork, they withdraw while failing. A disciplinary grade of WU will be assigned if a student ceases to attend a course without officially withdrawing from it. The failing grades F, WF, and WU are counted in computing the grade-point average. The no-credit grade NC is assigned when an F grade is submitted for courses taken on a P/NC basis (WU and WF remain on the record and are *not* converted to NC); NC is not computed in the grade-point average. Grades of F received by first-semester freshmen are converted automatically by the Registrar to NC (see sections below on Grading System for First- and Second-Semester Students).

Questioning Grades

A student who wishes to question or appeal a final grade should:

1. First discuss the matter with the course instructor.
2. If still dissatisfied, make an appointment to see the Department Chair.
3. If still not resolved, make an appointment with the divisional dean.
4. If still not resolved, students should then see the Executive Officer of the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee of the Academic Senate. See page 41.

Policy on Repeated Courses

Except for those courses (as indicated in the course descriptions) which may be repeated for credit, all others may be repeated by students who wish to improve their grade. In such cases, all grades received will be recorded on the transcript but only the most recent grade will be computed in the cumulative grade-point average. This policy applies to courses first taken in Fall 1984 or later and repeated in Fall 1991 or later. Beginning in the Fall 1995 semester, a 16-credit limit will be applied to this policy. After a student has repeated courses to the total of 16 credits, any further repetitions will result in

*Note: This policy is subject to change. Consult the *Class Schedule* for exact withdrawal dates.

both grades being averaged into the cumulative grade-point average. It is important for you to be aware of the following if you decide to repeat courses:

1) The State of New York prohibits the use of repeated courses that previously were passed in the determination of financial aid eligibility unless the repeat is needed to obtain a minimum required grade. For example, if you are registered for 14 credits, three of which represent a course that is a repeat of one passed previously, you are registered for only 11 credits for New York State financial aid purposes.

2) The evaluation of your transcript for admission into other undergraduate or into graduate programs, both within and outside CUNY, may include *all* courses in the calculation of the grade-point average, including those that are not calculated into your Queens College GPA because of this new policy.

Grading System for First-semester Freshmen. The grading system for first-semester freshmen is the same as for other students except for the following:

Failing Grades

All grades of *F* for first-semester freshmen only will be recorded as NC. Grades of *WU* or *WF* will remain on the record. If a grade of *Inc.* or *Abs.* is not made up and converts to an *F*, that also remains on the record.

First-semester freshmen are defined for this purpose as:

a. Full-time freshmen during their first semester in residence at Queens College with fewer than 12 credits from any institution of higher learning. The only exception is for Fall semester entrants who choose to attend the immediately preceding Summer Session: NC will be recorded for an *F* received for both the Summer Session and the Fall semester of entry.

b. Part-time freshmen only during that time in which their first 12 credits are attempted at Queens College and who have fewer than 12 credits from any institution of higher learning.

Grading System for Second-Semester Freshmen *Pass I No Credit Grading*

Second-semester freshmen have until the end of the fourteenth week of the Fall and Spring semesters, or until the next to last day of either Summer Session, to inform the Registrar if they intend to take a course on a Pass/No Credit basis. Letter grades will be sub-

mitted by the instructor and converted by the Registrar.

Second-semester freshmen are defined for this purpose as:

a. full-time degree freshmen during their second regular semester at Queens College.

b. Part-time degree freshmen who have completed more than 9 but fewer than 18 credits.

c. Transfer degree students with more than 11 but fewer than 28 credits from any institution of higher learning.

Absent (Abs.): A temporary grade that may be given only when 1) the regularly scheduled final exam is the only work in the course that the student has not completed, and 2) there is an expectation that the student will be able to achieve a passing grade in the course by taking the examination. It is not to be given if 1) other work is outstanding, or 2) the missed final exam was not "regularly scheduled" (e.g., was given in class or as a take-home exam), or 3) the student's attendance was at issue (see below). The student should request the *Abs.* grade as soon as possible after the missed exam. The grade *Abs.* will be converted to an *F* if the final examination is not made up during the next semester. Until it is resolved, the grade of *Abs.* does not affect the grade-point average.

Absence from Examinations

Students are required to take examinations as scheduled. A student who misses a final examination may receive an *Abs.* grade and should apply to the instructor to take a makeup examination. Application forms may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar (Jefferson 106). Requests for makeup examinations must be approved by the Department Chair, a \$15 fee must be paid for the first approved makeup examination, \$5 for each additional examination, for a maximum charge of \$25 in one semester. As explained above, the grade *Abs.* cannot be resolved through re-registration and repetition of the course.

Students who do not take a makeup examination will receive a grade of FA.B in a course for which an *Abs.* was originally assigned after the next semester has elapsed. This grade is equivalent to an *F*.

Incomplete (Inc.): A temporary grade that requires a formal contract *initiated by the student*. An *Inc.* may be granted by the instructor only if 1) there is a

good and sufficient reason that the course requirements have not been completed, and 2) there is a reasonable expectation that the student can successfully complete the requirements of the course in a timely fashion, not to exceed the end of the following session, Fall or Spring. The grade is not to be given if 1) it is not asked for by the student, or 2) there is no expectation that the work can be made up in a timely fashion, or 3) the student will be unable to pass the course even if the requirements are made up. In these instances, the instructor is bound to issue a grade based on whatever information is available. If there is insufficient information because a student has not been in attendance, a *WU* grade will be assigned (see below). The *Inc.* grade will be converted to *FZN* if the missing work is not made up during the next semester. Until it is resolved, the grade of *Inc.* does not affect the grade-point average.

Resolving Temporary Grades

Temporary grades can be resolved *only* by making up the missing work. Students are not permitted to auditor sit-in on the course again as part of resolving temporary grades. This, if permitted, would be unfair to other students by allowing some students to take a course twice for only one grade.

Temporary grades *cannot* be resolved through re-registration and repetition of the course. In such cases, the temporary grade will be converted to an *F* and will remain on the transcript (see Policy on Repeated Courses).

Extensions of Temporary Grades: When for a serious reason students are unable to resolve a grade of *Inc.* or *Abs.* on time (before the end of the next semester), they may request from the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee, Jefferson 104, special permission to defer conversion of the *Inc.* or *Abs.* grade to *F*. †

Such requests must be made by the *last day* of classes of the next semester. Students must document to the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee the serious reasons claimed. Students must present a letter from the instructor or Department Chair involved endorsing an extension. The extension may be for no longer than one semester (Fall or Spring) beyond the normal one-semester time limit for resolving temporary grades.

Students should be advised that denial of the request is possible. In the

†SEEK students appeal first to the SEEK Committee on Scholastic Standing in Delany Hall.

event of denial, students should be prepared to locate their instructors for last-minute arrangements for resolving the temporary grade before the end of the final examination period, when unresolved grades of *Inc.* and *Abs.* are converted to *F*.

No Credit (NC): This grade is assigned in lieu of an *F* for first-semester students (see page 56) and for students who have chosen the Pass/No Credit option (see below). NC is *not* assigned in lieu of *WU* and *WF*.

R: This grade is assigned in lieu of an *F* in remedial and developmental courses. It does not affect the grade-point average.

W: This grade indicates withdrawal from a course without penalty. It cannot be assigned by an instructor.

Withdrawal from a Course: Students should not withdraw from courses except for serious reasons. During the first three weeks of the semester, course withdrawals are viewed as program adjustments and may be accomplished in accordance with the procedures described in the *Telephone Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes*.

From the fourth through the eighth weeks, students who want to withdraw from a course must do so by using a touch-tone telephone in accordance with the procedures described in the *Telephone Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes*. No evaluation is required during this period. *

After the eighth week of each Fall and Spring semester,* after the first week of Summer Session I, and after the third week of Summer Session II, students may withdraw from a course *only* with special permission from the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee, Jefferson 104. *Such permission will be granted only for the most pressing and urgent reasons.* Students must provide the reason for withdrawal, and in all cases documentation and verification of the pressing urgency will be required. If permission to withdraw is granted, the student's work in the course must be evaluated by the instructor. Students whose work is passing receive a grade of *W*; students whose work is failing receive a grade of *WF*. Withdrawals must be requested by the last day of classes. See this page for additional information,

*Note: Dates are subject to change. Consult a current *Telephone Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes* for exact withdrawal dates.

Withdrawals during Summer Session: College regulations governing withdrawal from a course are in effect during the Summer Session, except that the time allowed for course withdrawals without evaluation is reduced (see above).

Unofficial Withdrawals: Students who stop attending their courses without taking an official withdrawal or leave of absence will receive a disciplinary grade of *WU*. This grade is given when the instructor has no record of the student attending the course, or if, as a result of excessive absences, the instructor has insufficient basis on which to give the student a final letter grade. This grade is calculated in the index as if it were an *F*. *Note:* This grade does *not* revert to NC for first-semester students or to students who choose the P/NC option, nor to *R* in courses where that grade applies.

Pen.: This grade is assigned automatically in cases in which no grade is submitted for one or more students in a class for which the instructor has submitted other students' grades.

Z: This grade cannot be assigned by an instructor. It is assigned automatically when an instructor does not submit grades for an entire class.

WA: This grade is issued when a student is not in full compliance with the College's immunization requirements.

Pass/No Credit (P/NC) Option: A student may take one course each semester on a P/NC (Pass/No Credit) basis. Each student is limited to 21 credits attempted in P/NC courses, including any taken in Summer Session. (ACE Seminar courses listed on page 76 may *not* be taken with the P/NC option.) English 95, English 110, English 120, and Mathematics 004.24 and 006.13 may *not* be taken as P/NC. Courses that constitute the student's major also are excluded from the P/NC option. In joint majors and in specialized majors within departments, the determination of courses constituting the major for purposes of P/NC is made by the student's concentration adviser. LASAR courses and courses taken to satisfy the language requirement for graduation may be taken on a P/NC basis. Students must select this option using the telephone in accordance with the procedures described in the *Telephone Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes*. This option must be selected by the end

of the eighth week of regular semesters, or by the end of the second week in Summer Session I, or by the end of the third week in Summer Session H. Letter grades will be submitted by the instructor and converted to P or NC. Failure in courses taken on the *P/NC* basis is indicated by the letters NC. Neither pass nor no credit grades are computed in the student's index. Failure in courses taken on the *P/NC* basis is determined in the same manner in which it is determined in courses with a letter grade (i.e., as anything below D quality). A grade of P in a *P/NC* course is given only to work of D quality or better. Only an earned failure is covered by an NC. (*WU* and *WF* grades in courses taken on the *P/NC* basis remain on the record.)

Second-semester freshmen have until the end of the fourteenth week of the Fall and Spring semesters, or until the next to last day of either Summer Session, to select the Pass/No Credit option. (See above for definition of second-semester students.)

Note: For the purpose of exercising the Pass/No Credit option, Summer Session I and Summer Session II are considered one semester.

Warning: Queens students should know that other colleges and universities as well as other institutions and agencies may evaluate grades of NC as grades of F, and grades of P as grades of C or D. Credits earned on a *P/NC* basis do not count toward the minimum of 60 credits with letter grades required for graduation with honors. (See General College Honors, page 49.)

Credits and Credit load
A full-time program consists of 12 to 18 credits per semester. Non-degree students are limited to 11 credits; students on probation are limited to 13 credits. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors with a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0 or higher and with no unresolved grades of *Abs.*, *Inc.*, or *Pen.*, have a limit of 21 credits. All other students are limited to 18 credits. In all cases, these credit limits apply to equated or billable credits (see page 22 for a list of the courses in which equated credits exceed degree credits). Students who take more than 18 credits are charged a fee for accelerated study (see page 22).

Students who have compelling reasons for exceeding their credit limits in any given semester may apply for permission to take additional credits in the

Office of the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee, Jefferson 104.

Students may not receive credit toward a degree for courses for which they have previously received credit, except those courses that are designed to be repeatable for credit.

Classification of Students: The minimum number of credits required for membership in each class is:

Upper Freshman	12
Lower Sophomore	28
Upper Sophomore	45
Lower Junior	61
Upper Junior	78
Lower Senior	94
Upper Senior	111
Graduation	128

Please note: Effective September 1, 1996, all bachelor's degree programs will require a maximum of 120 credits for graduation.

Attendance: Although absence *per se* does not affect a student's grade, by registration in a course the student assumes the obligation to fulfill the requirements set for that course by its instructor. Normally, these will consist of such activities as participation in class discussions, laboratory sessions, field trips, etc.; the preparation of papers and reports; and the taking of quizzes and examinations. In addition to observing the regulation given on page 57 (Withdrawal from a Course), students are expected as a normal courtesy to inform the instructor of prolonged absence or withdrawal.

Note: While attendance may not be required for the grading of a specific course, students should be aware that attendance may be required to retain eligibility for financial aid.

Inactive Status: Students who do not register for a given semester are considered inactive. Inactive status is not noted on student records. Inactive students who want to return to the College must file a Re-enter Application (see Probation, Dismissal, and Re-entry, below) by the deadline established by the Admissions Office.

Withdrawal from All Courses: Students who register, pay a bill, and drop all courses during program adjustment (through the third week of the Fall or Spring semester) will not lapse into inactive status and will not have to apply for re-entry. Their transcripts will show no notation for that semester.

Students who withdraw from all

courses from the fourth through eighth weeks of the Fall or Spring semester, will have grades of *W* on their transcripts. Such students do not have to apply for re-entry for the next semester.

leave of Absence

Students may request a leave of absence from the Dean of Students from the fourth through fourteenth weeks of the Fall and Spring semesters. There will be an exit interview with a counselor in the Office of the Dean of Students. Non-penalty grades of *W* for the courses registered for that semester will appear on the transcript. Students granted a leave of absence may register for the next semester without filing a request to re-enter the College. Students who take a leave of absence and who do not register for the following semester lapse into inactive status and must apply to re-enter the College for future semesters.

Leaves of absences are permitted during *Fall and Spring semesters only*. During Summer Session, withdrawal from all courses is considered withdrawal, *not* a leave of absence, and follows the procedures outlined for course withdrawals.

Note: Students who withdraw from all classes beginning with the fourth week of the session (second week in Summer Session) receive no refunds.

Students *on probation* who take a leave of absence will be academically dismissed at the end of the semester. This dismissal may be appealed to the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee.

Grade-Point Average or Index: The cumulative grade-point average, or index, which is a numerical indication of the student's academic record, is computed in the following manner:

1. Total the number of credits earned with each specific grade (*A+* to *D*), and multiply by the numerical value of that grade. (See chart page 59.) Add these to obtain total quality points.

2. Add the number of credits taken. This sum includes credits for courses failed (*WU*, *WF*, or *F*) as well as courses passed with grades *A+* to *D*. (It does not include courses for which a grade of *P*, *W*, *Inc.*, *Z*, *Pen.*, *R*, or *NC* is assigned.)

3. Divide the result obtained in step 1 by the result obtained in step 2. This becomes the Queens College scholastic average or index, which is indicated to three decimal places. See chart on page 59 for an example.

Retention Standards

These standards are a result of policies mandated by the Board of Trustees, interpreted by the CUNY Chancellor's Office, and passed by the CUNY Council of Presidents.

Required Cumulative Grade-Point Average

Credits Attempted	GPA Required
1-12	1.50
13-24	1.75
25 and above	2.00

Thus, if you have attempted 25 or more credits at Queens College, the requirement is a 2.00 or better cumulative average. This requirement is based only on work done at Queens and is assessed cumulatively.

Probation, Dismissal, and Re-entry

All undergraduate students will have their academic records reviewed at the end of each Fall and Spring semester. At this time, students who do not meet the above retention standards (in terms of total credits attempted from the time of admission to Queens College) will be placed on academic probation.

Probation

A. Students on probation may not register for more than 13 equated credits. Those who have already registered for more than 13 credits when they are placed on probation must reduce their programs to 13 credits by dropping courses, and failure to do so will count against students who later appeal academic dismissal.

B. At the end of a probationary semester, when a student's academic record is again reviewed, one of the fol-

lowing actions will be taken:

1. A student whose cumulative grade-point average now meets retention standards will be removed from probation.
2. A student who, during the probationary semester, earns a *semester* grade-point average of 2.25 or better and who, during that semester, has no grades of *Abs.*, *Inc.*, *Pen.*, *WP* or *WU*, but whose cumulative grade-point average still fails to meet retention standards, will be placed on *extended probation*. Students who qualify for extended probation will receive it automatically and need not appeal for it.
3. At the end of a Fall semester there will be no academic dismissal, so students who, at the end of a Fall semester, fail to meet the conditions in 1 and 2 above will be given a semester of *continuing probation*.
4. At the end of a Spring semester those who do not meet the conditions in 1 and 2 above will be dismissed from the College. Students who are placed on *continuing probation* at the end of the Fall semester and did not register for the following Spring semester will also be dismissed.

Please note: All students on probation remain eligible for federal financial aid.

Dismissal

A. Dismissal will be effective with the following Fall semester. Dismissed students may attend the Summer Session.

B. Dismissed students will be notified of dismissal by a message on their grade reports and also by a letter from

the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee.

C. Dismissed students who can cite and document extenuating circumstances *may appeal their dismissal* to the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee. A due date for appeals (in early July) will be assigned and stated on the dismissal notices, and appeals received after the due-date will not be entertained.

D. Students whose appeals are granted will be placed on extended probation. (Such students may be limited by the Committee to fewer than 13 credits.) All other dismissed students will be dropped from any classes in which they may have registered for the Fall semester.

E. All students on probation will have their records reviewed at the end of each probationary semester (see above).

Re-entry of Previously Dismissed Students

A. Students dismissed from the College for failure to meet the standards set forth in this policy will not be permitted to re-enter the College for at least a full academic year following the date of dismissal, unless a waiver is granted (for extenuating circumstances) by the Committee on Undergraduate Admission and Re-entry Standards located in Kiely 213.

B. Re-entry is not guaranteed. Students wishing to return to the College must appeal to the Committee on Undergraduate Admission and Re-entry Standards, whose decisions are final. In order to appeal, a student must:

1. Have no more than a single dismissal (not successfully appealed) as a degree (matriculated) student or dismissal with 24 or fewer credits attempted as a non-degree student.

2. File a re-entry application post-marked no later than April 15 for re-entry to the Fall semester, and no later than November 1 for re-entry to the Spring semester. Students may apply for re-entry only for the Fall or Spring semester. Students approved for re-entry to the Fall semester may attend either Summer Session that precedes that Fall semester.

3. Explain and document reasons for not meeting retention standards. Explain and document circumstances which would indicate an ability to meet academic standards if allowed to re-enter. A letter of reference and transcripts from any institutions attended since last at-

COMPUTING THE GRADE-POINT AVERAGE

Grade	Numerical Value	Credits	Quality Points
A+	4	x 2 =	8
A	4	x 6 =	24
A -	3.7	x 4 =	14.8
B+	3.3	x 3 =	9.9
B	3	X 2 =	6
B-	2.7	x 5 =	13.5
C+	2.3	x 3 =	6.9
c	2	x 2 =	4
c -	1.7	x 4 =	6.8
D+	1.3	X 3 =	3.9
D	1	x 3 =	3
F, WF, or WU	0	x 6 =	<u>0</u>
		43	100.8

$$\frac{100.8}{43} = 2.34$$

43

The grade-point average is 2.34,

tendance at the College must accompany the appeal.

C. Previously dismissed students who are permitted to re-enter are recentered on probation. All the requirements of probationary status apply to them (see above).

Appeals

Students shall have the opportunity to appeal probation or dismissal from the College to the Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee. The Committee shall review all appeals and make exceptions where extraordinary circumstances have made it impossible for the student to meet the above stated requirements.

Student Integrity

Students found guilty of any form of academic dishonesty, such as plagiarism or cheating on an examination, are subject to discipline, including suspension or dismissal from the College.

Student Records

The College abides by the provisions of the Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Students have the right to be advised of what student records and information are maintained by the College, who maintains them, who has access to them and for what purposes, policies for reviewing and expunging them, procedures for granting students access and for challenging the records, cost charged for copies, and other rights and requirements under the Act. All of this information is available from the Registrar (Jefferson 100) during the hours the office is open.

The following information concerning present and former students may be available to the general public: name, attendance dates, telephone listing, present and home address, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, degrees and awards received, and most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student.

Any student or former student may require that any or all of the above information not be released without the student's prior written consent, by completion of a form available in the Registrar's Office. The form may be completed, withdrawn, or modified at any time the Registrar's Office is open.

A student whose request for access is denied or not responded to within 15 days of receipt may appeal in writing to

Jane Denkensohn, Special Counsel to the President (Kiely 1305), indicating the date of the original request for access, the particular records to which access was requested, the person to whom the request was made, and the reasons why the student believes he or she has a right of access to the record. The appeal will be decided no later than 25 school days after the receipt of the original request for access. A denial of an appeal may be further appealed to the General Counsel and Vice-Chancellor for Legal Affairs of the City University.

Computer Use

The following regulations are intended for anyone who has been authorized to use a computer owned by Queens College or purchased with grant funds administered by the College. This includes students who have registered for courses requiring the use of a computer; faculty and staff who have been assigned computers or computer accounts for the purposes of research or other scholarly activities; administrative and secretarial staff who are required to use computers in fulfilling their responsibilities; anyone who uses the QC micro-computer network; and all others permitted access to a College computer.

Regulations on Use of Computer Accounts and Facilities

The College's computer facilities and systems are to be used exclusively for academic work. The user assumes the following responsibilities and also agrees to report any suspected or known computer abuse or infractions to the staff:

Centralized Systems

All users agree to

- Maintain exclusive access to one's account by ensuring that no one else is permitted to view one's password (periodically changing your password helps protect your account);
- Refrain from using the electronic mail facilities for transmitting any forms of obscene or threatening messages, sending multi-user-directed advertisements or announcements, or for any non-academic activities;
- Refrain from deliberately writing code or executing instructions that might threaten system integrity or security, result in embezzlement of computer resources, cause excessive or wasteful use of computer resources (e. g., memory, CPU time, output pages), or cause harm to the system or other users' files;
- Not participate in or be an accessory

to theft of College-owned equipment, software, documentation, supplies, other computer users' files, programs, output, or personal possessions, including the copying of copyrighted materials;

- Follow all recommended procedures to ensure the proper use of computer equipment so that it is not abused.

Additional regulations may be imposed on particular systems or at particular times. Users are responsible for becoming aware of and abiding by all such regulations.

Laboratory Regulations

- The labs are for use by Queens College students, faculty, and staff only. You must sign in and present a valid ID card to use the lab, or present a valid QC ID upon request by a facility supervisor or campus security.
- No eating, drinking, or smoking allowed. Please keep the lab neat and clean.
- No hardware or software may be moved, modified, or tampered with in any way. Any problems must be reported to lab personnel.
- No game playing or other non-academic-related use of the systems is permitted at any time.
- Unauthorized duplication and/or use of software violates U. S. copyright law. It is a federal offense and is strictly prohibited.
- Laser printers, color printers, and plotters are for limited copies of final outputs only. Do not monopolize or abuse them.
- Students must obtain proper authorization to use the Advanced Equipment Lab.
- All users must leave promptly at the scheduled closing time, or when asked to do so by lab personnel.
- All users should refrain from abusive language, loud conversation, or other disturbances in or around computer facilities, thus maintaining a relatively tranquil environment for serious computer use.

In addition, all regulations set forth in the "CUNY Computer User Responsibilities" statement apply. This statement is available at the Office of Computing and Information Technology Services. Failure to comply with the rules and regulations above may result in disciplinary action. In the case of the centralized facilities, infractions may result in immediate suspension of your access account.

Conduct

The College's policies concerning non-discrimination, sexual harassment and assault, security and crime prevention, and AIDS are described in detail in the booklet *Your Right to Know*, which is available at the Information Center, Campus Bookstore, Dean of Students' Office, and at other locations. If you have questions, contact the Dean of Students, Powdermaker 116, 997-5500.

The College handles matters of student discipline through the Dean of Students and the Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee. Students are required by the Board of Trustees bylaws to meet punctually all College obligations; to use the property of the institution with care and economy; to obey the laws of the city, state, and nation; and to obey the orders of duly established College authorities. Violation of any of the provisions of this statement may result in disciplinary action.

Since the College is not in a position to supervise the use by student groups of leased or purchased off-campus facilities, student organizations are responsible for their conduct and for the management of their housing.

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PUBLIC ORDER

"Each student enrolled or in attendance in any College, School, or Unit under the control of the Board and every student organization, association, publication, club, or chapter shall obey the laws of the City, State, and Nation, and the bylaws and resolutions of the Board and the policies, regulations, and orders of the College." *Bylaws, Board of Trustees*

The attention of students, faculty, and staff is called to the Rules and Regulations for the Maintenance of Public Order below:

Adopted by the Board of Trustees, June 23, 1969, with subsequent amendments.

The tradition of the university as a sanctuary of academic freedom and center of informed discussion is an honored one, to be guarded vigilantly. The basic significance of that sanctuary lies in the protection of intellectual freedoms: the rights of professors to teach, of scholars to engage in the advancement of knowledge, of students to learn and to express their views, free from external pressures of interference. These freedoms can flourish only in an atmosphere of mutual respect, civility and trust among teachers and students, only when members of the university community are willing to accept self-restraint and reciprocity as the condition upon which they share in its intellectual autonomy.

Academic freedom and the sanctuary of the university campus extend to all who share these aims and responsibilities. They cannot be invoked by those who would subordinate intellectual freedom to political ends, or who violate the norms of conduct established to protect that freedom. Against such offenders the university has

the right, and indeed the obligation, to defend itself. We accordingly announce the following rules and regulations to be in effect at each of our colleges, which are to be administered in accordance with the requirements of due process as provided in the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees.

With respect to enforcement of these rules and regulations we note that the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees provide that:

THE PRESIDENT. The president, with respect to his/her educational unit, shall:

"a. Have the affirmative responsibility of conserving and enhancing the educational standards of the College and schools under his/her jurisdiction;

"b. Be the adviser and executive agent to the Board and of his/her respective College committee and as such shall have the immediate supervision with full discretionary power in carrying into effect the bylaws, resolutions and policies of the Board, the lawful resolutions of any of its committees and the policies, programs and lawful resolutions of the several faculties;

"c. Exercise general superintendence over the concerns, officers, employees and students of his/her educational unit."

I. RULES

1. Members of the academic community shall not intentionally obstruct and/or forcibly prevent others from the exercise of their rights. Nor shall they interfere with the institution's educational process or facilities or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution's instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.

2. Individuals are liable for failure to comply with lawful directions issued by representatives of the University/college when they are acting in their official capacities. Members of the academic community are required to show their identification cards when requested to do so by an official of the college.

3. Unauthorized occupancy of University/college facilities or blocking access to or from such areas is prohibited. Permission from appropriate college authorities must be obtained for removal, relocation and use of University/college equipment and/or supplies.

4. Theft from or damage to University/college premises or property, or theft of or damage to property of any person on University/college premises is prohibited.

5. Members of the academic community or their invited guests have the right to advocate a position without having to fear abuse, physical, verbal, or otherwise, from others supporting conflicting points of view. Members of the academic community and other persons on the college grounds shall not use language or take actions reasonably likely to provoke or encourage physical violence by demonstrators, those demonstrated against, or spectators.

6. Action may be taken against any and all persons who have no legitimate reason for their presence on any campus within the University/college, or whose presence

on any such campus obstructs and/or forcibly prevents others from the exercise of their rights or interferes with the institution's educational processes or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution's instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.

7. Disorderly or indecent conduct on University/college-owned or -controlled property is prohibited.

8. No individual shall have in his possession a rifle, shotgun or firearm or knowingly have in his possession any other dangerous instrument or material that can be used to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/college without the written authorization of such educational institution. Nor shall any individual have in his possession any other instrument or material which can be used and is intended to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/college.

9. Any action or situation which recklessly or intentionally endangers mental or physical health or involves the forced consumption of liquor or drugs for the purpose of initiation or affiliation with any organization is prohibited.

10. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of illegal drugs or other controlled substances by University employees in the workplace is prohibited. Employees of the University must also notify the College Human Resources Director of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace not later than five (5) days after such conviction.

11. The unlawful possession, use, or distribution of alcohol by students or employees on University/college premises or as part of any University/college activities is prohibited.

II. PENALTIES

1. Any student engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be subject to the following range of sanctions as hereafter defined in the attached Appendix: admonition, warning, censure, disciplinary probation, restitution, suspension, expulsion, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities.

2. Any tenured or non-tenured faculty member, or tenured or non-tenured member of the administrative or custodial staff, engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be subject to the following range of penalties: warning, censure, restitution, fine not exceeding those permitted by law or by the Bylaws of the City University, suspension with/without pay pending a hearing before an appropriate college authority, dismissal after a hearing, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities, and, for engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive rule 10, may, in the alternative, be required to participate satisfactorily in an appropriately licensed drug treatment or rehabilitation program. In ad-

dition, a tenured faculty member, or tenured member of the administrative or custodial staff, engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be entitled to be treated in accordance with applicable provisions of the Education Law or Civil Service Law.

3. Any visitor, licensee, or invitee engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be subject to ejection and/or arrest by the civil authorities.

4. Any organization that authorizes the conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall have its permission to operate on campus rescinded.

Penalties 1-4 shall be in addition to any other penalty provided by law or the City University.

APPENDIX

Sanctions defined:

A. Admonition. An oral statement to the offender that he has violated university rules.

B. Warning. Notice to the offender, orally or in writing, that continuation or repetition of the wrongful conduct, within a period of time stated in the warning, may be cause for more severe disciplinary action.

C. Censure. Written reprimand for violation of specified regulation, including the possibility of more severe disciplinary sanction in the event of conviction for the violation of any university regulation within a period stated in the letter of reprimand.

D. Disciplinary Probation. Exclusion from participation in privileges or extracurricular university activities as set forth in the notice of disciplinary probation for a specified period of time.

E. Restitution. Reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. Reimbursement may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.

F. Suspension. Exclusion from classes and other privileges or activities as set forth in the notice of suspension for a definite period of time.

G. Expulsion. Termination of student status for an indefinite period. The conditions of readmission, if any is permitted, shall be stated in the order of expulsion.

H. Complaint to Civil Authorities.

I. Ejection.

Resolved. That a copy of these rules and regulations be filed with the Regents of the State of New York and with the Commissioner of Education.

Resolved. That these rules and regulations be incorporated in each college bulletin.

Academic Senate Policy on Religious Holidays

The Academic Senate recommends that students inform their professors of any religious obligations when such obligations conflict with class attendance or other College responsibilities. Faculty will accommodate students' religious obligations, to the

extent possible, provided that advance notice of these obligations is given by the student.

The Offices of the Academic Senate will maintain information about religious calendars for the purposes of consultation by faculty wishing information.

Religious Observance Education Law 224-a states:

1. No persons shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that they are unable, because of their religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study or work requirements on a particular day or days.

2. Students in an institution of higher education who are unable, because of their religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination or any study or work requirements.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to all students who are absent from school, because of their religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to make up any examination, study or work requirements which they may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to said students such equivalent opportunity.

4. If classes, examinations, study or work requirements are held on Friday after four o'clock post meridian or on Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations, study or work requirements shall be made available on other days, where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study or work requirements held on other days.

5. In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to students because of their availing themselves of the provisions of this section.

6. Students who are aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section, shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the supreme court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of their rights under this section.

COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

Student Complaints

Student complaints are heard initially by the Dean of Students. A student with a complaint is generally able to get an appointment within 72 hours and often sooner. When the student does not want to

file a formal complaint or grievance, the Dean will act as an ombudsman or mediator in an effort to work out the problem and obtain a satisfactory outcome or get an answer for the student. To file a formal complaint the student fills out a complaint problem sheet with the Dean of Students Office, and the Dean or the appropriate College official(s) then looks into the complaint and provides the student with a response within two weeks, often sooner. The College official(s) providing a final determination will not be a person (or persons) involved in the alleged problem. Filing a complaint can never result in adverse action taken against the student for filing the complaint.

Documentation concerning each formal College complaint and its disposition will be kept for a period of at least six years.

There is also a New York State consumer complaint process, and any student may file a complaint with the Education Department of the State of New York (see below).

Consumer Complaints to the State Education Department

a) Any person who believes he or she has been aggrieved by an institution on or after May 4, 1994 may file a written complaint with the department within three years of the alleged incident, pursuant to this section.

b) Complaints shall be received in a form prescribed by the department.

c) In response to a written complaint, the department shall:

- 1) send to the complainant a notice acknowledging such written complaint and requesting further information if necessary;
- 2) when appropriate, advise the institution involved that a written complaint has been received and, when appropriate, the nature of the complaint; and
- 3) either:
 - i) conduct a complaint review to respond to the complaint pursuant to the authority in Education Law or the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, or
 - ii) dispose of the complaint by referring it to an appropriate entity for resolution.

d) Upon conclusion of the department's complaint review or upon disposition of the complaint by referral to another entity for resolution, the department shall issue a written notice to the complainant and, when appropriate, to the institution involved, describing the disposition of the complaint.

e) All institutions shall adequately publicize this consumer complaint process.

f) The department shall maintain written records of all complaints for a period of six years after final disposition of the complaint.

g) The department shall determine when complaints justify a request of the U.S. Secretary of Education to commence a Title IV review, pursuant to the criteria established in 20 USC 1099a-3 (a) and (b) (United States Code, 1988 edition, Volume 8; Supplement

IV, Volume 3 to the 1988 edition; Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402; 1989, 1993 – available at the Office of Higher and Professional Education, Cultural Education Center, Room 5B28, Albany, NY 12230).

d) Complaints subject to the requirements of section 5003(1)(c) of the Education Law shall be handled in accordance with the requirements of that section.

University Policies

City University policies concerning discrimination, sexual harassment, and substance abuse are discussed below. (For more information on the College's policies concerning nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and assault, security and crime prevention, drug, alcohol, and tobacco abuse, and AIDS, please refer to the booklet *Your Right to Know*, which is available at the Information Center, Campus Bookstore, Dean of Students' Office, and at other locations around campus.) If after reviewing this material you find that you have additional questions, please contact Burton Backner, Dean of Students, Powdermaker 116, 997-5500.

Non-Discrimination

Queens College is an Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Institution. The College does not discriminate on the basis of age, sex, sexual orientation, alienage or citizenship, religion, race, color, national or ethnic origin, handicap, or veteran or marital status in its student admissions, employment, access to programs, and administration of educational policies.

Valli Cook is the Acting College Director of Affirmative Action. Her office is in Kiely 1310 (997-5554).

Christopher Rosa is the College Section 504 Coordinator. His office is in Kiely 171 (997-5870).

Jane Denkensohn, Esq., is the College Coordinator for Title IX, which prohibits sex discrimination in federally assisted education programs. Her office is in Kiely 1305 (997-5725).

DISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF SEX

Queens College complies with Title IX of the Educational Amendments Act of 1972, which protects persons from discrimination on the basis of sex in the operation of its educational programs.

Procedures
College procedures provide that any member of the staff or student believing himself or herself aggrieved because of discrimination prohibited by Title IX may file a grievance. All grievances should be initiated through the Step I Informal Complaint procedure set forth below.

Step 1: Informal Complaints

A student or employee claiming that the College has failed to act in accordance with the provisions of Title IX may file a formal complaint, either orally or in writing, with the College Coordinator for Title IX in Kiely 1305. The complaint should be made within 30 working days of the date of the alleged occurrences), except for extenuating circumstances. Upon receipt of such complaint, the Title IX Coordinator shall conduct an inquiry in an attempt to resolve the complaint. The Title IX Coordinator shall take necessary action to resolve the situation, including recommendations to appropriate College officials. The complainant shall be notified by the Title IX Coordinator of the disposition of the complaint when the informal stage has concluded. Any settlement, withdrawal, or disposition of a complaint at this informal stage shall not constitute a binding precedent in the settlement of similar complaints or grievances.

If the complaint is resolved, no further action will be taken and all records will remain confidential. If the complaint is not resolved within 60 working days of the filing of the informal complaint, or is not resolved to the satisfaction of the complainant, any complainant wishing to pursue the matter to formal grievance who is eligible to do so must file a formal grievance within 10 working days following notification of the disposition of the informal complaint, or within 70 working days of the filing of the informal complaint. Employees covered by collective bargaining agreements that include gender discrimination as a ground for grievance, must utilize the grievance procedure provided in their respective agreements.

The Title IX Coordinator is responsible for keeping a record of all complaints filed and dispositions thereof.

Step II: Formal Grievances
Formal grievances shall be filed with the Title IX Coordinator in Kiely 1305, on forms available in that office. The grievance must be presented in writing, setting forth the nature of the grievance, the evidence on which it is based, and the redress being sought. The President shall appoint the members of the Title IX review committee and shall designate a chairperson. The review committee shall be convened by the chairperson promptly upon receipt of a grievance from the Title IX Coordinator. The review committee shall schedule a meeting with the grievant within 20 working days after the grievance is filed with the Title IX Coordinator, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, and shall investigate the complaint as appropriate. The committee shall thereafter send its

recommendation(s) to the College President. The President shall consider the recommendations) of the review committee, and shall render a written decision on the matter, which shall be sent to the grievant. The President shall take any action deemed appropriate to redress the grievance. There shall be no further recourse within the College for appeal of the grievance.

Persons seeking further information about Title IX matters should contact the Title IX Coordinator, Jane Denkensohn, Esq., Kiely 1305, 997-5725.

Sexual Harassment

The following is the text of the City University of New York's Policy Against Sexual Harassment, which is effective throughout the City University as of October 1, 1995.

Policy Statement

It is the policy of the City University of New York to promote a cooperative work and academic environment in which there exists mutual respect for all University students, faculty, and staff. Harassment of employees or students based upon sex is inconsistent with this objective and contrary to the University policy of equal employment and academic opportunity without regard to age, sex, sexual orientation, alienage or citizenship, religion, race, color, national or ethnic origin, handicap, and veteran or marital status. Sexual harassment is illegal under Federal, State, and City laws, and will not be tolerated within the University.

The University, through its colleges, will disseminate this policy and take other steps to educate the University community about sexual harassment. The University will establish procedures to ensure that investigations of allegations of sexual harassment are conducted in a manner that is prompt, fair, thorough, and as confidential as possible under the circumstances, and that appropriate corrective and/or disciplinary action is taken as warranted by the circumstances when sexual harassment is determined to have occurred. Members of the University community who believe themselves to be aggrieved under this policy are strongly encouraged to report the allegations of sexual harassment as promptly as possible. Delay in making a complaint of sexual harassment may make it more difficult for the college to investigate the allegations.

Prohibited Conduct

It is a violation of University policy for any member of the University community to engage in sexual harassment or to retaliate against any member of the University community for raising an allegation of sexual harassment, for filing a complaint alleging sexual harassment, or for participating in any proceeding to determine if sexual harassment has occurred.

Definition of Sexual Harassment

For purposes of this policy, sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other oral or written communications or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

- 1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or academic standing;
- 2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment or academic decisions affecting such individual; or
- 3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or abusive work or academic environment.

Sexual harassment can occur between individuals of different sexes or of the same sex. Although sexual harassment most often exploits a relationship between individuals of unequal power (such as between faculty /staff member and student, supervisor and employee, or tenured and untenured faculty members), it may also occur between individuals of equal power (such as between fellow students or co-workers), or in some circumstances even where it appears that the harasser has less power than the individual harassed (for example, a student sexually harassing a faculty member). A lack of intent to harass may be relevant to, but will not be determinative of, whether sexual harassment has occurred.

Examples of Sexual Harassment

Sexual harassment may take different forms. Using a person's response to a request for sexual favors as a basis for an academic or employment decision is one form of sexual harassment. Examples of this type of sexual harassment (known as *quid pro quo* harassment) include, but are not limited to, the following:

- requesting or demanding sexual favors in exchange for employment or academic opportunities (such as hiring, promotions, grades, or recommendations);
 - submitting unfair or inaccurate job or academic evaluations or grades, or denying training, promotion, or access to any other employment or academic opportunity, because sexual advances have been rejected.
- Other types of unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature can also constitute sexual harassment, if sufficiently severe or pervasive that the target does find, and a reasonable person would find, that an intimidating, hostile, or abusive work or academic environment has been created. Examples of this kind of sexual harassment (known as hostile environment harassment) include, but are not limited to, the following:
- sexual comments, teasing, or jokes;
 - sexual slurs, demeaning epithets, derogatory statements, or other verbal abuse;

- graphic or sexually suggestive comments about an individual's attire or body;
- inquiries or discussions about sexual activities;
- pressure to accept social invitations, to meet privately, to date, or to have sexual relations;
- sexually suggestive letters or other written materials;
- sexual touching, brushing up against another in a sexual manner, graphic or sexually suggestive gestures, cornering, pinching, grabbing, kissing, or fondling;
- coerced sexual intercourse or sexual assault.

Consensual Relationships

Amorous, dating, or sexual relationships that might be appropriate in other circumstances have inherent dangers when they occur between a faculty member, supervisor, or other member of the University community and any person for whom he or she has a professional responsibility. These dangers can include: that a student or employee may feel coerced into an unwanted relationship because he or she fears that refusal to enter into the relationship will adversely affect his or her education or employment; that conflicts of interest may arise when a faculty member, supervisor, or other member of the University community is required to evaluate the work or make personnel or academic decisions with respect to an individual with whom he or she is having a romantic relationship; that students or employees may perceive that a fellow student or co-worker who is involved in a romantic relationship will receive an unfair advantage; and that if the relationship ends in a way that is not amicable, either or both of the parties may wish to take action to injure the other party.

Faculty members, supervisors, and other members of the University community who have professional responsibility for other individuals, accordingly, should be aware that any romantic or sexual involvement with a student or employee for whom they have such a responsibility may raise questions as to the mutuality of the relationship and may lead to charges of sexual harassment.

For the reasons stated above, such relationships are strongly discouraged.

For purposes of this section, an individual has "professional responsibility" for another individual at the University if he or she performs functions including, but not limited to, teaching, counseling, grading, advising, evaluating, hiring, supervising, or making decisions or recommendations that confer benefits such as promotions, financial aid or awards or other remuneration, or that may impact upon other academic or employment opportunities.

Academic Freedom

This policy shall not be interpreted so as to constitute interference with academic freedom.

False and Malicious

Accusations

Members of the University community who make false and malicious complaints of sexual harassment, as opposed to complaints which, even if erroneous, are made in good faith, will be subject to disciplinary action.

Procedures

The University shall develop procedures to implement this policy. The President of each constituent college of the University, the Deputy Chancellor at the Central Office, and the Dean of the Law School shall have ultimate responsibility for overseeing compliance with this policy at his or her respective unit of the University. In addition, each dean, director, department chairperson, executive officer, administrator, or other person with supervisory responsibility shall be required to report any complaint of sexual harassment to an individual or individuals to be designated in the procedures. All members of the University community are required to cooperate in any investigation of a sexual harassment complaint.

Enforcement

There is a range of corrective actions and penalties available to the University for violations of this policy. Students, faculty, or staff who are found, following applicable disciplinary proceedings, to have violated this Policy are subject to various penalties, including termina-

tion of employment and permanent dismissal from the University.

For Further Information Persons seeking further information about sexual harassment should contact Burton Backner, the Dean of Students, at 997-5500, or Jane Denkensohn, Esq., Special Counsel to the President, at 997-5725.

Substance Abuse

The following program, in compliance with the Drug-Free Schools and Campuses Act Amendments of 1989 (Public Law 101-226), has been adopted and implemented at Queens College to prevent the illicit use of drugs and abuse of alcohol and tobacco by students and employees. Copies of this statement will be made available to all Queens College students and employees.

Smoke-Free Policy
The City University has adopted a no smoking policy that prohibits smoking in all buildings throughout the CUNY system.

Drug, Alcohol, and Tobacco use

Standards of Conduct The legislature of the State of New York and federal statutes have made the possession, sale, or purchase of certain drugs without authorization a crime. New York law prohibits selling or giving alcohol to any "visibly intoxicated person." The possession and consumption of alcohol is illegal under state law for those under 21 years of age.

All members of the College community are expected to abide by the laws of the city, state, and federal government (Board of Trustees Bylaws, Article XV, Section 15. 1). The College will not serve as a sanctuary and cannot insulate its members from the consequences of illegal acts. Queens College will not protect stu-

dents or other members of the College community from prosecution under the law. All members of the College community are expected to abide by the city, state, and federal statutes that have made the possession, sale, or purchase of illegal drugs a crime. Students are expected to comply with the Rules and Regulations of the Maintenance of Public Order, which appear on page 61.

It is illegal to sell tobacco products to any person under the age of 18 in New York State.

Sanctions - Students: Any student found in violation of the above mentioned Rules and Regulations may be subject to disciplinary action. Sanctions for violation may include admonition, warning, censure, discipline, probation, restitution, suspension, expulsion, complaint to civil authorities, and ejection. These sanctions are defined on page 62.

A student who is experiencing difficulty with alcohol or chemical dependency may be referred to the Dean of Students or the Counseling and Advisement Center by members of the instructional staff or may seek assistance directly. The Dean of Students may take disciplinary action as required or may recommend that the student meet with a counselor for appropriate referral or assistance through self-help organizations or other outside intervention agencies. Serious health risks, documented by the medical community, accompany the use and abuse of alcohol and drugs.

Sanctions - Employees: The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of illegal drugs or other controlled substances and the unauthorized use of alcohol by employees in the workplace are prohibited. Employees of the University must also notify the Director of Human Resources of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace not later than five days after such conviction.

Employees who are experiencing difficulty with alcohol or chemical dependency will, at the request of their supervisor, be asked to meet with a counselor. The counselor, after the interview, may recommend appropriate assistance through self-help organizations or other outside intervention such as drug rehabilitation or employee assistance programs. Employees may also seek assistance on their own. Serious health risks, documented by the medical community, accompany the use and abuse of alcohol and drugs.

Employees found in violation of the Standards of Conduct referred to in this policy may be subject to discipline under the provisions of their Union contract and/or applicable College and University policy. The sanctions that will be imposed may include, in addition to those found in the various contracts, verified attendance and successful participation in a drug/alcohol assistance program.

Criminal Sanctions: The unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol is punished by harsh sanctions by the United States government and by the State of New York, which range from completion of an appropriate rehabilitation program through imprisonment.

Regarding illicit drugs, the seriousness of the offense and the penalty imposed upon conviction usually depend upon the individual drug and the amount of the drug held or sold. For example, in New York State the possession of four ounces of cocaine is a class A-1 felony, punishable by a minimum of 15 years and a maximum of life in prison. The sale of two ounces of cocaine will be similarly treated. The possession of more than eight ounces of marijuana is a class E felony, punishable by up to four years in prison, as is the sale of 25 grams of marijuana. It is important to be aware that, in New York, a gift of drugs, including marijuana, is treated as a sale. Federal

penalties are similar to those assessed by the State.

Criminal penalties may also result from the misuse of alcoholic beverages. In New York, if you give or sell an alcoholic beverage to a person less than 21 years old, you are committing a class B misdemeanor, punishable by up to three months in jail and a \$500 fine. Any sale of any kind of alcoholic beverage without a license or permit is also a misdemeanor punishable by a fine, a jail term, or both. If you are under the age of 21, you are prohibited from possessing alcoholic beverages with intent to consume them. Each violation is punishable by a \$50 fine. The beverages may also be seized and destroyed by internal or external authorities. You can be fined up to \$100 and required to perform community service if you are under 21 and present a falsified proof when attempting to purchase alcoholic beverages, and you can have your driver's license suspended for up to 90 days if you use the license to try to purchase alcohol illegally.

These are only examples of the penalties that can be assessed against you. You should also know that it is the University's policy to discourage violations of federal, state, and city laws. Where appropriate, the University will refer persons who violate such laws for prosecution to the relevant governmental authorities and will cooperate fully with such authorities.

CAMPUS-BASED SERVICES
These services and information centers for alcohol and drug abuse are available to all member of the College community: Counseling and Advisement Center - Powdermaker Hall 128; Health Service Center - Fitzgerald Gym 204; Office of Human Resources - Kiely Hall 163 Information is also available in the Student Cafeteria and the Student Union Lobby.

The following charts outline the physical and legal hazards of drugs, alcohol, and tobacco.

DRUG CHARTS: SYMPTOMS OF ABUSE AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

Common Drugs and Symptoms of Abuse

Type of Drug	Drug Names	Street Names	Methods Of use	Symptoms of Use	Hazards of Use
Marijuana Hashish	Cannobis	Pot, Gross, Reefer, Weed, Colombion, Hash, Hosh 011, Sin semilla, joint	Most often smoked; can also be swallowed in solid form	Sweet, burnt odor, neglect of appearance, loss of interest, motiva- tion, possible weight loss	Impaired memory and Perception Interference with psychological motu- ration; possible damage to lungs, heart, reproduc- tion & immune systems, psychological depen- dence
Tobacco	Nicotine		Smoked in cigarettes, cigars, pipes, snuff, chewing tobacco	Nicotine discoloration, shortness of breath, greater incidence of illness, high carbon monoxide levels	Heart disease cancer of lungs, larynx, oral cavity, and esophagus, chronic bronchitis ; emphysema, retarded fetal growth, risk of spontaneous abor- tion
Alcohol		Booze, Hooch, Juice, Brew	Swallowed In liquid form	Impaired muscle coordi- nation, judgment	Heart & liver damage, death from overdose, death from car accident, addiction
Stimulants (drugs that stimulate the central nervous system)	Amphetomines* Dextroamphetamine Methamphetamine	Speed, Uppers, Pep Pills, Bennies, Dexles, Ice, Meth, Crystal, Block Beauties	Swallowed in pill or capsule form, or injected into veins	Excess activity, irritability , nervousness, mood swings, needle marks	loss of appetite, hallucinations, paranoia con- vulsions, coma brain damage, death from overdose
*Includes look -alike drugs resembling amphetamines that contain caffeine phenylpropranolamine (PPA) ephedrine	Cocaine	Coke, Snow, Toot, White Lady, Crack, Rock	Most often inhaled (snorted), also injected or swallowed in powder form, smoked	Restlessness, anxiety, intense, short-term high followed by depression	Intense psychological dependence, sleepless- ness, anxiety, nasal pas- sage & lung damage, death from overdose
Depressants (drugs that depress the central nervous system)	Barbiturates Pentobarbital Secobarbital Amobarbital Quaalude Sopor	Barbs, Downers Yellow Jackets Red Devils Blue Devils Ludes Soapers	Swallowed In pill form or injected into veins Swallowed In pill form	Drowsiness, confusion, Impaired judgment, slurred speech, needle marks; constricted pupils Impaired judgment & per- formance; drowsiness, slurred speech	Addiction with severe withdrawal symptoms, loss of appetite, death from overdose, nausea, Infection Death from overdose, Injury or death from car accident, severe interac- tion with alcohol

Common Drugs and Symptoms of Abuse (continued)

Type of Drug	Drug Names	Street Names	Methods of Use	Symptoms of Use	Hazards of Use
Narcotics (natural or synthetic drugs that contain or resemble opium)	Demerol, Dilaudid, Methadone, Percodan		swallowed in pill or liquid form injected	Drowsiness, lethargy	Addict on withdrawal symptoms, loss of appetite, death from overdose
	Codeine	School Boy	Swallowed in pill or liquid form		
	Morphine, Heroin	Dreamer, junk, Smack, Horse	Injected into veins, smoked	Needle marks	
Hallucinogens (drugs that alter perceptions of reality)	PCP (Phencyclidine)	Angel Dust, Killer, weed, Supergoos, Hog, Peace Pill	Most often smoked, can also be inhaled (snorted), injected or swallowed in tablets	Slurred speech, blurred vision, lack of coordination, confusion, agitation, aggression	Anxiety, depression, impaired memory & percepton, death from accident, death from overdose
	LSD	Acid, Cubes, Purple Haze	Usually swallowed	Dilated pupils, illusions, hallucinations, mood swings	Breaks from reality, emotional breakdown, flash back
	Mescaline, Psilocybin	Mesc , Cactus, Magic Mushrooms	Usually swallowed in their natural form		
Inhalants (substances abused by sniffing)	Gosoline, Airplane Glue, Paint Thinner, Dry Cleaner Solution		Inhaled or sniffed, often with use of paper or plastic bag or rag	Poor motor coordination, impaired vision, loss of memory, thought, abusive violent behavior	High risk of sudden death, drastic weight loss, brain, liver, bone marrow damage
	Nitrous Oxide	Laughing Gas, Whippets	Inhaled or sniffed by mask or cone	lightheadedness	Death by anoxia, neuropathy, muscle weakness
	Amyl Nitrite, Butyl Nitrite	Poppers, Locker Room, Rush, Snappers	Inhaled or sniffed from gauze or ampules	Slowed thought, headache	Anemia, death by anoxia

Note: Taking drugs of any type during pregnancy can be hazardous.

Adapted from Children and Drugs distributed by Blue Cross of Vermont and New Hampshire

FEDERAL TRAFFICKING PENALTIES: MARIJUANA

Quantity	Description	First Offense	second offense
1,000 kg or more; or 1,000 or more plants	Marijuana Mixture containing detectable quantity"	Not less than 10 years, not more than life. If death or serious injury, not less than 20 years, not more than life. Fine not more than \$4 million individual, \$10 million other than individual.	Not less than 20 years, not more than life. If death or serious injury, not less than life. Fine not more than \$8 million individual, \$20 million at her than individual.
100 kg or more or 100 or more plants	Marijuana Mixture containing detectable quantity"	Nat less than 5 years, not more than 40 years. If death or serious injury, not less than 20 years, not more than life. Fine not more than \$2 million ind., \$5 million other than ind.	Not less than 10 years, nat more than life, If death or serious injury, not less than life. Fine not more than \$4 million individual, \$10 million at her than individual.
50 kg or more	Marijuana	Not more than 20 years. If death or serious injury, nat less than 20 years, not more than life.	Not mare than 30 years, Death/serious injury, life. Fine \$2 million individual,
10 kg or mare	Hashish	Fine \$1 million individual, \$5 million other than individual	\$10 million other than individual
1 kg or more	Hashish Oil		
50 plants or mare	Marijuana		
Less then 50 kg	Marijuana	Nat more then 5 years.	Not more than 10 years.
Less than 10 kg	Hashish	Fine nat more than \$250,000 individual, \$1 million other than individual.	Fine \$500,000 individual, \$2 million other than individual.
Less than 1 kg	Hashish Oil		

"Includes Hashish and Hashish Oil

(Marijuana is a Schedule I Controlled Substance)

Federal Penalties and Sanctions for Illegal Possession of a Controlled Substance

21 USC 844(a) First conviction: Up to one year imprisonment and fined at least \$1,000.

After one prior drug conviction: At least 15 days in prison, not to exceed two years, and find at least \$2,500.

After two or more prior drug convictions: At least 90 days in prison, not to exceed three years, and fined at least \$5,000.

Special sentencing previsions for possession of crack cocaine: Mandatory at least five years in prison, not to exceed 20 years and fined at least \$1,000, if:

(a) First conviction and the amount of crack possessed exceeds five grams;

(b) Second crack conviction and the amount of crack possessed exceeds three grams.

(c) Third or subsequent crack conviction and the amount of crack possessed exceeds one gram.

21 USC 853(a)(2) and 881 (a)(7) Forfeiture of personal and real property used to possess or to facilitate possession of a controlled substance if that offense is punishable by more than one year imprisonment, (See special sentencing previsions re: crack.)

21 USC881 (a)(4) Forfeiture of vehicles, boats, aircraft or any other conveyance used to transport or conceal a controlled substance.

21 USC 844a Civil fine of up to \$10,000.

21 USC 853a Denial of Federal benefits, such as student loans, grants, contracts, and professional and commercial licenses, up to one year for first offense, up to five years for second and subsequent offenses.

18 USC 922(g) Ineligible to receive or purchase a firearm.

FEDERAL TRAFFICKING PENALTIES

CSA	Penalty 2nd Offense	1 St offense	Quantity	Drug	Quantity	Penalty 1 St offense	2nd Offense
			10-99 gm or 100-999 gm mixture	METHAMPHETAMINE	100 gm or more or 1 kg or more mixture		
	Not less than 10 years Not more than life.	Not less than 5 years. Not more than 40 years.	100 gm or more mixture	HEROIN	1 kg or more mixture	Not less than 10 years Not more than life	Not less than 20 years Not more than life
			500 gm or more mixture	COCAINE	5 kg or more mixture		
I	If death or serious injury, not less than life,	If death or serious injury, not less than 20 years Not more than life.	5 gm or more mixture	COCAINE BASE	50 gm or more mixture	If death or serious injury, not less than 20 years Not more than life	If death or serious injury, not less than life
and							
			10 gm or more or 100 gm or more mixture	KP	100 gm or more or 1 kg or more mixture	Fine of not more than \$4 million	Fine of not more than \$8 million
II	Fine of not more than \$4 million individual \$10 million other than individual	Fine of not more than \$2 million individual \$5 million other than individual	1 gm or more mixture	LSD	10 gm or more mixture	Individual \$10 million other than individual	Individual \$20 million other than individual
			40 gm or more mixture	FENTANYL	400 gm or more mixture		
			10 gm or more mixture	FENTANYL ANALOGUE	100 gm or more mixture		
	DRUG	Quantity	First Offense			second offense	
	others'	Any	Not more than 20 years if death or serious injury, not less than 20 years, not more than life Fine \$1 million individual \$5 million not individual.			Not more than 30 years If death or serious injury, life Fine \$2 million individual \$10 million not individual	
III	All	Any	Not more than 5 years, Fine not more than \$250,000 individual \$1 million not individual			Not more than 10 years Fine not more than \$500,000 individual \$2 million not individual	
IV	All	Any	Not more than 3 years, Fine not more than \$250,000 individual \$1 million not individual			Not more than 6 years Fine not more than \$500,000 individual \$2 million not individual	
V	All	Any	Not more than 1 year, Fine not more than \$100,000 individual \$250,000 not individual			Not more than 2 years Fine not more than \$200,000 individual \$500,000 not individual	

¹Does not include marijuana, hashish, or hash oil. (% separate chart)

CRIMINAL CLASSIFICATIONS AND PENALTIES FOR NARCOTICS, OTHER CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES, AND MARIJUANA IN NEW YORK STATE

(Source: New York State Penal Law Sec. 220.00(2)(2))

	A-1 Felony 1.5 - 2.5 - m in life term max	All Felony 3 to 8 1/2 - m in life term max	B Felony 1 to 8 1/3 - m in 3 to 25 yr. max.	C Felony up to 1.5 yr in prison	D Felony up to 7 yr in prison	E Felony up to 4 yr in prison	A Misdemeanor up to 1 yr in jail or \$1,000 fine	B Misdemeanor up to 3 months in jail or \$500 fine
Narcotic Drugs *	2 oz or more	2 oz or more	1/2 oz or more	1/8 oz or more	any amount	500 mg or more cocaine	any amount	any amount
Narcotic Preparations **	4 oz or more	1/2 oz or more	any amount	2 oz or more	1/2 oz or more	any amount	any amount	any amount
Methadone	5,760 mg or more	2,880 mg or more	360 mg or more	any amount	any amount	more than 16 oz	any amount	any amount
Marijuana †	2,880 mg or more	360 mg or more	any amount	more than 10 lb	more than 16 oz	more than 16 oz	more than 2 oz	more than 25 gm
Concentrated Cannabis	2,880 mg or more	360 mg or more	any amount	more than 16 oz	more than 4 oz	more than 25 gm	•• " 25 gm or less	12 gm or less
Stimulants (Amphetamines and others)	10 gm or more	5 gm or more	1 gm or more	1/2 oz or more	any amount	any amount	any amount	any amount
Methamphetamine	202 or more	1/2 oz or more	1/8 oz or more	1/2 oz or more	any amount	any amount	any amount	any amount
Lysergic Acid Diethylamide (LSD)	25 mg or more	5 mg or more	1 mg or more	1 mg or more	any amount	any amount	any amount	any amount
Unadulterated Phencyclidine (PCP)	1,250 mg or more	250 mg or more	250 mg or more	250 mg or more	50 mg or more	100 mg or more	any amount	any amount
Hallucinogens (STP or DOM, others of amphetamine type)	625 mg or more	125 mg or more	25 mg or more	25 mg or more	any amount	any amount	any amount	any amount
Hallucinogenic substances**	25 gm or more	5 gm or more	1 gm or more	1 gm or more	any amount	any amount	any amount	any amount
Dangerous Depressants-	1002 or more	1002 or more	1002 or more	1002 or more	any amount	any amount	any amount	any amount
Depressants (Meprabarnate and others)	2 lb or more	2 lb or more	2 lb or more	2 lb or more	any amount	any amount	any amount	any amount

It is also a violation of state law to appear in public under the influence of narcotics or a drug other than alcohol to a degree that it may endanger him/herself or other persons or property, or annoy persons in his/her vicinity. Penalty could include 15 days' imprisonment and a \$250 fine.

State Alcohol Abuse Penalties: 1. **Unlawfully Dealing with a Child**—It is unlawful to give or serve alcohol (or cause it to be given or sold) to a person under the age of 21. This is a Class A misdemeanor. Penalty could be up to one year's imprisonment and a \$1,000 fine. 2. **DWI—Driving While Intoxicated** (by drugs or alcohol) is a misdemeanor punishable by up to a year in prison and up to a \$500 fine. 3. **DWAI—Driving While Ability Impaired by Alcohol** is a violation punishable by up to 15 days' imprisonment and up to a \$350 fine. 4. **Liability of One Serving a Person** Under Age 21—Anyone who furnishes or assists a person under 21 years of age in procuring alcoholic beverages is liable for any damages caused by that underage person while under the influence. 5. **Dram Shop Liability**—Any person who sells alcoholic beverages or unlawfully assists an intoxicated person to procure alcoholic beverages is liable for any damages caused by that person while under the influence. 6. **Fraudulent Documents**—It is a violation of state law for a person under the age of 21 years to present false evidence of age to procure alcoholic beverages. Possessing such false evidence may also be criminal possession of a forged instrument within the meaning of the penal law. The penalty for using fraudulent means to obtain alcoholic beverages may include probation up to a year and a fine up to \$100.

- Notes
- Heroin, opium, cademe, cocaine, morphine, and other drugs.
 - Commercial preparations with lower concentrations of opium, codeine, morphine, some others whether in its list, second, or third offense.
 - With consideration
 - † Without consideration

†Marijuana Reform Act of 1977 has classified possession of lesser amounts of marijuana, up to 25 gm (about 7/8 of an ounce) or 25-30 cigarettes), as a violation, penalties range from \$103 to \$250 fine and/or up to 15 days in jail, depending on whether it is first, second, or third offense.

††Peyote, mescaline, others in Schedule IC, but not LSD, concentrated cannabis or listed above

‡Barbitol, phenobarbital, methaqualone, and others

Courses of Study

course information in this Bulletin is included as of April 1995. For information about new courses that may not be included here, and for further details

concerning course descriptions, consult the department office. For possible changes and for details on courses designated "uncertain" (or ††), consult the current semester's *Telephone Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes*, available at the Registrar's Office and Information Center just before registration periods.

Courses noted as being "in Reserve" at the end of a department listing are courses that have not been offered at the College for at least five years.

Queens College's numbering system classifies courses according to level as follows:

O-99. These are courses unclassified with regard to level, and may or may not have prerequisites. They are offered by a department as a service to the College community or to other departments. Many satisfy LASAR. They are not part of a student's major in the department offering the course, but may be part of majors in other departments.

100-199. Freshman-level courses not having prerequisites, although they do assume that the student has reading, writing, and mathematical skills required for entrance to the College.

200-299. Intermediate-level courses normally taken after the freshman year. They may have prerequisites, but in general assume that the student has some appropriate background knowledge and familiarity with college-level work.

300-399. Advanced or upper-level courses not usually taken before the junior year. They may have prerequisites or corequisites at the intermediate level or above, but in general students are expected to have or to provide themselves with the background information implied by the course title and description. These courses also require more responsibility, initiative, and independence than lower-level courses, and students must use the scholarly skills they have been introduced to in earlier courses. A student should take several courses at this level as part of the major.

400-499 (Aaron Copland School of Music only). The most advanced courses of a long sequence of courses begun in the freshman year and completed in the senior year.

500-599. Graduate-level courses offered by the various disciplines for teachers. They may be used in partial fulfillment of a master's degree program in education or for continuing education credit. Normally they do not require that the student has followed an undergraduate concentration in the discipline. A 500-level course maybe taken by well-qualified undergraduates with the permission of the department offering the course.

600-699. First-level courses in master's degree programs. A 600-level course may be taken by exceptional undergraduates with permission of the department offering the course.

700-799. Upper-level courses in master's degree programs. A 700-level course may be taken by outstanding undergraduates only with the permission of the department and the Office of Graduate Studies; or the department and the Dean of the School of Education in the case of graduate courses in Education.

In certain circumstances, it is possible for an undergraduate student to apply course credits taken during the undergraduate course of study toward the master's degree *instead* of toward the undergraduate degree. In such circumstances, the graduate course credits must be in excess of the 128 credits required for the undergraduate degree. In addition, the graduate courses cannot be counted as undergraduate major requirements. For additional information, students should consult with the Department Chair or graduate adviser.

Please note: Effective September 1, 1996, all bachelor's degree programs will require a maximum of 120 credits for graduation. The CUNY Office of Academic Affairs may grant waivers for undergraduate degree programs that require additional credits for certification or accreditation from outside professional organizations or for other compelling educational reasons.

Academic Skills

See Special Sequences and Courses, page 201.

Accounting and Information Systems

Chair: Abraham J. Simon

Deputy Chair for Evening Studies:
Marc Levine

Assistant Chair for Summer Session:
David Hornung

Pre-Law Adviser for Social Science Division: David Saft

Dept. Office: Powdermaker Hall 109,
997-5070

Professors: Adelberg, Geller, Levine, Siegel, Simon; *Associate Professors:* Blumenfrucht, Leibowicz, Milich; *Assistant Professors:* Kim, Qureshi, Zhou; *Instructor:* Erlach; *Lecturers:* Dauber, Homung, Klinger, Saft; *Department Secretaries:* DePierro, Trimboli

The Majors

Accounting Major

The department offers courses in accounting, information systems, business law, and taxation for accounting majors and other students.

Accounting majors may prepare themselves for a career in public, private, or governmental accounting, or for the teaching of accountancy in secondary schools.

Majors study a complex discipline concerned with and responsive to the changing economic, social, and legal institutional arrangements necessary to the functioning of modern societies. The functions of accountants encompass ever-broadening spheres of activity. Transactions occurring between an economic entity – be it a family unit, small business firm, complex corporate organization, governmental organization, non-profit organization, or national economy – and its environment constitute the raw materials of accounting. These must be converted by processes of classification and analysis to meaningful data so that their effects on the entity being

subjected to the accounting process may be measured, interpreted, and communicated. Computerized systems are being used extensively in accounting applications, transaction processing, data analysis, and auditing. Computer applications are integrated into course work. Courses in Information Systems, Analysis, Design, and Implementation have been available since 1982.

The informational outputs of this process must meet the needs of various user groups in society. Among the users of accounting information may be internal decision makers, owners, creditors, investors, workers, managers, economists, and representatives of governmental agencies.

The decision process, organization theory, communication and information systems and theories are areas of interest and concern to students and researchers in accounting. Sophisticated mathematical models (especially with the development of computer science) are being used by accountants. Economic theory and analysis constitute basic tools for accountants. An understanding of the laws governing economic and financial relationships is essential. A knowledge of tax laws and procedures must be added to the accountant's store of information.

All students intending to major in accounting should discuss their plans with a member of the accounting faculty at the earliest opportunity.

Accounting majors *must* file a concentration form with the department *no later than* the lower junior semester.

Students majoring in accounting qualify for admission to the Uniform CPA Examination and must comply with the requirements of the New York State Board of CPA examiners, as set forth below:

	<i>credits</i>
Accounting 101 through 322.	25
Accounting 361,362,363.	
Business Law	9
Accounting 367. Taxation	4
Economics 101 and 102.	
Introductory Economics	6
Economics 215. Money	
and Banking	3
Economics 241. Corporate	
Finance	3
Economics 249. Statistics	3

Three approved elective courses in addition to the above are required. These may be chosen from the following:

Accounting and Information Systems Department courses
Computer Science 12 preferred, 101 acceptable (but not both), and other

approved computer science courses; (only two computer science courses may be used as electives unless the student is a computer science minor)
Economics 205, 206, 382, and other approved economics courses
Geology 25
History 238 and 275
Mathematics 21, 22, and other approved advanced mathematics courses
Political Science 211, 223, 224
Psychology 226,245
Sociology 224, 228
Urban Studies by approval of Chair

Students must read the specific department listing for prerequisite requirements. There are additional limitations on electives. Consult with the department.

Dual Major: Accounting and Economics

Students majoring in accounting may also receive a major in economics by completing 30 credits in the latter. All of the economics courses required for the accounting degree may be included for the concentration in economics. Economics 205, 206, and 382 must be part of the 30 credits in economics.

COURSES

All students taking courses in the Department of Accounting and Information Systems must earn a minimum grade of C– in any course taken in the department to advance to the next course in the sequence. Students earning a grade of D+ or less must retake the course in which the D+ or less was earned. Students who repeat a course in accounting are reminded that credit can be received only once.

A student must obtain a minimum grade of C– in each course in the department that will be used to meet the major requirements.

Students must earn a C average (2.0) for all courses usable for the major (i.e., accounting, economics, and other electives that qualify as part of the major).

100. Financial and Managerial Accounting. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Business and Liberal Arts 100 and permission of the BALA Director. This is a course in the theories and principles of financial and managerial accounting. Financial accounting includes the study of the preparation and interpretation of commonly used financial statements. Managerial accounting deals with the use of accounting data for managerial control and planning. Students will

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum prerequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127). Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*. tt May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

be introduced to the use of accounting systems programmed for the microcomputer, and to managerial decision making based on mathematical modeling. Not open to accounting majors.

101. Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Accounting 1.4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper freshman standing. First course for accounting majors. Also gives nonmajors a fundamental understanding of the language of business as expressed in financial reports. Fall, Spring

102. Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Accounting II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 101 and sophomore standing. Continuation of Accounting 101. Fall, Spring

201. Intermediate Accounting 1.4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 102 and sophomore standing. Intensive study of the theories of financial accounting, generally accepted accounting principles, and applications thereof. Relevant opinions and statements of the AICPA, FASB, and SEC. Fall, Spring

202. Intermediate Accounting II. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 201 and junior standing. Continuation of Accounting 201. Relevant mathematical principles and applications thereof to accounting. Relevant opinions and statements of the AICPA, FASB, and SEC. Fall, Spring

305, 306. Cost Accounting. Accounting 305:3 hr.; 2 cr.; Accounting 306:4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: For Accounting 305, Accounting 201 and junior standing; for Accounting 306, Accounting 305, Economics 241, Economics 249, and junior standing. The theories and methods of accounting for costs of manufacturing and selling, with their practical application in different types of cost systems. Accumulation, presentation, and uses by management of various cost data. Quantitative analysis for decision making, including linear programming and capital budgeting models. Fall, Spring

311. Advanced Accounting. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 202 and junior standing. Theory of accounting applicable to problems peculiar to large-scale business operations, including the problems of accounting for installment sales, consignment sales, branch operations, mergers, insolvencies, liquidations, and the preparation of consolidated financial reports. Relevant opinions and statements of the AICPA, FASB, and SEC. Fall, Spring

321,322. Auditing. Accounting 321:4 hr.; 3 cr.; Accounting 322:3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: For Accounting 321, Accounting 311 and senior standing; for Accounting 322, Accounting 321, Economics 249, and senior standing. Auditing procedures, including applications to computerized systems, principles, and standards relevant to the practice of professional accountancy. Introduction to statistical sampling. Pronouncements, research bulletins, and statements of auditing procedure issued by the AICPA, SEC, and AAA. Fall, Spring

331. Advanced Accounting Problems. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 306 and 311. Emphasis on theory, analysis, approach, and techniques. Fall, Spring

341. Accounting Information Systems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 101 or equivalent, and Accounting 201 and 305. This course focuses on methods and techniques for the analysis and evaluation of the design of accounting information systems, including computer-based systems. Topics covered will include an introduction to accounting systems theory, analysis of accounting systems, including documentation and design theory, accounting file structure, hardware/software selection and impact on accounting systems, system life cycle, including accounting controls, and systems implementation and maintenance from the auditor's standpoint. This course will require some use of computer resources. Fall, Spring

343. Microcomputer Applications in Accounting. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 101 or Computer Science 12 and Computer Science 100, Accounting 202 and 305. This course deals with specific uses of microcomputers as tools in the discipline of accounting in the following areas: transaction processing, analysis, and report preparation using commercial accounting systems; and mathematical and statistical analysis models that are used for managerial and financial accounting purposes. Software used includes data base management systems with translation utilities, permitting transfer of data from one commercial system to another through the use of Data Interchange Formats. Integrated packages are used to prepare reports incorporating analyzed data and graphics.

350. Financial Statement Analysis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 202. Analysis is made of financial statements from the perspective of users and preparers of financial reports including investors, creditors, auditors, accountants, and management. Financial statements and related disclosures will be analyzed to gain a perspective on the company's health.

355. Accounting in International Environments. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 306, 311, and senior standing. This advanced-level course takes up the accounting, tax, and control problems and procedures arising from the flow of goods, services, money, and investments across national frontiers.

368. Trust and Estate Accounting. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 367 or junior standing. Special emphasis on preparation of fiduciary reports and principles of audits of fiduciaries.

372. Governmental and Institutional Accounting. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 102 and junior standing. Survey of the systems, theory, and applications of the principles of fund accounting; emphasis on municipal, public, and nonprofit institutions. Fall, Spring

Courses in law Related to Business and Taxation

361. Business Law I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing. Introduction to the law. Seeks to provide majors and nonmajors with an understanding of the law and the social forces that shape it. The basic structure through which law is implemented and enforced is reviewed, in addition to the specific rules of law relating to contracts, trusts, and estates. Fall, Spring

362. Business Law II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 361 and junior standing. The law relating to forms of business organizations. Focus centers on agency and partnership relationships, corporate structure, and the role of government in business. Also considered are landlord relationships and bailments. Fall, Spring

363. Business Law III. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 362 and senior standing. The law relating to commercial transactions. Focus of the course is the Uniform Commercial Code, with particular emphasis on sales law, commercial paper law, and the law of secured transactions. Also considered are the laws relating to bankruptcy and insurance. Fall, Spring

367. Federal and New York State Taxes on Income. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 102 and senior standing. An introduction to the federal income tax as it relates to individuals. Particular emphasis is given to the basic multitiered tax structure. The underlying concepts of basis, inclusion, exclusion, deduction, and defined, utilizing the Internal Revenue Code and related material. Special classes of taxpayers including partnerships, estates, trusts, corporations of various types, and foreign taxpayers are considered as well as accounting and procedural rules.

369. Gift and Estate Taxation. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 367 or 368. The laws and regulations of the federal and New York State governments governing taxes on gifts and at death. Considers both theory and practice; includes discussion of procedure.

Seminars and Special Problems

381. Seminar in Advanced Financial Accounting Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 202 and 311 (senior standing recommended). Fall

382. Seminar in Advanced Managerial Accounting Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Accounting 202 and 306 (senior standing recommended).

383. Seminar in Law and Taxation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department.

391,392. Special Problems. 391.1-391.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr.; 392.1-392.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Open to students of advanced standing who receive permission of the department to register. Recommended for students of high academic standing who want to

undertake some special research topic related to accounting.

393. Seminar in Accounting. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Successful completion of Accounting 391, 392, and permission of department.

Courses in Reserve

365. Federal and New York State Taxes on Income.

366. Federal and New York State Taxes on Income.

Adult Collegiate Education

Assistant Provost: M. Hratch Zadoian

Director: Robert C. Weller

Assistant Director: Colette Golinski

Office: Kiely134A, 997-5717

Professors: Alteras, Hallmark, Orenstein, Pine; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* Jacobowitz, Mohan; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* Bergman, Brown, Seitz, Sirlin; *Adjunct Lecturers:* Abramson, Chus-tek, Einsohn, Goodman, Krest, Miceli, Moskowitz, Percival, Weller; *Department Secretaries:* Brantley, Roganti

The Adult Collegiate Education (ACE) curriculum provides an opportunity for adults 25 years or over to obtain the baccalaureate degree. The foundation of ACE is a special series of seminars, both conventional and interdisciplinary, in the arts, sciences, and social sciences, which satisfies a good portion of the College's Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements (LASAR). Successful completion of this series of seminars will constitute about a third of the work for the degree. The remaining credits required for graduation will be distributed between the student's chosen field of concentration, the balance of LASAR courses, and elective offerings. Students may also qualify for a maximum of 36 life achievement credits.

The seminars are conducted by panels of faculty members from different departments, and draw upon the maturity and experience of the adult student, while at the same time encouraging the student to engage in independent study.

The courses described below are open only to students formally admitted to

ACE. These courses may not be taken with the *P/NC* (Pass/No Credit) option.

ACE 95. Introduction to College Writing

ACE 1. English Composition

ACE 3. Studies in Literature

ACE 4. Studies in Visual Arts and Music

ACE 9. The Physical Sciences

ACE 15. Social Science Seminar I

ACE 16. Social Science Seminar II

Biology 8. Fundamentals of Biology

Chemistry 11. Chemistry for Today

Psychology 101. General Psychology

For details of admission requirements and procedures, write to the Director of ACE.

COURSES

ACE 95. Introduction to College Writing. (formerly ACE 01) 4 hr.; 3 cr. Emphasis will be on a variety of writing forms, including narration, description, and analysis; attention will be given to matters of grammar, syntax, punctuation, and diction.

ACE 1. English Composition. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Passing grade on the CUNY Assessment Test or its equivalent as approved by the department. Emphasis will be on clear, correct, and effective writing. Students will be introduced to methods of research and documentation.

ACE 3. Studies in Literature. 3 hr. plus conf.; 6 cr. Prereq.: ACE 1. Close reading and critical analysis of American and British fiction and poetry of various periods. This seminar combines a study of literature with continued training in clear and effective written expression. Conferences with the instructor will be scheduled.

ACE 4. Studies in Visual Arts and Music. 3 hr. plus attendance at selected concerts and museums; 6 cr. The many convergence between music and the visual arts will be studied as they reflect aesthetic concerns common to both arts.

ACE 9. The Physical Sciences. 4 hr.; 4 cr. A course designed to give students a qualitative and quantitative view of the physical world. Topics chosen, primarily from physics (and, to a lesser extent, astronomy), include force, motion, gravitation, planetary motion, work and energy, heat, light, and electricity. During the study of each topic, selected numerical problems are solved. These problems, in addition to illuminating the subject matter, develop the student's skills in algebra, geometry (both plane and analytic), and trigonometry.

ACE 15. Social Science Seminar I. 3 hr.; 6 cr. A study of the history of ideas in Western civilization from classical antiquity to the Reformation, from the perspective of the disciplines of history and philosophy, and related social sciences. Through an analysis of sources, both original and secondary, emphasis will be placed on politi-

cal developments, philosophical trends, religious movements, and social institutions. Extensive independent reading under faculty supervision; oral and written presentations, research papers, and final examination.

ACE 16. Social Science Seminar II. 3 hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: ACE 15. A continuation of the study of the historical development of Western civilization from the Reformation to modern times, through an analysis of sources, both original and secondary. In addition to the perspectives of the older, well-established disciplines of history and philosophy, the course will draw upon the insights of the newer social sciences: economics, sociology, and political science.

Biology 8. Fundamentals of Biology. 2 lee., 2 lab, hr.; 3 cr. (ACE students are required to take *either* Biology 8 *or* Chemistry 11.) A survey course in biology designed for students in ACE. The areas of cell biology, heredity, development, physiology, ecology, and evolution are covered. Emphasis will be placed on human-related topics such as health, the environment, and current developments in biology. No previous knowledge of biology or chemistry is assumed. Not open to students who have taken Biology 11. MAT charge, \$25.

Chemistry 11. Chemistry for Today. (formerly Chemistry 15) 2 lee., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. (ACE students are required to take *either* Biology 8 *or* Chemistry 11.) A non-mathematical introduction to chemistry to provide some understanding of the chemical aspects of issues that confront today's citizen. The laboratory class will provide firsthand experience in various chemical techniques. MAT charge, \$25.

Psychology 101. General Psychology. 4 hr.; 4 cr. An introduction to the chief facts, principles, methods, and theories of psychology. Topics discussed include the history of psychology, sensory and perceptual processes, motivation and emotion, behavior development, learning and cognition, psychometrics, personality, psychopathology, and social behavior.

Health and Physical Education

Physical Education 32. Adult Fitness Through Diet and Exercise. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A specialized lecture/laboratory course that satisfies the physical education requirement for ACE students. Topics include body image, healthful food intake, and physical fitness. Through an individualized nutritional survey, an in-depth activity profile, and a thorough assessment of body constitution and physical fitness status, an exercise program will be planned to meet individual needs.

Note: English 95 *or* its equivalent is the minimum prerequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

LASAR and Basic Skills Requirements

Satisfactory completion of the Basic ACE Seminars by students enrolled in ACE will fulfill the Queens College Basic and Advanced Learning Skills and most of the LASAR. These requirements became effective for students enrolling in ACE in September 1983 and thereafter. Transfer students, as a rule, may not apply courses taken at other institutions as substitutes for ACE seminars.

Upon completion of the Basic ACE Seminars, ACE students must also take one course from the current list in each of the following LASAR categories:

Humanities I, Tier 2

Humanities III

Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning

Some courses in these categories are offered by ACE during Summer Session.

Foreign Language Requirement

Queens College requires that all baccalaureate students attain a knowledge of a foreign language at a level equivalent to three semesters of study. ACE subscribes to the view that the satisfactory completion of the foreign language requirement is an essential element of a liberal education. The ACE administration is also confident that adult students are fully capable of acquiring competence in a foreign language and encourages students to meet the College requirement by completing three semesters of a foreign language.

Students may be exempted from this requirement by having successfully completed the third level (three years) of foreign language instruction at the high school level, or by prior completion of three semesters of a foreign language at an accredited college, or by having achieved a passing grade on the New York State Regents Comprehensive Language Examination (Level 3). In addition, students who have studied a foreign language or whose native language is not English may be exempted from part or all of this requirement by passing competency exams given or approved by the foreign language departments at the College.

ACE students may satisfy the foreign language requirement in one of the following ways:

1) Successfully complete three semesters of a foreign language. This is the normal Queens College requirement; see page 40.

2) ACE students who matriculated in Fall 1983 or thereafter and do not satis-

fy the language requirement by taking three semesters of foreign language may exercise the following option:

a) They must complete the first-level course of a foreign language of their choice (e.g., French, Spanish, Italian, Hebrew/Yiddish).

b) They must also successfully complete Linguistics 101, Introduction to Language.

c) They may then choose *three* other courses distributed in literature in English translation or in the culture and history relating to their chosen foreign language. Lists of authorized courses are regularly updated.

Courses used to satisfy the language requirement may not be used to satisfy any other requirement toward a major or LASAR.

Courses taken to satisfy the language requirement may be taken *P/NC* (Pass/No Credit). The ACE language option is available only to students who are formally registered for and complete ACE.

ACE Senior Awards

The ACE program offers the following cash awards to graduating seniors during the ACE graduation ceremonies each Spring: *Richard H. Hogan Award for Academic Excellence*; *Sybil Leigh Award for Academic Excellence*; *Alfred Lewis Award for Academic Excellence*; *Haleem Rasheed Award for Community Service*; *S. Gary Schiller Award for Excellence in Political Science*; *Micheline Weisbroat Award to a Foreign-Born Student*; and the *Aaron Weiss Award*. Funds are provided by various memorials and endowments established for this purpose. Graduating seniors are asked to submit biographical and academic data, which is used by ACE faculty/administration selection committees for making these awards.

Africana Studies

Director: Omayemi Agbeyegbe

Advisory Committee: Andrews, Araya, Bobb, Habtu, Markovitz, Ofuatey-Kodjoe, Sanjek

College Assistant: Wanda Gebrehiwot

Office: Kissena Hall 340, 520-7545

The program offers a structured body of courses leading to a major or a minor in Africana Studies. It is designed to provide knowledge of the civilization, history, literature, culture, and institutions of the peoples of Africa, and peoples of African descent in the Caribbean and North America. Offerings consist of courses generic to Africana Studies as a whole as well as the following concentrations: Africa, the Caribbean, and the Afro-American experience.

Africana Studies should be of special interest to students who have either a cultural or professional interest in the African, Afro-Caribbean, or Afro-American experience. It should also be of interest to students who seek to understand a culture or civilization other than their own. It provides the background for graduate work in African, Caribbean, or Afro-American Studies, and may lead to careers in education, community organization and development, social work, business, media, and international service. Because the program draws from several disciplines, it is an excellent choice for a second major or a minor.

The Major

Students who major in Africana Studies must take a minimum of 36 credits from the offerings listed in the program. At least 18 of these credits must be in the required core curriculum. At least 3 credits must be in a seminar offered by Africana Studies or an approved departmental seminar. At least 9 credits must be in the area of concentration.

In addition, students who major in the program will be required to take three semesters of Arabic, French, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish or pass a proficiency examination in an African language equivalent to the intermediate level. Students who have satisfied the College's foreign language requirement in any of these languages do not have to take another language.

Students who intend to major in Africana Studies must consult the Director and file a concentration form before enrolling in AFST 102 or 201.

Students who major in Africana Studies must take a total of 36 credits as follows:

A) Required Core Courses (21 credits) AFST 101; AFST 102 or 201; AFST 232 or 234; History 277 or 278; Political Science 277 or 278; Sociology 271, 272, or 273; AFST 300.

B) Three courses (9 credits) in one of the following concentrations, provided they have not been taken to fulfill the required core:

1) *Africa*: AFST 102,201, and 234; History 111; Anthropology 211; Art 245; Economics 209; Political Science 237 and 256; Sociology 273.

2) *The Caribbean*: AFST 232; History 118, 119, and 243; Puerto Rican Studies 203,204, 208, 242; Sociology 261 and 274; Special Studies 94,

3) *African-American*: AFST 102,201, 202, 203, 234; Drama 206, 248; Economics 219; English 354 and 355; History 277 and 278; Sociology 211,271, and 272.

C) Two courses (6 credits) to be selected from those in B above which have not been already selected or from the additional electives below:

Anthropology 233
Ethnic Studies 310
Music 5, 239, 240

D) Consult Director for other courses that may satisfy elective credit for the major.

The Minor

Students who minor in Africana Studies must take a minimum of 21 credits from the offerings listed in the program. At least 12 of these credits must be in the required core curriculum.

COURSES

101. Survey of African Civilization I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An interdisciplinary survey of African civilization from the earliest times to the sixteenth century. The course will focus on the origins and development of civilization in Africa (Egyptian, Sudanic, Ethiopic, Malian, Ghanaian, Songhai, Zimbabwean, etc.).

102. Survey of African Civilization II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An interdisciplinary survey of African civilization from the sixteenth century to the present. The course will focus on the impact upon African civilization, culture, politics, and society of European expansion and colonialism in Africa.

201. Introduction to Black Cultures. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The course will focus on the concept of culture as it relates to specific cultures in West Africa, the Caribbean, and the United States.

202. The Black Urban Experience. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: AFST 101 and 102 or permission of instructor. An interdisciplinary study of the experience of black Americans in urban areas from World War I to the present. Special attention will be given to the effect of economic, political, and social factors on the black community and its institutions.

203. The Black Church in America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: AFST 101 and 102 or permission of instructor. The course examines and analyzes the social and historical

development of the black church in America. It attempts to show the role of the church in the struggles of black Americans. The formation of independent black denominations, sects, and cults will also be evaluated.

232. Caribbean Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor. This course will examine how major writers of the Caribbean address questions of cultural and national identity in their poetry, fiction, essays, and drama.

234. Black Women Writers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor. This comparative study of women writers from Africa, the Caribbean and the United States will examine the ways in which these writers re-envision history and challenge traditional conceptions of gender, race, and class.

300. Seminar in Africana Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing and permission of instructor. Topics to be announced.

Joint Offerings

Students may also plan a joint program in Africana Studies and either anthropology, economics, education, history, linguistics, political science, sociology, or urban studies. Students must take 24 credits of required courses in Africana Studies and 24 credits in the other department. Six of the 24 credits in the other department must be related to Africana Studies. See the appropriate department listing for credit information, description, and course scheduling.

Community Service Program

Africana Studies involves its students in a program of meaningful service to the black community of Queens in the context of a fieldwork course.

American Studies

Director: Frederick Buell

Advisory Committee: Allen, Bowen, Clark, Gambino, Kelly, Lyons, Proefriedt, Schechter, Tucker, Warren, Weidman, Wreszin

Office: Klapper Hall 631,997-4666

The past decades have seen the growth of a variety of heated controversies about culture, history, and social structure in the United States. A number of factors have contributed to this development: the awareness that U. S. history is a creation of many different peoples

and interests; the perception that social forms are the product of contest as well as consensus; the elaboration in different disciplines of new methods and perspectives for the study of U. S. society, culture, and history; and the realization that a changing global setting has a great deal to do with the changing characters and characteristics of different nations.

The aim of this major is to develop a multifaceted understanding of the society of the United States: its origins, its histories, its economic, social, and political institutions; its philosophies; its distinctive cultures; its global settings and connections; and its artistic and intellectual achievements. American Studies is an interdisciplinary major, offering students the opportunity to design an individualized course of study of a number of subject areas and enabling them to obtain a broad knowledge of U. S. culture, history, and society.

The Major

American Studies majors are required to complete a minimum of 36 credits on the American experience. Specifically, majors must complete:

- A) American Studies 110;
- B) 9 additional credits in American Studies courses, including one 300-level course;
- C) 12 credits from the list of courses in one of the three *Perspectives on American Experience (Artistic, Historical, and Social)*;
- D) 6 credits from the list of courses in each of the other two *Perspectives*.

Students who plan to major in American Studies must have a minimum grade of B in American Studies 110.

Interested students should meet with the Director to plan their course of studies as early as possible in their college careers. They should file their concentration form with the Director by their lower junior semester. American Studies 110 should be taken by majors as soon as possible and normally precedes courses taken in each of the three *Perspectives on American Experience*. Students must maintain a cumulative 2.0 grade-point average in courses applicable to the major.

Honors in American Studies will be granted to majors who maintain a cumulative 3.5 grade-point average in American Studies *and* write an honors essay

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses † see pp.39,127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*

approved by the Advisory Committee. The honors essay may be written in American Studies 390 or its equivalent in another department or program (e.g., in Art 343, English 399, History 394, etc., when the topic relates to the American experience).

The Minor

The minor in American Studies consists of 18 credits, of which 9 must be in American Studies courses and 9 in courses drawn from one of the *Perspectives on American Experience*. Students must maintain a cumulative 2.0 grade-point average in these courses.

Perspectives on American Experience

As an interdisciplinary program, American Studies draws on the resources of other departments and programs in the College. The following list offers students a wide range of choices within which to satisfy the requirements for a major or minor in American Studies.

Perspectives on American Arts Art 232

Drama, Theatre, and Dance 206
English 350,351, 352,353,354,355,
356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 393, 395
Music 5, 236, 237, 238,239, 240, 241

Perspectives on American History
History 103, 104,257,258,259,260,
261,262,263,264,265, 266,272,273,
274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 282,
283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 331, 332
Philosophy 147, 148

Perspectives on American Society
Anthropology 207,213,214
Economics 214, 219, 223, 224, 242, 246
Political Science 100,210,211,212,213,
214,215, 216,217,218,219,220, 221,
222, 229,273, 381
Sociology 103,210,211,218
Urban Studies 14, 107, 202, 251

COURSES

110. Introduction to American Society and Culture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Lower sophomore standing. An interdisciplinary study of the creation of the cultures of the United States. The course will explore a range of cultural activities and experiences in America from the seventeenth century to the present, including: the production of art and literature; the construction of national ideologies; the structuring of economic, political, and social life; and the changing significance of the environment.

210. American Lives. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and English 120. A study of how different Americans describe their own lives in

autobiographies and other kinds of personal documents. The course will explore how "the American character" expressed itself at different times in different places and how various writers – both famous and obscure – tried to present themselves as unique individuals and as representative Americans.

212. The Popular Arts in America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and English 120. The growth and development of the popular arts in America, with particular emphasis on such forms as popular literature, photography, film, and advertising. The course will consider how popular art affects large audiences, how it succeeds as art, and how it yields a broad range of insights into our national life. The emphasis of the course will vary from semester to semester, but it may *not* be repeated for credit.

214. An American Decade. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and English 120. A study of the significant political, social, and cultural currents through one decade of American life. This interdisciplinary course leads to a richer understanding of the manners, morals, tastes, and general ideas of a particular period in American life. This course may be repeated once for credit provided the decade is different.

216. Myths and Ideologies in the United States. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and English 120. This course will focus on one or more components of U. S. national mythology, such as the United States as the land of opportunity and success, the United States as the nation of nations, the United States as a new land free of history, and the United States as a light to all nations. The course will consider the origin and development of such myths, their deployment in a number of different areas of U. S. culture and social life, and their truth or falsity.

218. Native American History and Culture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and English 120. A study of the history and cultures of Native American peoples, hemispheric in scope and interdisciplinary in method. The particular focus of the course will vary from semester to semester, but may include such topics as language, literature, art, religion, and social organization. The course may be repeated for credit if the subject matter is different.

220. Gender, Race, Ethnicity, and Class in the United States. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and English 120. An interdisciplinary study of gender, race, ethnicity, and class in U. S. society and cultures. The particular focus of the course will vary widely from semester to semester, emphasizing different issues (i.e., gender, race, ethnicity, immigration, and class), different periods, different disciplines and texts, and different aspects of U. S. society (for example, its social structures, histories, cultures). The

course may be repeated for credit if the subject matter is different.

222. The United States in Its Global Setting. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and English 120. An interdisciplinary study of U. S. society and cultures in an international perspective. The particular focus of the course will vary considerably from semester to semester, emphasizing cross-cultural analysis and/or theoretical work on U. S. society and culture in one or more of the following contexts: the Americas; colonialism and nationalism; contemporary globalization; and global diasporas and population flows. The course may be repeated for credit if the subject matter is different.

300. Selected Topics in American Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and American Studies 110. Designed to provide advanced study of a selected topic in American Studies. The topic will vary from semester to semester and will be announced in advance. This course may be repeated for credit provided the topic is different.

390. Seminar in American Studies. Hr. to be arranged; 3 cr. Prereq.: Open only to American Studies majors and by special permission of the program Director. An intensive study of a selected aspect of American Studies. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is different.

Anthropology

Chair: Patricia S. Bridges

Assistant Chair: Gloria Levitas

Assistant Chair for Evening Studies: Stanley Meltzer

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 234, 997-5510

Professors: DeBoer, Gregersen, Hansen, Rassam, Spencer; *Associate Professors:* Bridges, Moore, Sanjek, Stinson, Waterbury; *Assistant Professors:* Bak, Birth, Chatterjee, Karakasidou, Welch; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* Steffy; *Lecturers:* Levitas, Meltzer; *Higher Education Assistant:* Steffy; *Department Secretaries:* Belferman, Kotler; *Professor Emerita:* Slater; *Professors Emeriti:* Meggitt, Owen

The department aims to give students a knowledge of human origins and development, the varieties of human cultures, and cultural and social complexities of our species in both primitive and multi-cultural settings.

A major in anthropology provides the necessary preparation for graduate work in the field, as well as valuable background for careers in education, international studies, medicine and allied professions, sociology, and social work, and for participation in community organizations.

The Majors

Students wishing to major in anthropology may choose between two tracks: *general anthropology* and *pre-professional anthropology*.

The *general anthropology major* requires 33 credits distributed as follows:

- A. Required courses (4): Anthropology 101, 102, 103, 200.
- B. One course from Anthropology 201, 240, 260.
- C. One course from Anthropology 201 (if not taken for requirement B), 205-219; 241-249.
- D. Two 300-level courses.
- E. Three additional courses, two of which must be 200 or above.

Note: All courses applied to the major in anthropology must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

The *pre-professional major* requires 39 credits distributed as follows:

- A. Required courses (5): Anthropology 101,102, 103, 200, and 238.
- B. One course from Anthropology 201, 240, and 260.
- C. One course from Anthropology 201 (if not taken for requirement B), 205-219, 241-249.
- D. One course from: Anthropology 320,340,360.
- E. Two additional 300-level courses.
- F. Three additional courses, two of which must be 200 or above.

Note: All courses which are applied to the major in Anthropology must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

Students must declare their intention to major in anthropology by requesting a department adviser and by completing a concentration form in consultation with the adviser. Pre-professional majors are especially encouraged to work closely with a faculty adviser. Although course requirements are designed to prevent premature undergraduate overspecialization, there is sufficient flexibility to permit a student to emphasize cultural, biological, or archaeological anthropology. The selection of elective courses in the field of interest (both from within and outside the department) should be done in consultation with a faculty adviser from the respective subdisci-

pline. In special cases, some requirements listed above may be waived with the approval of the Chair.

Joint Majors

The College offers a joint Latin American Area Studies and anthropology major. For requirements, see Latin American Area Studies. Other joint majors may also be arranged.

The Minor

The department offers a minor in anthropology requiring 18 credits.

- A. Three courses from Anthropology 101, 102, 103, 104.
- B. One course from Anthropology 201,235,240,260.
- C. Any two additional courses from Anthropology 200 or above.

Note: All courses applied to the minor in anthropology must be completed with a grade of C- or better.

Department Honors and Awards

Department honors at commencement are awarded to majors and minors on the basis of academic average and other indicators of excellence. Students with grade-point averages of 3.5 or better, who would like to receive High Honors in Anthropology, should apply to the department *before* the start of their senior year for permission to write an honors thesis on a subject chosen by them in consultation with a member of the faculty. The department gives seven awards:

Hortense Powdermaker Award

Given to the most promising graduating major specializing in cultural/linguistic anthropology.

Faculty Award

Given to the student graduating with the highest grade-point average in anthropology.

Paul Mahler Memorial Award

Given to the most promising graduating major specializing in physical (biological) anthropology.

Lynn Ceci Archaeology Award

Given to the most promising graduating major specializing in archaeology.

Service Award

Given to a graduating student in recognition of service to the department.

Honors

Given to graduating students with a grade-point average greater than 3.5.

Student Award

Given to the most promising student (major/minor) currently enrolled in the anthropology program.

Sequence of Courses

Anthropology courses are numbered as follows:

101-104: Introductory-level courses with no prerequisites.

200-279: Intermediate courses in the various subdiscipline of anthropology: cultural anthropology (200-239), biological anthropology (260-279), and archaeology (240-259). Prerequisites: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. (Note special requirements for Anthropology 200, 229,235, 238, 250, 251, 253, 259, 260, 270, 272, 275, and 279. See entries under these numbers.)

301-397: Advanced courses (usually for majors) requiring junior standing and often having special requirements. (**See** entries under these numbers.)

Note: Anthropology 219, 239, 249, 259, and 279 are "selected topics" courses to be offered from time to time. These courses are for special interest and/or experimental offerings in the various subdiscipline of anthropology. Information about selected topics courses to be offered each semester will be distributed in the *Department Announcement of Course Offerings*, which is available in the department office prior to the registration period.

COURSES

101. Introduction to Cultural Diversity. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The anthropological concept of culture is employed to address cultural diversity around the world, including the United States. The goal of the course is to explore scientific explanations for why particular ways of life came into existence, how they are maintained, and why they change or disappear. Hunting and gathering bands, as well as tribal herding and farming societies, along with ethnic groups, subcultures, and dominant cultural majorities and minorities found in developing and developed multicultural nation-states are considered from the cross-cultural perspective of cultural anthropology. Fall, Spring

102. Introduction to Human Evolution. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course presents students with the evidence of human evolution, the relation between humans and other primates, and the facts of biological variation. Through selected readings, students will explore the nature of the scientific process and the relationship between the fossil record and the varied interpretations within the scientific community of the development of the human species. Fall, Spring

103. Introduction to Archaeology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This lecture course traces the

Note: English 95 or Its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
 *Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
 ** May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

major developments in human history and illustrates the methods archaeologists use to study the past. The origins of cultural behavior, the invention of agriculture and its consequences, and the development of civilization are examined. Fall, Spring

Note: Either Anthropology 101, 102, or 103 may be taken alone, and if all are taken there is no necessary sequence. However, the three courses together are designed to give a meaningful survey of anthropology and are a recommended sequence.

104. Language, Culture, and Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The role of language as a significant aspect of culture as well as language and culture diversity around the world are considered in this survey of anthropological linguistics. Fall, Spring

200. History of Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 6 credits in anthropology or permission of instructor. A survey of anthropological theories, methodologies, and practitioners from anthropology's inception to the present.

201. Essentials of Cultural Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Ethnography – the descriptive study of peoples – is the cornerstone of anthropological endeavor. This course explores the relationship between intensive examinations of small populations and broad interpretations of the human condition. Emphasis is placed on close analyses of ethnographies representing differing theoretical positions. Fall, Spring

203. Human Sexuality. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Sexuality is examined from the perspective of both physical and cultural anthropology. Topics covered include: an examination of Western approaches to sexuality; the history of sexology with particular reference to the contributions of anthropologists; the evolution of sexual reproduction (with special reference to distinctively human aspects); sexual practices and ideology considered cross-culturally. Fall, Spring

Cultural Area Courses

(Note: The department publishes specific descriptions of its "Regional Peoples" courses each semester they are offered that are appropriate for the specific faculty member or adjunct offering the course.)

205. Peoples of Mexico and Guatemala. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.

206. Peoples of South America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.†

207. Native North Americans. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Fall, Spring

208. Peoples of Asia. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.??

209. Peoples of Europe. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.††

210. Peoples of East Asia. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.††

211. Peoples of Africa. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.††

212. Peoples of the Middle East. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.††

213. Peoples of the Contemporary United States. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.††

214. Peoples of New York City. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.††

215. Peoples of the Caribbean. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.††

219. Topics in Cultural Area Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Topics will be announced. Course may be repeated provided the topic is not the same.††

222. Sex, Gender, and Culture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. This course will examine the social construction of gender in a wide range of cultures. Beginning with the question of the degree to which gender roles are biologically determined, we will focus our attention on the divergence of gender roles and the nature of gender inequality throughout the world. We will analyze power dynamics between men and women at the household level, the community level, and in the larger context of the state for a variety of societies ranging from hunter gatherers in Africa, to peasants in China, to professionals in the United States. We will discuss the ways in which women in different cultures obtain degrees of autonomy and power within their cultural contexts. The course will draw on theoretical and ethnographic readings dealing primarily with non-western societies.

223. Family, Kin, and Friends. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. The goal of this course is to understand the changes occurring in contemporary family, kin, and friend relationships by an evolutionary and comparative examination of such structures from other times and other cultures.

224. Religion: Belief and Ritual. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.††

226. Psychological Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing.††

227. Educational Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Anthropological

approaches to the study of education and culture transmission in this and other societies. A consideration of education as a cultural institution from the cross-cultural perspective.††

229. Practicing Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Nine credits in anthropology or instructor's permission. This course offers a brief overview of the field of Practicing (Applied) Anthropology. Beginning with a history of the field and through selected case studies, it examines the reciprocal relationship between general theory and practice, looks at the ethical and intellectual problems confronted by anthropologists when they make or enable government policy, and describes the various areas – health, education, intercultural communication, business, social services, government, law – which currently employ anthropologists to solve problems.††

232. Ethnographic Photography. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. This course will develop perceptual and technical skills to enable students to document field research by successfully depicting some aspect of the human condition in the medium of black and white photography. Fall, Spring

233. Race, Class, and Ethnicity. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Physical differences among human populations are complex, continuous, and include many more invisible than visible traits. After brief consideration of human genetic variation around the world, we examine cultural schemes that segment and compress this diversity into a small number of "races." Racial systems emerge in particular historical and cultural settings, always involve differences in power, and vary from society to society. Readings and lectures focus on inequality and its relationship to concepts of race, ethnicity, and class in different parts of the world.††

234. Food and Culture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. This course introduces students to anthropological concepts and research that bear on the subjects of food, eating, nutrition, and disease. Topics covered include origins of human food-related behaviors; changing dietary patterns as revealed by archaeology and physical anthropology; cultural aspects of diet, disease, and malnutrition; the relationship between diet and social organization, as well as symbolic aspects of human food taboos and preferences.?

235. Essentials of Practical Culture Study. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 101, 102, and 104. Through classroom instruction and practical exercises, both in Anthropology's Cultural Diversity Laboratory and in the field, students will develop the practical skills, specific abilities, and anthropological perspectives essential for successfully conducting and reporting the ethnographic field experience.†

238. Research Design and Method. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in anthropology. This course shows students how anthropologists go about answering the questions they ask. We look at how research is designed, how data are collected and analyzed, and how empirical results are presented. Students will learn the fundamentals of sampling, descriptive and inferential statistics, and techniques for displaying relationships graphically.††
239. Topics in Cultural Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Topics will be announced. Course may be repeated provided the topic is not the same. ††
240. Essentials of Archaeology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. An examination of archaeological techniques and methods of interpretation that provide the basis for reconstruction of the lifeways of past cultures. Fall. Spring
241. Archaeology of Mesoamerica. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Examines the development of Mesoamerican cultures.††
242. Archaeology of Europe. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. This lecture course traces the major themes in the cultural development of Europe. From the florescence of Paleolithic art through the spread of the Indo-European language to the impact of the Roman Empire on the Celtic world, this course tracks the changing forms of social integration.††
243. Archaeology of North America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Examines the development of North American cultures from the arrival of humans on the continent through the impact of European colonization.††
245. Archaeology of South America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Examines the development of cultures from the first peopling of South America to the arrival of the Europeans. ††
246. Anthropology of Ancient Egypt. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing. Using data from archaeology, hieroglyph, and cultural anthropology, this course provides a dynamic portrait of the way of life of ancient Egypt. It also sheds light on changing attitudes towards Egypt and explains our fascination with this ancient culture through the centuries. Illustrated with slides and films, this course requires field trips to museum collections. ††
249. Topics in Archaeological Area Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Six credits in social science or sophomore standing or permission of instructor. Topics will be announced. Course may be repeated provided the topic is not the same.††
250. Field Methods in Archaeology. 250.1-250.6, 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 103 or 240. Field training in archaeological survey and excavation in actual selected field sites. Basic archaeological field techniques will be taught and students will develop skills in scientific data-recording procedures. Prehistoric sites will be located, mapped, and described, and cultural materials will be recovered in the field for subsequent laboratory analysis.††
251. Archaeological Analysis of Pottery. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 103 or 240. This course provides students with "hands on" experience in lab analysis of archaeological pottery. Enrollment is limited to 12. ††
253. Archaeological Analysis of Stone Tools. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 103 or 240. With a combination of lectures, labs, and field trips, this course shows how archaeologists analyze stone tools. Trips to prehistoric quarries, experiments with stone tool production and use, and lab analysis of excavated stone tools provide "hands on" experience. Enrollment is limited to 12. \$
259. Topics in Archaeology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 103 or 240. Topics will be announced. Course may be repeated provided the topic is not the same.††
260. Essentials of Biological Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 102 or any college biology course. Focuses on the process of human biological evolution. Fall, Spring
262. Introduction to Primates. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 102 or permission of department. A comprehensive overview of the Order Primates from both a biological and a behavioral/ ecological focus, this course examines the similarities and differences between human and primate behavior and biology and their implications for human evolution. †
270. Human Disease. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 102 or any college biology course. This course is an introduction to the principles and methods used by epidemiologists to determine the causes and study the distribution of diseases in human populations. Cultural aspects of disease are integrated with archaeology and physical anthropology in a broad historical survey to illustrate the impact of disease on historic populations.†
272. The Human Skeleton. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 102 or any college biology course. Using an anthropological and evolutionary perspective, this course combines an anatomical and functional approach in order to acquaint students with the human skeleton and identification of skeletal remains. Also introduces students to metric studies and to the use of osteometric and anthropometric instruments.††
275. Disease in Prehistory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 102 or any college biology course. Health and biocultural adaptations in prehistoric populations will be explored by examining the effects that stressors such as infectious disease, poor nutrition, traumatic injury, and occupational hazards have on the skeletal system.
279. Topics in Biological Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 102 or 260 or any college biology course. Topics will be announced. Course may be repeated provided the topic is not the same.††
302. Ecology and Culture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Nine credits in anthropology and junior standing. This seminar focuses on the question, why do cultures change? Taking ethnographic and archaeological examples of foragers, herders, and farmers, the class will examine the relationship between environmental change, human population growth, technological change, the organization of the economy, and the exercise of power.??
304. Anthropology of Development. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology including 200 and 201 as prerequisites or corequisites or permission of instructor. Third world and indigenous peoples are being incorporated more fully into the modern world system by means of processes generally labeled as "development." Through an examination of several cases, this course will analyze the economic, political, cultural, demographic, and ecological impacts of this process. ††
305. Symbolic Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology including 200 and 201 as prerequisites or corequisites or permission of instructor. This course focuses on an analysis of the systems of meaning that humans create that allow them to place themselves in relationships with each other and with the world. The emphasis is on the public nature of meaning and the symbols used to communicate status, power, gender, group memberships, etc. ††
306. Anthropology of Religion. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology including 200 and 201 as prerequisites or corequisites or permission of instructor. This course explores theoretical debates in anthropology concerning religion. In doing so it addresses both the issue of general theories of religion and their applicability in specific cultural contexts. †
307. Anthropology of Cross-Cultural Teaching. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Anthropological approaches to multicultural education and cross-cultural teaching and training in pluralistic societies. A consideration of anthropological perspectives on and concepts for the process of cultural transmission in multicultural/multiracial environments.††
308. Urban Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology including 200 and 201 as prerequisites or corequisites or permission of instructor. An

introduction to cities in historical and global perspective, this course examines urban origins, theories of development of pre-industrial cities, transformations of urban life in the industrial revolution, and the interplay of race, ethnicity, class, and gender in contemporary cities around the world. Final focus is on U. S. centers and forms of cultural and economic integration that mark all settlements in the contemporary global arena. †

320. Contemporary Anthropological Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology including 200 and 201 as prerequisites or corequisites or permission of instructor. This course provides an overview of contemporary anthropological theory, including symbolic, interpretive, Marxist, poststructuralist, postmodern, feminist, and historical anthropology. We will read articles by leading theorists and ethnographies which utilize contemporary theory. ††

330. Seminar in Cultural Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology including 200 and 201 as prerequisites or corequisites or permission of instructor. Course may be repeated for credit provided the topic is different. Spring

340. Archaeological Method and Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology, including 240 and at least one course numbered 241 to 259, and junior standing. In this seminar, students will examine the theories that have guided archaeological research, and the methods developed to pursue these goals. Spring

342. Origins of Complex Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Nine credits in anthropology, including at least two courses numbered 200 or higher. This course examines the appearance and development of institutionalized inequalities, and the major forms of political organization humans have devised. Proposed explanations for these phenomena will be evaluated against ethnographic and archaeological examples of complex societies. ††

350. Seminar in Archaeology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology, including at least one course numbered 240 to 259 and junior standing. Course may be repeated for credit provided the topic is different. ††

360. History of Biological Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology including at least one course numbered 260 to 279 and junior standing or permission of instructor. The primary target of this course is to provide a comprehensive overview of the history of scientific inquiry into the origin and variation of the human species. A central theme is the development of evolutionary thinking, which involves a consideration of changing scientific views of nature and Homo from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment – which set the stage for Darwin's work in the 19th century – and the subsequent

emergence of the modern evolutionary synthesis. Readings and lectures are directed to an understanding of not only specific concepts and the debates they have engendered, but also the nature of the scientific enterprise. ††

361. Human Variation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 260 or two college biology courses and junior standing. †

362. Human Paleontology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology 260 or two college biology courses and junior standing. †

370. Seminar in Biological Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Twelve credits in anthropology including at least one course numbered 260 to 279 and junior standing. Course may be repeated for credit provided the topic is different. ††

390. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Major in anthropology, junior standing, at least 21 credits completed, a grade-point average of 3.5, and departmental permission. All majors who have received a grade-point average of 3.5 or better and who would like to receive high honors in anthropology may apply to the department in their upper junior year for permission to write an honors thesis on a subject chosen by them in consultation with a member of the faculty. A faculty member will work with them to help them develop an appropriate research project, prepare a bibliography, and establish a research design appropriate to the project. Students who complete this project with a B or better will receive high honors in anthropology. Fall, Spring

395. Directed Studies in Anthropology. 395.1-395.6, 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology major with at least 24 credits in anthropology and junior standing or permission of instructor. The student undertakes a topic of study on an independent basis and pursues it under the supervision of a member of the faculty. May be repeated for up to six credits provided the topic is not the same. No more than 6 credits can be taken in the 395 series. ††

397. Directed Research in Anthropology. 397.1-397.12, 1-12 hr.; 1-12 cr. Prereq.: Anthropology major with at least 24 credits in anthropology and junior standing or permission of instructor. The student undertakes an individual research problem and pursues it under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Maximum of 12 credits applicable to Baccalaureate Degree. No more than 12 credits can be taken in the 397 series.

Course in Reserve

225. Medical Anthropology.

Art

Chair: Marvin Hoshino

Art History Deputy: Judy Sund

Studio Art Deputy: Tyrone Mitchell

Art Education Adviser: Lawrence Fane

Dept. Office: Klapper Hall 172, 997-4800

Art History: Klapper Hall 168, 997-4803

Studio Art: Klapper Hall 172, 997-4800

Professors: Andrews, Birrnelin, Carlson, Clark, Cohen, Fane, Kramer, Lane, Rufflins, Slatkes; *Associate Professors:* Chave, Connor, Davis, Hofsted, Hoshino, Lewine, Porter, Saslow, Snider, Sund; *Assistant Professors:* Mitchell, Magid; *Lecturer:* Percival; *Administrative Assistant:* Gershoff *Department Secretaries:* Perlman, Ross; *Physical Plant:* Krest, Smith

The department offers major programs in two areas: Art History and Studio Art. Both programs provide training in these disciplines within the framework of a liberal arts curriculum. It is assumed that further professional and scholarly developments will take place after the Bachelor of Arts degree, according to the needs and objectives of the individual student.

A Bachelor of Fine Arts program in Studio Art is now being offered in addition to the Bachelor of Arts program. Interested students should consult the B.F.A. adviser. See requirements under Studio Art, below.

Students majoring in art must fulfill department requirements as outlined below, as well as particular prerequisites as indicated in the course descriptions. They may apply to be exempted from taking a course required for the major by passing the examination in the course (in Art History), or by obtaining the Examining Committee's approval of a portfolio of work (in the Studio Art area). Exempted students will take a more advanced course instead.

Students majoring in other fields may have the prerequisites waived for any art courses. However, they should consult with a department adviser to ascertain the nature of course demands, and receive advice on courses best suited to their interests.

The Majors

All students majoring in art are required to take Art 101 and 102, except that students who elect to become art majors after having taken Art 1 should

take either Art 101 or 102 in addition. No more than six credits from these three courses may be applied to the baccalaureate degree requirements.

Note: Art majors may not satisfy the LASAR Humanities II category with an art course, and must take Music 1 or 8; or Drama, Theatre, and Dance 1, 100, 101, 102, 111, 150, 201, 202, 203, 204, 269, or 308.

Art History

The major in Art History requires 36 credits, in addition to which there is a special foreign language requirement. The credits are distributed as follows:

Art History – 30 credits, including:

Art 101 and 102. (Art 1 may be substituted for one of these if taken before the student has elected to major in Art History.)

Art 340, Senior Colloquium, to be taken during the senior year.

21 credits in Art History, selected from Art 115, Art 200-250, and Art 335-343. In order to take more than three art history courses in any one semester, students must have written permission from the art history adviser.

History – 6 credits, chosen in consultation with the adviser.

Foreign Language – to be satisfied by one of the following options: through course level 4 in French, German, or Italian; or through course level 3 in one of the above languages, plus a reading course in a second of these languages (or if a reading course is not offered, a beginning course in the second language may be substituted); or through course level 2 in Ancient Greek or Latin, and a reading course in French, German, or Italian (or if such a course is not offered, a beginning course in one of these languages).

Students who have satisfied the College foreign language requirement in a language other than one of those listed above will normally be expected to complete the departmental requirement as well. Consult the art history office for further information.

Transfer students who want credit toward the major in Art History must have taken courses equivalent to those required at Queens College. Requests for transfer credit will be evaluated by the department.

Studio Art

The department offers a Bachelor of Arts and a Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art. Both prepare a student for creative or professional work in various

media. The B.A. also provides part of the necessary background for the teacher of art in secondary schools (see below). Students interested in the teaching of Studio Art in college should apply for the B.F.A. program and plan to attend graduate school in an approved Master of Fine Arts curriculum.

For either the B.A. or the B.F.A. in Studio Art, or the B.A. in Art Education, a student must complete the following basic sequence:

Prescribed Basic Courses (Group A):

Art 151, 153, 161, 162, 181, 182–18 credits. Students must complete these basic courses before registering for intermediate and advanced studio courses. They may, however, take no more than two upper-level courses before finishing the basic Group A sequence.

Art History -12 credits including Art 101 and 102. (Art 1, if taken before the student elects to major, may be substituted for one of these.)

In general, the art courses listed above should be taken by the end of the third semester of residence. The student's achievement is then evaluated by the department's Junior Conference Committee, composed of Studio Art faculty. This committee, along with the student, then plans a sequence of courses for the upper two years of residence, which conforms to the student's needs, abilities, and interests. A concentration form listing these courses is filed with the department office. A student wishing to apply for the B.F.A. program should do so at this time by petition to the Junior Conference Committee.

The B.A. program is completed with a total of 42 credits in Art, to include 10 credits of Studio Art electives and Art 391, Senior Project, to be completed in the seventh or eighth semester. Students may not register for more than 42 credits in art without permission of the department. At least one semester of recommended studio work must intervene between the completion of the basic Group A courses and registration for Art 391.

The B.F.A. program is completed with a total of 82 credits, distributed as follows:

Studio Art Electives – 45 credits.

Art 350, Studies in Comparative Analysis.

Art 391 and 392, Senior Project.

Art Education

Students planning to teach art in junior or senior high schools are required, for certification in the State of New York

and for licensing in New York City, to complete 42 credits in art plus prescribed courses in secondary education. The requirements are similar to those of the B.A. in Studio Art, except that Art 235 or 236 should be included in the 12-credit Art History requirement. Required secondary education courses are SEYS 201, 221, 222, 333, 365, and 375.

Joint Major in Drama & Theatre and Art

See the announcement in this *Bulletin* under Drama, Theatre, and Dance.

Transfer Students

Transfer students who want to major in Studio Art, Art Education, or Drama & Theatre and Art must present a transcript and portfolio to the Transfer Credit Evaluation Committee of the Art Department. They may be credited with up to 6 credits in Studio Art on the basis of transcript only, or up to 15 credits on the basis of transcript and portfolio. In addition, a transfer student may receive as many blanket credits in studio work as the committee considers justified. Except as the committee may exempt them, transfer students will take all of the prescribed basic courses and senior project at Queens College. Transfer students should defer the taking of Art 391 or 392 to their final semester in residence at Queens College.

The Minors

The minor in Art History requires 18 credits, which should include Art 101 and 102 (Art 1, if already taken, may substitute for either). Four elective courses, which must include one course from at least three of the general areas of art history – ancient, medieval, renaissance, baroque, and modern – to be selected from Art 115, Art 200-250, and Art 335-343.

The minor in Studio Art consists of 21 credits: five courses selected from the six basic courses in drawing, painting, design, and sculpture (Art 151, 153, 161, 162, 181, 182), one introductory course in art history (Art 101, 102, or 1), and 3 credits of studio electives.

COURSES

Introductory Course

1. Introduction to Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to art, dealing with the basic concepts of painting, sculpture, and archi-

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
 †Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*
 ††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

ecture and their formal, symbolic, and expressive functions. The lectures are illustrated with slides. Fall, Spring

Art History

No more than 6 credits in introductory courses (Art 1, 101, 102) in Art History may be applied to the baccalaureate degree.

101, 102. History of Art I, II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each semester. A survey of the history of Western art, studied in historical sequence and in greater depth than in Art 1. Fall, Spring

110. Survey of Ancient Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

111. Survey of Medieval Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

112. Survey of Renaissance and Baroque Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

113. Survey of Modern Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

114. Survey of Non-Western Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

115. Principles of Architecture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. ?

200. Studies in the History of Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Topic to be discussed changes each semester. May be repeated for credit. Fall, Spring

201. Studies in the History of Architecture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Topic to be discussed changes each semester. May be repeated for credit.?

203. Art and Archaeology of the Ancient Near East. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

204. Art of Ancient Egypt. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

205. Art of Early Greece. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

206. Art of Archaic, Classical, and Hellenistic Greece. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

207. Roman Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

211. Early Christian and Byzantine Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

212. Early Medieval Art in Western Europe. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Fall

213. Gothic Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Spring

221. Art in Italy: The Fourteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

222. Renaissance Art in Italy: The Fifteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

223. Renaissance Art in Italy: The Sixteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

225. Painting in Northern Europe: The Fifteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

227. Baroque Art in Italy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Fall

228. Baroque Art in Northern Europe. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Spring

230. Principles of City Planning. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

231. The Eighteenth Century in Europe. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

232. American Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

233. Modern Architecture. 3 hr.; 3 cr.†

235. Modern Art I: Nineteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Fall, Spring

236. Modern Art II: Twentieth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Fall, Spring

237. Themes and Concepts in Modern Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The course will treat the history of modern (late 19th- and 20th-century) Western art by identifying and investigating in-depth certain themes and concepts that have been particularly central to its development. Students will be assigned term papers on selected objects in New York City museums. May be repeated if topic varies.

241. Art of India and Southeast Asia. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

242. Art of China and Japan. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

244. Latin American Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

245. African Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

250. History of Graphic Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

335. Late Modern Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 235 and 236 are recommended preparation. Surveys of twentieth-century art tend to stress early modern issues. By contrast, this course focuses on the late modern period, beginning with late surrealist issues in Europe and Regionalism art in America.††

336. The History of Modern Sculpture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 235 and 236 are recommended preparation.††

337. The History of Photography. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 235 and 236 are recommended preparation.††

338. Museum Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one Art History class beyond the survey level (Art 200-250). This course will acquaint students with museum work by providing supervised participation in the functioning of the Godwin-Ternbach Museum. Students will engage in such museum activities as the preparation of exhibitions and care of the collection. Practical experience will be supplemented by lectures on the history of the art museum and the concerns of the contemporary museum world, and by behind-the-scene visits to other museums. A term paper on a particular object in the Museum's collection is required.

340. Senior Colloquium in the History of Art. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Departmental approval. An introduction to the tools of art historical scholarship. Problems of organization of research, bibliography, iconography, and stylistic analysis. Survey of the history of art-historical concepts and their effects. Fall

342. Internship in Art History. 342.1-342.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Prereq.: 3.0 department average; a letter of acceptance detailing the research project from the program to which student is applying; permission of the art history adviser. An independent course in which a student works for a semester as an intern in a museum or an agency dealing with works of art. The course permits the student to develop and undertake a special research project related to the internship under the supervision of a department adviser. Evaluation of the student will be based on report from supervisor on student's work and a written report on the project.

343. Special Problems. 6 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: College average 2.75, department average 3.4. Open to a limited number of qualified students who want to do independent work in the history of art. Written application for permission to enroll, stating in detail the nature and scope of the proposed project, must be submitted to the department Chair at least one month prior to the date of registration. Fall, Spring

Studio Art

151. Drawing I. 4 hr.; 3 cr.

152. Drawing II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 151.

153. Two-Dimensional Design L. 4 hr.; 3 cr.

161. Introduction to Painting. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Introduction to fundamental concepts of painting, both abstract and representational. Space and surface compositions from nature, volumetric representation showing the function of color, value scale, placement, and proportion.

162. Color I. 4 hr.; 3 cr.

181. Modeling from Life. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Sculpture based on forms in nature including the human figure. Work is done in clay or wax.

182. Introduction to Sculpture. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Introduction to sculptural concepts relating to both representational and abstract imagery. Consideration of form, space, and scale through the use of a variety of materials (clay, plaster, wood, etc.), with some investigation of historical precedents.

183. Three-Dimensional Design. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Investigation of form, space, and structure in three dimensions using a variety of materials, including paper, plaster, wood, metal, etc. Students are instructed in the use of hand tools and shop machinery.

251. Graphic Representation I. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Projection drawing.††

252. Graphic Representation II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 251. Projection drawing.††

253. Drawing III. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Emphasis on the individual student's concerns and contemporary issues in drawing.††

258. Illustration I. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 151, 153 or permission of instructor. The visual interpretation of words using drawing, painting, and collage with application to editorial illustration, artists' books, graphic design, and art direction.
260. Painting 11: Composition. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 161.
263. Two-Dimensional Design II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 153. Extension of the material of basic two-dimensional design to an examination of contemporary conceptions of two-dimensional organization in terms of painting and decorative design.††
264. Painting III. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 260.††
271. Woodcut. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses.††
272. Intaglio. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses.††
273. Lithography. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses. Development of original lithographs using a wide variety of drawing methods and printing techniques. ††
275. Photography I. 4 hr.; 3 cr.
276. Photography II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 275.
277. Computer Imaging I. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Introduction to computer graphics using commercially available software. (No previous computer experience necessary.)
280. Procedures in Sculpture. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 102, 151, 181, 183. ††
281. Ceramics I. 4 hr.; 3 cr.
282. Ceramics II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 281.
283. Sculpture II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 181, 182, 183. More advanced projects and traditional and contemporary issues in sculpture, such as space definition, relation of sculpture to gravity, volume and weight, gesture, and imagery. Though a variety of materials are employed, there is an emphasis on the use of clay and plaster in the essential crafts of mold-making and casting.††
284. Sculpture III. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 283. Sustained and individualized work by advanced students in a variety of materials and conceptual formats. Technical vocabulary is enlarged with instruction in such areas as welding, woodworking, and stone carving. Emphasis may vary with the interests of each instructor. ††
293. Graphic Design and Typography I. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Introduction to use of word and image in advertising, communication design, packaging, book and magazine typography, and corporate identity. The study of printing types and their uses, copyfitting, typerendering, computer typography, and various printing processes such as offset lithography. Practice in layout, paste-up, and mechanicals.
294. Graphic Design and Typography II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 293. An extension of Art 293 with an emphasis on improved hand skills and on historical and contemporary practice in graphic design and its role in the development of a personal style. Further practice in the analysis and solution of design problems. Field trips to printers and relevant exhibitions. Fall, Spring
295. Graphic Design and Typography III. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 294. An extension of Art 294, leading to the development of a graphic design portfolio, including advertisements, posters, displays, editorial design, lettering application, books, brochures, and design for video and film. Fall, Spring
296. Advertising Design. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 153.††
297. Applied Design. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses.††
350. Studies in Comparative Analysis for Studio Majors. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses, Art 101, 102, and one art history elective. Discussions of selected topics in the history of art, cutting across historical sequences to compare fundamental strategies, structures, techniques, and their associated values. A language of description and analysis is developed through specific distinctions between individual works and across the range of the topics. These include perception, conception, approaches to subject matter, spatial construction and articulation, color rendering, materials, and techniques. †
351. Advanced Drawing. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses.??
352. Visual Imagery. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses.
353. Art of the Book. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses and Art 352. Research study and practice of the handbound book as an art form. Advanced work in interpretive and narrative drawing for artists interested in illustrating books for publication.††
355. Photography III. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 276.††
358. Illustration II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 258.††
359. Illustration III. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 358.††
360. Computer Imaging II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 277.††
361. Computer Imaging III. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 360.††
362. Color II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses.††
363. Abstract Painting. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses. Continuation of basic two-dimensional design into abstract easel and wall painting.††
365. Specialized Topics in Painting. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses. Offered with a different topic each semester. May be taken three times for credit.††
369. Ceramics III. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 282.
381. Sculpture in Plaster. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A Courses. Workshop in sculpture with emphasis on plaster as a casting, modeling, and constructing material.††
382. Sculpture in Metal. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses.††
383. Sculpture in Wood. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses. ††
384. Constructed Sculpture. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses.††
385. Specialized Topics in Sculpture. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses. Subject will change from semester to semester (when offered) according to the pedagogical needs felt by the department and the availability of faculty with specific interests. Subject and faculty will be announced before registration.??
386. New Forms. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Group A courses. The exploration of values, concepts, and working methods in the visual arts, which abandon the traditional limits and characteristics of painting, sculpture, and printmaking, to enlarge both formal vocabulary and ways of communicating. The work of selected artists will be discussed as a basis for individual and group projects. ††
387. Special Workshops in Creative Art. 387.1-387.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Technical skills such as welding, woodworking, fresco, and the like are taught in a workshop as a foundation for subsequent aesthetic development.††
390. Studies in Contemporary Art. 2 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Colloquium designed to develop critical awareness. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is different.††
391. Senior Project I. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Creative art major with senior standing or department approval. In addition to the studio project, students are required to submit a term paper and a group of drawings as determined through individual consultation.
392. Senior Project II. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 391, B.F.A. major with senior standing or department approval.
393. Special Problems. 6 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: College average 2.75, department average 3.4. Open to a limited number of qualified students who want to do independent work in creative art, Written application for permission to enroll, stating in detail the nature and scope of the proposed project, must be submitted to the department Chair at least one month prior to the date of registration. Fall, Spring
- Special Projects in Studio Art. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Completion of basic core (Group A) courses and permission of the

instructor. Additional prerequisites for specific projects are listed below. Any title may be repeated for a maximum of six credits with permission of the department. Special Projects courses are designed for students who want more intensive work in any studio discipline, or to strengthen or advance their basic skills in:

- 254. Drawing.
- 255. Design.
- 256. Painting.
- 257. Color.
- 265. Two-Dimensional Composition. Prereq.: Art 260.
- 285. Three-Dimensional Composition. Prereq.: Art 280.
- 288. Sculpture.
- 357. Graphic Design and Typography. Prereq.: Art 293.
- 367. Computer Imaging SP. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 361. May be retaken up to a maximum of 6 credits.
- 368. Illustration SP. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Art 358. May be retaken up to a maximum of 6 credits.
- 371. Woodcut. Prereq.: Art 27 1.††
- 372. Intaglio. Prereq.: Art 272.13'
- 373. Lithography. Prereq.: Art 273.††
- 375. Photography. Prereq.: Art 275.
- 379. Ceramics. Prereq.: Art 273.

Note that students whose professional objectives and interests indicate the desirability of enrolling for more than 42 credits in intermediate and advanced studio courses must obtain approval of the department. Students are cautioned not to register for studio projects at the expense of required courses.

Courses in Reserve

- 261. Watercolor I.
- 262. Watercolor IL
- 291. Calligraphy I.
- 292. Calligraphy 11.
- 298. Calligraphy III.
- 354. Calligraphy.
- 364. Film-Making.
- 366. Watercolor Painting.

Biology

Chair: Jared L. Rifkin

Assistant Chair for Evening Studies: David W. Alsop

Deputy Chair for Undergraduate Studies: Robert E. Calhoon

Deputy Chair for Graduate Studies: Corinne A. Michels

Master's Program Adviser: Uldis Roze

Director of Laboratories and Chief CLT: Robert Francis

Department Office: SB D346, 997-3400; Fax: 997-3445

Professors: Aaronson, Chabora, Greller, Hecht, Marcus, Michels, Munding, Roze, Szalay, Wasserman; *Adjunct Professor:* Merluzzi; *Associate Professors:* Alsop, Calhoon, Koepfer, Minutoli, Rifkin, Sperling, Zakeri; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* Bienkowski; *Assistant Professors:* Magazine, Short; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* Bergman; *Adjunct Lecturer:* Smolin; *Chief Laboratory Technician:* Francis; *Laboratory Technicians:* Ball, Fay, Giancone, Lawrence, Nelson, Peers; *Department Secretaries:* Pisko, Ross; *Professors Emeriti:* Berech, Colwin, A., Colwin, L., Johanssen, Kaplan, Marien; *Associate Professors Emeritus:* Pierce

The Biology Department offers two major courses of study: the General Biology track and the Biology-Secondary Education track. Students who choose either one must consult with an appropriate program adviser early in their course of studies.

Students following the General Biology track are provided with a foundation for a variety of professional options. Upon graduation, they may find employment as technicians in health-related, industrial, or university laboratories. Those desiring a research career in the governmental, private, or academic sector should plan to continue their education at the graduate level. Such a career may be focused toward work in the field and/or in the laboratory. This track is valuable to those interested in consumer protection services, environmental law, forestry, conservation, and scientific and medical illustration or writing. Government opportunities exist in the Departments of Agriculture, State, Interior, Commerce, Health and Human Services, and Treasury. This track is also the traditional route to professional schools leading to careers in medicine, dentistry, optometry, and other health-related

vocations. Students interested in attending a medical, dental, podiatry, optometry, pharmaceutical, or veterinary school should consult with the College Pre-Professional Health Career Adviser.

The Biology-Secondary Education track, a program of study coordinated with the School of Education, is designed for students who want to meet the requirements for teaching biology in middle, junior high, and senior high schools. Questions concerning this track should be referred to the Biology-Secondary Education Adviser of this department. Students should also consult with the Department of Secondary Education and Youth Services (SEYS) to determine the education requirements for New York State certification.

Nonmajor Courses

The department offers survey and topic-oriented courses (designated as the 1-99 series) that have been designed for nonmajors and have no prerequisites. Most of these courses have recitation/demonstration sections rather than formal laboratories.

The Major

Students who choose biology as a major must consult with an appropriate program adviser (the programs are listed below) early in their course of studies. Majors interested in the health professions should consult with the department pre-professional career adviser, and those who are interested in teaching in the secondary schools should consult with the Biology-Secondary Education Adviser.

Students must prepare a concentration plan with an adviser and file this plan with the Department by the beginning of the sophomore year. This plan is solely a description of a proposed course of study; it may be changed at any time in consultation with an adviser. The student must also be listed with the Registrar as a biology major or minor. Both the concentration plan and notification of the Registrar are required before a student can take advantage of Department preregistration for advanced courses in biology or be graduated.

Students may not have a biology course with a grade below C- credited toward their department major requirements.

No course may be taken more than twice, and credit will be given only once for the same course.

course Requirements

1. All of the following requirements are subject to modification with the written approval of the department Chair. The following courses are generally required of all biology majors:

Biology 105, 106, and 285 (Principles of Genetics); or their equivalents, fulfillment of the Track I or Track II requirements, and:

Thirty-six credits of courses in the following cognate departments: Chemistry and Biochemistry, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematics, Physics. These must include a minimum of a year of Chemistry and Mathematics 111 and 112, or equivalent.

Note: Students wishing to attend health professions schools or to undertake further graduate training must take some or all of the following cognate courses: Chemistry 113, 114, and 251, 252; Physics 121 and 122, or equivalent.

Track 1: General Biology

At least 36 credits in Biology, including the general requirements, with the remainder being in 200- and 300-level courses of which at least 3 must be 300-level courses and at least 5 must be laboratory courses. Research courses (390, 391, 395, 396) may not be applied for fulfillment of the major. Course selection must be made in consultation with a departmental adviser.

Track 11: Biology-Secondary Education

At least 30 credits in Biology, including the general requirements, with the remainder being in 200- and 300-level courses of which at least 2 must be 300-level courses and at least 3 must be laboratory courses. Research courses (390, 391, 395, 396) may not be applied for fulfillment of the major. Course selection must be made in consultation with the Biology-Secondary Education Adviser. Students in this track (i.e. those wishing to teach in secondary schools) must also take 20 or more credits of courses in Secondary Education and Youth Services as prescribed by a subject matter adviser of SEYS.

2. All students must take at least 20 of the required biology credits above Biology 105 and 106 at Queens College and must fulfill all cognate and track requirements in order to complete a major in biology.

Biology Majors Who are Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental, Pre-optometry, Pre-Podiatry, or Pre-Veterinary Students

Adviser: D. Marien; *Secretary:* C. Farley; *Office:* SB B338

It is recommended that pre-health professions students take several laboratory courses in biology and biochemistry. These courses should be completed before the beginning of the senior year.

Biology Majors Who Wish to Teach Biology in Secondary Schools

Adviser: J. Sperling

Students who want to meet requirements for a certificate to teach biology in middle, junior, or senior high schools, should follow the Track II major and consult with the Department of Secondary Education and Youth Services to determine the education requirements for New York State certification.

Evening Session

Assistant Chair, Biology: D. Alsop

Provides able individuals with the opportunity to acquire a liberal arts education on either a part-time or full-time basis. The following groups are served by the Biology Department through evening offerings:

1. Students who are fully qualified for admission to a baccalaureate degree program but prefer to attend during evening hours.

2. Students who want to pursue planned programs of study for specific professional and vocational objectives on either a part-time or full-time basis.

3. Students interested in continuing their self-development through courses and programs in general education.

4. Students who wish to major in biology but can only attend during evening hours: the Biology Department will offer in the evening session, on a rotating basis, a sufficient number of advanced courses to permit completion of a major in biology within a six-year period.

If permission of the Chair is listed as a prerequisite, evening students should interpret this to mean permission of the Assistant Chair for Evening Studies.

The Minor

Students who minor in biology must complete Biology 105 and 106 and at least 9 credits of advanced courses (200 level or above). At least two of the advanced courses must be laboratory courses. All of the advanced courses must be taken at Queens College.

COURSES**Course Numbering**

All courses offered by the Biology Department are numbered according to the following system:

1–99. Courses open to students in all disciplines, but not creditable to the major or minor in biology.

100–199. Introductory courses for majors and minors (freshman level).

200–299. Second-level courses for which the prerequisites are Biology 106 and Chemistry 114 (sophomore level).

300–399. Third-level courses having either a 200-level biology or advanced-level chemistry prerequisite (upper-class level).

In addition, the middle digit of all 200- and 300-level course numbers is used to denote the area of study of the course, as follows:

0–Microbiology

1–Botany

2–zoology

3–Mathematical Biology

4–Community and Ecosystem Biology

5–Genetics and Evolution

6–Cell and Developmental Biology

7–Physiology

8–Variable Content, Seminars, Colloquia

9–Undergraduate Research

Nonmajor Courses

8. Fundamentals of Biology. 2 lee., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. A survey course in biology designed for students in Adult Collegiate Education (ACE) and the LEAP project. The areas of cell biology, heredity, development, physiology, ecology, and evolution are covered. Emphasis will be placed on human-related topics such as health, the environment, and current developments in biology. No previous knowledge of biology or chemistry is assumed. Not open to students who have taken Biology 11. MAT charge, \$25. Fall, Spring

9. Introductory Biology. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. A general introduction to biology in the areas of cell biology, genetics, development, vertebrate physiology, ecology, and evolution. No previous knowledge of biology or chemistry assumed. Not open to students who have taken Biology 8, 11, Chemistry 113, 114, or the equivalent, except with the permission of the Chair.

11. Introduction to College Biology. 3 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. A general introduction to biology in the areas of cell biology, genetics, development, vertebrate physiology, ecology, and evolution. No previous knowledge of biology or chemistry assumed. For students in all areas, including physical education majors and prospective

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 1271).

*Offered either Fall or Spring; see Class Schedule.

†† May be offered; see Class Schedule.

biology majors who have not had previous high school biology or chemistry courses. Not open to students who have taken Biology 8, 9, Chemistry 113, 114, or the equivalent, except with permission of the Chair. MAT charge, \$25.

12. Field Ecology of New York. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. A course stressing field study, with emphasis on the identification and ecology of the life forms of New York State. Part of the outdoor study maybe done at the QC Center for Environmental Teaching and Research at Caumsett. One overnight trip may be scheduled. For conscience majors. Not open to students who have taken Biology 101 or 102 or the equivalent. MAT charge, \$50.

20. Introduction to the Human Embryo. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Study of the development of the human embryo from conception to birth, with reference to human reproductive physiology and human genetics. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements.

21. Introduction to Human Genetics. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Heredity, with special emphasis on human genetics. For non-science majors. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements.

22. Introduction to Human Physiology. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. How the human body works: support and movement, coordination, and communication, digestion, excretion, and reproduction. For non-science majors. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements.

23. Human Biological Origins. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Biology in the fourth dimension. A tour through time to examine our successively more remote ancestors and their relationships to other important groups such as birds and dinosaurs. Includes some trips to museums. For non-science majors. May not be used to fulfill biology major requirements.

30. Ecology and Mankind. 3 lee., 1 rec./demon., 4 hr.; 4 cr. The natural world and its response to the human influence. Field trips around campus, to local parks, and other areas. For non-science majors. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements. MAT charge, \$25.

31. The Plant World. 3 lee., 1 rec./demon., 4 hr.; 4 cr. The relationship of plants to the environment and humanity. Topics considered will be: the nature of plants, plants and humans, plant life through the ages, classification of plants, plant communities, plant geography, and basic plant structure and function. Students will take trips to study plants in local natural areas, and two weekend trips to a museum and a botanical garden. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements. MAT charge, \$25.

43. Anatomy and Physiology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 11 or 105; Chemistry 10 or 59 or the equivalent. Functional and descriptive anatomy and

physiology of the human and other mammals, emphasizing practical aspects. Not open to students who have completed Biology 106, except by permission of the Chair. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements. MAT charge, \$25.

44. Food and Human Microbiology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 11 or 105; Chemistry 59 or the equivalent. The student will be introduced to general microbiology. Emphasis will be placed on the microbiology of food and human disease and immunology. The laboratory will deal with the characteristics of microorganisms and their role in the preparation of food. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements. MAT charge, \$25.

50. Issues in Biomedical Ethics. 2 lee., 1 rec. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Open to both science and non-science students, open to juniors and seniors only; a course in college biology, or written permission of the instructor. A student seminar with exploration of such issues as death and dying, genetic engineering, human experimentation, behavior control, health-care delivery, patients' rights, and biomedical research and war. Concepts from biology, philosophy, history, law, political science, and sociology will be evaluated as a means of broadening perceptions of bioethics in our complex society. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements.

51. Sociobiology. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Open only to juniors and seniors. An evolutionary and ecological analysis of social behavior and communication in humans and animals. Nature and nurture from a modern scientific perspective. Examines the biological and social basis of behaviors such as altruism, male and female reproductive strategies, parenting, generation gaps, cultural patterns, and language. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements.

52. The Biology of Cancer. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Biology 11 or permission of instructor. How normal cell function and division is controlled as compared to the metabolism and growth of cancer cells. Includes consideration of the factors causing or contributing to cancer formation (chemicals, viruses, radiation, diet, genetics), the classification of cancers, the rationale for and description of the different types of cancer therapy, and future directions for cancer research. May not be used to fulfill biology major or minor requirements.

Introductory Courses for the Major

105. General Biology: Physiology and Cell Biology. (Formerly Biology 102.) 3 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: High school biology and/or chemistry assumed. Open only to freshmen and sophomores, except with permission of the Chair. Students are advised to have taken Chemistry 113 or to co-register for it. Principles of molecular basis of genetics, cell biology, physiology,

and development. MAT charge, \$25.

106. General Biology: Life Forms and Ecosystems. (Formerly Biology 101.) 3 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 102 or 105 (or permission of the Chair); open only to freshmen and sophomores, except with permission of the Chair. Students are advised to have taken Chemistry 114 or to co-register for it. Principles of inheritance, animal and plant diversity, evolution, behavior, and ecology. MAT charge, \$25.

200-level Major Courses

Microbiology

201. General Microbiology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent. Significance, structure, metabolism, and functions of microorganisms; the basic bacteriological techniques of culture, isolation, and identification. MAT charge, \$25.

Botany

210. Lower Plants. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent. Introduction to the biology of the algae, fungi, and bryophytes of the northeastern United States. Laboratory includes several field trips. MAT charge, \$50.

211. Fungi. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent. Survey of the major taxa of fungi, including the slime molds, with emphasis on their morphology, physiology, and taxonomy. The importance of fungi as causal agents in diseases of humans, other animals, and plants, and as experimental tools in genetic, biochemical, and physiological research will be considered. Basic techniques of culturing fungi are used in the execution of individual projects. MAT charge, \$50.

212. Higher Plants. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent. Survey of the vascular plants with emphasis on the flowering plants and taxonomic characteristics useful in identification of major plant groups. Laboratories will be devoted to techniques of identification. Students will submit a plant collection. Field trips comprise a large part of the laboratory component; they will occupy half or whole days. MAT charge, \$50.

213. Field Botany. (Formerly Biology 217.) 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent. Introduction to local flora and vegetation. Lectures will emphasize the structure and composition of local vegetation. Laboratories will consist mainly of field trips to parks, preserves, and botanical gardens. Students will submit a field trip report and a plant collection. MAT charge, \$50.

zoology

220. Invertebrate Zoology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent, Evolution, classification, anatomy, and physiology of the invertebrates. Laboratory includes dissection of representative forms and a weekday or weekend field trip. MAT charge, \$50.

225. Vertebrate Natural History. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent. The natural history, classification, and autecology of the vertebrates. Field studies of the local fauna. Usually offered in the Spring or Summer. Overnight field trips in Spring and a 6-day field trip in Summer. MAT charge, \$50.

226. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent. Functional and phylogenetic morphology of the vertebrates. Laboratory includes dissection of representative forms. MAT charge, \$25.

Mathematical Biology

230. Introductory Biometrics. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent. Not open to students who have successfully completed any one of the following courses (or their equivalents): Biology 330; Economics 249; Health and Physical Education 165; Mathematics 14, 241; Psychology 107; Sociology 205, 306. Probability models, statistical inference, design of experiments, and critical analysis of statistical applications in biology.

Genetics and Evolution

250. Genetics. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or the equivalent. An introduction to the fundamental mechanisms of heredity, including the structure and function of genetic material, and the modes of its transmission through the generations. MAT charge, \$25.

251. Genetics Laboratory. 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Biology 285. Laboratory exploration of the fundamental concepts of genetic analysis utilizing different model organisms. MAT charge, \$25.

Cell and Developmental Biology

261. Cell Biology Laboratory. 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Biology 286. Examination of the many different types of cells and their cellular components, and an introduction to methodologies and techniques employed in cell studies. MAT charge, \$25.

262. Laboratory Techniques in Cellular and Molecular Biology I. 2 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or equivalent. Biology 285 strongly recommended as a prerequisite or corequisite. Introduction to the basic laboratory techniques of molecular biology. MAT charge, \$50.

263. Laboratory Techniques in Cellular and Molecular Biology II. 2 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or equivalent. Biology 286 strongly recommended as a prerequisite or corequisite. Introduction to the basic laboratory techniques of cellular biology. MAT charge, \$50.

Principles Courses

285. Principles of Genetics. 2 lee., 1 rec. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114 or equivalent. The inheritance, structure, and mode of genetic material.

286. Principles of Cell Biology. (formerly Biology 260) 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Biology 106; Chemistry 114. Structure, function, and regulation of cells, including cell cycle, subcellular compartmentalization, signal transduction, and cell-cell interactions.

300-level Major Courses

Botany

312. Morphology and Evolution of Plants. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 210 or 212 or 213. Comparisons of plant form and function. Lectures will emphasize the structure and origin of plant organs, and the use of this information in classifying major plant groups. Information from paleobotany will be integrated with comparative morphology of living plants. Laboratory includes several field trips. MAT charge, \$50.

also see 343 (Plant Ecology), 371 (Plant Physiology@. and 380 (Field Biology)

zoology

320. Parasitology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 220. Ecology, distribution, pathology, and control of the parasites of humans and other selected animals. Particular emphasis on the evolution of host-parasite relationships, and on the approaches to solving the basic problems of animal parasitism. MAT charge, \$25.

321. Entomology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 220. Anatomy, physiology, classification, and ecology of the terrestrial mandibulate arthropods, with special emphasis on the insects. Laboratory includes field trips and may require an insect collection. Students should expect to reside at the Queens College Center for Environmental Teaching and Research, Caumsett State Park, Lloyd Neck, Long Island, for at least one week of the course (dormitory fees will be announced and collected at time of registration). Summer Session only. MAT charge, \$50.

also see 345 (Animal Behavior), 360 (Vertebrate Histology), 365 (Developmental Biology), 372 (Vertebrate Physiology), and 380 (Field Biology)

Mathematical Biology

330. Design of Experiments. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 230 or an equivalent introductory course in statistics (Economics 249; Health and Physical Education 165; Mathematics 14, 241; Psychology 107; Sociology 205, 306); or permission of instructor. The design and analysis of biological problems in terms of statistical analysis, planning experiments, and anticipating appropriate analyses. Use of computer statistical packages.

Community and Ecosystem Biology

340. General Ecology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 220 and 212 or 217. Theory and analysis of structure, growth, regulation, and dynamic interactions within and between populations. Composition of biological communities in terms of their structure, species abundance and diversity, interspecific interactions, and integration with the physical environment. MAT charge, \$50.

343. Plant Ecology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 212 or 217; Geology 101 and/or 102 strongly recommended. Classification, distribution, structure, dynamics, and climatology of plant communities. Emphasis on the vegetal assemblages of North America. Laboratory includes weekday and some weekend field trips to natural areas, botanical gardens, and museums. MAT charge, \$50.

345. Animal Behavior. 2 lee., 4 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 250 or 285. Study of animal behavior. Topics include the description, evolution, development, physiological basis, and ecological significance of behavior. MAT charge, \$50.

346. Limnology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 210 and/or 220. Survey of the physical, chemical, and biological properties and features of streams, rivers, and lakes. MAT charge, \$50.

347. Marine Biology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 210 and/or 220. Study of marine organisms and biological oceanography. Short trips scheduled on oceanographic research vessels. Usually offered in Summer. MAT charge, \$50.

also see 380 (Field Biology)

Genetics and Evolution

350. Molecular Genetics. 3 lee., 1 rec. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 285 and 286; Chemistry 251 or the equivalent. Chemistry majors may substitute Chemistry 375 in lieu of Biology 286. Molecular basis of heredity. Topics include the structure of DNA and RNA, transcription, translation, mechanisms of recombination and mutation, regulation, and transmission genetics of viruses, prokaryotes, and eukaryotes.

354. Evolution. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Any of Biology 212, 220, 226, or 251. Study of the mechanisms and process-

es by which groups of organisms change through time. MAT charge, \$25.

Cell and Developmental Biology

360. Vertebrate Histology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 286. Microscopic structure and ultrastructure of vertebrate tissue and organ systems. Laboratory emphasizes identification and analysis of commercially prepared slides of vertebrate tissue. MAT charge, \$25.

364. Theory and Biological Application of Electron Microscopy. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 263 and 360. Principles and practice of electron microscope operation and preparation of tissues for fine structure studies. MAT charge, \$50.

365. Developmental Biology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 286. Gametogenesis, fertilization, and embryonic development through organogenesis. Mechanisms of cell differentiation and morphogenesis as revealed by techniques of experimental embryology. MAT charge, \$50.

Physiology

371. Plant Physiology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 286; Chemistry 252 or the equivalent. Anatomy, physiology, molecular biology, and development of plants. MAT charge, \$25.

372. Vertebrate Physiology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 286; Chemistry 252 or the equivalent. Functioning of the major organ systems of animals, with special emphasis on the vertebrates. MAT charge, \$25.

Variable Content, Seminars, Colloquia

380. Field Biology Studies. 380.3:9 hr.; 3 cr. 380.4:12 hr.; 4 cr. 380.5:15 hr.; 5 cr. 380.6:18 hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: Variable prerequisites and requires permission of the instructors). A variable content course encompassing field studies in the areas of botany, ecology, entomology, invertebrate and vertebrate zoology, and limnology. Usually offered Summers only, with the 3-6 credits depending on the subjects included and the time involved. The focus of the course is the comparative study of habitats and their components. Format and destinations are variable and costs reflect the mode of travel, destination, and type of accommodations. MAT charge, \$50.

381,382. **Colloquium in Biology.** 1 hr.; 1 cr. each semester. Prereq.: Senior standing and permission of the instructor.

385. Special Topics in Physiology, Cell, and Developmental Biology. 385.1-385.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Prereq.: Biology 285 and 286; upper junior or senior standing and permission of the instructor. One area of current interest will be studied in depth each semester. Course may be repeated for credit when the subject changes.

386. **Special Topics in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology.** 386.1-386.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior or senior standing and permission of the instructor. One area of current interest will be studied in depth each semester. Course may be repeated for credit when subject changes.

Undergraduate Research

390,391. **Research in Biology.** 390.1, 3 hr. a week; 1 cr. each semester; 390.2, 6 hr. a week; 2 cr. each semester; 390.3, 9 hr. a week; 3 cr. each semester; 391.1, 3 hr. a week; 1 cr. each semester; 391.2, 6 hr. a week; 2 cr. each semester; 391.3, 9 hr. a week; 3 cr. each semester. Prereq.: Two or more courses in biology numbered 200 or above and written permission of a faculty sponsor. Biology majors of exceptional ability may arrange to do research under supervision of a member of the staff.

395, 396. Honors Research in Biology. 395.1, 3 hr. a week; 1 cr. each semester; 395.2, 6 hr. a week; 2 cr. each semester; 395.3, 9 hr. a week; 3 cr. each semester; 396.1, 3 hr. a week; 1 cr. each semester; 396.2, 6 hr. a week; 2 cr. each semester; 396.3, 9 hr. a week; 3 cr. each semester. Prereq.: Biology 390 and senior standing, and written permission of a faculty sponsor. Biology majors of exceptional ability may arrange to do honors research under the supervision of a member of the staff. Upon completion of the research, a thesis must be submitted and approved by the faculty sponsor.

The following graduate courses are open to qualified undergraduates with written permission of the department Chair.

501. Recent Advances in Biology. 2 lee., 2 lab./demo. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: One year of general biology. Open only to Master of Science in Education candidates who are concentrating in science education. Selected topics in the life sciences. Not open to candidates for the Master of Arts degree in Biology.††

510. Selected Topics. 2-4 hr.; 2-4 cr. Prereq.: One year of general biology. Open only to Master of Science in Education candidates who are concentrating in science education. Lectures in a selected area of biology, concentrating on current concepts. May be taken for credit more than once provided topic changes. Not open to candidates for the M.A. degree in Biology.

610. Lower Plants. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. A survey of algae, bryophytes, and fungi of the northeastern United States, with an emphasis on identification, morphology, physiology, and ecology. A library or field research paper is required.

614. Mycology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: One semester of genetics and permission of instructor. A survey of the major taxa of fungi, including slime molds, with emphasis on their morphology and

taxonomy. The importance of fungi as causal agents in diseases of man, other animals, and plants, as experimental tools of genetic, biochemical, and physiological research will be considered. Basic techniques of culturing fungi will be utilized in the execution of individual projects. MAT charge, \$25.†

617. Field Botany. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: A course in plant biology or its equivalent. The biology and ecology of the local flora. Summer Session only. MAT charge, \$50.

621. Entomology. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Course in invertebrate zoology. Anatomy, physiology, and ecology of insects. Identified insect collection required of each student. Students should expect to reside at the QC Center for Environmental Teaching and Research, Caumsett State Park, Lloyd Neck, Long Island, for at least one week of the course (dormitory fees will be announced and collected at time of registration). Summer Session only. MAT charge, \$50.

626. Vertebrate Phylogeny. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: A course in comparative anatomy. Phylogeny and interrelationships of the important major groups of the phylum Chordata, emphasizing the origins of higher categories and their adaptive radiation into sub-groups. Laboratory on representatives of fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals, emphasizing differences in locomotion, feeding mechanisms, and sense organs found within the same sub-classes, infra-classes, super-orders, and orders, with practice in the identification of typical specimens likely to be found in the field.

630. Biometrics. 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Course in genetics and calculus. Probabilistic models in biology, field, and laboratory sampling; tests of hypotheses; uses of statistics for estimation. Topics selected will include growth processes of organisms and populations, discriminant functions, and genetic descriptions of evolving populations. Laboratory includes computational procedures in evaluating biological data.††

680. Field Biology Studies. 680.3:9 hr.; 3 cr. 680.4:12 hr.; 4 cr. 680.5:15 hr.; 5 cr. 680.6:18 hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: Variable prerequisite and permission of the instructor (s). A variable content course encompassing field studies in the areas of botany, ecology, entomology, invertebrate and vertebrate zoology, and limnology. Usually offered Summer only, with the 3-6 credits depending on the subjects included and the time involved. The focus of the course is the comparative study of habitats and their components. Format and destinations are variable and costs reflect the mode of travel, destination, and type of accommodations. A term paper is required. MAT charge, \$50.

682. **Environmental Biology and the Law.** 3 lee., 1 proj. prep. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Experience in environmental field studies

and permission of the instructor. An analysis of federal and state statutes and regulations in relation to environmental biology. Cases of major import are studied and analyzed. Students are expected to develop an understanding of applicable law, both statutory and common law, as it affects such areas as land-use control, protection of wetlands, endangered species, water and air pollution. Students are required to do a project paper evaluating environmental impact statements in terms of the various statutes and regulations.††

686. Special Topics. 685.2 -685.4,2-6 hr.; 2-4 cr. Special topics in various areas of cellular, developmental, environmental, or evolutionary biology to be taken by arrangement with the instructor and graduate adviser. No more than 3 credits of Special Topics will be credited toward the Master's degree. This course is designed primarily for students entering the M.A. program, particularly from other institutions, and must be taken during the first year of graduate study.??

Business and Liberal Arts (BALA)

Director: Elaine Maimon

Co-Director: Barbara Sandier

Advisory Committee: Erickson, Hanlon, Prall, Saft, Sandier

Secretary: Evelyn Hurr

Office: Kissena Hall 315,520-7762

Business and Liberal Arts is a rigorous, interdisciplinary minor for the liberal arts major. Conceived and planned in response to the results of a corporate survey undertaken by the Queens College Corporate Advisory Board in 1986, BALA is designed to help students build bridges between the liberal arts and business. Study of the liberal arts and performance in the corporate world both depend on the ability to communicate in person and on paper, to analyze and solve problems, and to share ideas with colleagues. BALA makes explicit those capacities long associated implicitly with a liberal arts education. Consistent with the tradition of the liberal arts, BALA marries the study of the arts and sciences with carefully selected exposure to basic business disciplines.

The Minor

The BALA minor consists of eight required three-credit courses totalling 24 credits, which maybe taken in conjunction with any major.

Eligibility Requirements

Only a limited number of students can be admitted to the program each semester, since we must work within existing faculty resources while maintaining our commitment to small class size. Entrance is competitive and selective. Students will be selected for the program based on grade-point average, an essay, and an interview with the Director or Co-Director. In conjunction with the Faculty Advisory Committee, the Director shall make the decision on whether a student is admitted.

Retention Requirement

Retention in the BALA minor requires maintenance of a 3.0 overall GPA, and a 3.3 GPA in the required BALA courses.

(curriculum

Of the eight required courses, four provide an interdisciplinary, conceptual context for linking business and the liberal arts (Introductory Seminar, Law and Ethics of Business, Analytical Problem Solving and Decision Making, the Uses of Reason); four make explicit how fundamental skills within the liberal arts are applicable to business (Oral Communication in the Workplace, Computers with Business Applications, Financial and Managerial Accounting, Essay Writing for Special Fields).

COURSES

BALA 100. Introductory Seminar in Business and Liberal Arts. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Director. Topics will vary from seminar to seminar according to the interests of the instructor. Assignments will include short papers and oral presentations related to the seminar topic. (This course is limited to students enrolled in the BALA minor.)

BALA 103. Critical Thinking in Business. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Limited to students enrolled in BALA minor. Introduces students to effective reasoning as used in business. Students will learn how to define issues, ask key questions, clarify assumptions, evaluate evidence, avoid stereotypes, assess risk and opportunity, and resolve conflicts. Examples are selected from domestic and international business contexts.

BALA 302. Law and Ethics of Business. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: BALA 100 and junior or senior standing. An examination of legal issues concerning rights, liabilities, and obligations in corporate life, as well as

the ethical obligations of businesses. Included will be analyses of selected law cases illustrative of the ethical as well as legal problems arising for both domestic and translational corporations. (This course is limited to students enrolled in the BALA minor.)

BALA 303. Analytical Problem Solving and Decision Making in Business. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 18, Accounting 100, and Philosophy 103. An introduction to problem solving in business utilizing selected case histories. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of using a broad base of general knowledge and a wide variety of approaches and techniques to decision making. (This course is limited to students enrolled in the BALA minor.)

BALA 391. Business Internship. 120 hr. work experience plus 8 hr. of conference per semester; 3 cr. Prereq.: Satisfactory completion of five BALA courses and permission of BALA Director. Participation required in workshops in resume preparation and job interview skills. Participation in the internship is contingent upon a successful interview at the sponsoring organization. Interns are expected to perform managerial tasks with emphasis on writing, speaking, computing, and critical thinking.

Other required courses for the minor besides BALA 100, 103, 302, and 303 include:

Accounting 100. Financial and Managerial Accounting

Communication Arts and Sciences 165.

Oral Communication in the Workplace

Computer Science 18. Computers with Business Applications

English 201. Essay Writing for Special Fields: Writing for Business

BALA is not a business administration minor, but rather a liberal arts program dedicated to building a bridge between business and the university.

All guidelines regarding Queens College requirements and LASAR apply to the BALA minor, but no BALA course or section given specifically for BALA students, including Computer Science 18, fulfills any LASAR requirement.

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127). towered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††*May be offered;* see *Class Schedule*.

Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies

Director: Harry J. Psomiades

Program Coordinator: Effie Lekas

Advisory Committee: Bird, Frangakis-Syrett, Lewine, Manicas, Picken, Schneider

Office: Jefferson Hall 301,997-4520

The program offers a structured body of courses, drawn from the Division of the Arts and the Division of the Social Sciences, leading to a major in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies. It is designed to provide a detailed knowledge of the history, language and literature, institutions, customs, and culture of the Greek people from Byzantine times to the present. Program offerings are divided into the following categories: A) Byzantine Studies, B) Modern Greek Studies, C) Modern Greek Literature and Culture, D) Greek-American Studies.

Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies should be of special interest to those students who have either a cultural or professional interest in the Greek experience, and to those seeking to understand a culture and civilization other than their own. Because the program draws from several disciplines, it provides insights into the unity of knowledge and is an excellent choice as a second major. It provides the background for graduate work in Byzantine and/or Modern Greek Studies and may lead to careers in education, community organization and development, social work, business, journalism, and international affairs.

The Major

Requirements for the major are:

1. A minimum of 36 credits in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies, including GRST 100; one of the following courses: GRST 101 or 102; two courses each from three of the four categories listed under intermediate courses; and a seminar, for a total of 27 credits. * The introductory courses in each category are, on principle, a prerequisite for the intermediate courses, tutorials, and seminars in each category. Exemptions from this rule may be given by the Director with concurrence of the instruc-

*If category D is chosen, one of the courses must be a general course on ethnicity.

tor. Tutorials, colloquia, and seminars not listed in the program but in which the student demonstrates a significant research effort on a Byzantine or Greek theme may, with the approval of the Director, fulfill the research requirement or be offered as an elective.

2. In addition, majors are required to take four semesters of Modern Greek or pass a proficiency examination in Modern Greek equivalent to the intermediate level. Students who plan to concentrate in Byzantine Studies may offer four semesters of Ancient Greek or its equivalent. Up to 3 credits of Ancient or Modern Greek through the intermediate level may be used toward the 36-credit requirement for the major.

Transfer students must take a minimum of 18 credits in the program regardless of the number of credits earned at another institution in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies. Students with two majors, including Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies, may not cross-list more than 12 credits toward the 36-credit requirement. Majors are encouraged to confer with the Director of the program at all stages of their studies. A concentration form should be filed with the program during the junior year. Students are advised to consult the program's *Student Handbook* for a detailed description of courses offered each semester.

The Minor

Requirements for the minor are:

1. A minimum of 18 credits in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies, including GRST 100; one of the following courses: GRST 101 or 102; out of the four categories listed, two courses from one and one course from another, for a total of 15 credits.

2. In addition, students are required to take four semesters of Modern Greek or pass a proficiency examination in Modern Greek, equivalent to the intermediate level. Students who plan to concentrate in Byzantine Studies may offer four semesters of Ancient Greek or its equivalent. Up to 3 credits of Ancient or Modern Greek through the intermediate level may be used toward the 18-credit requirement for the minor.

Elementary and Early Childhood Education majors may use Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies to meet the department's requirement for a minor (24 credits) in another field. A detailed description of this special minor is available at the program office.

Course Sequence

Introductory

The courses below are introductions to the major categories of Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies. Students are advised to complete these courses by the end of their sophomore year.

GRST 100. Modern Greek Culture and Civilization

GRST 102. The Greek-American Community

Intermediate

A. *Byzantine Studies*

Art 211. Early Christian and Byzantine Art

History 209. The Byzantine Empire, 324-1025

History 210. The Byzantine Empire, 1025-1453

B. *Modern Greek Studies*

Economics 221. The Economy of Greece

History 239. History of Southeastern Europe, 1354-1804

History 240. History of Southeastern Europe, 1804 to the Present

History 241. Modern Greek History, 1821-1923

History 242. Modern Greek History, 1923 to the Present

Political Science 241. The Formation of the Modern Greek State

Political Science 260. The Middle East in World Politics

Political Science 269. Colloquium in International Politics (when subject is Greece and/or Cyprus)

C. *Modern Greek Literature and Culture*

Anthropology 209. Peoples of Europe (when subject is Greece and/or Cyprus)

GRST 200. Greek Cinema

Greek 305. Modern Greek Literature I

Greek 306. Modern Greek Literature II

Greek 150. Modern Greek Literature in Translation

D. *Greek-American Studies*

GRST 201. Colloquium on the Greek-American Community

ETST 310. Six Major Ethnic Groups of New York City

Urban Studies 202. Racial and Ethnic Minorities in Urban America

Seminars

GRST 300. Seminar on the Greek-American Community

GRST 301. Seminar in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies

Greek 321. Survey of Modern Greek Literature I

Greek 322. Survey of Modern Greek Literature II

Greek 323. Survey of Modern Greek Literature III

History 394. Seminar in History (when the topic is on Byzantine, Balkan, or Modern Greek History)

Political Science 384. Seminar in International Politics (when the topic is on Greece and/or Cyprus, or when listed as the Middle East in World Politics)

Additional Electives

Greek 204. Intermediate Modern Greek II

Greek 211. Modern Greek Conversation

Greek 315. Writing about Literature: Theory and Practice

Greek 330. Early Modern Greek Literature: Fourteenth to Seventeenth Century

Greek 335. Modern Greek Poets

Classics 120. Greek Civilization

GRST 202. Selected Topics in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies

GRST 390. Tutorial (on Byzantine and Modern Greek subjects)

COURSES

GRST 100. Modern Greek Culture and Civilization. 3 hr.; 3 cr. From the fall of Constantinople (1453) to the present, a survey of the political, intellectual, and social currents of Greek life.

GRST 102. The Greek-American Community. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An interdisciplinary study of the Greek experience in America, drawing upon works of history, sociology, and literature. The internal structures of Greek communities; the family, religion, culture, education, and the economic order; their participation in the decision-making process and their relation to the ideology of the "melting pot" and the rise of "neoethnicity."

GRST 200. Greek Cinema. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: GRST 100 or permission of the instructor. This course examines a major aspect of the development of the Greek cinema as an expression of the formation of Greek culture in the twentieth century. The films screened change annually. In addition to the Greek cinema, the course will discuss the varying foreign aesthetic schools and directors that have influenced filmmakers in Greece.

GRST 201. Colloquium on the Greek-American Community. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: GRST 102 or permission of instructor. The topic studied will vary from semester to semester and will be announced in advance. May be repeated once for credit provided the topic is not the same. A student may not use GRST 201 twice to satisfy the requirement for two courses in category D. See program office for details.

GIWT 202. Selected Topics in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies. 3 hr.;

3 cr. The subject to be studied will vary from semester to semester and will be announced in advance. May be repeated for credit provided the subject is not the same.

GRST 300. Seminar on the Greek-American Community. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: GRST 102, one course from category D, sophomores and above only. Supervised research on the Greek-American community. The seminar is designed to assist students in the analysis and interpretation of selected survey areas pertaining to the Greek-American community, and will entail contacts with community organizations. See program office for details.

GRST 301. Seminar in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of program Director. An intensive study in a selected field of Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies. The subject to be studied will vary and will be announced in advance. This course may be repeated for credit provided the subject is not the same.

GRST 390. Tutorials. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior or senior standing and permission of the program Director. Students undertake and complete an individual research problem in their field of special interest under the direction of an instructor in the program.

Course in Reserve

GRST 101. Byzantine Culture and Civilization.

Chemistry and Biochemistry

Chair: Harry D. Gafney

Graduate Advisers: Robert Engel (Chemistry), Wilma A. Saffran (Biochemistry)

Evening Session Coordinator: Raymond L. Disch, 997-4193

Summer Session Coordinator: Thomas C. Strekas, 997-3275

Dept. Office: Remsen 206, 997-4100

Distinguished Professor: Bittman; *Professors:* Axelrad, Baker, Berkowitz, Disch, Engel, Gafney, Goldman, Koeppl, Locke, Schulman, Strekas, Tropp; *Associate Professors:* Hersh, W., Saffran; *Assistant Professors:* Mirkin, Rotenberg; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* Wong; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* Hersh, C.; *Research Associates:* Six Postdoctoral Fellows; Thirty-five Graduate Students; *Laboratory and Radiation Safety Officer:* de Szalay; *Chief CLT and Director of*

Laboratories: Smith; *Senior CLTS:* Badalamenti, Wurman; *CLTS:* Beukelaer, Masse; *Glassblower:* Safferling; *Administrative Assistant:* Brickman; *Department Secretary:* Deutsch

The department faculty maintain strong commitments to teaching and research. We emphasize problem solving, laboratory work, and computing in training undergraduates. Faculty-student research is strongly encouraged.

A major in chemistry or biochemistry prepares students for graduate work in these areas, for careers in the chemistry and biotechnology fields, and for teaching secondary school chemistry. The major is a traditional route to professional schools of medicine, dentistry, and other health-related professions. Courses in the department also meet the chemistry requirements that students majoring in other science fields must fulfill.

The department is accredited by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society as qualified to offer professional training to chemists.

The Major

A major in chemistry will include Chemistry 111, 112 or 113, and 114 (or equivalents), 241, 251, 252, 361, 362, 365, 366, Math 111, 112, and 201 (or equivalents), and Physics 121 and 122 (or equivalents), and 12 additional credits in the natural sciences and/or mathematics. At least six of the 12 additional credits must be advanced chemistry courses (Chemistry 375 and those with Chemistry 361 as a pre- or corequisite) and must include some laboratory work. Any science courses other than chemistry to be included must be more advanced than the first year's work, and any mathematics courses to be included must be advanced courses that have Mathematics 201 as a prerequisite.

Students taking Chemistry 112, and courses beyond Chemistry 114, must have a grade of C- or higher in the courses specified as prerequisites. To graduate as a chemistry major, a student must earn at least a C average (2.0) for all courses that make up the concentration in chemistry.

Students who repeat a course in chemistry are reminded that credit can be received only once.

Evening students should consult with the Evening Session Coordinator.

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

Biochemistry Trick

The biochemistry track is a program designed to train chemistry majors with an interest in chemical approaches to living systems and health-related problems. The curriculum is as follows:

1. The chemistry major core including Chemistry 113 and 114 (or equivalent), 241, 251, 252, 361, and 365, Math 111 and 112 (or equivalent), and 201, and Physics 121 and 122 (or equivalent).

2. Chemistry 375, 376, 377, 378, 379.

3. Biology 101 and 102 or 104 and 260.

Students interested in obtaining information about the biochemistry track as well as other information related to a major in chemistry are urged to obtain a copy of the *Chemistry Department Handbook* and consult with the concentration adviser and the department faculty for more details about the various opportunities available.

B.A.-M.A. Program

The four-year B.A.-M.A. program in biochemistry and chemistry is described in the *Chemistry Department Handbook*, available in the department office.

Majors who want to be certified by the American Chemical Society as having successfully completed an approved undergraduate program in chemistry should consult with a department concentration adviser on the choice of 12 credits beyond Chemistry 366. A similar conference is strongly advised for chemistry majors who plan to do graduate work in chemistry or biochemistry.

The Minor

The chemistry minor consists of Introductory Chemistry (Chemistry 113 and 114, or equivalent, 111, 112, and 114 or 119), Organic Chemistry (Chemistry 251 and 252), and Analytical Chemistry I (Chemistry 241). Chemistry 241 maybe replaced by other courses with approval of the department. (Note: A prerequisite for Chemistry 114 is Mathematics 100, or 101, or 111. Such a course is therefore a requirement for a minor in chemistry.)

Science Education Minor

Chemistry majors who plan to teach general science and chemistry should consult the science education adviser in the Secondary Education Department on the selection of the 12 additional credits beyond Chemistry 366.

Transfer Students

All transfer students who plan to take chemistry courses beyond the first course must provide proof of having

completed with a grade of C- or better the prerequisite courses. Students are advised to schedule the evaluation prior to their registration. The department will accept an official grade report or a student copy of the transcript. Students must also provide an official bulletin from the college where the work in chemistry was done.

Majors in chemistry must complete at least half of their chemistry concentration requirements in the department.

COURSES

Note: The department offers the following introductory courses: Chemistry 10, 16, 19, 111, 113, and 119. All of these beginning courses assume the student has had no previous college chemistry; however, each course serves a different purpose.

Either Chemistry 111, 113, or 119 can serve as a first course for majors in chemistry, biology, geology, physics, or in the pre-medical, pre-veterinary, and pre-engineering programs.

If you are not sure which introductory course is right for you, we offer an optional Chemistry Placement Examination. This test in simple mathematics and reasoning is designed to help you to decide.

10. Elementary Chemistry for the Health Sciences. 3 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. A one-semester course presenting an overview of the energetic of physiological systems. The course will begin with an introduction to necessary background material on chemical structure and on energetic, and continue with discussions of energy metabolism, energy transfer in the body, and sources of chemical energy in the body. The laboratory part of the course will provide an introduction to experimental chemical techniques, to experimental aspects of thermochemistry, and to analyses and manipulations of biochemical samples. Not open to students who have taken Chemistry 19, 113, 119, or their equivalents. MAT charge, \$18. Spring

11. Chemistry for Today. 2 lee., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Open to ACE and LEAP students only. A nonmathematical introduction to chemistry to provide some understanding of the chemical aspects of issues that confront today's citizen. The laboratory class will provide firsthand experience in various chemical techniques. MAT charge, \$18.

16. Chemistry in Modern Society. 2 lee., 1 rec. hr.; 3 cr. (Not open to students who have taken Chemistry 19, 58, 59, 111, 112, 113, 114.) A survey of chemistry designed to acquaint nonscientists with aspects of the subject of interest and concern to the average citizen. The course provides an introduction to atoms and molecules and to chemical reactions that play a significant role in modern life. Included in this treatment are discussions of important types of molecules found in living systems. Topics such as the genetic code and recombinant

DNA techniques ("genetic engineering"); the role of hormones in plants, animals, and insects; the nature of genetic diseases, viruses, the cancer problem, and chemotherapy are among those considered. The course deals with aspects of chemical technology and chemical aspects of our environmental problems. In this connection, energy resources, material resources, and the role of synthetic and analytical procedures are considered. Fall, Spring

17. **Chemistry for the Consumer.** 3 lab. hr.; 1 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Chemistry 16. Provides a firsthand laboratory experience of chemistry-based products and processes. The emphasis of the course is to provide a basis of knowledge for the average consumer. Students prepare and/or analyze consumer products such as cold creams, cereals, headache tablets, and cleansers as well as investigate the chemical behavior and manufacture of substances such as plastics, acids, fertilizers, and insecticides. Processes such as photography, dyeing, painting, and printing form the basis of a number of laboratory sessions. Students also learn how chemicals can be used to generate electricity (cells and batteries) and how solar energy can be trapped using chemical principles. MAT charge, \$18. Fall, Spring

19. **General Chemistry I.** 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. An introductory course for students who do not intend to take courses beyond Chemistry 79. Chemistry 19 prepares students for entry into Chemistry 58 or 59. MAT charge, \$18. Fall, Spring

58. **General Chemistry II.** 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Chemistry 19 or equivalent. A one-semester treatment of aspects of organic chemistry and biochemistry. MAT charge, \$18. ††

59. **Survey of Organic Chemistry.** 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Chemistry 19 or equivalent with a grade of C- or better. A one-semester survey of organic chemistry, intended for majors in home economics, nutrition, biology-education, health-education, and other health-related fields, and also for conscience majors. MAT charge, \$25. Fall, Spring

79. **Biochemistry in Nutrition.** 2 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Chemistry 19 and 59 (or equivalents). A study of the structure, properties, and metabolism of the major groups of biological importance, with special emphasis on the role of those compounds required in diet: proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, and vitamins. In addition to presenting the chemistry of major cellular constituents, the course will also cover enzymology, the metabolism of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, nucleic acids, and important nutrients. Problems of metabolic regulation in relation to nutrient intake will also be discussed. Not open to chemistry majors. MAT charge, \$18. Fall, Spring

111. **Preliminary Chemistry.** 1 lec., 3 rec. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Math 6 or equivalent.

Emphasizes problem-solving strategies and techniques in the context of basic chemistry topics such as the mole concept, stoichiometry, solutions, gas laws, and an introduction to atomic structure. Chemistry 111 and 112 prepare the student for Chemistry 114. Fall, Spring

113, 114. Introductory College Chemistry. 3 lee., 1 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 5 cr. each semester. Prereq.: For Chemistry 114, Chemistry 113 or 112 and Mathematics 100, or 101, or 111. This is the standard introductory sequence for students interested in physical science, biology, pre-engineering, pre-medical, and pre-dental programs, designed to provide a thorough knowledge of facts and theory essential for subsequent advanced courses. A previous knowledge of chemistry is not required; however, adequate high school preparation in basic science and mathematics is essential. MAT charge, \$18. Fall, Spring

115, 116. Introductory College Chemistry. Chemistry 115:3 lee., 1 rec. hr.; 4 cr.; Chemistry 116:3 lee., 1 rec., 6 lab. hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: For Chemistry 116, Chemistry 115 and Mathematics 100, or 101, or 111. The equivalent of Chemistry 113 and 114, but with all the laboratory work in the second semester. ††

119. Introductory College Chemistry. 3 lee., 1 rec., 5 lab. hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: One year of high school chemistry; prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 100, or 101, or 111. Designed to prepare selected students for advanced work. MAT charge, \$18.††

240. Environmental Chemistry. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chemistry 114, 116, or 119 with a grade of C- or higher. Study of environmental quality from a chemical point of view, including the atmosphere, hydrosphere, heavy metals in the environment, problems of solid waste disposal, food additives, and energy production and conservation. Fall

241. Analytical Chemistry I. 3 lee., 4 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: A grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 114, 116, or 119. The study of the theory and techniques of quantitative determination by gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental methods. MAT charge, \$18. Fall, Spring

251,252. Organic Chemistry I, II. 3 lee., 1 rec., 4 lab. hr.; 5 cr. each semester. Prereq.: For Chemistry 251, a grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 114, 116, or 119; for Chemistry 252, a grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 251. The structure, preparation, properties, and reactions of the principal classes of organic compounds. MAT charge, \$25. Fall, Spring

331. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 252 and 361. A survey of the fundamental aspects of inorganic chemistry designed to acquaint the student with the electronic structure of atoms and molecules, bonding, structure, group theory, spectroscopy, and the kinetics and mechanisms of inorganic reactions. Fall

332. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory. 6 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Coreq.: Chemistry 331. A laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with various techniques for the synthesis and characterization of inorganic compounds. A wide variety of experiments is available so that the student can exercise some choice in accord with his or her interests. MAT charge, \$25.††

342. Analytical Chemistry II: Instrumental Analysis. 2 lee., 6 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: A grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 241; prereq. or coreq.: Chemistry 361. Quantitative determinations using instrumental methods. Laboratory experiments utilizing commercially available instruments are included. MAT charge, \$25. Spring

353. Qualitative Organic Analysis. 2 lee., 6 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: A grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 252 and 365; prereq. or coreq.: Chemistry 362. The systematic identification of organic compounds using semimicrotechniques and including an introduction to the interpretation of infrared, ultraviolet, mass, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra. MAT charge, \$25. Spring

354. Advanced Organic Chemistry. 2 lee., 1 rec. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 252 and 365; prereq. or coreq.: Chemistry 362. Mechanisms of organic reactions, thermodynamics and chemical equilibrium, stereochemical problems, and polycyclic and heterocyclic compounds. Fall

355. Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 6 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Coreq.: Chemistry 354. Advanced preparative work and, for some students, a start in research. MAT charge, \$25.††

361, 362. Physical Chemistry I, II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each semester. Prereq.: For Chemistry 361, Physics 122 or 146, Mathematics 201, Chemistry 114, 116, or 119 with a grade of C- or higher; for Chemistry 362, a grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 361. An introduction to such topic: as thermodynamics, equilibrium, electrochemistry, kinetics, quantum theory, spectroscopy, and atomic theory. 361, Fall; 362, Spring

363. Selected Topics in Advanced Physical Chemistry. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 362. Selected topics from quantum chemistry, kinetic theory, statistical thermodynamics, and their applications, ?

365, 366. Physical Chemistry Laboratory I, II. 1 rec., 4 lab. hr.; 2 cr. each semester. Prereq. or coreq.: For Chemistry 365, Chemistry 241 and 361; prereq.: For Chemistry 366, Chemistry 365; prereq. or coreq.: For 366, Chemistry 362. An introduction to experimental techniques. MAT charge, \$25.365, Fall; 366, Spring

375. Introduction to Biochemistry. 4 lee. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: A grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 252 and in Biology 102 or

104, or permission of instructor. Structure, properties, biosynthesis, and metabolism of major groups of compounds of biological importance: proteins, amino acids, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, lipids, and vitamins. Fall, Spring

376. Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory. 1 rec., 4 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Chemistry 361 and a grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 252; coreq.: Chemistry 375. Experimental study of selected biochemical processes; enzyme kinetics; biological oxidations; use of radioactive tracers; chromatographic separation and purification of major types of natural substances. MAT charge, \$25. Fall, Spring

377. Advanced Biochemistry. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 361, 375, or permission of department. Biosynthesis especially of macromolecules and complex cellular constituents such as membranes. Specialized topics of current interest. Spring

378. Physical Biochemistry. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: A grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 361; prereq. or coreq.: Chemistry 375. Structure and conformation of proteins, nucleic acids, and other biopolymers; physical techniques for study of macromolecules; behavior and properties of biopolymers.†

379. Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory. 1 rec., 4 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Grade of C- or higher in Chemistry 361 and 365; prereq. or coreq.: Chemistry 378. Application of physical chemical techniques to the study of bimolecular properties, including molecular conformations, kinetic and thermodynamic aspects of ligand binding, redox properties and separation techniques. MAT charge, \$25. ?

380. Selected Topics in Biochemistry. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chemistry 377 or permission of instructor. In-depth treatment of topics such as recombinant DNA technology, biochemistry of cancer, membrane structure and function, control and regulation in metabolic processes, bioinorganic chemistry.†

381. Seminar. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Permission of the department. Topics for each semester announced in advance. Offered primarily for seniors. Fall, Spring

391. Special Problems. 391.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr. each semester; 391.2, 6 hr.; 2 cr. each semester; 391.3, 9 hr.; 3 cr. each semester. Prereq.: Permission of department. Introduction to the methods and techniques of chemical/biochemical research for the advanced student in science. Each student accepted works on a research problem under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Includes both laboratory and library work. May be taken more than once. MAT charge, \$25.

Course in Reserve

112. Introductory College Chemistry.

Classical and Oriental Languages

Chair: Ammiel Alcalay

Dept. Office: King 203,997-5570

Professors: Goldsmith, Schoenheim, Wu;
Associate Professors: Lidov, Sectorsky;
Assistant Professors: Alcalay, Cook, Kim, Shu, Sukhu, Suzuki; *Lecturer:* Acker;
Adjunct Lecturer: Tagopoulos; *Department Secretary:* Silverman; *Professors Emeriti:* Gries, Solomon

Classical and Oriental Languages offers courses in six areas:

Arabic and Islamic Studies
Classics, Ancient Greek, and Latin
East Asian Studies: Chinese (Classical and Modern Mandarin), Japanese, and Korean
Hebrew: Ancient, Medieval, and Modern; and Israeli Culture
Modern Greek
Yiddish*

In addition to language courses, the faculty offers a wide variety of literature and culture courses both in English and in foreign languages. Students who already know the languages are able to take advanced courses to enrich their understanding of the humanities in these traditions. "In-translation" courses give students an understanding of the ancient Western and East Asian classics and of certain modern East European, Middle East, and Asian cultures. These courses are valuable supplements to work in other departments, such as Art, Comparative Literature, English, History, or Philosophy.

Major programs are available in Ancient Greek, Latin, Hebrew, and Yiddish.* Chinese and Japanese are part of the East Asian Studies major; Hebrew and Yiddish are part of the Jewish Studies major; Modern Greek is part of the Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies major. Students can minor in any of the areas of the department.

Writing Through Cultures
The Department of Classical and Oriental Languages offers an alternative, three-course program called "Writing Through Cultures," for satisfying four separate requirements: the College writing requirement (equivalent to English 120) and the Humanities I Tier 1, Humanities I Tier 2, and Humanities III

*Admission to this major has been suspended effective July 1995.

LASAR requirements. This program encourages students to study in depth one culture – choosing from ancient and modern cultures from various parts of the world – while learning to perfect their writing abilities.

To enroll in the Writing Through Cultures program, students must apply in advance to a department area adviser or to the department writing program coordinator and agree on a sequence of three courses in one area of the student's interest. These courses are taught in English (see list below). Typical sequences might be:

Chinese (Oriental Studies 140, 220, 221; Comparative Literature 220, 221; Chinese 240).
Japanese (Oriental Studies 140, 220, 221; Comparative Literature 220, 221; Japanese 250).
Classical Greece & Rome (Classics 120, 130, 140, 150, 240, 250).
Ancient & Modern Greek (Classics 120, 140, 250; Greek 150).
The Middle East (Arabic 150, 160; Hebrew 150, 155).
The Hebrew Tradition (Hebrew 150, 155, 160).
Modern Jewish Culture (Yiddish 150, 161; Hebrew 150, 155).

We expect to add more courses in the near future, including some to make possible concentrations in Korean, the Islamic Tradition, and Modern Israeli Culture. A student's sequence may include one advanced literature course in the language of the culture studied, but all writing must be done in English.

Students enrolled in the Writing Program will receive special assignments and writing instruction in each of the courses – short assignments in the first course and a major term paper in the third. Their participation in the program will be noted on their records, and upon completion of the third course, the Registrar will be notified that the LASAR and English skills requirements have been satisfied.

The program is open only to students who have completed or are exempt from English 110. The department may restrict admission to the program, and may limit the sequences offered on the basis of course availability. Students who do not complete the sequence will fulfill only the requirements which are satisfied by the courses they do complete, as listed in the College *Bulletin*.

Courses in English

The department offers the following courses in English (many of which satisfy the Humanities I or III Liberal Arts

and Sciences Area Requirements, and the Pre-Industrial/Non-Western Civilization requirement; see pages 45-47).

Arabic 160/History 117. The History and Civilization of Islam
Arabic 260. Revival and Reform Movements in Islam
Chinese 240.
Classics 10. The Greek and Latin Elements in English
Classics 120. Greek Civilization
Classics 130. Roman Civilization
Classics 140. Classical Mythology
Classics 150. Greek and Latin Classics in Translation
Classics 240. Religion and Philosophy in Classical Greece and Rome
Classics 250. Ancient Epic and Tragedy
Greek 150. Modern Greek Literature in Translation
Hebrew 150. Modern Hebrew Literature in Translation
Hebrew 155. Sephardic Literature in Translation
Hebrew 160. Masterpieces of Hebrew Literature in Translation
Hebrew 190. Topics in Hebrew Culture and Literature in Translation
Japanese 250.
Japanese 255.
Korean 120.
Oriental Studies 140.
Oriental Studies 220. East Asian Civilization I
Oriental Studies 221. East Asian Civilization II
Yiddish 150. An Introduction to Yiddish Literature
Yiddish 161. The Culture of East European Jewry

Courses in the art, history, and philosophy of China, Japan, Greece, and Rome are offered by the relevant departments. Other related courses include English 380 and 381, Comparative Literature 220 and 221, and courses in Jewish Studies (see page 154).

Arabic

Coordinator and Adviser: Susan A. Sectorsky

Arabic language study stresses the reading and comprehension of Modern Standard Arabic. After completing Arabic 204, advanced students may wish to pursue writing and speaking skills as well. Students are introduced to graded modern reading selections in Arabic 102. In Arabic 203, students read short classical texts in addition to ungraded modern selections. From Arabic 204 on, students' command of syntax and morphology

enables them to choose to begin to study either classical or modern literature. Courses in English introduce students to masterpieces of Arabic literature and to the historical and cultural development of the civilization of Islam.

The Minor

The minor in Arabic consists of 12 credits in language courses beyond Arabic 102 and two courses (6 credits) taught in English relevant to the history and civilization of Islam. For details, please consult the Coordinator or the Chair.

Course Placement

Placement in basic language courses is subject to permission of the instructor.

COURSES IN ARABIC

Courses Taught in English

150. Modern Arabic Literature in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to outstanding works of Arabic literature in English translation. Modern Arabic writers have broken with classical forms and traditions, and current writing deals with contemporary concerns and ideals. We will study the intellectual, social, and political implications of selected short stories, novels, and poems.

160/History 117. History and Civilization of Islam. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Explores the institutions and intellectual traditions of the civilization of Islam from the days of the Prophet Muhammad through the modern period.†

260. Revival and Reform Movements in Islam. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 and sophomore standing. An examination of movements of revival and reform that have evolved in various parts of the Islamic world from the eighteenth through the twentieth centuries. Some of these movements represent developments within Islam; others are responses to the pressures of political and social change brought about by colonization and industrialization. All reading and discussion are in English.

Basic language Courses

101. Elementary Arabic I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: English 95 or equivalent. A beginner's course in modern Arabic, designed to give elementary control over the spoken and the written word; practice in reading elementary texts and in oral expression. Fall

102. Elementary Arabic II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Arabic 101 or equivalent. A continuation of Arabic 101. Spring

203. Intermediate Arabic I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Arabic 102. A continuation of Arabic 102. Fall

204. Intermediate Arabic II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Arabic 203. A continuation of Arabic 203. Spring

Advanced language Courses

Please consult the Coordinator. Permission of the instructor is required before registration for advanced language study.

Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Oriental Studies

Coordinator and Adviser for Chinese: Pei-Yi Wu; *Adviser for Japanese:* Tomi Suzuki

Major in last Asian Studies

While there is no departmental major in Chinese or Japanese, the major in East Asian Studies (see page 116) has a Chinese or Japanese language requirement (four semesters of courses in speaking and reading Mandarin: Chinese 101, 102, 203, and 204; or Japanese 101, 102, 203, 204) and an auxiliary specialization which may be satisfied by further work in the language (two semesters of classical Chinese: Chinese 250 and 251; or Japanese 305 and 306).

Courses Taught in English

Chinese 240. Modern Chinese Fiction in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Readings in English translation of works of Chinese fiction from the perspective of literary history of the twentieth century. The course will introduce the major literary movements, trends, concerns, and debates through the close study of individual works.

Japanese 250. Modern Japanese Fiction in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Readings in English translation of modern Japanese fiction from the late nineteenth century to the present. Through close readings of selected texts by a wide range of authors, the course will examine such issues as problems of representation; the language, form, and position of the "novel"; modernization/westernization vs. the "tradition"; modernity and nationalism; gender, family, and society.

Japanese 255. The Tale of Genji and Early Japanese Women's Writings. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. The course will approach Murasaki Shikibu's *The Tale of Genji* both as the seminal literary fiction of the Japanese tradition and as a predecessor to the modern psychological novel. The readings, in English translations, will include important texts by other 11th-century Japanese women writers, and selections from medieval critical commentaries.

Korean 120. Civilization of Korea. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to Korean civilization. Topics explored include religion, philosophy, literature, art, architecture,

and music, and social and political issues in a historical framework. No knowledge of Korean required. All readings and course work will be in English.

Oriental Studies 140. East Asian Religion. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 or equivalent. An introduction to the study of the major religious traditions that originate and survive in South and East Asia: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism. Certain aspects of Shamanism will be studied as well.

Oriental Studies 220. East Asian Civilization I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to the civilization of China and Japan, from ancient times through the Tang dynasty in China and from ancient times through the medieval period in Japan. No knowledge of Chinese or Japanese is necessary.

Oriental Studies 221. East Asian Civilization II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A continuation of Oriental Studies 220. An introduction to the civilization of China and Japan, from the Sung dynasty through the twentieth century in China and from the Tokugawa period through the twentieth century in Japan. No knowledge of Chinese or Japanese is necessary.

Chinese

The program of instruction in Chinese has three parts. The first two years are intended to introduce the student to the basic sentence patterns of Mandarin and to Chinese characters; the first year emphasizes the spoken language, the second year emphasizes the written language as it is used to transcribe the spoken language. The third year is an introduction to the classical language through the study of classical grammar and classical texts. The fourth year provides the student with a selection of reading courses that reinforce the student's experience with both the spoken and classical languages through the reading of dramas, essays, historical texts, and fiction. The reading selections from the second year on are intended to acquaint the student with the civilization of China through the study of secondary and primary materials.

The Minor

The minor in Chinese consists of 17 credits in the language (Chinese 101, 102, 203, 204, and 250) and 3 credits in Oriental Studies 220.

Course Placement

Students with no background in the Chi-

Note English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum prerequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127)
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*
‡May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

nese language begin with Chinese 101. Students who have learned Chinese characters through their study of Japanese or Korean may enter Chinese 250 with the permission of the instructor. All others, whether native speakers or not, should consult the department for correct placement.

COURSES IN CHINESE

Basic Language Courses

101. Elementary Chinese I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: English 95 or equivalent. A beginner's course in Mandarin. Fall

102. Elementary Chinese II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 101 or equivalent. A continuation of Chinese 101. Spring

203. Intermediate Chinese I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 102 or equivalent. Primarily a reading course intended to increase the student's command of Chinese characters and give further practice in using the basic language patterns studied in the elementary course. Fall

204. Intermediate Chinese II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 203 or equivalent. A continuation of Chinese 203. Spring

211. Intermediate Chinese Conversation I. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 102 or permission of department. For students who wish to improve their fluency in speaking.??

212. Intermediate Chinese Conversation II. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 211 or permission of department. A continuation of Chinese 211.††

250. Introduction to Classical Chinese I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 204 or equivalent. Wen-yen grammar and the reading of texts in Classical Chinese. Fall

251. Introduction to Classical Chinese II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 250 or equivalent, A continuation of Chinese 250. Spring??

Advanced Language and Literature Courses

311. Advanced Chinese Conversation I. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 212 or permission of department. A continuation of Chinese 212. ††

312. Advanced Chinese Conversation II. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 311 or permission of department. A continuation of Chinese 311.††

315. Chinese Composition. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 251 or equivalent. Exercises in composition and syntax, designed to give an enhanced appreciation and command of the written language.††

320. Chinese Drama. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 251 or equivalent. Readings in representative twentieth-century Chinese plays.††

330. The Chinese Essay. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 251 or equivalent. Readings in contemporary prose works. Current journalistic writings may be included.††

340. Readings from Chinese History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 251 or equivalent. Readings in Chinese historical texts; the selections may vary from year to year.††

350. Chinese Fiction. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 251 or equivalent. Readings in twentieth-century Chinese novels and short stories.††

360. Traditional Chinese Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 251 or equivalent. Readings from Chinese classical writers of prose and poetry. Selections vary each semester. The course may be taken for credit more than once if the topic is different.††

370. Chinese Short Story. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 251 or equivalent. Readings of classical and modern Chinese short stories.††

360. Seminar in Sinological Methods. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chinese 320, 330, 340, or 350 or permission of department.

Japanese

The basic program of instruction in modern Japanese seeks to prepare students in four fundamental language skills: listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Elementary Japanese (Japanese 101-102) introduces beginning students to the fundamentals of modern spoken and written Japanese, with particular emphasis on the acquisition of basic grammatical patterns. Students will use the *hiragana* and *katakana* syllabary and a limited number of *Kanji*. Intermediate Japanese (Japanese 203-204) further develops skills in reading, writing, conversation, and grammar, and increasingly incorporates *Kanji*.

The Minor

The minor in Japanese consists of 20 credits, including four semesters of Japanese (101, 102, 203, 204) and two courses (6 credits) taught in English relevant to Japanese literature or culture (Japanese 250, Oriental Studies 220 or 221, or other relevant courses). One of these two courses in English can be replaced by advanced Japanese language courses. Students who wish to minor in Japanese should consult the adviser for Japanese.

Course Placement

Students who have no previous knowledge of the Japanese language must begin with Japanese 101. Students who

have had previous training in Japanese should consult the instructor for correct placement.

COURSES IN JAPANESE

101. Elementary Japanese I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: English 95 or equivalent. An introduction to the fundamentals of spoken and written Japanese, with emphasis on the acquisition of basic grammatical patterns. Students will use the *hiragana* syllabary.

102. Elementary Japanese II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Japanese 101 or equivalent. A continuation of Japanese 101. Students will also use the *katakana* syllabary and a limited number of *Kanji*.

203. Intermediate Japanese I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Japanese 102 or equivalent. A continuation of Japanese 102. Further develops skills in reading, writing, conversation, and grammar, and increasingly incorporates *Kanji*.

204. Intermediate Japanese II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Japanese 203 or equivalent. A continuation of Japanese 203. Spring

305. Advanced Modern Japanese I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Japanese 204 or permission of instructor. A course designed to develop further the reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills that students have obtained in Elementary and Intermediate Japanese. More emphasis will be placed on reading and understanding modern written texts.

306. Advanced Modern Japanese II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Japanese 305 or permission of instructor. A continuation of Japanese 305. Readings of modern expository Japanese texts.

Korean

COURSES IN KOREAN

Korean 101. Elementary Korean I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: English 95. A beginner's course in Korean, with equal attention to speaking, reading, and writing. The Korean script *han'gul* will be used from the outset. For students with no previous knowledge of Korean.

Korean 102. Elementary Korean II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Korean 101 or equivalent. A continuation of Korean 101.

Korean 203. Intermediate Korean I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Korean 102 or equivalent or permission of instructor. An intermediate course in Korean. Reviews the fundamentals of Korean and further develops skills in speaking, reading, and writing.

Korean 204. Intermediate Korean II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Korean 203 or equivalent. A continuation of Korean 203.

Korean 360. Readings in Korean. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Knowledge of Korean. Study of outstanding works in Korean literature, from earliest times to the present day. Selections represent a variety of older gen-

res, such as *hyangga*, *kayo*, *kasa*, *sijo*, *kodae*, *sosol*, and *p'ansori* (these will be read in modern Korean), as well as contemporary poetry and fiction. All course work will be conducted in Korean.

Classics, Ancient Greek, and Latin

Coordinator and Adviser: Joel B. Lidov

The Classics section offers *Classics courses in English and beginning and advanced courses in Latin and in Ancient Greek*. In the Classics courses students learn about the literature and civilization of the ancient world as it is presented in the original writings of ancient poets, historians, orators, and philosophers. All reading is done in translation. The Greek and Latin courses provide students with a reading knowledge of the ancient languages. The first year is largely devoted to forms, grammar, and short practice passages. Continuous reading is introduced in the second year.

Majors in Ancient Greek and Latin

The major in Ancient Greek consists of a minimum of 12 credits of Greek beyond Greek 252; at least 6 credits of Latin beyond Latin 102 or its equivalent; and Classics 120, 130, and 140 (27 credits).

The major in Latin consists of a minimum of 15 credits of Latin beyond Latin 203; Greek 251 and 252 or their equivalent (8 credits); and Classics 120, 130, and 140 (9 credits). Students who intend to teach Latin at the high school level or to go on to graduate work in classics should also take Latin 315 and 316 (2 credits).

To be graduated with a major in Ancient Greek or Latin, students must attain a C average in the courses composing their major.

The Minor in Classical Studies

A minor in Classical Studies requires 18 credits in Ancient Greek, Latin, or Classics; at least 9 credits must be in courses numbered 200 or above. In addition to courses offered by the department, courses in other departments on Ancient Greek or Roman history, art, literature, or philosophy may be included with the permission of the department adviser (e.g. Art 110, 206, 307; Comparative Literature 101 in place of Classics 150); History 113, 205, 206, 207, 208; Philosophy 140, 250, 264).

Course Placement

Students who have had previous training in Latin or Ancient Greek should consult the department. Note that Greek 251 has no prerequisites and is the beginner's course for all students who have not had any formal instruction in Ancient Greek.

COURSES IN CLASSICS

Courses Taught in English

10. The Greek and Latin Elements in English. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Study of the most important Greek and Latin roots in English, both literary and scientific; history of the Greek and Latin elements in English; principles of word formation. t-t

120. Greek Civilization. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Designed for students who wish to secure an overview of the life and civilization of the ancient Greeks. Knowledge of Greek not necessary. †

130. Roman Civilization. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Designed for students who wish to secure an overview of the life of ancient Rome and its civilization. Knowledge of Latin not necessary. ††

140. Classical Mythology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis and interpretation of Greek and Roman mythology; the various theories of its origins, a comparison with similar mythic elements in other ethnic groups, and the influence of the myths on the religious and patriotic concepts of classical times and on classical and modern languages and literatures. Texts, lectures, and class discussions supplemented by collateral readings leading to a term paper. Knowledge of ancient languages not necessary. Fall, Spring

150. Greek and Latin Classics in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110. An introduction to the masterpieces that have made the literature of Greece and Rome an enduring part of the modern heritage. The course will include Homer, Herodotus, Greek Tragedy, Greek and Roman Lyric, Greek and Roman Comedy, Roman Epic, Ovid. The literature will be studied for its enduring values, in relation to its times, and as the background for literature in the modern languages. Fall, Spring

240. Religion and Philosophy in Classical Greece and Rome. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the official state cults, of unofficial forms of worship such as the mystery religions, of the influx and spread of such Oriental deities as Mithra and Isis, and the rise of Christianity. Those Greek philosophical ideas that spread to Rome and frequently supplemented or served in place of religion for some segments of the population are also examined. ††

250. **Ancient Epic and Tragedy.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Study in English translation of Homer, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, and their influence. ††

300. Topics in Classical Studies. 300.1-300.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Specific topics will be announced in advance. A study of a topic in Classical culture or literature for students who have taken introductory courses in Classics or ancient Greek or Roman history, art, or philosophy. Materials will be read in translation. Course may be repeated for credit when the topic changes. Course may also be given as a tutorial.

COURSES IN ANCIENT GREEK

251. **Elementary Ancient Greek I.** 4 hr.; 4 cr. A beginner's course in Ancient Greek, based on the language of Plato and other Classical Athenian authors.

252. **Elementary Ancient Greek II.** 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Greek 251 or one year of high school Greek. A continuation of Greek 251. Spring

351. **Euripides.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 252 or two years of high school Greek. ††

352. **Plato.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 252 or two years of high school Greek. Readings in the shorter works of Plato. ††

357. **Homer.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 252 or two years of high school Greek. ††

360. Readings in Ancient Greek Literature. 360.1-360.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 351 or 352 or equivalent. A study of the writings of one major Ancient Greek author (such as Aeschylus, Sophocles, Herodotus, Thucydides, Lysias) in the original Greek. Topic to be announced in advance. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes. Course may also be given as tutorial; consult Coordinator.

COURSES IN LATIN

101. Elementary Latin. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Fall

102. Intermediate Latin. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Latin 101 or one year of high school Latin. A continuation of Latin 101. Spring

203. **Roman Prose.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Latin 102 or two years of high school Latin. Selections from Latin prose, with special attention to syntax, idiom, and cultural context, to improve skills in reading and understanding.

204. **Roman Poetry.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Latin 203 or three years of high school Latin. Selections from Catullus and other Roman poets, with special attention to idiom, vocabulary, and style of Roman poetic tradition.

315. **Latin Prose Composition I.** 1 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Latin 204 or permission of department. A practical course in the writing of Latin prose; review of forms and syntax. ††

360. Readings in Latin Literature. 360.1-360.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Latin 204 or equivalent. A study of the writings of one major Roman author (such as Cicero, Virgil, Lucretius, Horace, Ovid,

Tacitus) or works in one major genre (such as elegy, comedy, satire) in the original Latin. Topic to be announced in advance. Course may be repeated for credit when topic changes. Course may also be given as tutorial; consult Coordinator.

Modern Greek

Advising in Department Office

The department offers courses in Modern Greek language and literature. The basic program of instruction in the language seeks to prepare students in the four language skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. The advanced language courses give students more practice in reading and writing Modern Greek and an introduction to Greek authors and culture. The introductory and advanced literature courses offer a broad range of reading in Modern Greek authors. The Modern Greek literature courses in translation are intended for those who have little or no knowledge of the language.

The Major in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies

While there is no departmental major, the major in Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies (see page 93) has a Greek language requirement, and courses in Modern Greek literature may be used as part of a specialization within that program.

The Minor in Modern Greek

The minor in Modern Greek language and literature consists of 15 credits above Greek 102 and includes at least one course on the level of 321 and above. Greek 211 may not be included in the minor.

Course Placement

Greek 101 is intended for students who have virtually no knowledge of Greek or *no* reading/writing ability. Greek 102 is intended for students who have had less than two years of grammar school (*demotiko*) in Greece, or less than three years in a Greek-American elementary school. Students with two to four years of grammar school in Greece, or up to one year of Greek in an American high school, normally begin with Greek 203; those with up to five years of grammar school in Greece, or two years of Greek in an American high school, normally begin with Greek 204. Greek 305 is intended for students who have completed grammar school in Greece, or two to

three years of Greek in an American high school. Greek 306 is intended for students who have completed junior high school (*gymnasio*) in Greece, or at least three years of Greek in an American high school.

Graduates of Greek high schools (*lykeio* or *techniko*) may enroll *only* in Greek 315 and 320 and above. Students in doubt about placement should consult the Coordinator for Modern Greek.

COURSES IN MODERN GREEK

Courses Taught in English

150. Modern Greek Literature in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Surveys modern Greek literature (in translation) from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present. The authors and their works are examined not only for their individual stylistic and thematic elements but also within the context of European literary and cultural movements.††

Basic language Courses

101. Elementary Modern Greek I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department or instructor. A course in basic vocabulary, grammar, and syntax. Training in reading and writing, but emphasis on oral-aural practice. Intended for students with no previous knowledge of Modern Greek. Fall

102. Elementary Modern Greek II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Greek 101 or equivalent. A continuation of Greek 101. Spring

203. Intermediate Modern Greek I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 102 or equivalent. Further development of audio-lingual skills and study of essential grammar with emphasis on reading and writing. Fall

204. Intermediate Modern Greek II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 203 or equivalent. A continuation of Modern Greek 203. Emphasis on reading and writing. Easy selections from prose and poetry. Spring

211. Modern Greek Conversation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 102 or equivalent and permission of department. Intended for students who have an elementary knowledge of Greek and wish to improve their ability to converse. Recommended especially for students in Greek 203 or 204 who come from homes where Greek is not spoken.††

Advanced language and Literature Courses

305. Modern Greek Literature I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 204 or equivalent. A course designed to improve the literary vocabulary and writing skills of students by a close reading of one or more twentieth-century prose works, such as Politis, *The Lemon Grove*; Tachtsis, *The Third Wedding*; Theotokas, *Leonis*; Venezis, *Aeolian Lund*; and a selection of short stories. Fall

306. Modern Greek Literature II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 305 or equivalent. An introduction to the principal genres of nineteenth- and twentieth-century Greek literature. Selections will be read from lyric and narrative poetry, the novel, short stories, drama, and essays. Spring

315. Writing about Literature: Theory and Practice. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 306 or Greek high school diploma or special permission. Designed to introduce students to various critical approaches to literature, and to give them practice in writing analyses of literary works, both poetry and prose. Readings from a selection of Greek writers and literary critics. Recommended for students taking literature courses.††

321. Survey of Modern Greek Literature I: Eighteenth Century to 1860.3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 306 or Greek high school diploma or special permission. Prose and especially poetry from the period of the Greek Enlightenment and of Romanticism, with attention to the social, cultural, and political changes that affected that literature. Topics to be discussed will include the theories of Korais, Classic as opposed to Romantic, the influence of folk poetry, and the rise of the Greek novel. Readings from the works of Solomos and the Heptanesian poets, Vikelas's *Loukis Laras*, and Makriyannis's *Memoirs*.††

322. Survey of Modern Greek Literature II: 1880 to 1930.3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 306 or Greek high school diploma or special permission. A study of the major writers of the period, with emphasis on the poetry of Palamas, Cavafy, and Sikelianos and regionalism prose writers such as Pappadimitris and Karkavitsas. Discussion of European literary movements such as Realism, Naturalism, and Symbolism and their manifestations in Greece.††

323. Survey of Modern Greek Literature III: 1930 to Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 306 or Greek high school diploma or special permission. A study of the principal modern writers with selected readings from among the following: Seferis, Elytis, Ritsos, Kazantzakis, Venezis and the "generation of the '30s," and contemporary novelists. Discussion of the European and Greek settings that gave rise to Symbolism, Modernism, Surrealism, and ideological literature.††

330. Early Modern Greek Literature: Fourteenth to Seventeenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 321 or 322 or 323 or Greek high school diploma or special permission. A survey from the last days of Byzantium through the period of the Renaissance. Topics to be discussed will include the nature of oral poetry and folk song, the flowering of Cretan literature, the literary genre of the romance. Selections will be read from such works as *Digenis Akritis*, *Erotokritos*, *Erofilis*, and Cypriot lyric poetry.††

335. Studies in Modern Greek Poetry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Greek 321,322 or 323 or Greek high school diploma or special permission. Intensive study of two or three major poets (such as Palamas, Sikelianos, Cavafy, Seferis, Elytis, Ritsos). Subject for each semester to be announced in advance. May be taken for credit more than once when the subject changes.

Hebrew

Coordinator and Adviser: Jerome Acker

The department offers courses in the Hebrew language, Hebrew literature, and Biblical Aramaic. The basic program of instruction in the language seeks to prepare students in the four language skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing, and to prepare them to understand and appreciate the literature and civilization of the Jewish people. Upon completion of the basic courses, students are expected to have a practical command of the language they have studied. Elective courses consist of both linguistic and literary studies of a more advanced and specialized nature. Hebrew is used to a large extent as the classroom language in most courses at the elective level.

The Major in Hebrew

The major in Hebrew requires 30 credits beyond Hebrew 101-102. Students must consult the adviser for placement in the language program and to determine the distribution of credits for the major. Hebrew 203 and 204 may be applied to the Hebrew major only if students have been placed into these courses by the department. All students are required to take a minimum of 18 credits in courses in Hebrew numbered above 300. The remaining credits may include additional courses in Hebrew, courses in Arabic or Yiddish, or courses in Hebrew, Jewish, Israeli, or Mideastern literature or culture given in English. At least 12 credits must be taken at Queens College. Students must attain at least a C average in the courses composing their major.

The Minor in Hebrew

The minor in Hebrew consists of 18 credits in Hebrew beyond 102. For details, please consult the Coordinator or the Chair. At least three of these courses must be taken at Queens.

Study Abroad

Study in Israel can give the student a

deeper and more extensive knowledge of the Hebrew language and its literature and culture than is normally possible in an academic setting. The department encourages study abroad, and grants varying credit toward the major and toward the degree at Queens College, depending on the nature of the course of study. A matriculated student should consult the Coordinator before taking courses abroad.

Course Placement

Students who have had less than one year of high school Hebrew normally begin with course 101; those with less than two years normally begin with course 102; those who completed the requirements for the New York State Regents Examination in Hebrew (3 years) with a grade of at least 85 should enter course 305 or 307.

All others, including native speakers and students who attended Hebrew day schools or Yeshivot, should consult the department for correct placement.

COURSES IN HEBREW

Courses Taught in English

150. Modern Hebrew Literature in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Readings in modern Hebrew literature in translation. The authors to be read vary from semester to semester, announced in advance. May be repeated for credit provided the content is not the same. †

155. Sephardic Literature in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The class will explore cultural, political, and social implications of works by Sephardic writers both in Israel and the Diaspora. Readings in English translation of the literature of Sephardic and Middle Eastern Jews from the late nineteenth century to the present.

160. Masterpieces of Hebrew Literature in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Readings in English translation of outstanding works in Hebrew literature from the Bible to the modern period, illustrating a variety of genres and themes. †

190. Topics in Hebrew Culture and Literature in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Specific topics will be announced in advance. May be taken for credit more than once if the topic is different. ††

Basic language Courses

101. Elementary Hebrew I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. A beginner's course in modern Hebrew. Fall, Spring

102. Elementary Hebrew II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 101 or equivalent. Fall, Spring

203. Intermediate Hebrew I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 102 or equivalent. A continuation of Hebrew 102. Fall, Spring

204. Intermediate Hebrew II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 203 or equivalent. A continuation of Hebrew 203. Fall, Spring

Advanced language Courses

305. Advanced Modern Hebrew. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 204. A study of modern Hebrew texts to improve students' command of the language and to develop an appreciation of modern literature. For students who have completed two years of college-level study (or equivalent) in a general Hebrew course or who have attained a reading knowledge of Biblical or Rabbinic Hebrew without practice in modern literature. †

307. Classical Hebrew. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 204. An introduction to Hebrew of Biblical and Rabbinic texts. For students who have completed two years of college-level study (or equivalent) in a general Hebrew course or who have attained proficiency in modern Hebrew without practice in earlier texts. ††

311. Hebrew Conversation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 204 and permission of instructor. †

315. Hebrew Grammar and Composition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 204 or equivalent. A thorough review of Hebrew grammar and usage with systematic practice in composition. †

317. Skills and Art of Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 204 (or equivalent) and English 120. Discussion of the techniques and problems of translation with extensive practice in translating various texts. This course will enable the Hebrew student to understand the unique structure and idiomatic usage of Hebrew in comparison to English. May be taken by fluent speakers of either language. ††

361. History of the Hebrew Language. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: One course in Biblical literature. A detailed study of the phonology and morphology of the Hebrew language from the point of view of its historical development and its relation to other Semitic languages, especially Akkadian, Arabic, and Aramaic. ††

362. Hebrew Root Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: One course in Biblical literature. ††

Elective Courses in Hebrew Literature

321. Biblical Literature I: Genesis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307. ††

322. Biblical Literature II: Exodus. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307. ††

323. Biblical Literature III: Leviticus/Numbers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307-N

324. Biblical Literature IV: Deuteronomy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307. ††

325. Biblical Literature V: Joshua and Judges. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307. ††

326. Biblical Literature VI: Samuel I and II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307. ††

327. Biblical Literature VII: Kings I and II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307.††

328. Biblical Literature VIII: Major Prophets. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307.††

329. Biblical Literature IX: Minor Prophets. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307.††

330. Biblical Literature X: Megillot. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307.††

331. Biblical Literature XI: Psalms. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307.††

332. Biblical Literature XII: Wisdom Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307.††

335. Biblical Aramaic: Daniel and Ezra. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: One course in Biblical literature. Introduction to the Aramaic texts found in the Hebrew Bible. ††

340. Talmudic Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307 or equivalent. A study of the content, method, and linguistic characteristics of a tractate of the Talmud. Attention is given to the historical development and characteristics of the Mishna and the Gemara.††

341. Midrash and Aggada. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307 or equivalent. An introduction to the content and methods of Midrash and Aggada through a survey of selected Midrashim. ††

345. Medieval Literature I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307. Readings in the secular and liturgical poetry of the Middle Ages, particularly of the "Golden Age" in Spain.††

346. Medieval Literature II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 307. Readings in philosophy, ethics, history, and Biblical exegesis. Special attention to the works of Judah Ha-Levi, Maimonides, and Nahmanides.††

351. Modern Hebrew Drama. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 305, ††

352. Modern Hebrew Poetry I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 305.††

353. Modern Hebrew Poetry II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 305.††

354. The Modern Hebrew Essay. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 305.††

356. Contemporary Israeli Literature I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 305.††

357. Contemporary Israeli Literature II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Hebrew 305.††

358. The Modern Hebrew Press. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Readings, translation, and discussion of selections from contemporary Hebrew newspapers, periodicals, and journals of opinion: news, stories, articles, reviews, and criticism. May be repeated once for credit.††

390. Studies in Hebrew Language, Literature, and Culture. 390.1-390.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Varies with topic. An

advanced course in Hebrew. Topics will vary and will be announced in advance. May be taken more than once if the topic is different.††

Yiddish

Coordinator and Adviser: Emanuel S. Goldsmith

The department offers courses in Yiddish language, literature, and culture, including courses in English translation. The courses in Yiddish language aim to develop students' ability to read, write, comprehend, and speak Yiddish. These courses also introduce students to the history of the Yiddish language and its literature and to major themes of the Jewish experience. The literature and culture courses, some of which are offered in English, seek to deepen students' knowledge of those significant aspects of Jewish civilization which, during the past thousand years, found expression in the Yiddish language. Advanced courses are intended for students with interest in Yiddish teaching, scholarship, and journalism, as well as for those interested in other Jewish studies, including Hebrew language and literature, Jewish history, Jewish thought, and the sociology of the Jewish community. Students are encouraged to partake of the rich Yiddish cultural life of New York City and to participate in the program of the Yiddish Culture Club at Queens College.

The Major in Yiddish*

Students majoring in Yiddish must complete 36 credits beyond Yiddish 204, of which 18 must be in courses numbered above 300. They should complete Yiddish 203 before taking courses in Yiddish literature conducted in the Yiddish language. Majors are strongly urged to take additional courses in Hebrew language and literature as well as courses in the Jewish experience offered by other departments.

The Minor in Yiddish**

The minor in Yiddish consists of 18 credits in Yiddish beyond Yiddish 102. The student may choose language courses or literature and culture courses, including those offered in English.

*Admission to this major has been suspended effective July 1995.

Study Abroad

The department encourages and offers credit for Yiddish studies pursued at accredited institutions of learning in Europe and Israel.

Course Placement

Students who already have a background in Yiddish should consult the Coordinator for correct placement.

COURSES IN YIDDISH

Courses Taught in English

150. Introduction to Yiddish Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of Yiddish literature from its beginnings in the fifteenth century to the contemporary short story, novel, essay, and poetry. Yiddish literature will be presented both within the context of world literature and as an aspect of the Jewish experience. Fall, Spring

156. Jewish Thought and Modern Yiddish Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The influence on modern Yiddish literature of the major Jewish ideologies in Eastern Europe and in the West. The course will explore the expressions in Yiddish literature of various intellectual currents from the Haskalah to the present.††

161. The Culture of East European Jewry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to East European Jewish civilization from the sixteenth century to the Holocaust. Topics discussed include: origins of East European Jewry, the traditional life-style, Yiddish language and literature, Hassidism, Haskalah, origins of modern Hebrew literature, the Mussar Movement, Jewish socialism, and Zionism.†

172. Hassidism and Jewish Mysticism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Hassidism and its influence, including the sources of Jewish mysticism in the Bible and the Talmud; Hassidism as folk mysticism; Hassidic motifs in modern Yiddish and Hebrew literature.††

176. The Literature of the Holocaust. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The experiences of European Jewry during the Second World War and the years leading up to it as reflected in Yiddish literature. The course will explore such topics as genocide, ghetto life, concentration camps, Jewish resistance and escape, the response of the Western world and the Soviet Union.††

190. Topics in Yiddish Culture and Literature in Translation. 190.1-190.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Specific topics will be announced in advance. Course may be taken for credit more than once if the topic is different.††

**Admission to this minor has been suspended effective July 1995.

COMMUNICATION ARTS AND SCIENCES

Basic language Courses

101. Elementary Yiddish I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. For students with no previous knowledge of Yiddish; the elements of Yiddish grammar, aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. The course also serves as an introduction to the culture of the Yiddish-speaking world. Fall

102. Elementary Yiddish II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Yiddish 101 or equivalent. A continuation of the work in Yiddish grammar, comprehension, speaking, reading, writing, and the study of Yiddish culture. Spring

203. Intermediate Yiddish I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Yiddish 102 or equivalent. Reading and interpretation of literature, writing, speaking, aural comprehension. Outside reading in Yiddish and in English will introduce the student to some of the major figures in Yiddish literature. Fall

204. Intermediate Yiddish II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Yiddish 203 or equivalent. Readings in modern Yiddish literature. Outside reading in Yiddish and in English will further introduce the student to the major figures in Yiddish literature. Yiddish 203 and 204 serve not only to train students in language, but also to acquaint them with some of the major Yiddish writers. Spring

210. Intermediate Conversational Yiddish. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Yiddish 102 or permission of instructor.††

Advanced language and literature course

390. Studies in Yiddish Language, Literature, and Culture. 390.1-390.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Yiddish 203. Specific topics will be announced in advance. The course will be given in Yiddish. May be taken more than once if the topic is different.††

Courses in Reserve

140. History of the Yiddish Language.

154. Yiddish Drama.

162. Jews in the Soviet Union, 1917 to the Present.

167. The Development of Yiddish Culture in the United States.

174. The East Side in American Literature in Yiddish and in English.

305. Advanced Yiddish.

330. Yiddish Literature from Its Beginnings to Mendele.

331. Mendele and His Contemporaries.

332. Peretz, Sholom Aleichem, and Their Contemporaries.

336. Soviet Yiddish Literature.

340. American Yiddish Literature, 1660-1915.

341. American Yiddish Literature, 1915 to the Present.

356. The Yiddish Novel in the Twentieth Century.

357. Yiddish Poetry in the Twentieth Century.

Communication Arts and Sciences

Chair: Stuart E. Liebman

Acting Chair: Helen Smith Cairns (Fall)

Deputy Chair and Chair, Undergraduate Studies Committee: John B. Haney

Coordinator, Graduate Programs in Speech/Language Pathology and Audiology: Robert Rosenbaum

Coordinator, Graduate Program in Media Studies: Jonathan Buchsbaum

Dept. Office: 100 G Building, 520-7353

Professors: Cairns, Gelfand, Halpern, Haney, Liebman, Rosenfield, Stark; *Associate Professors:* Buchsbaum, Grossman, Hill, Roach; *Assistant Professors:* Gander, Geller, Gerber, Kraat, Lopez-Pumarejo, Mazor, Rosenbaum, Schneider; *Instructors:* Giordano, Sandier, Schillinger, Toueg; *Lecturer:* Rembert; *College Laboratory Technicians:* Cicali, Sun; *Department Secretary:* Sapienza

Queens College Speech - Language - Hearing Center

Director: Stark; *Associate Director:* Rosenbaum; *Coordinator of Audiology:* Mazor; *Speech and Hearing Staff:* Geller, Gerber, Giordano, Kraat, Schillinger, Schneider, Toueg; *Center Secretary:* Kroll

Courses in communication arts and sciences direct the student toward a better understanding of self and society through the study of communication processes, content, and media. They assist in preparing the student for professions that require both a theoretical and technical knowledge of communication, such as education, the law, government service, the ministry, advertising and public relations, social services, industrial communications, and the arts.

A major in the department encourages the student to view communication as a unity while allowing a concentration in subjects and areas of special personal interest.

Areas of Study

The Department of Communication Arts and Sciences offers work in two major areas of study, as well as programs for joint majors. Students may also create special courses of study (see below).

Communication: Sciences and Disorders

This is the study, habilitation, and rehabilitation of children and adults with disorders of speech, hearing, and language. Includes pre-professional coursework for students who wish to undertake graduate programs leading to careers as speech-language pathologists and audiologists. Students have the opportunity to observe clinical practice in the Queens College Speech - Language - Hearing Center. The program also introduces basic speech and hearing science and its research methods in preparation for graduate study in such areas as acoustic phonetics, psychological and physical acoustics, and psycholinguistics.

(communication: Arts and Media

Designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of the substance and form of message variables in a variety of communications systems, including speech, film, radio, and television. Students are introduced to rhetorical, research-oriented, and aesthetic approaches. Theory and research courses are supplemented by basic-level courses in film, radio, and television production. Students may also elect a limited number of credits in internship programs at major corporate and public institutions in the greater New York area.

Major Standing

To enter a major program, the student must file an Application for Major Standing, available in the department office. Applications must be filed during the first weeks of each semester, or before the completion of department pre-registration in any semester.

To maintain major standing after filing, the student must pursue the elected major program, with approval of his or her major adviser, during department preregistration each semester. The major program must receive formal approval for graduation during the student's final semester in residence.

Freshmen who intend to be CAS majors are advised to elect department core courses (see below) during the freshman year and to file for major standing no earlier than the latter half of the first semester in residence.

Preregistration

To insure places in selected CAS courses, declared majors should take advantage of the department preregistration period; this takes place some time between the fourth and eighth week of each semester. Students should watch department and campus bulletin boards and newspapers for details of the preregistration calendar each semester. Only students who have declared themselves in previous semesters, or during the first weeks of the semester in question, will be permitted to preregister.

The Majors

A major in communication arts and sciences consists of not fewer than 39 nor more than 46 credits. Every major must take indicated credits from the selected program. A minimum grade of C is required in order for a course to be counted toward the CAS majors.

Communication: Sciences and Disorders

Level One: CAS 101, 106, and 107. (These courses are prerequisites for required upper-level courses in CAS).

Level Two: CAS 207, 208, 210, 283.

Level Three: CAS 309, 316 (formerly 116), 320, 321, 330.

One of the following: CAS 108,331, 339; Linguistics 205 or 206; Sociology 211; Psychology 221 or 349.

Either Psychology 101 or 102 and 224 or 229 or SEYS 201, 221, and 222.

(certification)

Preparation for professional work in Communication Disorders requires completion of a master's degree. Satisfying the requirements for the American Speech and Hearing Association's Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology or Audiology provides the strongest preparation for professional work in this area and the widest flexibility for future employment. Certification by the American Speech, Language, and Hearing Association requires a minimum of one year of graduate study, a specified number of clock hours of supervised clinical practice, a year of employment experience, and passing of a national examination. Students should consult advisers in order to plan programs of study that will

lead toward eventual certification by the national professional association.

Communication: Arts and Media

Required: CAS 102 and 147.

Level One: One course from CAS 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 110.

Level Two

1. Historical Foundations. One course from: CAS 143, 144,246,250.

2. Critical Foundations. One course: CAS 244 or 258.

3. Foundations of Performance and Production. One course from: CAS 160, 242, 245, 248, 249,251,252.

Level Three

1. Four courses from among the following (three courses must be 300 level): CAS 243,257, 259,300,303, 340,341, *342, *343, *344, 345, 346, 347, 348,

349,350, 351, 352, 353,354,357,370, 371, 381, 382, 384, and 392.3 (3 credits only). (*May take only two of these for major credit.)

2. Electives selected from all department offerings to total 9 credits including three credits of CAS 392 Internship.

Special Studies

Each area of major study offers a Special Studies Track designed to give a student the flexibility to develop a meaningful program within the discipline that is not available as a standard course of study. The following requirements must be met by any student who wants to pursue a Special Studies Track:

1. The applicant must have at least upper sophomore standing (junior when the track is begun).

2. No student will be admitted before the completion of at least one of the program cores with an index of 3.2; a student may, however, apply for admission during the semester in which he or she is completing a program core.

3. Each applicant must submit to a faculty committee – consisting of at least two members holding professorial rank – a plan of study comprising a sequence of 15-18 credits of upper level courses, together with a statement justifying the plan.

4. The written plan of study and its justification, bearing the written approval of the faculty committee, must be submitted to, and approved by, the Undergraduate Studies Committee, *before the student begins the 15- 18-credit sequence.*

5. The 15-18-credit program must include a 3-credit senior tutorial administered by the faculty committee. No more than one tutorial may be included in the approved program.

Pre-Journalism

Queens College does not offer a major in journalism but does offer a minor (see page 155). Students interested in post-graduate training or careers in journalism and publishing are urged to major in English, history, political science, communication arts and sciences, or one of the other liberal arts disciplines, and to acquire as broadly based an education outside their major as they can. They can acquire some valuable experience while working for the campus press as an extracurricular activity, and in journalism and publishing internships sponsored by the Departments of English and Communication Arts and Sciences.

The following courses may be of interest to pre-journalism students:

English 220. Introduction to Editing

English 225. Newspaper and Article

Writing

English 303. Essay Workshop

Sociology 218. Mass Communication and Popular Culture

CAS 102. Introduction to Media

CAS 242. Television Production I

CAS 243. Television Production II

CAS 244. Media Analysis and Criticism

CAS 246. Freedom of Speech

CAS 266. Electronic Print and the

Publishing Industry

CAS 345. Media Information Systems

CAS 347. Comparative Media Systems

CAS 357. Media, Law, and Ethics

An interdisciplinary advisory committee for pre-journalism students has been set up with representatives from the English, CAS, and Sociology Departments. Students may consult any of these departments for referral to counseling on professional schools and careers.

Joint Major: Communication and Political Science

This program is designed for students whose interests are in law, public affairs, international communication, and political reporting.

A. Communication Arts and Sciences Requirements

1. CAS 110.

2. Four courses in the department from among the following: CAS 246,248, 254,256,259,345,347, 350,351.

3. One course from among the following: 352,353,354,356, or 357.

B. Political Science Requirements

1. Four courses in the department, three from among Political Science 101, 102, 103, 104, and 105; and a seminar numbered in the 80s.

2. Six hours of elective courses in political science.

COMMUNICATION ARTS AND SCIENCES

C. Social Science Requirements

Not less than 14 credits must be taken in the Division of the Social Sciences, in addition to the courses in political science here listed.

Joint Major: (communication and Linguistics)

36 credits as follows: CAS 101,207,210, 309, Linguistics 101, 102,310, 320; CAS 106 or Linguistics 240; CAS 107 or Linguistics 110; CAS 108 or Linguistics 205 or 206; CAS 315 or one of the following electives: CAS 257, 306, Linguistics 203, 204,399.

Joint Major: Drama, Theatre, and Dance and Mass Communications

1. Drama 100, 231, 111, or 115; one of the following: Drama 201, 202, 203, 204; plus six credits from the drama and theatre curriculum (18 credits).

2. Mass Communications: 21 credits of CAS courses as follows:

a. CAS 102 and 147.

b. two courses from CAS 143, 144, 242,243,245,249.

c. two courses from CAS 244, 265, 341,342,343,344,346, 347,348,349.

3. Plus one other course from another area in the CAS Department.

The Minor in Arts and Media

The minor in Arts and Media consists of 21 credits forming a coherent course of study. The minor requires careful planning. A student wishing to take this minor must file a minor concentration form before completing 6 credits of the CAS courses comprising the program. The courses will be distributed as follows:

CAS 102 and 147, plus one course from Level One of the Arts and Media Major and one course from each of the three areas of Level Two, plus one additional course. At least three of the courses must be at the 200 level or above.

COURSES

101. Introduction to Psycholinguistics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Linguistic and psychological processes underlying communication. Fall, Spring

102. Introduction to Media. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Relations among media, environment, and the self, with attention to effects of various media on views of contemporary issues, Fall, Spring

103. Introduction to Interpersonal Communication. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Basic concepts and processes of human communication with special emphasis on the role of individual factors in group interaction. Theoretical and experiential consideration of such topics as communication models,

verbal and nonverbal codes, perception, and self-concept. Fall, Spring

104. The Role of Rhetoric in American Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis of the role of rhetoric in creating and resolving public problems through various media. MAT charge, \$2. Fall, Spring

105. Communication as Symbolic Action. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introductory analysis of symbols and symbol systems and their impact on communication, conflict, and culture. Fall, Spring

106. Introduction to Communication Disorders. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The nature of communication disorders in children and adults, including the effects of sensory and physical impairments in speech, language, and hearing functions. Fall, Spring

Other courses recommended for freshmen and sophomores, without prerequisite, are CAS 110, 143, 144, 160, and 246.

59. Forensics. 3 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Admission to course by permission of instructor. A participation course. Students are coached individually and introduced to a wide variety of forensic activities: public speaking, oral interpretation of literature, and intercollegiate debate. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Fall, Spring

107. Phonetics of the English Language. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Study of American contemporary speech through phonetic analysis; principles of linguistic change applied to English; practice in broad and narrow phonetic transcription. Fall, Spring

108. Introduction to Sociolinguistics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The interaction of language usage and the social organization of behavior in a pluralistic society.†

110. Introduction to Political Communication. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of the major approaches to American, comparative, and international political communication. Covers such topics as the language of politics, communication in political decision making, the rhetoric of politics, mass communication, and political behavior. Fall, Spring

143. History of the Cinema I: 1680 to 1930.4 hr.; 3 cr. Survey of the motion picture from its inception to 1930. Development of the cinema as both a distinctive medium of communication and an art form. Significant films are viewed and discussed. MAT charge, \$7. Fall

144. History of the Cinema II: 1930 to the Present. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Development of the cinema since 1930. MAT charge, \$7. Spring

147. Cinematic and Video Forms: An Interdisciplinary Approach. 4 hr.; 3 cr. An exploration of the aesthetic, social, behavioral, and technical dimensions of film and video technologies. MAT charge, \$7. Fall, Spring

151. Public Speaking. (formerly CAS 251) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Application of principles of speech preparation to major types of public address; study of selected speeches to illustrate major types; presentation of speeches; policy-forming, professional, social, ceremonial. t

160. Introduction to Interpretation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Relation of the appreciation, analysis, and evaluation of literature to its oral interpretation. Fall, Spring

165. Oral Communication in the Workplace. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Study of the role of communication as a variable defining, organizing, mediating, and affecting the outcomes of interactions within organizational environments. Introduction to and mastery of basic oral formats and nonverbal communication techniques likely to be useful to a participant in corporate organizations. Some sections of this course will be limited to students enrolled in the Business and Liberal Arts minor.

173. Creative Drama for Children. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Theories and procedures of children's improvisational drama. Designed for elementary education majors. Fall, Spring

207. Anatomy and Physiology of Speech. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 101, 106, 107. The neuromuscular systems involving breathing, phonation, resonance, and articulation. Fall, Spring

208. Introduction to Hearing Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 101, 106, 107. The anatomy and physiology of the ear; the psycho-acoustics of hearing. Fall, Spring

210. Language Acquisition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 101, 106, 107, Linguistics 102, or permission of department. The development of language behavior in children with special attention to linguistic and psycho-social correlates. Fall, Spring

240. Multi Image Media. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 147. Intensive study of the theory, aesthetics, and production of multimedia environments. Offered Summer Session only.

242. Television Production I. 2 lee., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Creative processes and techniques of studio television production, including the operation of studio and control-room equipment. Fall, Spring

243. Television Production II. 2 lee., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 242 or permission of department. A continuation of CAS 242, including production of television in the field. Differences in techniques and styles between studio and field video production are emphasized.

244. Media Analysis and Criticism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 or 104, or 105 or 110. Methodology of evaluating media

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see Class Schedule.
**May be offered; see Class Schedule.

through an examination of form and content. Fall, Spring

245. *The Script and the Medium*. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 and 147, or permission of department. Study of shorter forms and format of radio, television, and film writing. Fall, Spring

246. *Freedom of Speech*. (formerly CAS 109) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Regulation and control of communication through legal restriction, censorship, and self-regulation. Fall, Spring

248. *Argumentation*. (formerly CAS 153) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Analysis of public propositions, accumulation and testing of evidence, formulation and critical evaluation of reasoning, structuring of argument, processes of attack and defense, and effective communication of argument, with an emphasis upon legal and political communication. Fall, Spring

249. *Media Performance*. 2 lec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 151, 160, Drama 100 or Drama 121. The development of the performer in radio, television, and film. Fall, Spring

250. *History of Broadcasting*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102. The history of radio and television broadcasting from the 1920s to the present. Using an interdisciplinary approach, it focuses on broadcasting institutions, issues, research trends, and program format analysis.

252. *Small Group Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 103. Study and illustration of small group communication. Fall, Spring

253. *Media and Human Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 and 103. A study of the effects of media technology and media innovation on personal communication. Fall, Spring

254. *Communication in Intergroup Conflict and Conflict Resolution*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 103 or 110. Study of the theory of conflict and the theories of conflict resolution, with emphasis on communication as the significant variable in conflicts among groups. Fall, Spring

255. *Computer-Human Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102. The computer as a medium of communication. Types of computer-human relationships and their social uses and consequences are examined.

256. *Presidential Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Critical analysis of the communication systems employed by contemporary presidents from Kennedy to the present.†

257. *Nonverbal Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 103, or permission of department. Non-linguistic behavior and message systems with emphasis on communication by means of spatial relationships (proxemics) and body movement (kinesics) and with attention to com-

munication by means of touch, vocal cues, personal adornment, and objects.†

258. *Rhetorical Criticism*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 or 104 or 105 or 110. Study of critical methods based on leading traditional and contemporary theories of rhetoric. Fall, Spring

259. *Cultural Factors in Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 103; sophomore standing. An examination of cultural factors influencing messages and interpersonal behavior, such as roles, stereotypes, prejudices, verbal and non-verbal languages, use and organization of time and space, social structures. Spring

263. *Readers' Theatre*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 160 or Drama 121. The theory and techniques in the communication of literature to an audience from manuscript by a group of readers.??

265. *Advanced Interpretation: Performance in Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 160 or permission of department. Exploration of the social and aesthetic dimensions of performance based on the study and presentation of writing of literary merit.

266. *Electronic Print and the Publishing Industry*. 1 lec., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 or permission of department. A survey of the changing nature and context of print as a medium of communication and an intensive experience with the creative processes and techniques of computerized publishing.

283. *Quantitative Methods in Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Quantification of behavior, probability, descriptive statistics, basic measurement, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, simple analysis of variance, and simple correlation. Fall, Spring

300. *Television Field Production*. 2 lec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 242 and 243, or permission of department. Specific principles and techniques of on-location video production including concept and design, elements of television script writing, camera techniques, lighting, sound, and editing.

301. *Media Practicum L* 3 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: The student must have production skills appropriate to the selected project. Students applying for the course must have a faculty sponsor. The student must complete a media production project in film, video, or sound under faculty supervision and sponsorship. CAS 301 and 302 may be repeated for up to 3 credits in any combination.

302. *Media Practicum 11.3* hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior-senior standing. Appropriate media skills required. Admission by permission of the instructor only. The student will apply media production skills in assisting the teaching of CAS media production courses. CAS 301 and 302 maybe repeated for up to 3 credits in any combination.

303. *Telecommunications: Sound*. 2 lec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 147 or 242. Creative processes and techniques of sound in radio, television, and film. Fall, Spring

306. *Meaning in Speech and Language*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 101 or permission of department. The relation between expression in speech and language and the content for which it stands.††

309. *Introduction to Speech Science*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 101, 107, 207, and 208, or permission of department. The acoustical components of speech and their physiological correlates; information-bearing elements in the speech signal and their perceptual processing. Fall, Spring

315. *Theoretical and Experimental Psycholinguistics*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 101 or permission of department. Major theoretical advances and empirical discoveries in selected areas of psycholinguistic inquiry.††

316. *Communication in the Elementary School*. (formerly CAS 116) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 210. Cognitive and communicative processes in children, with a view to application in classroom methods, techniques, and materials. Fall, Spring

320. *Disorders of Speech and Language I*. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 107, 207, and 210, or permission of department. Introduction to the etiology, diagnosis, and therapy for speech disorders relating to voice, stuttering, articulation, and delayed speech secondary to emotional problems. Fall, Spring

321. *Disorders of Speech and Language II*. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 107, 207, and 210, or permission of department. Introduction to the etiology, diagnosis, and therapy for speech disorders relating to cleft palate, cerebral palsy, aphasia, mental retardation, and delayed speech secondary to brain damage. Fall, Spring

330. *Introduction to Audiology I*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 107, 207, and 208, or permission of department. An introduction to the measurement and evaluation of hearing loss, stressing pure tone audiometry, basic speech audiometry, basic impedance tests, and clinical aspects of masking. An introduction to hearing aids and aural rehabilitation. Fall, Spring

331. *Introduction to Audiology II*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 330. Diagnostic aspects of audiology, stressing site of lesion testing, basic evaluation of vestibular function, advanced speech audiometry, basic central auditory testing, and non-organic hearing loss. Spring

339. *Seminar in Communication Disorders*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 320 or 321, CAS 283, 330, or permission of department. Discussion and evaluation of current issues in speech and language pathology, audiology, and speech and hearing science. Topics to be announced. Maybe repeated

for credit once. Usually offered in Summer.

340. *The Comic Form*. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 147 or 143 or 144, or permission of instructor. This course is a study of the comic film from the "Golden Age" of the silent film comedies of Chaplin, Keaton, and Laurel and Hardy to Woody Allen. Topics examined include the nature of comic genres in cinema and television, the nature of film comedy, television comedy, the satire of the Marx Brothers, the "Crazy" comedies of Howard Hawks, and the comic approach of Jean Renoir.

341. *Theory of Film*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 147, and CAS 143 or 144; or permission of department. Comparative study of concepts relating to the art of the film, including a consideration of writings of critics and directors. Fall, Spring

342, 343, 344. *Studies in Film*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 147, and CAS 143 or 144.

342. *Styles of Cinema*. An exploration of the three basic styles of cinema – Realism, Expressionism, and Surrealism – using selected films as models for study. MAT charge, \$7. Fall, Spring

343. *Documentary in Film and Broadcasting*. Study of documentary philosophies and strategies through an examination of important documentarists, movements, and films. MAT charge, \$7. Fall

344. *Italian Cinema from Neo-Realism to the Present*. Study of Italian cinema. MAT charge, \$7. Spring

345. *Media Information Systems*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 and 104 or 110 or 246. Analysis of information, news, and public affairs presentations transmitted by print and electronic media. Fall, Spring

346. *Television Direction*. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 242 and 243, or permission of department. Theory and practice of television direction.†

347. *Comparative Media Systems*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 and 104 or 110 or 246. Cross-national comparisons of media systems in different countries, with reference to both print and electronic media. Fall, Spring

348. *Advanced Film Production*. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 143 or 144 and 147. Production of cinema forms: documentary, art, industrial, and educational. (Refundable MAT deposit required, \$1.)†

349. *Research in Media Production*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 and completion of LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirement. An examination of the general nature of media, with special emphasis on the identification, operational definition, and measurement of production variables.†

350. *Persuasion*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 103 or 110 or 248. The influencing of belief and behavior through speech; emphasis on motivational aspects and their evaluations; theories of attitude, belief, and the value

related to communication; the audience as receiver of communication. Fall, Spring

351. *Communication and the Legal System*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing and CAS 110 and 246 or 248. Examination of communication and the legal system, with attention to legal counseling and interviewing, negotiating, advocacy, and use of media.

352353,354. *Historical Studies of Public Discourse*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing and CAS 102 or 110. Studies of the role of public discourse in political, social, and intellectual life.

352. *Discourse of the Classical Period*. ††

353. *American and British Discourse to 1900*. ††

354. *Twentieth-Century Public Discourse*. †

357. *Media, Law, and Ethics*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 109. This course is an advanced study of issues and problems arising from legal regulation and ethical considerations of media activities. Such areas as defamation, informational privacy, reporters' rights, shield laws, copyright laws, and the covering of terrorist activities will be explored.

370. *Radical Critiques of Mass Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 and 244. Critical examination of radical analyses of mass media, products, and institutions.

371. *The Aesthetics of Communication*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 147 and 244 or 258. Aesthetic aspects of events in communication – visual, aural, written, and gestural – are explored. Fall, Spring

381. *Studies in Communication Arts and Sciences*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Intensive study in an area of the department; each semester a special subject will be selected; papers involving research will be assigned. May be repeated once for credit providing there is a change in the topic. Fall, Spring

382. *Communication Theory*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: CAS 102 and 244 or 258. Major theories of human communication: their formulation, structure, function, and evaluation. †

384. *Communication as Experience*. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing and CAS 103. Examination of the act of communication from an existential point of view, with special attention to the concept of the person and its role in the study and experience of communication. ††

391. *Special Problems*. 1 conf. and 9 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Approved CAS major of upper junior or senior standing with a minimum 3.0 grade-point average and written permission of instructor before registration, plus written permission of Chair. Students with less than a 3.0 grade-point average must petition the departmental Undergraduate Studies Committee for the privi-

lege of taking the course. Individual research under the direction of a member or members of the department; weekly reports to the research adviser and presentation of such paper or papers as the adviser may require. Credit toward advanced track determined by topic. Fall, Spring

392. *Internship*. 392.3:135 hr.; 3 cr. 392.6:270 hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior or senior standing with a minimum 3.0 grade-point average; permission of the department, and evidence of sufficient preparation through relevant prior course work. Students with less than a 3.0 grade-point average must petition the departmental Undergraduate Studies Committee for the privilege of taking the course. Supervision by a faculty adviser of the student's choice. Ordinarily, an internship will involve unpaid off-campus work (and/or participant observation) in a field which the student's coursework has analyzed or otherwise prepared him or her for (e.g., clinical work in speech therapy, broadcast-station operations, etc.).

Requirements: An initial prospectus (including a description of the student's duties by a representative of the sponsoring organization); periodic progress reports; a final summary report; and whatever else the adviser may ask for. The 392 courses may be taken in any combination up to a maximum of 9 credits.

Comparative Literature

Chair: David Kleinbard

Dept. Office: Kiely 310,997-5690

Professor: Kleinbard; *Associate Professors:* Carroll, Ferris; *Assistant Professors:* Ahmed, Martin; *Department Secretary:* Reisman

The comparative literature program includes courses taught by faculty from all the language and literature departments and from anthropology. It offers students the opportunity to study Western and non-Western literary texts in their historical, social, and cultural contexts. Courses frequently include works of philosophy, history, psychology, anthropology, and the cinema. They aim to help students learn to read critically, with greater pleasure and understanding. Majors can prepare for graduate study and work in such fields as law, education, publishing, writing, and translation. Because major requirements overlap with those of English and the

foreign *languages*, comparative literature is an excellent choice as one of two majors or as a minor.

Although comparative literature courses involve study of texts from many countries, all are read and taught in English.

The Major

The major in comparative literature consists of 12 courses totaling 36 credits, including four approved elective courses in the literature of a foreign language in the original; three approved elective courses in the literature of another language (students may offer English or American literature, or three additional courses in comparative literature beyond Comparative Literature 101, instead of the second foreign language); and five approved courses in comparative literature, including two chosen from 331 through 337 and two seminars (381 through 384).

Majors contemplating graduate work in comparative literature must have substantial reading knowledge of one foreign language and at least a beginning knowledge of a second. One of these should be French or German.

Comparative literature majors should consider related elective courses in such areas as English, anthropology, philosophy, and history.

The Minor

The minor in comparative literature consists of five elective courses in comparative literature, totaling 15 credits. These must include at least one chosen from Comparative Literature 331 through 337, and one seminar (381 through 384). The introductory courses, Comparative Literature 101 and 102, will not count toward the minor. There is no language requirement for a comparative literature minor.

Course Offerings

Comparative literature courses fall into three groups: General Literature, Genre and Criticism, and Advanced Seminars.

General Literature: Comparative Literature 101 through 204 are introductory courses that present some of the major works forming a common reference for Western literary traditions. Priority in registration will be given to freshmen.

Comparative Literature 211 through 231 represent a broad effort to stimulate the crossing of cultural frontiers. Courses are given in English, and all readings are done in English translation, although students who can read foreign lit-

eratures in the original are encouraged to do so. These courses provide basic preparatory work for comparative literature majors; broadening for literature and language majors and other majors in the arts; and cross-disciplinary and cross-cultural exploration for students in the social and natural sciences.

Genre and Criticism: Comparative Literature 331 to 337 are intended for more advanced work in comparative literature for all students.

Advanced Seminars: Comparative Literature 381 to 384. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Open to qualified students in other areas as well as to comparative literature majors and minors.

COURSES

101. Great Books I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110. An introductory course that presents some of the major works forming a common source and reference for Western literature and culture. Readings will include works from among the following: the *Epic of Gilgamesh*, the Bible, Homer, Virgil, the Greek tragedies, the *Bhagavad Gita*, Plato, St. Augustine, *Eueryman*, and Dante. Priority in registration given to freshmen. Fall, Spring

102. Great Books II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110. Masterpieces of Western literature from the Renaissance to modern times. Readings include works from among the following: Rabelais, Shakespeare, Moliere, *Candide*, *Gulliver's Travels*, Goethe's *Faust*, Grimms' *Fairy Tales*, and more recent works. Fall, Spring

203. The European Novel. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Some major European novels of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; attention to the problems of the novel as a literary form during this period. Fall, Spring

204. Modern Drama. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Selected plays from the late nineteenth century to the present. The thematic focus of this course and the texts studied vary each semester. Students may take this course twice for credit, if the works studied are different.

205. Modern Poetry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing and English 120 or 140. Intensive readings in nineteenth- and twentieth-century lyric poetry of Europe and the Americas, with attention to one or more kinds of poetry (e.g. romantic, symbolist, surrealist) and interpretive approaches. The authors and texts studied vary each semester. Students may take the course twice for credit, if the works studied are different.

General Literature

211. Medieval Literature, 1100 to 1500. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Major European texts in a variety of forms

and genres, studied in their historical, social, intellectual, and religious contexts. The thematic focus and texts studied vary each semester. Students may take this course twice for credit, if the works studied are different.

212. The Literature of the Renaissance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Major European texts in a variety of forms and genres, studied in their historical, social, intellectual, and religious contexts. The thematic focus of this course and the texts studied vary each semester. Students may take this course twice for credit, if the works studied are different.

213. The Enlightenment. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. A comparative study of outstanding figures in the literature and philosophy of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, including such writers as Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau, Vice, Hume, Gibbon, and Lessing.††

214. Romanticism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. A study of the cultural revolution that took place throughout Europe during the early nineteenth century, setting a dominant pattern in the literature and culture for the nineteenth and much of the twentieth century.††

215. Topics in Modern Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. This course will examine selected topics in modern literature and their relationship to nineteenth- and twentieth-century models of thought, society, and culture. We will consider, for instance, the influence of the naturalist Buffon on Balzac, of experimental medicine on Zola, of the philosopher Bergson on Proust, of technology on H. G. Wells, of physics on Thomas Pynchon, and of Freud on Kafka and Schnitzler.

217. Great Authors in Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Will focus on a number of important figures in Western literature ranging from Dante to Beckett. Authors to be read will vary from semester to semester, and emphasis will be on reading fewer authors in depth.††

218. Russia and the West. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Major nineteenth- and twentieth-century works illustrating the crosscurrents between Russian and Western literature. The thematic focus and texts studied vary each semester. Students may repeat this course twice for credit, if the works studied are different.

220. East Asian Literature I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Introduction to representative works of traditional Chinese and Japanese literature, from ancient times through the Yuan dynasty in China and from ancient times through the medieval period in Japan. No knowledge of Chinese or Japanese is necessary.

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.

††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

221. East Asian Literature II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Introduction to representative works of Chinese and Japanese literature from the Sung dynasty through the twentieth century in China and from the Tokugawa period through the twentieth century in Japan. No knowledge of Chinese or Japanese is necessary.

225. Literature and Anthropology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Literary representations in relation to anthropological theories, methods, and subject matter. The thematic focus and texts studied vary each semester. Students may repeat this course more than once, if the topic and works studied are different.

228. Themes in Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. A topical course, depending on interests of the instructor. It may examine such problems as literary expression; the relation of literature to other arts, history, and philosophy; or the expression of a cultural theme in different national literatures.††

229. Women in Modern World Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. The representation of women in literary texts by female and male writers, with attention to the relationship between women's social and cultural status and their image in literature. The thematic focus of this course (e.g. Women and War; Women in Non-Western Literature) and the works studied vary each semester. Students may repeat this course more than once, if the topic and works studied are different.

230. African Literatures. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor. Study of canonical and non-canonical texts, from a variety of African cultures, in their social, political, and historical contexts, with particular attention to genres, themes, and styles.

231. African Literatures in a World Context. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of instructor. Comparative study of texts in a variety of forms and genres from African, Asian, European, and American cultures, with an emphasis on how historical, political, and social factors affect literary representations.

240. Representation, Photography, and Literature 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Comparison of photography and other visual arts to fiction, poetry, essay, and other forms of writing in order to raise questions about how stories are told by the visual arts and by literature, and how believability is established by these different arts. The course considers what readers and viewers expect from these different art forms and how, at times, visual and verbal arts are linked together in support of one another and, at others, kept separate or even in opposition.

241. Literature and the Movies. 3 or 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. A study of the ways in which literature and the movies have strongly influenced each other. The course will investigate problems

arising from the relations and conflicts between these two different media. MAT charge, \$7.†

Genre and Criticism

331. Literary Criticism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one elective course in English or another literature. The history and problems of literary criticism from Plato to the present, with special emphasis on continental criticism. Not open to students who received credit for English 382.††

333. Tragedy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one elective course in English or another literature. Major tragic texts from various cultures and ages, with some attention to theories of tragedy. Students may take this course twice for credit, if the works studied are different.

334. Mythology and Heroic Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one elective course in English or another literature. Major heroic epics, with some attention to questions of genre. The texts in this course may vary each semester. Students may take the course twice for credit, if the works studied are different.

335. Problems in Drama. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one elective course in English or another literature. An intensive study of the works of one or more important dramatic authors. The author(s) and texts vary each semester. Students may take this course twice for credit, if the author(s) and works studied are different.

336. Forms of Fiction. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one elective course in English or another literature. The novel, novella, short story, and other forms of prose fiction, with special emphasis on questions and problems of genre. The texts studied vary each semester. Students may take this course twice for credit, if the works studied are different.

337. Archetypes. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one elective course in English or another literature. Various recurrent themes, myths, and forms in literature, such as Don Juan, Orpheus, Faust; the quest, romance, pastoral. The texts studied in this course vary each semester. Students may take this course more than once for credit, if the topic is different.

338. Masterpieces of the Western Tradition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one elective course in English or another literature. Aims to provide a general overview of Western literature to students who have already studied some of it, and who would like to have an upper-level general course in literature. Works will range from *Gilgamesh* to the present.††

Additional courses are currently under consideration.

Advanced Seminars

381, 382, 383, 384. Advanced Seminars. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Three elective courses

in literature, reading knowledge of one foreign language, junior or senior standing, or permission of department. Exploration of important themes in literature, literary history, and criticism. Subject matter varies from semester to semester according to the interests and needs of students and teaching staff. Nonmajors also admitted. Fall, Spring

Computer Science

Chair: Theodore Brown

Assistant to the Chair: Kenneth Lord

Undergraduate Advisers: Carol Friedman, Kenneth Lord, Jennifer Whitehead, Zhigang Xiang

Evening Student Adviser: Howard C. Wasserman

Graduate Advisers: Seyed-Ali Ghozati, T. Yung Kong, Christopher Vickery, Howard C. Wasserman, Keitaro Yukawa

Dept. Office: SB A202, 997-3500

Professors: Brown, Di Paola, Kwok, Vickery, Waxman; *Associate Professors:* Ghozati, Kong, Wasserman, Whitehead; *Assistant Professors:* Friedman, Goldberg, Gross, Lord, Obrenic, Sy, Xiang, Yukawa; *Department Secretaries:* Hernandez, Jacobs; *Systems and Network Administrators:* Chen, Joshi

Computers are used with increasing frequency as important tools for activity and research in engineering, the natural and social sciences, and the arts. Computers are involved in every aspect of life in our society; even people who have no direct need to use a computer have to deal with data produced or processed by computers or to make decisions based on such data.

In the undergraduate division, the department offers courses and facilities for a major in computer science leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree. A major has the necessary preparation for graduate work in the field and for employment in programming, systems analysis, and other computer-related professions. The department has enjoyed continuous and unsolicited requests from industry and government agencies for its majors. In the graduate division, the department offers the M.A. degree and, in collaboration with other senior CUNY colleges, the Ph.D. in computer science. (For further details, see the department handbook.)

The minor is intended for students whose careers require competence in computer programming without the in-depth knowledge required of the major.

For those who do not want to major or minor in computer science, Computer Science 12 provides students with an understanding of how problems are formulated for solution by a personal computer using popular software packages. Computer Science 95 teaches introductory programming in Pascal for students who have never used a computer, and serves as a first course for students considering a major in computer science.

Transfer Students

The normal first course in the major is Computer Science 95 (Prereq.: Mathematics 6). Computer Science 100 is a 2-credit alternative to Computer Science 95 intended for transfer students who have completed an introduction to computer science course, but who have not studied the Pascal programming language. Transfer students should consult with a departmental adviser before registering.

The Majors

The department offers concentrations leading to either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. The B. S. augments the B. A. with more computer science theory, mathematics, and an experimental laboratory. Students must complete at least half of the courses for the major and half of the required computer science courses at Queens College.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

A. Core Requirements

Computer Science 95 (unless exempt), 101, 103, 200, 201, 220, 300, 303, 320, and 341.

B. Elective Requirements

Two additional three-credit computer science courses numbered 200-699, except 398, 601, 602, 615, and 640. Self-study language courses may not be used to satisfy this requirement. No more than three credits of Computer Science 390 through 399 may be used as part of the major without the approval of the Honors and Awards Committee. One course from the following list may be taken in place of one computer science course for this requirement:

Mathematics 223,224,230, 245,247, 248,317,333, 337,609,613,619,621, 623,624,625,626,633, 634,635, or 636.

Physics 225 or 312.

C. Math Requirements

Mathematics 111 and 112 or equivalent. Mathematics 120.

Mathematics 241 or 611 or 621.

Mathematics 130, or 135, or 137.

D. Physics Requirement

Physics 104 (Prereq.: Physics 103, 118, 122, or 146).

Bachelor of Science Degree

Core Requirements

A. Computer Science 95 (unless exempt), 101, 103, 200,201,220,300,303, 320, and 341.

B. Elective Requirements

One of CS 322, 323,324.

One additional three-credit computer science course numbered 200-699 except 398, 601, 602, and 640.

A course from the following list may be used for this requirement:

Mathematics 223,224, 235,245, 247, 248, 317,333,337,609,613, 619,621, 622, 623, 626, 629,633, 634,635, or 636. Physics 225 or 312.

C. Math Requirements

Mathematics 111 and 112 or equivalent.

Mathematics 120.

Mathematics 241, or 611, or 621.

Mathematics 130, or 135, or 137, and

Mathematics 201 or 626.

D. Physics Requirement

Physics 104.

E. One of the following sequences:

Physics 145, 146, and 225.*

Chemistry 113 and 114.

Biology 105 and 106.

Geology 101 and 102.

Psychology 101 (or 102), 107, and 213.

The Minor

The minor in computer science consists of the following courses:

A. Core Requirements

Computer Science 95 (unless exempt), 101, 103,200,201,220,300, 303, and 341.

B. Elective Requirements

One additional three-credit course from the major A. or B. section.

C. Math Requirements

Math 120 and either 100, 101, or 111.

Prerequisites

All courses in the major or minor (as listed above) must be completed with a grade of C- or better. A course may not serve as a prerequisite until it has been passed with a grade of C- or better. You will receive credit for the course only once.

Note: The department requires one grade of C- or better for each course, not an average grade of C-. Thus, receiving a D in a course and repeating it with a

*Students opting for this sequence should take Physics 145 and 146 instead of Physics 103, and may not use Physics 225 to satisfy Group B electives.

C- is satisfactory, even though the average of the two grades is less than C-.

The C- minimum rule does not apply to prerequisites required for mathematics or physics courses.

B.A. -M.A. Program

The department recently began an accelerated B. A.-M.A. program. Interested student should contact the department for complete details.

Departmental Honors

Departmental honors are awarded to majors of outstanding academic performance who also complete at least 3 credits in Computer Science 391, 393, or 399; have a Computer Science GPA of 3.67; and overall GPA of 3.2.

COURSES

Note that the middle digit of course numbers indicates the type of course rather than its level, as follows:

Middle Digit	Course Type
0 or 1	Software
2 or 3	Foundations
4 or 5	Hardware
6 or 7	Methodology
8 or 9	Miscellaneous

12. Understanding and Using Personal Computers. 2 lec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Two and one-half years of high school mathematics, including intermediate algebra, or Mathematics 6. Hands-on introduction to computers, computation, and the basics of computer hardware and software. Students will have experience during the instructed microcomputer lab with a number of software environments including an operating system, a word processor, a spreadsheet and a database package. The course will focus on problem solving and programming with the context of these packages. In addition, students will acquire the skills needed to learn other software packages on their own. Not open for credit to students who have taken Computer Science 18.

18. Computers with Business Applications. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Admission to the Business and Liberal Arts minor. Fundamentals of computer hardware and software with emphasis on applications most used in business: spread-sheets, database management, word processing, communications. An important part of the course is an examination of the problems created for business and its customers by computer usage, including crime and invasion of privacy.

95. Introduction to Programming. 2 lec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

6. Introduction to programming and problem solving in Pascal. No prior experience with computers is presumed. Topics include variables and types, statements for decision making and iteration, procedures and functions, and single-dimension arrays. Not open to students who have received credit for Computer Science 100.

100. Pascal Programming. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 6 and permission of the department. This course is intended for students who need to learn Pascal to begin the major (such as transfer students with a strong background in programming). It gives a rapid introduction to and practice in Pascal programming equivalent to that in Computer Science 101. Students who are unsure if they should take Computer Science 95 or 100 should consult an undergraduate adviser. Not open to students who have received credit for Computer Science 95.

101. Introduction to Computer Science. 2 lee., 2 rec. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 95 or 100 and Mathematics 10. An in-depth introduction to problem-solving techniques using the advanced features of a high-level language. Topics will include program testing techniques and the use of multi-dimensional and composite structures to implement stacks, queues, and simple linked lists. Software projects include design, coding, debugging, and documenting of programs. Introduction to theoretical computer science. Intended for majors or minors in computer science.

103. Data Structures. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 101. Design and implementation of data structures including linked lists, tables, binary and n-ary trees and graphs, using both static and dynamic storage allocations. Searching and sorting techniques. Introductory analysis of algorithms.

200. Programming in C and C++. 2 lee. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 103. Instruction in and general programming using the C and C++ languages. Object-oriented design; development tools.

201. Computers and Programming. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 95 or 100. Introductory computer architecture; machine representation of data; arithmetic and logical operations; machine language; structured assembly language programming including batch and interactive debugging; two-phase assembly; external subprograms and linkage; macros. Several projects illustrate machine structure and programming techniques.

210 through 215. Practica in Programming Languages. 1 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 100, 101, or 102. Self-study and mastery of the language. A student may apply no more than 5 credits from among the series toward the baccalaureate degree.

210. COBOL.

212. FORTRAN.

213. Ada. Prereq.: Computer Science 103.

215. c.

220. Discrete Structures. (formerly Computer Science 221) 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 95 and Mathematics 120. Recursion, recurrence relations, and generating functions; graphs and applications; abstract algebraic structures; applied number theory. Applications in computer science.

300. Programming Languages. 3 lee., 2 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 200 and 201. Principles of programming language design and implementation of the procedural, functional, and logic programming paradigms including syntax (BNF, expression grammars, and operator associativity); binding of variables; type coercion and equivalence (including weakly-typed languages); scope and extent of variables (activation records, static and dynamic links); parameter passing and environments; formal semantics. Programming projects done in the lab will use programming languages which serve to exemplify in practice the theoretical material presented in lecture.

303. Operating Systems Principles. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 200 and 201. Principles of the design and implementation of operating systems. Concurrent processes, CPU scheduling, interrupt handling, deadlocks, memory management, virtual memory, secondary storage management, file systems. Programming projects to illustrate portions of an operating system.

304. Operating System Internals. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 303. A study of the internal structures of a particular operating system such as Unix, iRMX, or another chosen by the department. (The operating system to be studied is announced at registration time.) After introducing a systems implementation language appropriate to the operating system being studied (for example, C in the case of Unix or PIJM in the case of iRMX), projects are assigned which involve system calls, use of the I/O and file systems, memory management, and process communication and scheduling. Projects may also involve developing new or replacement modules for the operating system such as the command interpreter or a device driver. A student may receive credit for this course only once.

307. Compilers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 300. Formal definitions of programming languages: introduction to compiler construction including lexical, syntactic, and semantic analysis, code generation, and optimization. Students will implement portions of a compiler for some structured language.

309. Software Engineering. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 300. Principles of software engineering including the software life cycle, reliability, maintenance, requirements and specifications, design, implementation, and testing; features of languages designed for software engineer-

ing. Implementation of a large programming project using currently available software engineering tools.

311. Database Systems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 103 and 220. Principles of database systems including the physical level, database architecture, the relational, network, and hierarchic approaches, database design, normal forms, query processing, concurrency, recovery, security, and integrity. Programming projects using some major database packages.

315. Artificial Intelligence. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 300. Principles of artificial intelligence. Topics include logic and deduction; resolution theorem proving; space search and game playing; language parsing; image understanding; machine learning and expert systems. Programming projects in LISP, PROLOG, or related languages.

318. Computer Graphics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 200, 220, and Mathematics 130 or 135. Introduction to the hardware and software components of graphics systems, fundamental algorithms for the generation of two-dimensional display (lines, fill areas, curves, characters), transformation and viewing algorithms, methods of organizing picture components into segments, interactive input, Graphical Kernel System (GKS) routine calls, color models, introduction to three-dimensional techniques. Programming projects to demonstrate the implementation of graphic algorithms.

320. Foundations of Computer Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 103 and 220. Finite state machines and regular languages; context-free languages and stack machines; type-0 languages and Turing machines; computability (Herbrand-Godel computability, recursively enumerable sets, halting problem, and diagonalization), feasible and infeasible problems (complexity classes, reductions), RAMs and PRAMs.

322. Computability. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 320. Turing machines, Herbrand-Godel definitions of recursive functions, partial recursive functions, the Universal Turing Machine, the Church-Turing Thesis, unsolvable algorithmic problems, connections with the theory of computer programming.

323. Analysis of Algorithms. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 320 and Mathematics 241. Time-space-computational complexity. Recursion, divide and conquer, balancing and dynamic programming. The complexity of sorting, searching, numerical, set, and graph problems. NP-complete problems.

324. Formal Languages and Automata. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 320. Finite state concepts: acceptors, regular expressions, closure properties, sequential machines, and finite state transducers. Formal grammars: Chomsky hierarchy grammars, pushdown acceptors and linear bounded automata. Closure properties and

algorithms on grammars.

341. Computer Organization. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 201 and 220. Combinational and sequential logic design including programmable logic devices. Memory organization. Arithmetic unit design. Conventional and microprogrammed control unit design. I/O organization.

343. Computer Architecture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 300 and 341; prereq. or coreq.: Computer Science 303. Examination of specific microcomputers, minicomputers, and large-scale computers. Special purpose architectures, multiprocessing organizations.

348. Data Communications. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 341. Computer communications and networks; carriers, media, interfaces (RS 232, RS 422, CCITT); circuit types, data codes, synchronous and asynchronous transmission; protocols (OSI, TCPAP); modems, multiplexors, and other network hardware; error correction and encryption; voice and data switching; local area networks, ISDN, packet switching; issues in the architecture, design, and management of networks.

361. Numerical Methods. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Computer Science 101 and Mathematics 201. Numerical methods and efficient computation, approximation, and interpolation. Computer solution of systems of algebraic and ordinary differential equations.

381. Special Topics in Computer Science. 381.1-381.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Fall, Spring

No more than three credits of Computer Science 391-399, excluding 398, may be used as an elective for the Computer Science major or minor.

391. Honors Problems in Computer Science. 391.1-391.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Open to students majoring in computer science who, in the opinion of the department, are capable of carrying out the work of the course. Each student works on a research problem under the supervision of a member of the staff. Fall, Spring

393. Honors Thesis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing and approval of the Department's Honors and Awards Committee. The student will engage in significant research under the supervision of a faculty mentor and a thesis committee consisting of two other faculty members. The thesis proposal and committee must be approved by the Departmental Honors and Awards Committee. Upon completion of the research paper, an oral presentation of the results, open to the public, will be given. With the approval of the mentor, thesis committee, and the Department's Honors and Awards Committee, the course may be repeated once for credit when the level of the student's work warrants a full year of effort.

395. Research Projects. 395.1-395.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Open to majors and nonmajors who, in the opinion of the department, are capable of carrying out an independent project of mutual interest under the supervision of a member of the staff.

398. Internship. 398.1,45 hr.; 1 cr.; 398.2, 90 hr., 2 cr.; 398.3, 135 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Completion of 15 credits in computer science and departmental approval. Computer science students are given an opportunity to work and learn for credit. Students should consult the College Office of Cooperative Education and Internships for listings of available internships and procedures for applying. A proposal must be approved by the department before registration. The student's grade will be based on both the employer's and faculty sponsor's evaluations of the student's performance, based on midterm and final reports. A limit of 6 credits of internships may be taken. Computer Science 398 may not be applied to the computer science major or minor.

399. Honors Readings in Computer Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing and permission of instructor. Students will study and report on survey and research papers dealing with various current topics in computer science selected by the instructor. Topics for each offering of the course will be announced at registration time.

Graduate Courses for Undergraduates (Consult the *Graduate Bulletin* for complete course listing.)

Undergraduate computer science students may apply to take 600-level graduate courses if they meet the following criteria: completion of at least 61 credits toward the bachelor's degree; computer science major GPA of at least 3.2; and permission of the instructor, undergraduate adviser, and department Chair.

Undergraduates may apply to take 700-level graduate courses if they meet the following criteria: completion of at least 78 credits toward the bachelor's degree; computer science major GPA of at least 3.5; and permission of the instructor, undergraduate adviser, department Chair, and the Office of Graduate Studies.

Courses in Reserve

102. Practicum in Pascal Programming.

211. PL/1.

214. GPSS.

216. Modula-2.

217. BAL.

345. Computer Hardware Lab.

Cooperative Education and Internships

See Special Sequences & Courses, p. 202.

Drama, Theatre, and Dance

Chair: Raymond Gasper

Dept. Office: Rathaus 213,997-3090

Professors: Allen, Carlson, H., Einhorn, Gasper, Matthews; *Associate Professor*: Feiner; *Assistant Professors*: Critchell, Malone, Tanner; *Adjunct Assistant Professors*: Einkenkel, Pereira, Rose; *Adjunct Lecturers*: Boodaghian, Carlson, J., Coles, Jackson, K., Jackson, N., Saarikangas, Stansfield, Vuolo, Wanner, Webb; *Senior College Laboratory Technician*: Carlson, J.; *Administrative Assistant*: Stansfield; *Professors Emeriti*: Dierlam, Greenberg, Keene

The Drama, Theatre, and Dance curriculum offers a study of the subject appropriate to a liberal arts degree. A balanced combination of theory and practice aims at giving an understanding of the arts of drama, theatre, and dance that can serve as a foundation for graduate study. Effort is made to provide scope for the development of individual talent and skills as a preliminary for those students who intend to concentrate on future conservatory training for a stage career.

The Majors

Drama and Theatre

A major in Drama and Theatre consists of no fewer than 36 credits, which must include:

	<i>credits</i>
1.101	3
2.201,202	6
3. One of the following: 203,204, 308	3
4.111	3
5.115	3
6. One of the following: 318 or 319	3
7. One of the following: 100 or 121	3
8. One of the following: 230or231	3
9. Elective credits	9

36

Theatre-Dance

A major in Theatre-Dance consists of no fewer than 36 credits, which must include:

	<i>credits</i>
1. 160, 163, 261, 264	8
2. Two of the following with a minimum of 4 credits: 266, 267, 268, 362, 365	4
3. 269, 270, 376	9
4. One of the following: 102 or 251	3
5. one of the following: 111 or 115	3
6. 100	3
7. Electives in Theatre-Dance	6
	36

The Minors

Drama and Theatre

A minor in Drama and Theatre consists of no fewer than 18 credits, which must include:

	<i>credits</i>
1. Two of the following: 101, 201, 202, 203, 204, 308, 309	6
2. One of the following: 111 or 115	3
3. One of the following: 318 or 319	3
4. One of the following: 100 or 121	3
5. One of the following: 231, 241, 342, 343, 344, 346, 349	3
	18

Theatre-Dance

A minor in Theatre-Dance shall consist of no fewer than 18 credits, which must include:

	<i>credits</i>
1. 251	3
2. 269	3
3. 270	3
4. 376	3
5. Three courses selected from 160, 163, 261, 264, 362, 365	6
	18

Joint Majors

Drama and Theatre and English

Students should choose courses from the Departments of Drama, Theatre, and Dance and English in the following pattern:

1. Drama 201 or 202; one of the following: Drama 203, 204, 205, 206; Drama 100 or 231; Drama 111 or 115; plus 6 credits from the drama and theatre curriculum (18 credits).
2. English 140, 251, and 252, and English 332 or 333; plus three choices from English 302, 332, 333, 340, 341, 370, 371, 385 (21 credits).

Drama and Theatre and Art

All students majoring in Drama and Theatre and Art are required to take Art 101

and 102 instead of Art 1, except that if a student decides to become a drama and theatre-art major after Art 1, one semester of the requirement is waived; that is, Art 1 is substituted for either Art 101 or Art 102 and the student takes the other. However, permission must be obtained from the Art Department to do this.

The program for the Drama and Theatre and Art major follows:

1. Drama 102 or 101; Drama 115 or 111; Drama 121 or 231; plus 9 credits from the drama and theatre curriculum (18 credits).
2. Art 151, 152, 153, 162, 183, 251; plus 3 credits in art history (20 credits).

Drama and Theatre and Mass Communications

1. Drama 100, 231, 111 or 115; one of the following: 201, 202, 203, 204; plus 6 credits from the drama and theatre curriculum (18 credits).

2. Mass Communications: 18 credits of CAS courses as follows:

- a. CAS 102 and 147
- b. two courses from CAS 143, 144, 241, 242, 243, 245, 249
- c. two courses from CAS 244, 341, 342, 343, 344, 346, 347, 348, 349

3. Plus one other course from another area in the CAS Department.

COURSES IN DRAMA AND THEATRE

Introductory Courses

1. Introduction to Drama and Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Introduction to the study of drama and theatre, including playwriting, directing, acting, design, and technical theatre. No experience in dramatic production is required. Lecture discussions, performances, demonstrations, films, tapes, and guest appearances by playwrights, directors, actors, and designers may be included. There may be some opportunity for student performance. Fall, Spring

102. Introduction to the History of Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A general survey of the development of theatre for nonmajors. Only offered in Summer Session.

Play and Performance, History, and Criticism Courses

101. Play and Performance: Introduction. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of plays and playwrights with particular attention to the relationship between text and performance. Fall, Spring

201. History of Theatre from Antiquity to the Renaissance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of plays with special reference to the history of theatre architecture, scene design, and acting. Fall

202. History of Theatre from the Renaissance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of plays with special reference to the history of the-

atre architecture, scene design, and acting. Spring

203. Play and Performance: Modern Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of plays, theatres, and production practices of the latter part of the nineteenth century and the early part of the twentieth century through World War II, with particular emphasis on production theory and the development of representative styles of drama and theatre.

204. Play and Performance: Contemporary Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Study of plays, theatres, and production practices since World War II; particular emphasis on performance, theory, and the development of representative styles of contemporary drama and theatre.

205. History of Musical Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Fall

206. Play and Performance: Black Drama in America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of drama dealing with the black experience in America, Fall

308. Studies in Play and Performance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing and permission of department. Topic varies from semester to semester. Advanced study of one or more playwrights, theatre companies, theatrical theories, or methods. May be repeated for credit if different topic is studied.

309. Studies in Theatre History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Advanced study of a particular period of theatre history. Topic will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit if a different topic is studied. Spring

Design and Technical Courses

111. Introduction to Design for the Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis of design elements as they apply to stage scenery and costumes. Projects developed in various media for selected plays. Fall, Spring

115. Introduction to Technical Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey of types of theatres, their physical plants, and production techniques, with a concentration on drafting, scenery construction, and methods of handling. Fall, Spring

211. Scenic Design I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 111 or Art 260 or permission of department. Students will design stage scenery for plays, operas, and musical theatre. Fall

312. Scenic Design 11.3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 211 or permission of department. Students will design stage scenery for multiscene productions including operas, musicals, and at least one play by Shakespeare. Spring

213. Costume Design I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 111 or Home Economics 157 or Art 260, or permission of department. Projects in costume design for plays, operas, musical theatre, and dance performances. The course deals with earlier periods of theatrical history. Fall

314. Costume Design II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 111 or Home Economics 158 or Art 260, or permission of department. Projects in costume design for plays, operas, musical theatre, and dance performances. Continues from the periods covered by Drama 213 to contemporary theatre. May be taken independently of 213.

215. Theatre Lighting I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 115 or permission of department. Aesthetics and practice of lighting design with reference to historical development, color theory, basic electricity, control equipment, and optics for stage lighting. Fall

316. Theatre Lighting II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 215 or permission of department. Advanced study of color, optics, and production for the stage. Emphasis on lighting design, script analysis, plotting, cueing. Spring

318. Projects of Theatre Design. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 111 and permission of department. Advanced individual projects in design of stage scenery, lighting, or costumes that may involve the execution of a Queens College production. May be repeated for credit if a different project is undertaken. Fall, Spring

319. Projects in Technical Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 115 and permission of department. Projects in technical theatre. May be repeated for credit if a different project is undertaken. Fall, Spring

Acting Courses

100. Introduction to Acting. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A course intended for nonmajors or beginners in theatre with no previous training or experience, and for majors who intend to take a single course in acting to fulfill the major requirement. Introduces all aspects of acting, including philosophy and different methods; physical, sensory, and emotional work; improvisations; theatre games; monologues; character analysis; scene study; script interpretation; performing and working relationship with director. Students intending to take more than one course in acting must take Drama 121 instead of, or in addition to, this course.

121. Acting I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to basic physical and emotional work, improvisations, technique, and theatre games. The first courses for the professional actor. (See also Drama 100.)

222. Acting II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 121 and permission of department. Scene analysis and performance, audition techniques, and the preparation and presentation of monologues.

223. Acting III. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 222, audition, or permission of department. Character study, script interpretation, role preparation, and scene work.

324. Acting IV. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 323, audition, or permission of department. Advanced character study, script analysis, role preparation, and advanced scene work.

225. Voice and Articulation for the Actor. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 121 or permission of department.

227. Physical Training for the Actor I. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Drama 121 or permission of department. Physical techniques for performance. Fall

328. Physical Training for the Actor II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 121, 227, or permission of department. Continuation and expansion of physical techniques studied in Drama 227, as well as improvisation, movement, and mime.

329. Acting Projects. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Audition. Acting in performances directed by faculty or by students under faculty supervision. May be repeated for credit if different work is involved. Fall, Spring

Play Direction and Stage Management

230. Stage Management. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. The practical application of stage managing techniques in production. May be repeated for credit if different work is involved. Fall, Spring

231. Introduction to Directing. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A beginning course in the craft of stage direction including play and character analysis, staging techniques, production styles, and rehearsal methods. Classroom staging exercises and direction of a scene as a final project are required. Fall, Spring

332. Intermediate Directing. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 231 and permission of department. Continuation of study of directing. Student will direct one act of a play or a one-act play. May be repeated for credit if different work is involved. Fall

333. Advanced Directing. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Drama 332 and permission of department. Advanced projects in directing a full-length play, which might involve directing a major production in the Queens College Theatre. Maybe repeated for credit if different work is involved. Spring

Workshops

241. Experimental Theatre Workshop. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of group-created drama. Students will create a group production through improvisations, theatre games, vocal and physical exercises. The group participates in writing a play, shares responsibilities as directors, actors, and designers, rehearses the production, and performs it before an audience. Maybe repeated for credit if a different project is undertaken. Fall, Spring

248. Black Drama Workshop. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The production of a play or plays dealing with the black experience. Spring

342. Shakespeare Workshop I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. A study of Shakespeare's comedies and tragedies integrating scholarship, criticism, and theatre art. Fall

343. Shakespeare Workshop II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. A study of Shakespeare's histories and tragedies integrating scholarship, criticism, and theatre art. Spring

344. Playwriting Workshop. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Spring

346. Musical Theatre Workshop. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Audition and permission of department. Practice of performance techniques, including auditioning, for the performer in musical theatre. Maybe repeated for credit if different work is involved. Fall, Spring

349. Workshop in Repertory Theatre Management, Production, and Performance. 349.1-349.6, 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. Prereq.: Audition, interview, and permission of department. Students will be involved in organizing and operating a theatre under faculty supervision. They will, as a team, take responsibility for all aspects of theatre operations including producing, directing, acting, designing, publicity, management of budget, box office, house management, and all other matters pertaining to the operation of a theatre.

Special Theatre Projects and Seminars

390. Special Problems in Drama and Theatre. 390.1-390.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Individual research under the direction of a member or members of the department and resulting in a written report. May be repeated for credit.

397. Seminar in Drama and Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Topic to vary from semester to semester.

COURSES IN THEATRE-DANCE

Introductory Course

150. Introduction to Dance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to dance as a performing art, combining lectures on historical development with studio work in the fundamentals of dance technique. Fall, Spring

History, Criticism, Therapy, and Education Courses

251. History of Dance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Lecture-discussion on the historical and philosophical development of dance as an art form. Fall

252. Contemporary Dance: Criticism and Aesthetics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Lecture-discussion examining major influences and developments in dance in the twentieth century. Spring

255. Introduction to Dance Therapy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A wide-ranging introduction to the theory and practice of dance therapy. The course focuses on the skills and techniques of dance and expressive movement and their therapeutic application. Members of the class serve as a laboratory for exploring individual and group issues. This

course is only offered in Summer Session.

257. Principles of Teaching Dance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The theory and practice of aims and materials used in the teaching of dance. Fall

Studio Courses

160. Modern Dance I. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Beginning studio course in modern dance techniques with emphasis on developing fundamental movement skills. Fall, Spring

261. Modern Dance II. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Theatre-Dance 160. Intermediate studio course in modern dance techniques with emphasis on greater movement range, control, and complexity. Fall, Spring

362. Modern Dance III. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Theatre-Dance 261 or permission of department. Advanced studio course in modern dance techniques with emphasis on performance style and quality. May be repeated for credit if different work is involved. No more than 12 credits in Theatre-Dance 362 and 365 can be applied toward the baccalaureate degree.

163. Ballet I. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Beginning studio course in classical ballet technique with emphasis on correct placement and alignment. Fall, Spring

264. Ballet II. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Theatre-Dance 163 or permission of department. Intermediate studio course in classical ballet techniques with emphasis on proper phrasing, clarity, and musicality. Fall, Spring

365. Ballet III. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Theatre-Dance 264 or permission of department. Advanced studio training in classical ballet technique with emphasis on refinement and performance qualities. May be repeated for credit if different work is involved. No more than 12 credits in Theatre-Dance 362 and 365 can be applied toward the baccalaureate degree. Spring

266. Specialized Styles in Dance: Jazz. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A studio course focusing on the style of jazz dance form.

267. Specialized Styles in Dance: Tap. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A studio course focusing on the style of tap dance form.

268. Specialized Styles in Dance: Ethnic, Social, or Folk. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A studio course focusing on the style of ethnic, social, or folk dance forms,

269. Analysis of Dance Movement. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A studio course designed to teach the use of the body for dance and the underlying principles of human movement.

Choreography Courses

270. Dance Improvisation and Composition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A studio course exploring skills, techniques, and methods for choreographing dance. Fall

272. Music for Movement. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An investigation of the relationships of music

and other forms of sound to dance movement.

376. Dance Notation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the basic skills and techniques for analyzing and recording movement in Labanotation.

Dance Production and Workshops

380. Dance Production. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Audition. A laboratory for creating and preparing for a dance performance, culminating in the public presentation of a dance concert. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. Spring

385. Theatre-Dance Workshop. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. The study of dance as a significant component of theatre. One or more projects will be presented. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. Fall, Spring

Special Projects and Seminars

395. Special Problems in Theatre-Dance. 395.1-395.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Independent study projects under faculty supervision. May be repeated for credit if different work is involved.

398. Seminar in Theatre-Dance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Topics vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit if different work is involved.

East Asian Studies

Director: Pei-Yi Wu

Office: King 203,997-5570

The major is designed to provide detailed knowledge of the history, institutions, customs, and cultures of the countries of East Asia, as well as a working knowledge of at least one of the languages spoken in the area.

A major in East Asian Studies provides an understanding of East Asia and its civilization, preparing the student for a career in government service, international agencies, or mass communications; for graduate work in the area; or for teaching in secondary schools, where the need for information on this area is of growing importance.

At present, the major centers especially on China and Japan, and the languages offered are Chinese, Japanese, and Korean. However, attention is given to India and Southeast Asia insofar as they are involved in influences on or from China and Japan.

The Major

Students majoring in the East Asian program are required to take 35 credits in East Asian Studies.

Prospective majors should consult with the Director when planning their course of studies. No student will be admitted to the major without the Director's approval.

The basic required core of the major consists of 35 credits, including Chinese 101, 102, 203, 204 or Japanese 101, 102, 203, 204, Oriental Studies 220 or 221, Anthropology 208, Comparative Literature 220 or 221, Economics 211, History 112, and Political Science 238 or 258. Substitutions may be allowed, but only with the permission of the Director.

These courses may be taken in any order, except that students are strongly advised to start Chinese or Japanese as soon as possible and to take Oriental Studies 220 or 221 before any of the other nonlanguage courses in the major. At present, East Asian Studies is offered only in the day session.

Auxiliary Specialization

Students are also required to acquire some solid grounding in one of the related and participating disciplines. This means that in addition to the 35 credits in East Asian Studies, they must take 15 credits (about five courses) in one specific field, e.g., anthropology, economics, geography, history, language, or political science. Students will thus have a major in East Asian Studies with a speciality in one of the subject fields. However, normally all these credits together will not total more than 47, since at least one of the auxiliary specialization courses will be the same as one of the courses in the East Asian major. (For example, Anthropology 208, one of the courses required for the major, may also be one of the courses in the 15 credits in anthropology that a student may use as the auxiliary specialization.)

Students who wish to use Chinese or Japanese for this purpose will be required to take one additional year (6 credits) of that language beyond the 14 credits required.

Students who are preparing for graduate work in the field are advised that more than two years of an East Asian language is desirable.

Economics

Chair: Michael Edelstein

Assistant Chair: Babette Solon

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 300,997-5440

Professors: Edelstein, Edwards, Gram, Hill, Kaufmann, Levenson, Riskin, Rois-tacher, Tabb, Thurston; *Adjunct Profes-sor:* Kohn; *Associate Professors:* Dohan, Field-Hendrey, Gabel, Solon, Weiman; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* Malin, Rezvani; *Assistant Professors:* Feliciano, Nix; *Department Secretaries:* Crohn, Hromada, Rossini

The department aims to give students a thorough comprehension of the economic aspects of human behavior in its social context. By providing knowledge of the basic structure, processes, and problems of the economy and systematic training in the use of analytical procedures in their study, economics, along with other social sciences, constitutes an essential element in the broad understanding of society, its organization, functioning, and trends.

Courses in economics prepare the student for graduate work in economics, statistics, and business administration; for professional schools such as law, journalism, and social work. Training in economics also helps to prepare those who want to teach economics or social studies on a secondary level or who wish to do economic research.

Students who plan to pursue graduate work in economics, statistics, and business administration should also take courses in the Mathematics Department. Most graduate schools require as a minimum Mathematics 111 and 112. In addition, it is recommended that economics majors also take Computer Science 101 (Introduction to Computing).

The Major

Students who want to major in economics must take Mathematics 21 or the equivalent and must select at least 30 credits in economics courses exclusive of courses numbered 151, 253, 254, 258, and 370. Economics 101, 102, 205, 206, and 249 and 382 are required of all majors. Transfer students must take at least 15 hours of economics at Queens College. All students must have at least a C average for economics courses taken at Queens College, and, in addition, a C average in the required courses in economics.

Students who are planning to major

in economics should take Mathematics 21 or its equivalent as early in their economics major as possible because Mathematics 21 or its equivalent is a prerequisite for two required courses, Economics 205 and 249. Equivalents for Mathematics 21 include Mathematics 100, 101, 111, 117, an AP calculus score which is greater than or equal to 3 for Calculus AB, or an AP calculus score which is greater than or equal to 2 for Calculus BC.

Economics majors who have not completed Economics 205 and 206 by the start of their junior year (defined as the completion of at least 64 credits of college-level work – half of the 128 needed for graduation), must take Economics 205 and 206 during their junior year. If neither Economics 205 nor 206 has been taken at the start of the junior year, at least one must be taken during the student's first semester as a junior. If one of the two courses has been completed before the start of the junior year, the second course must be taken during the first semester of the junior year.

All majors must see a department adviser before enrolling in courses beyond Economics 101 and 102. Majors are required to file a concentration form during their junior year or before.

Joint Major in Economics and Accounting

Students majoring in accounting may also receive a major in economics by completing 30 credits in the latter. All of the economics courses required for the accounting degree may be included for the concentration in economics. Economics 205, 206, and 382 must be part of the 30 credits in economics.

Joint Major in Economics and Latin American Area Studies

See page 158.

The Minor

The requirements for the minor in economics are:

1. Mathematics 21 or the equivalent and 18 credits in economics consisting of Economics 101, 102; two of the following courses: Economics 205, 206, and 249; and two electives. At least 12 of these credits must be taken at Queens College.
2. C average for all economics courses applied to the minor and a C average in Economics 101, 102, and the two courses chosen from Economics 205, 206, and 249.
3. Students should consult with a faculty adviser and complete a concentration form as soon as they have decided

to minor in economics.

COURSES

1. Economics and Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A course designed for the nonmajor who wishes an introduction to economic reasoning and policy making. The major concepts of modern economics will be discussed along with applications of the theory to important contemporary problems such as inflation, recession, productivity, income distribution, and the U. S. role in the world economy. Credit will not be applied toward the major in economics or toward filling CPA requirements. Accounting majors should take Economics 101. Fall, Spring

101. Introductory Economics I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Having passed the 11th-year Algebra Regents examination; or passing the appropriate placement examination administered by the Mathematics Department; or passing a course at the level of Mathematics 6. Surveys major economic principles, institutions, and problems. Covers the nature and methods of economics; economic processes in market and other systems, and the role of the government; the nature of the business firm and the problem of industrial organization and monopoly; the position of labor and agriculture in the American economy; determination of the levels of income, prices, and employment; money and banking; the problems of poverty and income distribution; and the role of stabilization policy. Fall, Spring

102. Introductory Economics II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Economics 101. Covers the process of resource allocation and income distribution within a free enterprise economy, with international trade, and under collectivism; the nature and problems of the balance of international payments and the role of international monetary policy and foreign investment; the problems of economic growth in advanced and underdeveloped economies and under collectivism. Fall, Spring

203. Development of Economic Thought. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102 or permission of instructor; English 120. Traces the evolution of economic doctrines both in their institutional context and with reference to central issues that are of present-day significance.

205. Price Theory. 3 lec., 1 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102 and Mathematics 21 or the equivalent. Familiarizes the student with the technical tools of economic analysis. Covers price, input and output decisions of the business firm; the forces behind supply of and demand for the product of the firm and industry; and the factors determining the distribution of income. This course cannot be taken for credit if Economics 225 has been taken (see also Economics 225). Fall, Spring

ECONOMICS

206. Macro-Economic Analysis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102. National income measurement; macro-economic theories of income, employment, prices, and interest rates; public policies for growth and stabilization. This course cannot be taken for credit if Economics 226 has been taken (see also Economics 226). Fall, Spring
207. Comparative Economic Systems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. Includes comparisons with the USSR.††
208. The Process of Economic Development. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. The causes of differences in the levels of economic performance among countries; major theories of economic development; policies for economic development.††
210. Transformation of Economic Systems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. This course is concerned with the breakup and reconstitution of economic systems from antiquity to the present. The emphasis will be on primitive, feudal, and contemporary underdeveloped economies.††
211. Economics of Asia. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102 or permission of department; English 120.††
212. Economic Problems of Latin America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102 or permission of department; English 120.
213. Economics of the Labor Force. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. Theoretical and public policy issues relating to wage determination, labor markets, the labor force, wages, prices, productivity, employment, human resources, and income maintenance.
214. Economics of Organized Labor. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. Includes collective bargaining in the public and private sectors and labor problems of minorities.††
215. Money and Banking. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102. Description and analysis of monetary and banking principles and institutions.
217. Public Finance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 205 or 225; English 120. Such topics as government expenditures, distribution of the tax burden, equity in taxation, tax competition, and the national debt.
218. The Economics of State and Local Finance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. Such topics as the demand for government services, intergovernmental fiscal relations, the distribution of various public services within and between governmental jurisdictions, governmental budgeting processes, and sources of revenue.
219. Economics of Class, Race, and Sex. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 101; English 120. This course is concerned with theoretical and historical explanations of stratification by class, race, sex, and ethnicity. Specifically, it is concerned with explaining differential rates of progress among ethnic groups; the economic position of the black population versus the white one; black/white males vis-a-vis black white females; and finally, males and females.
220. Consumer Economics and Personal Finance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. This course covers personal financial planning, consumer decision making, present value theory, money management, and credit. Specific topics include: income taxes, investing and portfolio management, risk management (insurance), pensions, long-term family and estate planning, and the problems of information and transaction costs. Students learn to use a spreadsheet on the IBM PC to solve various case problems.††
221. The Economy of Greece. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. This course will focus on the postwar structure and performance of the Greek economy. An examination of overall growth as well as growth of the agricultural, industrial, and service sectors will be pursued, taking into account the private-versus-public sector dichotomy. Special consideration will be given to external economic relations of Greece, its membership in the EEC, and balance of payments problems. The structural effects of external relations upon domestic development will be traced, dealing, for example, with migration and income distribution. t-t
222. European Economic History since 1750. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 101 and 102; English 120. Emphasizes the processes and repercussions of industrialization.
223. The Development of the American Economy to 1914. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 101 and 102; English 120.
224. American Economic History since 1914. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 101 and 102; English 120.
225. Price Theory (Mathematics Emphasis). (formerly Economics 205M) 3 hr.; 1 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102 and Mathematics 22 or 103 or 112. Identical to Economics 205, except taught with a greater use of mathematical tools. Recommended for students planning to do graduate work in economics and business. This course cannot be taken for credit if Economics 205 has been taken. Fall
226. Macro-Economic Analysis (Mathematics Emphasis). (formerly Economics 206M) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102 and Mathematics 22 or 103 or 112. Identical to Economics 206 except taught with a greater use of mathematical tools. Recommended for students planning to do graduate work in economics and business. This course cannot be taken for credit if Economics 206 has been taken. Spring
227. International Finance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102 and 206 or 226; English 120. An analysis of the economics of balance of payments, the foreign exchange market, international liquidity and adjustment problems, exchange rate systems and their influence on internal and external balance, international financial institutions, international capital movements, financial problems of economic integration.
228. The Economics of the Environment. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102 or permission of instructor; English 120. The economic causes of environmental problems and the problems encountered in estimating the economic cost of environmental damages. Application of economic theory to establish the conditions for the best use of the environment, and to evaluate economic costs and benefits of current regulatory policy. ††
230. Women's Issues in Economics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. Includes discussion of participation of women in the labor force; distribution of women among occupations; work outside the marketplace and in the home; wage differentials between men and women; and government policies that affect the economic position of women. ††
240. Industrial Organization. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102 and Mathematics 21 or equivalent; English 120. The economic functions of business firms; the theory and practice of internal organization of firms; market structure and performance of competitors, oligopolists, etc., and their effects on economic welfare; business as a social and political institution; the large firm in a mixed economy.
241. Corporation Finance. 3 lec., 1 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102. An analysis of the major funds flows of the firm. Development of the principles for determining specific assets a firm should acquire, as well as the least-cost methods of financing those assets. Topics considered include the management of cash, inventories, receivables, and fixed assets; alternative sources of available funds, including short-, intermediate-, and long-term sources of financing; the cost of capital; optimum capital structure; and corporate dividend policy. Fall, Spring
242. Regulation of American Business. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. The origin, evaluation, and present pattern of government regulation of business; the organization of industry; anti-trust and the promotion of competition and prevention of monopoly and public regulation; public policies in natural resource and environmental conservation.††
243. Economics of Distribution and Marketing. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. Functions, structure, and cost of the system of distribution of goods

and services. Emphasizes the dynamic character of marketing and the major problems encountered at every stage of the distribution process. Merchandising and sales promotional activities, price policies, selection of channels of distribution.

246. Urban Economics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. The macroeconomics of U. S. urban development patterns from the industrial revolution to the present. Decentralization of economic activity and population; the resulting urban problems and possible solutions to these problems.

247. Business Economics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 102; English 120. The application of economic principles to the problems of business decision making. Topics considered include decisions under risk and uncertainty; economic forecasting; estimation of demand and cost functions; price strategy under monopoly, oligopoly, and competition; diversification and conglomeration; and productivity analysis in worker and executive compensation.??

249. Statistics as Applied to Economics. 3 lec., 1 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 101 and Mathematics 21 or equivalent. The topics covered are descriptive statistics, elementary probability theory, sampling statistical inference, estimation, and simple correlation and regression. (Not open to students with credit for Mathematics 241, which will be accepted in lieu of Economics 249.)

326. International Economics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 205. An introduction to the theory of international trade and to empirical tests of trade theory.

341. Intermediate Finance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 241 and 249 or permission of the instructor; English 120. Covers the five most important problems of modern finance at a level beyond Economics 241. These are: the relationship between risk and returns, as expressed in the Capital Asset Pricing Model and Arbitrage Pricing Theory; the valuation of debt and equity instruments; the cost of capital and optimal capital structure; capital budgeting; and dividend policy.

350. Investment Analysis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 241 or permission of instructor; English 120. An analysis of the types of securities available in the market covering both individual and institutional portfolio analyses and management. Considers the formulation of appropriate portfolio investment objectives, techniques for achieving them, and institutional, legal, and other constraints on portfolio strategies. Impacts of macro- and micro-economic activity on portfolio performance, and measures of performance are discussed.

351. Financial Markets. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 241 or permission of the instructor. Survey of the United States and international money and capital markets. Emphasis is on modern institutions and practices. The course also considers the

analytics and consequences of recent trading techniques.

380. Seminar in Advanced Macroeconomic Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 205 and 206.††

382. Introduction to Econometrics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 249 or equivalent. This course will begin with a review of statistics and hypothesis testing, then introduce simple and multiple regression techniques; the estimation of regression using ordinary least squares; inference; and the use of spreadsheets and statistical software to estimate economic models.

383. Seminar in Selected Studies in Economics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 101 and 102 and permission of department; English 120. Subject varies with the instructor and the year, May be repeated for credit provided the topic is not the same.††

390. Research Methods in Economics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 101, 102, 205, 206, 249. Class size is limited to 20. Required of honors students. The purpose of this course is to teach students some research methods in economics, including data sources, presentation and interpretation of data, organization writing, editorial revision, and oral presentation of brief research memos, a major research paper, use of literature searches, government documents, and computers to access data banks, and introduction to computer-based modeling. Fall, Spring

391. Special Problems. 391.1-391.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department; English 120. Recommended for students of high standing who want to do special individual research in economics under the guidance of an instructor. (A student may receive credit only once for courses in the 391.1 -391.3 series.)††

392. Honors Seminar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 101, 102, 205, 206, 249; coreq.: Economics 390. Class size is limited to 20. This course meets twice weekly to study selected topics in economics. The special topics will be selected by the staff, and, for example, could include rational expectations, econometric models, search theory, radical economics, benefit-cost analysis, decision-theory, location-models, etc. Students will be organized into study groups to meet with faculty to review specific topics in micro, macro, and other areas for their comprehensive exams. Fall, Spring

Courses in Reserve

204. Socialist Economic Thought.

209. Economic Structure and Behavior in Africa.

229. The Economics of Health and Income Maintenance Programs.

325. Economic Dynamics.

344. Marketing Research.

345. Business Cycles and Stabilization Policy.

349. Statistics as Applied to Economics II.

705. Mathematical Economics.

726. Introduction to Operations Research.

Geography Courses in Reserve

151. Introduction to Geography.

253. Economic Geography.

254. Introduction to Regional Science.

258. Political Geography.

370. Special Problems in Regional Science.

School of Education

(see also pages 121, 124, 125)

Acting Dean: Sydney Schwartz

Director of College Preparatory Programs: Marvin Leiner

Executive Assistant: Elizabeth Hennessey

Queens College offers undergraduate programs that prepare students for teaching at the early childhood, elementary, middle, and high school levels. Students are trained for teaching in many special subjects. Graduate students may study toward master's degrees in education in a number of teaching fields as well as the special subjects of special education and remedial reading. Graduate study, which includes advanced work beyond the master's degree, is available in counselor education, school administration and supervision, and school psychology.

The programs in the School of Education are approved by the State Education Department. All education courses, sequences, and programs comply with New York State Department of Education regulations about certification. Students may obtain information from department offices concerning these competencies. Once the requirements specified by the departments are completed, students can apply for New York State certification through the QC School of Education. A *Certification of Qualification* is issued by the New York State Department of Education for those

completing undergraduate programs. To be certified, students must reach criterion scores on the examinations designated by the New York State Education Department.

The departments offer advice about programs; the Office of Educational Placement provides information about the examinations required by the New York State Department of Education and about New York State certification and New York City licensing. While advice and information are provided by faculty and staff of the School of Education, all students are responsible for knowing and meeting specific licensure requirements of New York City and the states.

All students must pass a medical examination prior to enrollment in courses that require fieldwork and contact with children and youth. Satisfactory standards in scholarship, health, motivation, and character are expected. Departments may refuse matriculation or order withdrawal from courses if students do not meet these standards. Special requirements for entrance into and progress through educational sequences are specified below in the description of each department.

Matriculation for the Master of Science in Education degree is open to recipients of the baccalaureate degree from approved colleges who have completed an approved undergraduate education sequence. Special provisions may be made for those students whose undergraduate preparation lacks the necessary education background. For further information, see the Advanced Certificate Program in the Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services Department and Secondary Education and Youth Services Department sections below.

Transfer Students

Transfer students are urged to seek advice from faculty advisers immediately upon admission to Queens College for evaluation of credit.

New York State Certification

Upon satisfactory completion of a Queens College education program and all requirements for the B.A. degree, the School of Education will forward a student's academic record and all necessary documents to the State Education Department as the first step in the certification process.

Graduating seniors are advised to contact their departments or the Educational Placement Office for information about the examinations required by the New York State Department of Educa-

tion and additional requirements for permanent certification.

Placement Service

The Office of Educational Placement helps seniors find professional positions. Files are kept for years so graduates may continue to use this service. Prospective employers both in and outside the metropolitan area make requests to the College office for candidates. Students are urged to register prior to graduation in Powdermaker Hall, Room 104. A nominal registration fee is charged. Dates and particulars of New York City license examinations as well as notices of job opportunities are posted outside Powdermaker 104. For information, contact Christine Howard, 997-5545.

Field Placement Office

This office is the center of coordination for student teaching and the clinical component required in many education courses. It provides direction and service to the students and faculty in the School of Education.

Evening Studies

The College offers a selection of required courses in the education sequence at night. Candidates will need to complete the sequence in the day session.

Students interested in Elementary and Early Childhood must see the Coordinator for Undergraduate Programs (Powdermaker 180) for advice. Students interested in Secondary Education should seek advice from the Secondary Education and Youth Services Department (Powdermaker 193).

Education Honor Society

Kappa Delta Pi is the national honor society in Education. It was founded March 8, 1911, at the University of Illinois, and the Kappa Gamma Chapter was installed at Queens College on December 16, 1963. It encourages excellence in scholarship, high personal standards, improvement in teacher preparation, distinction in achievement, and contributions to education. Invitations are extended to students in education on the basis of their cumulative and education indices and promise in the field of teaching.

Programs for Prospective School Psychology Majors

The School Psychology Program is a master's program of 60 credits leading to a New York State Certificate.

Students planning for graduate work

in school psychology should see the Coordinator of the School Psychology Program (Professor Marian Fish, 997-5231) while they are enrolled in Secondary Education 201 or Elementary Education 202. To be eligible for admission to the School Psychology graduate program, the student may select one of two undergraduate plans. See the *Graduate Bulletin* (pages 63-66) for further details.

Undergraduate Students in Graduate Education Courses

Undergraduates who wish to take graduate courses must see a graduate adviser in the appropriate education department and obtain permission from the Office of Graduate Studies, Powdermaker 100K. Credit may be used at the undergraduate or graduate level *with the permission of the graduate adviser*. For further information, see the *Graduate Bulletin*.

New York City Regulations: Special Education

New York City requires all candidates for licensing to have 6 credits in approved courses in special education. The following graduate courses (see the *Graduate Bulletin*) are approved for this purpose: ECP 740, Bases of Special Education; ECP 750, Electives in Special Education; EECE 713, The Psychology and Education of Exceptional Children and Youth; EECE 733, Workshop in Special Education: Curricular Adaptations for Mainstreamed Students; and EECE 732, Workshop in Special Education: Instructional Strategies for Mainstreaming. These may be taken for undergraduate or graduate credit in the senior year of undergraduate work with permission.

Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*

Chair: Glenna Sloan

Coordinator for Undergraduate Programs and Advisement: Myra Zarnowski

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 171.997-5300

Professors: Abramson, Brovey, Schwartz, J., Schwartz, S., Sloan; *Associate Professors:* Baghban, Ezair, Gibson, Johnson, Salz, Sobel, Swell, Turkel, Zarnowski; *Assistant Professors:* Bronars, Dill, Harris, Okongwu, Olivares, Trubowitz; *Department Secretaries:* Gauvin, Zion

The Department of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services offers a variety of programs and courses. Successful completion of an approved undergraduate program will lead to recommendation by the School of Education for a New York State Certificate of Qualification for teaching in pre-kindergarten through grade 6. Because requirements for certification in New York State, New York City, and in other states vary among themselves and from time to time, students must adhere closely to the recommended programs and remain in constant communication with the advisers of the department to be kept abreast of any changes. Ultimately, it is the student's responsibility to meet requirements established for certification.

Students who are interested in becoming teachers in early childhood or elementary schools should seek advice about program planning as early as their freshman year. The department will provide detailed information about the curriculum, the clinical portion of the courses, and entrance and progress standards. Students will file a signed, approved program prior to admission in the education sequence.

In order to begin study in the department, students must have completed with a minimum overall cumulative average of 2.5 in the following:

1. Queens College English requirements, with an average grade of B in English 110 and 120;
2. Queens College and CUNY mathematics entrance requirements including successful completion of Math 6, if required;

3. At least two of the three required semesters of foreign language study;
4. At least five of the seven categories of LASAR or 20 of the 3 1-credit total.

Departmental progress standards include:

1. Maintenance of a 2.5 grade-point average;
2. Completion, with a minimum grade of C, of an advanced writing course, such as English 200, if the average grade in English 110 and 120 is less than B;
3. Unless exempt, Mathematics 19 (Mathematics for Elementary Teachers) which is a prerequisite for EECE 333 (Mathematics in the Elementary School), EECE 339 (Teaching Mathematics and Science in the Open Classroom), and EECE 350 (Curriculum I – Pre-primary). See the EECE Undergraduate Coordinator about an exemption from these requirements for all majors other than Mathematics;

4. Evidence of effective written communication. Early in the professional preparation sequence, students will be asked to produce, on demand, a short writing sample to determine proficiency in written composition. If additional work is needed, students will be required to register for an additional college writing course or work on writing skills through an individual plan determined with an adviser;

5. Satisfactory oral communication. If a student is found to have difficulty in this area, as determined by faculty, the student will be required to take one of the following courses: Public Speaking (CAS 251), Introduction to Interpretation (CAS 160), Argumentation (CAS 153), Introduction to Acting (Drama 100), or Experimental Theatre Workshop (Drama 241), or will have to work out a satisfactory alternative with the adviser;

6. Satisfactory approaches to teaching. The clinical portion of the program is designed to ensure student progress. In individual cases of unsatisfactory performance, a faculty committee in Elementary and Early Education reviews the case and recommends either remedial action or that the student pursue other study;

7. Effective work with children from diverse backgrounds;

8. Demonstrated competence with respect to knowledge of drug and alcohol

**Please note:* At the time this *Bulletin* went to press, the Elementary and Early Childhood Education Department was revising its curriculum. Students should check with the department for the latest information concerning course offerings and requirements for the degree.

abuse, child abuse and mistreatment, as well as sex education with AIDS. The department will advise students on methods for meeting this requirement.

There are three professional education sequences within the Department of Elementary and Early Childhood Education that are designed to meet the New York State requirements of certification for pre-kindergarten through grade 6. Each of these leads to a B.A. degree in the department. These are the Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, and the School-within-a-School programs. They are described more fully below, and additional details may be obtained from the department.

Students may not take education sequence courses by the *P/NC* option. All Incomplete work must be completed before applying for certification.

All undergraduate education courses are field-centered.

undergraduate Education Certification Sequences

In order to complete a Queens College Bachelor of Arts degree leading to certification in elementary education, a student must 1) major in an approved Liberal Arts and Sciences major program, and 2) complete as a co-major one of the EECE undergraduate sequences for elementary and early childhood education leading to New York State certification for pre-kindergarten through grade 6. The three certification sequences are given below:

The Elementary Education Professional Sequence

This sequence is for students whose primary interest is teaching in grades 1-6. It leads to New York State Certification in elementary education (pre-K-6). It is a coherent program characterized by the integration of classroom instruction and clinical experience. Students accepted to the program typically begin in the first half of the junior year, and generally continue as follows:

Semester

Lower Junior or Upper Junior

EECE 201 Educational Foundations	2 cr.
EECE 211 Educational Psychology I	2 cr.
EECE 322 Clinical Experience I	1 cr.

The above courses are to be taken together as co-requisites.

EECE 220 Learning Technologies in the Classroom	2 cr.
Music 261 Music for Children (Elementary Education)	3 cr.

or

Music 262 Music for Children Early Childhood Education)	3 cr.
Math 19 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers	3 cr.

During the junior year, students may also complete Queens College Baccalaureate and LASAR requirements and their liberal arts or sciences major courses, leaving only Elementary Education courses for both semesters of their senior year.

Lower Senior

EECE 212 Educational Psychology 11	2 cr.
EECE 323 Clinical Experience II	1 cr.
EECE 315 Reading I	3 cr.
EECE 330 Language Arts in the Elementary School	2 cr.
EECE 331 Social Studies in the Elementary School	2 cr.
EECE 324 Clinical Experience III	1 cr.
EECE 332 Science in the Elementary School	2 cr.
EECE 333 Mathematics in the Elementary School	2 cr.
EECE 325 Clinical Experience IV	1 cr.

This field-based professional sequence involves three full days each week.

Upper Senior

EECE 362 Student Teaching*	8 cr.
EECE 317 Reading II	3 cr.
EECE 232 Art Education in the Elementary School	2 cr.

For more information and to apply to become a co-major in the Department of Elementary and Early Childhood Education, see the Undergraduate Coordinator in Powdermaker Hall 180.

**School-within-a School (SWS)
Professional Year**

The SWS Professional Year is a senior-year program that prepares students to be certified to teach pre-kindergarten through grade 6 in New York State. Students teach in carefully selected open classrooms for an entire school year. Pedagogy courses are taken along with the field placement experience. Prior to beginning the program, students must have completed all general education requirements and most of their liberal arts and sciences major requirements, and have taken EECE 201, Educational Foundations; EECE 211, Educational Psychology I; Music 261, Music for Children; and EECE 220, Learning Technologies in the Classroom.

First Semester

EECE 212 Educational Psychology II	2 cr.
EECE 331 Social Studies in the Elementary School	2 cr.
EECE 340 Reading: Language Experience and Literature	4 cr.
EECE 339 Teaching Mathematics and Science in the Open Classroom	4 cr.
EECE 364 Student Teaching I	3 cr.

Second Semester

EECE 317 Reading II	3 cr.
EECE 232 Art Education in the Elementary School	2 cr.
EECE 341 Educational Psychology and Curricular Implications	2 cr.
EECE 365 Student Teaching II	6 cr.

Students interested in more information should see Professors Arthur Salz or Harold Sobel in Powdermaker Hall 176.

**Early Childhood
Education Program**

This program differs from the Elementary Education sequence by its strong emphasis on teaching in pre-primary and primary settings. Pre-primary programs include nursery school, day care, head start, pre-kindergarten, and kindergarten. Primary includes grades 1-3. It leads to New York State certification for pre-kindergarten through sixth grade. It is a three-semester sequence, normally begun in the junior year.

Semester I

EECE 201 Educational Foundations	2 cr.
EECE 211 Educational Psychology I	2 cr.
EECE 220 Learning Technologies in the Classroom	2 cr.
EECE 322 Clinical Experience I	1 cr.

Semester II

EECE 350 Curriculum I-Pre- primary	4 cr.
EECE 315 Reading I	3 cr.
EECE 231 Expressive Arts in Early Childhood	2 cr.
EECE 360 Clinical Experience and Student Teaching- Pre-primary	5 cr.

Semester III

EECE 212 Educational Psychology II	2 cr.
EECE 317 Reading II	3 cr.

*Students with prior teaching experience as para-professionals or teacher trainees may take EECE 363 (3 cr.) in lieu of EECE 362.

EECE 351 Curriculum II- Primary	4 cr.
EECE 361 Clinical Experience and Student Teaching- Primary	5 cr.

Students interested in more information should see Professor Linda Gibson in Powdermaker 185 or Professor Judith Schwartz in Powdermaker 187.

**Advanced Certificate
Programs**

Prospective graduate students who did not major in elementary or early childhood education during undergraduate study may prepare for admission to the 30-credit master's degree program by additional study in an advanced certificate program.

Information is available from the Coordinator of Graduate Programs, Powdermaker 181. To be considered for admission, the candidate must have a bachelor's degree with a cumulative index of at least *B*. All candidates will be interviewed. Satisfactory completion of this program prepares a student for study in the graduate elementary and early childhood education and services programs and for graduate programs in reading, special education, and teaching of English as a second language. The *Graduate Bulletin* gives more detailed information.

LASAR

Any one of the following 3-credit courses may be used to satisfy half of the LASAR for the social sciences: EECE 104, Introduction to Urban Education; EECE 105, Moral Education: Theory and Practice; EECE 106, The Politics of American Education. These courses are open to any undergraduate student.

COURSES

104 /Urban Studies 117. Introduction to Urban Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course is designed primarily for non-Education majors. The focus is on the structure and history of education in the United States, especially the urban areas. It will explore questions involved in such areas as desegregation, financing, socioeconomic class, multicultural populations, and teaching as a profession.

105. Moral Education: Theory and Practice. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Examination of ways children and adolescents are initiated into moral values; the roots of moral constraint and cooperative behavior.

+Students are advised to also take Music 262 as an elective in Semester 1.

106. The Politics of American Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Freshman or sophomore standing. The history and development of governance at federal, state, and local levels with regard to education: an analysis of historical and contemporary educational issues and events with emphasis on the various power bases and coalitions that were and are involved. Theoretical, actual, and futurist models of education decision-making will be explored.

201. Foundations of Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Admission to the EECE program. A critical investigation of the educational enterprise through philosophical, historical, and sociological models; analysis of educational decisions. Will include field trips to schools and classroom observations. This course is required of all EECE majors.

211. Educational Psychology I: Human Development. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Admission to the EECE program. This course explores child development from infancy through adolescence. Developmental theory and research are examined in the areas of perception, cognition, language, personality, social relations, moral behavior, and developmental disorders. Special emphasis is placed on the educational implications of developmental findings. This course is required of all EECE majors.

212. Educational Psychology II: Learning. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: EECE 201, 211, 322. Examination of major learning theories and general principles underlying effective instruction. This course is required of all EECE majors.

220. Learning Technologies in the Classroom. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Admission to the EECE program. A study of the technical aids available for teaching. These include computers, video and audio recorders, audio and video disc players, video, movie, and still cameras, and various types of projectors. Commercial media materials and programs available for use in schools with these tools will be examined. This course is required of all EECE majors.

231. Expressive Arts in Early Childhood. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Admission to the EECE program; 201, 211, and 220; Music 261. Topics covered will include the expressive arts appropriate to teaching young children, including graphic and plastic arts, music, and movement activities. This course is required in the Early Childhood sequence.

232. Art Education in the Elementary School. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Art activities for early childhood and elementary school children. Students will participate in art experiences appropriate to these age levels and explore the creative development of the child. This course is required in Elementary and SWS sequence.

290. Studies in Education. 290.1-290.3,

1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. Topics to be announced for each semester. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is changed.

315. Reading I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 211 and 322; coreq. for Elementary, 212 and 323; for Early Childhood, 360. A systematic exploration of the developmental levels of oral language and graphic symbol interpretation as they are related to reading comprehension. An examination of ways of motivating children for reading success through a total reading program. This course is required in the Elementary and Early Childhood Education sequence.

317. Reading II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 315 or 340; coreq. for Elementary, Student teaching 362; for Early Childhood, 361; for SWS, 365. A study of various methods used to teach reading and of techniques and measures to assess pupils' reading needs. Activities prepare students to choose materials, methods, and skills appropriate to the language background, reading levels, and learning needs of children in elementary school. This course is required in all three sequences.

322, 323, 324, and 325. Clinical Experience I, II, III, and IV. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Admission to the EECE program; coreq.: for 322, EECE 201 and 211; for 323, EECE 322; for 324, EECE 323; for 325, EECE 322; coreq.: 330, 331. These courses are designed to provide preservice teachers with opportunities to translate theory into sound pedagogical practices in a supervised setting. Classroom observations as well as laboratories are used as a basis for exploration and development of a repertoire of teaching methods. Field assignments provide varied experiences in working with children.

330. Language Arts in the Elementary Schools. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: English 120 and LASAR Humanities I and III, and EECE 220. A study of methods for providing appropriate classroom activities and materials in language arts for children from nursery school through the primary grades. This course is required in the Elementary Education sequence.

331. Social Studies in Elementary Schools. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: EECE 201 and 220; satisfaction of the LASAR Social Sciences requirement. A study of methods for providing appropriate classroom activities and materials in social studies for children in nursery school through the primary grades. Among topics covered are map interpretation and geography, current events, community organization, and citizenship education. This course is required in the Elementary Education and SWS sequences.

332. Science in the Elementary Schools. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Satisfaction of the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirements; EECE 212, 220, and 315. A study of methods and materials appropriate for teaching

science to children in kindergarten through grade 6. Includes a survey of topics in the natural sciences. This course is required in the Elementary Education sequence.

333. Mathematics in the Elementary Schools. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Math 19 and the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirement; EECE 212, 220, and 315. A study of methods and materials used in teaching mathematics to children in nursery school and through grade 6. This course is required in the Elementary Education sequence.

339. Teaching Mathematics and Science in the Open Classroom. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Admission to the SWS program and EECE 220; Math 19. Satisfaction of the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirements. A study of methods and materials appropriate for the teaching of science and mathematics to children in open classrooms. Topics in mathematics and natural science necessary to elementary school teaching will also be covered. This course is required in the SWS sequence.

340. Reading Language Experience and Literature. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Admission to the SWS program; completion of English 120 and the LASAR Humanities I and III requirements. This course, for prospective open classroom teachers, is based on a "whole language" approach to reading. The motivation of children to read with appreciation and understanding is emphasized. This course is required in the SWS sequence.

341. Educational Psychology and Curricular Implications. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: SWS first semester courses, including EECE 212. A study of the principles underlying effective school learning and procedures for developing individualized instruction. Pedagogical theory, methodology, and curriculum development are integrated into one unit. This course is required in the SWS sequence.

350. Curriculum I: Pre-primary Curriculum. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Completion of the first semester of the Early Childhood Education sequence; completion of the College LASAR; coreq.: 360. A study of curricula appropriate for children 3 to 6 years of age. The course takes an integrated approach to the teaching of literature, language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies. This course is required in the Early Childhood sequence.

351. Curriculum II: Primary Curriculum. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: EECE 315, 350; coreq.: 361. A study of the elementary school curriculum, grades 1-6, with an emphasis on grades 1-3. Included is a study of methods and materials useful for the subject areas of social studies, math-

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
*Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
**May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

ematics, science, and the language arts. This course is required in the Early Childhood sequence.

360. Pre-primary Clinical Experience and Student Teaching. 15 hr.; 5 cr. Prereq.: Completion of EECE 201, 211, 220, and 322. The Pre-primary Clinical Experience and Student Teaching accompany the curriculum course (EECE 350) for this level. Fifteen hours weekly in pre-primary classrooms and in laboratory settings. This course is required in the Early Childhood sequence.

361. Primary Clinical Experience and Student Teaching. 15 hr.; 5 cr. Prereq.: EECE 360 and permission of department. The Primary Clinical Experience and Student Teaching (EECE 361) accompany EECE 351 which includes grades 1-6 with emphasis on grades 1-3. Fifteen hours weekly in primary classrooms and in laboratory settings at the College. This course is required in the Early Childhood sequence.

362. Student Teaching. 4 1/2 days, 8 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department; coreq.: 317. Supervised observation, student teaching and weekly seminars: student teaching at 2 levels: primary, (kindergarten to grade 3) and upper elementary, grades 4-6, for a minimum of 325 clock hours. The student teacher works in the classroom for four days a week; one-half day is spent in seminar. The student participates in all activities of the regular teacher, including staff and parent-teaching meetings and school-community programs. Students may not engage in any activities or make any commitments that will interfere with the responsibilities of student teaching.

363. Student Teaching for Students with Prior Experience. 10 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Supervised observation and student teaching in elementary schools. This course may be taken by students with prior experience as a paraprofessional or teacher trainee in lieu of EECE 362 as part of the Elementary Education Professional sequence.

364. Student Teaching I. 3 days per week in school placement; 3 cr. Prereq.: Admission to SWS program; coreq.: SWS Block I courses. Supervised observation and participation in selected "open" elementary school classrooms.

365. Student Teaching II. 4 days per week in school placement; 6 cr. Prereq.: EECE 364; coreq.: SWS Block II courses. Continuation of Student Teaching I with the student carrying increased responsibility for children's learning. Placement is in a different school, with children of different age and socioeconomic background.

360. Studies in Education. 390.1-390.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing and permission of department. Topics to be announced for each semester. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is changed.

Bilingual/Multicultural Education

Students interested in special studies in Bilingual/Multicultural Education should meet with Professor Rafael Olivares.

Secondary Education and Youth Services

Chair: Philip M. Anderson

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 193, 997-5150

Professors: Castiglione, Zevin; *Associate Professors:* Anderson, Armour-Thomas, Artzt; *Assistant Professors:* Miller, Moncada-Davidson, Murfin; *Department Secretary:* Nava

Middle School, Junior High, and Senior High School Teachers

Prospective middle school, junior high, and senior high school teachers major in a liberal arts and sciences subject area and take at least 20 professional education credits, the total number depending on the requirements of each professional area. During the semester in which students take the first course, Secondary Education 201, they must see their subject matter adviser and register as a Secondary Education minor. Their adviser will help the student plan subsequent courses. Art education majors are required to complete 23 education credits.

State teacher certification mandates that students demonstrate teaching competence concerning drug and alcohol abuse, child abuse and mistreatment, and sex education. The department will advise students on various ways they can meet this requirement, as well as the latest changes involving state certification. *Students must see an adviser to obtain current information.*

Science Teachers

Through careful planning, students may satisfy both science and mathematics certification requirements if they continue in the graduate program leading to the master's degree.

Advanced Certificate

The Advanced Certificate Program consisting of 42 credits is available to stu-

dents who have a B.A. degree with a major in a field acceptable for State certification, but without an undergraduate minor in education. To be admitted, students must have a cumulative average in their major of at least 3.0. In addition, they must meet the general admissions and matriculation requirements of the College. Students seeking admission to this program should apply to the Secondary Education and Youth Services Department. More detailed information is given in the *Graduate Bulletin*.

Suggested Program of Study

Please note: Some students may prefer to being the sequence earlier. Courses in the Secondary Education and Youth Services Department carry the prefix SEYS.

Lower Junior SEYS 201

Upper Junior SEYS 221

SEYS 333 (for Art majors)

Lower Senior SEYS 222

SEYS 360,361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366,367, 368, 369 (whichever applies)

Upper Senior SEYS 370,371, 372,373,

374, 375,376,377,378,379 (whichever applies)

LASAR

Secondary Education (SEYS) 216/American Studies 216 may be used to satisfy the LASAR for the social sciences.

COURSES

201. Contemporary Education: Principles and Practices. 5 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. To develop an understanding of education in a democratic society. Students are helped to formulate criteria by which they can evaluate various principles and practices of contemporary education and are given opportunities to examine the possibilities of a career in education or an allied field. Guided visits to public and private educational institutions are part of the course activities.

216/American Studies 216. Education and the American Myth of Success. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and English 120. This course will examine American definitions of success as they reveal themselves through American cultural history. From an interdisciplinary perspective, the class will also consider educational policies and practices as they have emerged within the cultural context and have helped shape the American myth of success. Readings will be drawn from economic, sociological, and educational theory, as well as from literature, popular culture, advertising, and the public statements of business and industrial leaders.

221,222. Human Development and Learning. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each sem. Prereq.: For SEYS 221, SEYS 201; for SEYS 222,

SEYS 221. Emphasizes early childhood through adolescence. Designed to help students understand factors underlying physical and mental development and the learning process. Field work assignments involve case studies of individual children, regular work with groups of children in schools, centers, and appropriate agencies. Education students should not take Psychology 224.

290. Studies in Education. 290.1-290.6, 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Topics to be announced for each semester. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is changed.

333. Student Teaching of Art in Elementary School. 1 seminar hr., 4 lab. hr. (leave free the afternoon of the day on which class meets for field work); 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Prereq. or coreq.: SEYS 221. †

350. Selected Topics in Secondary School Social Studies. 3 hr. (participation and observation one morning or afternoon per week) and 4 class hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: SEYS 201; prereq. or coreq.: SEYS 221 or registration in a special program in secondary education. Studies of modern materials and learning activities. Students may repeat course for credit if there is no duplication of topics. ††

351. Methods and Materials of Teaching Foreign Languages in Elementary Schools. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A concentration form approved by the appropriate language department at the College. It integrates research-based principles of second language acquisition within the elementary school curriculum and program development. Students who already have certificates to teach in Secondary or Elementary Schools who wish to take this course should consult with the department.

360. Seminar in Preparation for the Role of Teacher of a Specific Academic Subject in the Secondary Schools. 3 hr. (participation and observation one morning or afternoon per week) and 4 class hr.; 4 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: SEYS 222.

360. Seminar in the Teaching of English

361. Seminar in the Teaching of Mathematics

362. Seminar in the Teaching of Science

363. Seminar in the Teaching of Social Studies

364. Seminar in the Teaching of Foreign Languages

365. Seminar in the Teaching of Art

366. Seminar in the Teaching of Home Economics

367. Seminar in the Teaching of Music

368. Seminar in the Teaching of Health Education

369. Seminar in the Teaching of Physical Education

370. Student Teaching in a Junior or Senior High School. 8 hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: A grade of 2.75 in the major and a 3.0 average in SEYS 201, 221, and 222; a grade of B or better in SEYS 360, and average of C+ or better in English 110 and 120, and completion of all incomplete in the major and in education courses.

370. Student Teaching in English

371. Student Teaching in Mathematics

372. Student Teaching in Science

373. Student Teaching in Social Studies

374. Student Teaching in Foreign Languages

375. Student Teaching in Art

376. Student Teaching in Home Economics

377. Student Teaching in Music

378. Student Teaching in Health Education

379. Student Teaching in Physical Education

391. Supervised Student Teaching in English as a Second Language. 8 hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: A grade of 2.75 in the major and a 3.0 average in SEYS 201, 221, and 222; a grade of B or better in SEYS 360, and average of C+ or better in English 110 and 120, and completion of all incomplete in the major and in education courses. Supervised student teaching in English as a second language in both elementary and secondary schools.

Educational and Community Programs

Chair: Kenneth J. Dunn

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 051,997-5250, 5251

Professors: Berger, Dunn, Fredman, Gambino, Gob, Hittleman, Margolis, Schwartz, L., Seiferth, Vazquez, Yoshida; *Associate Professors:* Brown, Fish, Ross, Tewel, Tobias, Truesdell; *Assistant Professors:* Erwin, Foster, Jones, Lopez, Rountree; *Departmental Secretaries:* Hyber, Wexler

Administration and Supervision
Counselor Education
Reading Education
School Psychology
Special Education

For further information about graduate programs in this department, see the *Graduate Bulletin*.

COURSES

This Department does not offer undergraduate courses.

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.

††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

English

Chair: Charles H. Molesworth

Associate Chair: Steven Kruger

Associate Chair for Composition: Janice Peritz

Assistant to the Chair: Nancy Comley

Director of Graduate Studies: David Richter

Dept. Office: Klapper 607, 997-4600

Distinguished Professors: Dickstein, Kaplan; *Professors:* Barker, Buell, D'Avanzo, Deen, L., Epstein, Frosch, Green, Kleinbard, Leavy, McElroy, McKenna, Molesworth, Ranald, Richter, Sargent, Schechter, Schotter, Stone, Summerfield, Timko, Tytell, Whatley; *Associate Professors:* Bowen, Comley, Deen, R., Friedman, Gross, Held, Kelly, Kowal, Kruger, Lyons, Peritz, Tucker, Waters, Weidman, Zimmerman, Zimmeroth; *Assistant Professors:* Allen, Geis, Hahn, Kier, Lee, O'Brien, Patterson, Raben, Weir; *Lecturers:* Cuomo, Dignon; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* Warren; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* Blais, Brown, Davison, Fallen, Lewis, Seymour, Sirlin, Wadenpfohl; *Department Secretary:* Beckerman; *Office Assistants:* Barberi, Diaz

Courses in the Department of English are designed to enrich students' understanding of life and the arts through the study of literature in English. Courses are organized in various ways and at a number of different levels. At the 100-level, English Department courses teach rhetoric and composition and provide intensive introductions to fiction, drama, poetry, and to the contested issues generally enlivening the study of literature. Our 200-level courses include intermediate-level courses in writing, period surveys of British, American, and other literature written in English, together with introductions to folklore, film study, and English linguistics. The 300-level courses are advanced electives in creative writing, historical studies of the poetry, drama, and fiction of various periods, courses in literary theory, studies of major literary figures such as Chaucer, Shakespeare, and Milton, courses in minority and ethnic literatures, and other specialized approaches to literature, as well as a senior seminar "Topics in Literature." A detailed *English Department Handbook* can be obtained in the departmental office.

The Major

After fulfilling the College's writing requirement, all English majors take at least 14 English courses, of which 7 are required. Transfer students must take a minimum of 18 elective credits in the major at Queens College. A student may meet the requirements for graduation as an English major by maintaining an average of 2.00 in the required and elective work in English and by completing the following course sequence:

A. Required Courses (7 courses)

1. *Critical Reading and Writing* (2 courses)

English 140. Introduction to Poetry.

English 150. Introduction to Literary Studies.

2. *Literary History* (4 courses)

English 251. British Literature I.

(In place of English 251, two of the following courses may be substituted: 310 or 311, 312 or 313, 320, 321, 330 or 331, 332 or 333, 334, 340, 365.)

English 252. British Literature II.

(In place of English 252, two of the following courses may be substituted: 322, 323, 324, 341, 344, 345, 366.)

Plus two courses out of the following three:

English 253. American Literature I; formerly English 350.

(In place of English 253, two of the following courses may be substituted: 352, 354, 356, 357, 358.)

English 254. American Literature II; formerly English 351.

(In place of English 254, two of the following courses may be substituted: 352, 354, 356, 359, 360.)

English 255. Twentieth-Century Literatures in English.

(In place of English 255, two of the following courses may be substituted: 346, 353, 355, 362, 363, 367, 370, 371, 373, 374, 376.)

Note: A given course may be offered in substitution for only one survey; if English 352 (or 354 or 356) is used in partial substitution for English 253, it may not also be used in substitution for English 254.

3. *Senior Seminar* (1 course)

English 391. Topics in Literature.

B. Electives (7 courses)

To complete their majors, students will choose 7 courses from the other offerings of the English Department at the 200 or 300 level.

Advisement

A detailed *English Department Handbook* can be obtained in the departmental office. It contains information about split majors, such as the English/Theatre major split between the English Department and the Department of Drama, Theatre, and Dance. Additional guidance in choosing courses within the major and supplementing the major will be provided by faculty advisers who have specialized in aiding students whose vocational interests lie in fields such as medicine, law, journalism, teaching, and drama/theatre.

Courses are listed in this *Bulletin* in numerical order, but in the *English Department Handbook* they are organized into subject areas (or "clusters") described in detail. Clusters are intended to guide majors in choosing electives, to provide a visible, comprehensive rationale for the department's offerings, and to explain the specializations and interests of departmental faculty. These subject areas fall into four general categories: 1) national literatures and historical periods; 2) studies in genres and literary forms; 3) studies in literature in its relations to language, culture, and society; and 4) writing. The current clusters are:

National Literatures and Historical Periods

The Middle Ages and Renaissance in Britain

The Enlightenment of the 17th and 18th Centuries

Nineteenth-Century Studies

Modernism and Postmodernism

American Literature

Studies in Genres and Literary Forms

Drama and Theatre

Narrative and Narrative Theory

Poetry and Poetics

Literature and Mythology

Comedy and Tragedy

Studies in Literature, Language, Culture, and Society

Gender and Sexuality

Colonialism and Postcolonialism

Race, Ethnicity, and Cultural Identity

Classicism and Romanticism

Interdisciplinary Studies

The English Language

Writing

The clusters may change over the years in response to the needs and concerns of both faculty and students. Individual courses may belong to more than one cluster.

Honors in English

The English Honors Program provides an opportunity for students to take a seminar with other dedicated and able English majors and to graduate from the College with departmental honors. Open by application and upon recommendation of a member of the faculty to students with English and College grade-point averages of at least 3.3. Interested students should meet with the honors adviser to discuss the program as early as possible in their college careers.

Requirements: Students in the Honors Program take English 399 (English Honors Seminar), a course chosen by the students themselves, in place of, or in addition to, English 391. Honors students also take an English Honors Examination, generally in the upper senior semester. Performance on that examination, together with their departmental and College grade-point average, will qualify students for Honors, High Honors, or Highest Honors at graduation. Students may also write an Honors Thesis in the senior year, course work for which may be counted toward the 42-credit requirement for the major.

Advisement: Students are encouraged to elect suitable patterns of study with the help and approval of the honors adviser, who is available for consultation and guidance. In addition to English department courses, these should include courses in history, philosophy, art, music, comparative literature, and foreign languages. Candidates who plan to attend graduate school should be aware that master's programs require reading knowledge of at least one and doctoral programs at least two foreign languages (of which French, German, Italian, Latin, and Greek are preferred) and experience with literary theory, such as that gained in English 382.

The Minor

A student may meet the requirements for graduation as an English minor by maintaining an average of 2.0 in the required and elective work in English and by completing the following course sequence:

	<i>credits</i>
English 140 and 150	6
English 251 and 252	6
One course from English 253, 254, 255	3
Four courses from the English elective offerings	12
	27

At least 12 credits in the minor must be completed at Queens College.

The CMP Publications Scholarship in English is awarded to a sophomore or junior who is majoring in English, has an outstanding academic record, and intends to pursue a career in publishing. The scholarship, which carries an award of \$500, also offers the recipient an opportunity to be interviewed for a Summer position at CMP Publications, Inc., located in Manhasset, New York, for the summer following receipt of the award. Information on the criteria and application deadline is available in the English Department.

Pre-Journalism

Queens College does not offer a major in journalism, but does offer a minor (see page 155). Students interested in post-graduate training or careers in journalism and publishing are urged to major in English, history, political science, communication arts and sciences, or one of the other liberal arts disciplines, and to acquire as broadly based an education outside their major as they can. They can gain some valuable experience while working for the campus press as an extracurricular activity, and in journalism and publishing internships sponsored by the Departments of English and Communication Arts and Sciences.

The following courses may be of interest to pre-journalism students:

- English 211. Writing Nonfictional Prose
- English 220. Introduction to Editing
- English 303. Essay Workshop
- Sociology 218. Mass Communication and Popular Culture
- CAS 102. Introduction to Media
- CAS 242. Television Production I
- CAS 243. Television Production II
- CAS 244. Media Analysis and Criticism
- CAS 246. Freedom of Speech
- CAS 345. Media Information Systems

An interdisciplinary advisory committee for pre-journalism students has been set up with representatives from the English, Communication Arts and Sciences, and Sociology Departments. Students may consult any of these departments for referral to counseling on professional schools and careers.

COURSES

Prescribed Composition Courses

All entering freshmen should take the English Placement Examination (CUNY Writing Assessment Test). The result of this examination determines which writing course students will enroll in (see page 39). Students should complete the composition

requirements by the end of their freshman year.

The English Department recognizes for transfer credit independent study courses taken in such programs as the New York State Regents External Degree Program, the New York State College Proficiency Examination Program, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), the College Entrance Examination Board Advanced Placement Examinations (AP), and the United States Armed Forces Institute Tests (USAFI). Students must achieve a grade of C or better (or the numerical equivalent) for transfer credit. In the CLEP examinations, only the special subject examinations are accepted. When such examinations have an optional essay provision, the essay must be included. For information about exemption policies, inquire of the Evaluations Committee of the English Department.

Questions regarding the composition requirement should be addressed to Professor Janice Peritz.

The following four courses are available for students enrolled in SEEK.

1. Basic Writing. 4 hr. plus conf.; 0 cr. Emphasis is on basic grammar, a sense of the sentence, and a sense of the paragraph. For students who score 5 or lower on CUNY Assessment Test.

100. An Introduction to Composition. 4 hr. plus conf.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Score between 6 and 9 on CUNY Assessment Test in writing. Emphasis is on the concepts of paragraphing, grammar, and usage as well as on description and narration. The course includes selected prose readings.

101. English Composition. 4 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 100 or score of 10 or higher on CUNY Assessment Test in writing. Emphasis is on the expository essay and on the research paper. The course includes selected prose readings.

102. Introduction to Literature and Analysis. 4 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 101. Emphasis is on analysis in reading and in writing. The course combines continued training in writing clear and effective essays with studies in literature.

English Department Courses

95. Introduction to College Writing. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Entrance determined by results of placement examination. Emphasis will be on a variety of writing forms, including narration, description, and analysis; attention will be given to matters of grammar, syntax, punctuation, and diction. The student will spend one hour per week meeting in conferences, small groups, or other formats for intensive writing instruction and practice.

Note: English 95 or Its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127)
 *Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*
 ††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*

ENGLISH

110. English Composition I. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 95 or results of placement examination, and passing grade on the CUNY Assessment Test or its equivalent as approved by the department. Emphasis will be on clear, correct, and effective writing. Students will be introduced to methods of research and documentation. The student will spend one hour per week meeting in conferences, small groups, or other formats for intensive writing instruction and practice.

120. English Composition II: Writing and Literature. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 or high pass on placement examination. Continued practice in various modes of writing, together with close reading of different kinds of literary texts.

It is recommended that students take Tier I courses (140, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156) before taking advanced electives.

Courses Primarily for Freshmen and Sophomores

Students who plan to major in English should take English 140. Courses below English 200 do not satisfy the free elective choices of the various department majors, or the minor.

140. Introduction to Poetry. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 or high pass on placement examination. Close reading and critical analysis of a wide variety of English and American poetry of various periods. This course combines the study of literature with continued training in clear and effective written expression. Meets the Humanities I, Tier 1 requirement. Designed for prospective English majors.

150. Introduction to Literary Study. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120. An inquiry into what it means to study literature, involving close reading and critical analysis of a wide variety of prose fiction, drama, and poetry, and informed by an introduction to some of the theoretical issues currently invigorating literary studies. This course combines a study of literature with continued training in clear and effective expression. Meets the Humanities III LASAR requirement. Designed for prospective English majors and other interested students.

151. Works of English Literature: A Course for Nonmajors. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120. An introduction to the development of English literature from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century through a study of selected poetry, drama, fiction, and/or nonfictional prose. Authors include Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton, Swift, Keats, Dickens, and Joyce. Meets the Humanities I, Tier 1 requirement. Designed for nonmajors.

152. Works of American Literature: A Course for Nonmajors. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120. An introduction to the development of American literature from its beginnings to the twentieth century

through a study of selected poetry, drama, fiction, and/or nonfictional prose. Authors studied may include Thoreau, Hawthorne, Whitman, Dickinson, O'Neill, Hemingway, and Wright. Meets the Humanities I, Tier 1 requirement. Designed for nonmajors.

153. Introduction to the Bible. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120. Selected books of the Old and New Testaments in English translation. Cannot be taken for credit if student has taken English 381. Meets the Humanities I, Tier 1 requirement. Designed for nonmajors.

154. Great Works of Fiction. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120. An introduction to fiction through a reading of great novels and short stories from various periods. Meets the Humanities I, Tier 1 requirement. Designed for nonmajors.

155. Great Works of Drama. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120. A careful reading of important plays from different periods, designed to give the student a grasp of the history of dramatic literature, the variety of dramatic forms, and the possibilities of theatrical craft. Meets the Humanities I, Tier 1 requirement. Designed for nonmajors.

156. Introduction to Shakespeare. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120. A basic course in Shakespeare's plays and poems. Meets the Humanities I, Tier 1 requirement. Designed for nonmajors.

200. Essay Writing. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120 or exemption from English 120. The writing and criticism of formal and informal essays, various types of articles, reviews, and reportage, designed to develop effective expression in an individual and personal style. Fall, Spring

201. Essay Writing for Special Fields. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120 or permission of instructor. An intermediate expository writing course using forms and modes appropriate to various professions and disciplines. Special fields covered in the past have included medicine, law, business, computer science, teaching, psychology, music, art, and film. Some sections of this course will be limited to students enrolled in the Business and Liberal Arts minor. ††

210. Creative Writing. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: B in English 120 or exemption from English 120. Introduction to the writing of poems, stories, and plays, planned primarily for qualified sophomores. Fall, Spring

211. Writing Nonfictional Prose. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: B in English 120 or exemption from English 120. The writing of nonfictional prose in various forms. This course is designed primarily for writing majors and for students who plan to take English 303. Fall, Spring

220. Introduction to Editing. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 or high pass on placement examination. The art of editing, with the skills of copy editing, proofreading, and

indexing, introduced against the background of language history and style. †

225. Newspaper and Article Writing. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: B in English 110 or 120 or high pass on placement examination or permission of instructor. Preparing articles for newspapers and for magazines. Fall, Spring

251,252. Great Writers of English Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each sem. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities 1, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A survey of the chief figures in English literature from the *Beowulf* poet to the twentieth century. Both of these courses are required for all students intending to major in English. Fall, Spring

253. American Literature Survey I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. American literature from its beginnings to the Civil War.

254. American Literature Survey II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. American literature from the Civil War to 1918.

255. Twentieth-Century Literatures in English. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities 1, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. An introduction to selected writers in English of the 20th century. The works may be selected from a number of national literatures, such as those of Africa, Australia, Canada, the Caribbean, Great Britain, Ireland, New Zealand, South Asia, and the United States.

265. An Introduction to Folklore. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110. An introduction to the study of the oral literature and lore - fairy tales, legends, ballads, etc. - which have, from the earliest times to the present, circulated within rural communities and within urban groups unified by ethnicity, age, or occupation. Study and practice of techniques for collecting, classifying, and interpreting this material. Fulfills Humanities III LASAR. ††

260. Literature and Film. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 or high pass on placement examination. A study of the literary aspects of film art, focusing on its narrative and poetic structure. MAT charge, \$7. Fall, Spring

265. Studies in Literature and Film. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 or high pass on placement examination. The topic of the course, announced in advance, varies each semester. The course may be taken for credit more than once if the topic is different. MAT charge, \$7. †

Note: English majors may offer only one film course (280 or 285), not both, as part of the major.

260. The English Language. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The study of modern English, its present

structure, its early origins, and its development. Attention is given to vocabulary and semantics, the English language in America, and principles of linguistic change.†

295. Modern English Grammar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 or high pass on placement examination. The study of grammatical analysis and of problems of sentence construction, usage, and diction. The course compares traditional and new techniques, Fall, Spring

301. Short Story Workshop. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: B in English 210 or permission of instructor. The techniques of the short story, with three or four full-length short stories written and carefully revised by the student. Maybe repeated once for credit toward degree. Fall, Spring

302. Playwriting Workshop. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: B in English 210 or permission of instructor. The technique of writing plays, with at least one complete play, presumably in one act, written and carefully revised by the student. May be repeated once for credit toward degree. Fall, Spring

303. Essay Workshop. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: B in English 211 or permission of instructor. The writing of nonfictional prose, including the review, the essay in literary and other criticism, and the personal essay. May be repeated once for credit toward degree. Fall, Spring

304. Poetry Workshop. 3 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: B in English 210 or permission of instructor. Practice in the writing of poems. May be repeated once for credit toward degree. Fall, Spring

310. Old English. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. An introduction to Old English prose and poetry in the original.††

311. Literature of the Anglo-Saxon Period. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Old English literature in translation studied in the context of Western European culture of the period. Fulfills Pre-Industrial and/or Non-Western Civilization LASAR.††

312. Medieval Literature, 1100-1500. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The literature of Western Europe, studied principally in modern English translation. The Arthurian tradition will not be included.

313. The Arthurian Tradition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The historical, legendary, and literary developments from Gildas to Malory.†

320. Literature of the English Renaissance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The new English poetry and prose (non-dramatic) of the Tudor

century, as illustrated in the work of such writers as More, Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Bacon, Donne, and Ben Jonson. †

321. Literature of the Seventeenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement, English poetry and prose of the seventeenth century with emphasis on literary movements and such authors as Donne, Herbert, Herrick, and Milton.†

322. Literature of the Restoration and Eighteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. English poetry and prose from 1660 to 1789, from Dryden through Swift and Pope to Samuel Johnson, Boswell, Goldsmith, and Burns.†

323. The Age of Romanticism in England. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The literary, social, and philosophical expression of new views of nature and man in the earlier nineteenth century, with special emphasis on Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Keats, Byron, and Hazlitt. Fall, Spring

324. Victorian Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Poetry and prose of Victorian England, including such writers as Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Hopkins, Hardy, Pater, Ruskin, and Lewis Carroll. Fall, Spring

326. Women Writers and Literary Tradition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The study of women's tradition, through the close reading of a selection of writings by women, primarily in English and American literature. Among the topics considered are the relationship between women writers and their cultural and social backgrounds; conditions affecting women's literary production; the influence of female and male precursors; the impact of race and class; and continuities and breaks with the dominant literary tradition.

330. Chaucer: The Early Works. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The dream-visions, *Troilus and Criseyde*, the short poems, and Boethian philosophy.†

331. Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. An intensive study of Chaucer's late work.†

332. Shakespeare I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The comedies and histories in the first part of Shakespeare's career to about 1600. Students electing both English 332 and 333 should, if possible, take 332 first. Fall, Spring

333. Shakespeare II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The tragedies and the dramatic romances in the latter part of Shakespeare's career, after 1600. Fall, Spring

334. Milton. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. An intensive study of Milton's poetry and of selections from his prose, his development as a thinker and a poet, and his place as a social philosopher. †

340. English Drama from Its Beginnings to 1642. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. English drama, exclusive of Shakespeare, from its medieval origins to the closing of the theatres in 1642. Examples of such early forms as the miracle play and the morality play will be examined, and particular attention will be paid to tragedy, tragicomedy, and satire. Playwrights studied will include figures like Marlowe, Jonson, Webster, Middleton, and Beaumont and Fletcher. Conventions of the medieval, Tudor, and Stuart stage will be discussed. ††

341. Drama of the Restoration and Eighteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The chief English playwrights and stage developments from 1600 to 1780, including Dryden, Congreve, Steele, Gay, Goldsmith, and Sheridan. ††

344. The English Novel I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The origin and development of the English novel in the eighteenth century. Readings from Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and Jane Austen. Fall, Spring

345. The English Novel II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The major novelists of the nineteenth century: Dickens, Thackeray, Trollope, the Brontës, George Eliot, and Hardy; development of the novel as social criticism. Fall, Spring

346. British Fiction, 1900-1945. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Such writers as Conrad, James, Joyce, Lawrence, Woolf, Forster, Orwell, H. G. Wells, Huxley, Waugh. Fall, Spring

352. The American Novel to 1918. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Such writers as Cooper, Hawthorne, Melville, Twain, Howells, James, Chopin, Norris, Dreiser, Wharton, Cather, Fall, Spring

353. American Fiction, 1918-1945. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Such writers as Gertrude Stein, Sherwood Anderson, Dos Passes, Fitzgerald

aid, Hemingway, Wright, Faulkner, Steinbeck, Wolfe, Henry Miller. Fall, Spring

354. Afro-American Literature I (1619-1930). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. An introduction to Afro-American literature from slave narratives, songs, folklore, and early poetry and fiction through the Harlem Renaissance. Major authors include Wheatley, Douglass, Dunbar, Chesnutt, Dubois, Washington, Hughes, and Toomer. Fall

355. Afro-American Literature II (1930 to the Present). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A study of modern and contemporary Afro-American authors, including Richard Wright, Ralph Ellison, Toni Morrison, James Baldwin, Ishmael Reed, and Amin Baraka. Spring

356. Literature of the American Indians. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A study of the myths, tales, and poems of native American peoples and the literature by and about Indians produced since the period of European presence.††

357. Puritanism in American Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A study of Puritanism in American literature from Colonial times.††

358. Nineteenth-Century American Transcendentalism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Literature and philosophy of the American Transcendentalists: Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman. Countercurrents and reflections in later writers.††

359. Regionalism, Realism, and Naturalism in American Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Late nineteenth- and twentieth-century expressions of the new styles, contents, and philosophies represented by these literary movements. Such writers as Mark Twain, Faulkner, and O'Connor; Howells, Wharton, and Lewis; and Crane, Dreiser, and Farrell.††

360. Southern Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The literature of the American South, from antebellum to present times. Particular emphasis will be placed on writers of the Southern Renaissance.††

361. The American Dream. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Political, social, and economic visions of America based on a selection of literature from the Puritans to the present. Fall, Spring

362. The Immigrant Experience. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. This course focuses on the large body of American literature by and about immigrants. It will include literature from a range of periods. It will explore such questions as how the literature is related to its local and global historical circumstances; how the literature dramatizes and deals with the intersection of two cultures; and how the literature contributes both to ongoing conceptualizations of American identity and to the development of American literary tradition.

363. World Literature Written in English. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. This course studies the important literature written in English by writers in or from, for example, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, India, and the Caribbean. In some semesters the course may concentrate on one particular geographical region.

365. Celtic Myth and Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A study of the Celtic literature of the British Isles from the age of *Beowulf* to the age of Chaucer, focusing primarily on the mythological and heroic sagas of Ireland and Wales. Attention is given to the relationships among Celtic, English, and Continental literatures. All readings in English translation. Fulfills Pre-Industrial and/or Non-Western Civilization LASAR.††

366. Introduction to Irish Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A survey of great works of Irish literature from the Middle Ages to the present, with emphasis on the continuity of Irish tradition as well as on the shifting political and social contexts in which Irish literature has been produced. Readings will include Celtic saga; the literature of both Anglo-Irish ascendancy and conquered Gaelic Ireland during the long period of English rule; the poetry, drama, and fiction of the extraordinary literary revival which took place in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries; and the literature of modern Ireland.

367. Modern Irish Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A study of the three greatest modern Irish writers - Yeats, Joyce, and Beckett - in relation to Irish culture and to some of their important contemporaries and disciples, such as Synge, O'Casey, O'Connor, and O'Brien. An important focus will be the distinctively Irish nature of these writers' materials, attitudes, and language.

368. Irish Writers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Detailed study of a major writer, such as James Joyce, or of a group of writers, such as the contemporary Ulster poets, who have cre-

ated a literature of considerable significance. Topic varies each semester.

370. British and American Drama, 1890-1945. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The development of drama in English from 1890 to the end of World War II: Wilde, Shaw, Synge, O'Casey, Odets, O'Neill, Anderson, and Wilder.†

371. British and American Drama, 1645 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The development of drama in English from World War II to the present: Williams, Miller, Albee, Osborne, Beckett, Pinter, recent experimental dramatists. †

373. British and American Poetry, 1910-1945. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The development of poetry in English from 1910 to the end of World War II: Yeats, Pound, Frost, Eliot, Williams, Stevens, Crane, Cummings, and Auden. Fall, Spring

374. British and American Poetry, 1945 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A study of Dylan Thomas, Lowell, Roethke, Larkin, Berryman, Creeley, and others associated with the trends and movements of contemporary verse. Fall, Spring

376. British and American Fiction, 1945 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Such writers as Beckett, Graham Greene, Snow, Murdoch, Angus Wilson, Anthony Powell, the English working-class novelists, Doris Lessing, Mailer, Bellow, Nabokov, Baldwin, Ellison, Malamud, and Barth. Fall, Spring

380. Classical Backgrounds of English Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A study of selected works of Greek and Latin literature in translation in relation to the development of English literature. Fall, Spring

381. The Literature of the Bible. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A study of Biblical literature in English translation: its forms and themes, literary and historical meaning, and its influence on English and American literature. Cannot be taken for credit if student has taken English 153. Fall, Spring

382. Aspects of Literary Criticism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A selection of critical texts illustrating approaches to literary criticism. Works of literature will be analyzed according to these approaches.††

383. Aspects of Poetry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement.

A wide reading in British and American poetry of various periods, together with appropriate critical selections, dealing with poetic theory and practice.?

384. Aspects of Fiction. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Representative British and American novels and criticism of fiction. The course deals with such topics as romance, the novel of manners, realism, and stream-of-consciousness. Fall, Spring

385. Aspects of Drama. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. A selection of representative plays and criticism. The theory and practice of drama as reflected in tragedy, comedy, and other major forms. t

386. Literature and Religion. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Religious ideas and experiences in literature. Such writers as the Pearl poet, Donne, Milton, Bunyan, Blake, Melville, Hopkins, and Eliot. ††

387. Literature and Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Tier 1, Humanities 1 LASAR requirement. Relationship of literature and politics. Such topics as revolution and reaction, images of kinship and government, Utopian and Apocalyptic visions, and Marxism and Existentialism. ††

388. Literature and Psychology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The relationship of literature and psychology is studied through readings in psychological theories and literary works. Fall, Spring

389. Myth and Archetype in Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. The study of myth and archetype in ancient and modern literature with consideration of such writers as Frazer, Jung, Frye, and Lévi-Strauss. †

390. Comedy and Satire. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 140 or satisfaction of the Humanities I, Tier 1 LASAR requirement. Selected studies in comic fiction, drama, and satire. This course will investigate the origin and development of comedy and satire and their relation to ritual and social custom. It will consider dramatic modes, such as comedy of manners, farce, and theatre of the absurd as well as stock characters such as the trickster, the comic hero, and the clown. It will also consider the historic relationship between comedy and tragedy and the ways in which gender and cultural experience have shaped our perceptions of the comic.

391. Senior Seminar: Topics in Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English major with senior status or consent of the instructor. This course allows the instructor and a small group of advanced English

majors to pursue in depth a topic in literature or literary theory.

392. Selected English Writers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Varies each semester. An intensive study of one or two figures. Writers studied vary each semester. The course may be taken for credit more than once if the topic is **different**. ††

393. Selected American Writers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Varies each semester. An intensive study of one or two figures (a companion course to English 392). The course may be taken for credit more than once if the topic is **different**. ††

394. Selected Studies in English Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Varies with topic. The topic of the course, announced in advance, varies each semester. The course may be taken for credit more than once if the topic is **different**. ††

395. Selected Studies in American Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Varies with topic. The topic of the course, announced in advance, varies each semester. The course may be taken for credit more than once if the topic is **different**. ††

396. Studies in Language, Literature, and Culture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Varies with topic. The topic of the course, announced in advance, varies each semester. The course may be taken for credit more than once if the topic is **different**. ††

397, 398. Seminar in Teaching Writing. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Permission of faculty program coordinator. Students participate in teaching English 95 with an instructor. Work includes planning and giving lessons, holding conferences, commenting on students' papers, and attending a weekly workshop. Fall, Spring

399. Departmental Honors Seminar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Enrollment in Honors Program or permission of instructor. Required of departmental honors candidates. Designed to provide intensive examination of literary figures, periods, and forms that are not considered, or only partially studied, in the department's regular offerings. May be repeated for credit. Fall, Spring

College English as a Second Language

See Special Sequences and Courses, page 201.

English Language Institute

For information, see page 44.

Film Studies

Chair: Royal Brown (Romance Languages)

Committee Members: Buchsbaum, Carlson, Kapsis

Program Office: Kiely 073,997-5748

The purpose of the B.A. program in film studies is to afford students the opportunity to study in depth the aesthetic, cultural, sociological, political, philosophical, and psychological elements of the cinema.

The film studies major and minor are composed of film courses offered by a number of departments in the Divisions of the Arts and Humanities and the Social Sciences.

The Major (36 credits)

Students majoring in film studies will plan their program of study in accordance with the following course groupings. (A full description of each course will be found in the course listings for the particular department involved.)

Depending on their individual background and orientation, students may be advised to take additional courses in modern art, modern history, modern languages and literature, or music appreciation.

Students who have not yet completed their basic requirements in English or who wish additional training in writing are advised to take English 201 (Essay Writing for Special Fields).

Required (15 credits)

Communication Arts and Sciences 143, 144, 147, 341, 342

Elective (Choose 7 courses; 21 credits)

Art 364 (3-hour course; the fourth hour to be earned by extra field or lab work)

Communication Arts and Sciences 245, 343, 344, 348

Comparative Literature 241

Education 390 (only when "Documentary Film and Education" is offered)

English 280, 285

Film Studies 201, 211, 380

French 50

German 261
 Italian 50
 Philosophy 105
 Political Science 209
 Russian 244
 Scandinavian 261
 Slavic Languages 250 (only when a section appropriate to Film Studies is offered)
 Sociology 249
 Spanish 50
 Special Studies 95. Only when studies in film aesthetics, criticism, form, theme, directors, or genres are given under this number.

The Minor (18 credits)

The film studies minor, consisting of 18 credit hours, is designed to allow students to supplement their major in another field with a concentration of work in film studies. Students minoring in film studies must take CAS 143, 144, and 147 plus a total of nine hours chosen from the elective category designated above for the film studies concentration.

Advisory Services and Extra-Curricular Activities

The Film Studies Committee advises students on careers in film, graduate film study programs at CUNY and at other institutions, film festivals, grants and awards in filmmaking and film research, and film organizations. The substantial library of films held by Queens College and augmented by the CUNY Film Consortium provides opportunities for individual film study.

The Film Studies Program endorses and will be happy to supply information on the Norman Silverstein Prize in Film Criticism sponsored by the English Department. It also sponsors screenings and talks by filmmakers and other individuals involved in the various facets of the cinema.

COURSES

201. Great Directors. 4/3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing; CAS 143 and 144 or permission of instructor. A historical and artistic evaluation of the work of such directors as Antonioni, Bergman, Eisenstein, Ford, Godard, Hawks, Hitchcock, Lang, Ray, Welles, et al. The course may be limited to the work of a single director, or it may involve a comparative study of two or more directors. May be repeated provided the topic is different.

211. Film Genres. 4/3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing; CAS 143 and 144 or permission of instructor. A historical, theoretical, and artistic evaluation of such film genres as the western, horror film, musical,

science fiction, thriller, and so on. The course may be limited to work on a single genre or it may involve a comparative study of two or more genres. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is different.

380. Special Topics. 443 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing; CAS 143 and 144; at least one Film Studies elective. An advanced course dealing with film studies areas of specialized interest and offering the opportunity for intensified study and research in particular areas. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is different.

Geology

Chair: Peter Mattson

Deputy Chair: Nicholas K. Coch

Advisement: Patrick W. G. Brock

Assistant Chair for Graduate Advisement: Daniel Habib

Dept. Office: Science Bldg., D216, 997-3300

Professors: Brueckner, Coch, Finks, Habib, Ludman, Mattson, McIntyre, Speidel; *Associate Professor:* Brock, P. W. G.; *Assistant Professors:* Blackwell, McHugh; *Chief Laboratory Technician:* Cinquemani; *Senior Laboratory Technician:* Cannone; *Department Secretary:* Mancia; *Research Associate:* Brock, P. C.; *Professors Emeriti:* Alexandrov, Commoner, Schreiber, Thurber

A major in the Geology Department prepares students for graduate work in geology and related environmental sciences, for professional work in geological sciences, or for the teaching of earth science-general science in secondary schools. Courses in the department also provide a background in environmental sciences for students of other natural sciences and broaden the general background of students in other disciplines.

The Major

This course of study prepares a student for professional employment as a geologist, for graduate study in geology, and (in conjunction with prescribed education courses) for secondary school earth science or general science teaching.

Both a B.S. and a B.A. are offered in geology. The B.S. may be chosen by those students who have completed at

least 64 credits in courses applicable to the major in biology, chemistry, computer science, geology, mathematics, and physics; have satisfied the degree requirements of the Geology Department; and have satisfied all Queens College requirements for the B.A. degree.

The required courses include Geology 232, 233, 234, 335, 339, 359, 360 (or 361 and 362), and 380; Mathematics 111 and 112 (or equivalent), and Chemistry 113 and 114. A course or other program equivalent to Geology 360 taken at another school must be approved by the department in advance if credit toward the major is desired.

Students may not have a course with a grade below C- credited toward their department major requirements. The minimum grade of C- in a course is required before a student may register in any course for which the previous course is a prerequisite. A student may not repeat a course more than twice, and credit toward the degree may be given only once. The minimum average of C- is required in geology courses numbered above 200 and in courses in other departments counted toward the major.

Students majoring in geology should complete the following courses outside the department prior to graduation:

Chemistry 114
 Mathematics 112 or equivalent
 Physics 121-122 or Biology 101-102
 Computer Science 12
 A course in statistics

Students majoring in Geology are also advised to take an additional 12 to 15 credit hours selected from geology courses numbered 200 or above.

Students deciding to major in the department will be assigned an adviser, with whom they should consult frequently.

The Minors

Geology: Geology 101, 102, 232, 233, 234, 339. Students are advised, but not required, to have Geology 359 and Geology 360.

Environmental Science: Geology 101, 102, 248, 342, 347, 349. Students are advised, but not required, to have Geology 376 and Geology 377.

Physical Geography: Geology 8, 11, 101, 110, 248, 347, 349. Qualified students should take Geology 342 instead of Geology 11 and Geology 356 instead of Geology 8.

COURSES

Nonmajor Courses

3. The Physical Environment. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The use and misuse of the atmosphere, the oceans, surface and underground water supplies, soils, and mineral deposits. Fall, Spring

6. The Fossil Record. 2 lee., 1 rec. hr., field trips; 3 cr. The study of fossils as they relate to the history and evolution of life on earth; to geological time; to ancient environments and climates. MAT charge, \$20.††

7. Dinosaurs. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The geological, biological, and evolutionary development of dinosaurs and their close relatives in the Mesozoic Era. The environments they lived in; their relationship to other reptiles and birds; their preservation as fossils and their final extinction.

8. Introduction to Oceanography. 2 lee., 1 rec. hr., field trips; 3 cr. A survey of the oceans, including their physical structure, biology, chemistry, and geology. Special emphasis is placed on the interactions of society and sea. Science majors are advised to take Geology 356. Fall, Spring

9. Environmental Issues. 9.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr., 9.3, 3 hr.; 3 cr. The scientific background for some major environmental issues is introduced. These issues may include the availability and use of renewable and non-renewable resources; conservation, recycling, waste disposal, and pollution; land use; human impact on the global environment. Possible solutions for recognized environmental problems are examined from both scientific and social points of view. (Field trips may be scheduled.)

11. A Survey of Atmospheric Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to weather and climate for students competent in high school science. Not open to students who have taken Geology 342. Fall, Spring

12. Natural Disasters. 12.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr., 12.3, 3 hr.; 3 cr. A course dealing with natural hazards and the devastation they cause. The hazards include floods, volcanic explosions, earthquakes, landslides, and asteroid impacts.

15. The Ice Ages. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. A study of the Earth's climatic variations during the ice ages and the effects of these changes on the physical environment. Fall, Spring

16. Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Moving Continents. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. The great changes on the Earth's surface, how they affect us, and how we may predict or attempt to control them. The influence of plate tectonics on the environment, natural resources, and human history. Fall, Spring

17. Earthquakes. 3 hr.; 3 cr. How, when, and where earthquakes happen. Location and measurement. Daily, weekly, monthly, yearly seismicity of the earth. The relation of earthquakes to lithospheric plate movements; seismic hazard and mitigation; possible earthquake prediction. Great historic

earthquakes and their effect on human activities.

18. Volcanoes. 3 hr.; 3 cr. How volcanoes form, where they form, what they erupt. The relation between volcanism and major earth movements. How volcanoes change during their lifetimes. Possible prediction of volcanic eruptions. The influence of volcanoes on human activities now and in the past.

25. Natural Resources and the Environment. 3 hr.; 3 cr. World distribution, production, and requirements for mineral and energy resources. Use, abuse, conservation, and pollution of resources. Fall, Spring

40. Special Topics in Geology. 40.1, 1 lee. or 3 lab. hr.; 1 cr.; 40.2, 1 or 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 2 cr.; 40.3, 2 or 3 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Topic varies from semester to semester. Designed for conscience students. ††

52. Water: The Ultimate Resource. 3 lee. hr. for 5 weeks; 1 cr. A five-week course focusing on problems of water supply, water use, and present and potential pollution problems. Special attention is paid to local problems.

55. Physical Environment of Long Island. 5 field trips; 1 cr. A field course stressing the physical geography of our local area. Study sites include urban Queens, Caumsett State Park (with overnight stay at the Queens College Center for Environmental Teaching and Research), Fire Island National Seashore, and the Pine Barrens of central Long Island and Montauk Peninsula. Particular emphasis on the origins of land-forms and changing human/land relationships through time. Field trip fee will be required.

64. Planetary Geology. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to the surface features, composition, geological activity, and probable history of the planets, moons, and comets of the solar system, based on the results of space exploration.

Introductory Courses

101. Physical Geology. 3 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. A study of the earth, including the relationship of man to his environment. Required field trip(s). MAT charge, \$35. Fall, Spring

102. Historical Geology. 3 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Geology 101 (or passing grade in Physical Geology, NYS College Proficiency Exam). A history of the origin and development of the universe, with emphasis on the Earth. Required field trip(s). MAT charge, \$35. Fall, Spring

110. Physical Geography. 3 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Earth in space; weather and climate; hydrologic cycle and landforms; geologic factors in the distribution of soils, plants, and animals. ††

Major Courses

Consult the Geology Department for scheduling information-

232. Mineralogy and Optical Mineralogy. 7 hr. (4 lee., 3 lab. hr.); 5 cr. Prereq.: Geology 102 and Chemistry 113 or permission of the department. The course covers the behavior of elements in the solid state, with reference to the origins, occurrences, and properties of minerals. Topics covered include crystallography, crystal chemistry, the petrographic microscope, and silicate and nonsilicate minerals.

233. Principles of Stratigraphy. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr., field trips; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 102 or permission of department. Study of rock sequences as genetic units. Stratigraphic classification and nomenclature. Correlation. Laboratory emphasizes practical exercises in stratigraphy.

234. Structural Geology. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 102; prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 100, 101, or 111, or permission of department. The deformation of the earth's crust; faults, folds, and other geologic structures.

248. Geomorphology. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 102 or permission of department. The origin and development of landforms that result from the diverse types of rock structure, weathering, and other conditions. ††

335. Petrography and Petrology. 7 hr. (4 lee., 3 lab. hr.); 5 cr. Prereq.: Geology 232. The description, analysis, and identification of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks; rock-forming processes are studied in the laboratory using suites of rocks, and in the field. Topics include hand-specimen and microscopic petrography and igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic petrology.

336. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 335 or permission of department. Description, distribution, and origin of plutonic, volcanic, and metamorphic rocks; studied in rock suites and on field trips.

337. Sedimentary Petrology. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 335. The description, analysis, and genesis of sediments, sedimentary rocks, and stratigraphic sequences.

339. Paleontology. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 102 or permission of department. The nature and significance of extinct animals and plants; their ecology, morphology, and geologic history.

342. Introduction to Meteorology. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 103 or 112. An introductory study of meteorology for science majors.†

347. Principles of Hydrology. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 101, Chemistry 112 or 113, Physics 121. A survey of surface water and ground water hydrology, including discussion of water quality, pol-

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.

††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

lution, and water resource management.††

349. Environmental Geology. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 101 or permission of instructor. Geological processes affecting the quality of the environment. Analysis of geologic problems affecting the quality of the environment.†

351. Introduction to Geochemistry. 2 lee. 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 232 and Chemistry 114, or permission of department. A study of chemical processes active in geologic environments.††

353. Stratigraphy. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 233 or permission of department. The study and interpretation of layered rocks.†

354. A Survey of Geophysics. 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 112, Geology 231 or 232; coreq.: Geology 234. An elementary introduction to the principles of geophysics and its impact on geologic thought, with respect to recent discoveries.††

356. Principles of Oceanography. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr., field trips; 3 cr. Physical, chemical, biological, and geological oceanography for science majors. Open to science or mathematics majors of upper-class standing, or by permission of instructor. †

357. Principles and Practice of Oceanographic Research. 1 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing and permission of instructor. Includes shipboard work. Open only to majors in the sciences and mathematics.

359. Introduction to Field Methods. 6 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Geology 234 and either Geology 335, 335, or demonstration of proficiency by passing a test in identification of hand specimens. Field mapping and sampling; use of maps, air photos, various instruments; preparation of geologic maps and sections.

360. Field Geology. 360.5,5 wk.; 5 cr., 360.6,6 wk.; 6 cr. Prereq.: Geology 359. Geological mapping; offered in the Summer; requires residence in field camp or dormitories.

361. Introductory Field Geology. 3 wk.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 359. Geological mapping; offered in the Summer; requires residence in field camp or dormitories.

362. Advanced Field Geology. 3 wk.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 361. A continuation of Geology 361 at a more advanced level. Usually offered in the Summer; requires residence in field camp or dormitories.

363. Oceanographic Field Course. 363.2-2 wk.; 2 cr., 363.3-3 wk.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 357 and Geology 360 or 361. Entails taking part in an oceanographic cruise, collection of raw data, compilation, analysis, and interpretation of the data, and reporting on the results of the study. An approved field-oriented course at an oceanographic research institute may be substituted. May be used to satisfy field course requirements for environmental sci-

ence program students only. Usually offered in the Summer.

364. Comparative Planetary Geology. 2 lec., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 102 or permission of department. A detailed study of the surface features, tectonics, volcanism, petrology, and aeolian, glacial, and sedimentary processes of the planets and moons of the solar system. The laboratory work will use geologic maps and spacecraft imaging of the planetary bodies. (Students who have taken Geology 64 may not take Geology 364 without departmental approval.)

370. Environmental Geochemistry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior class standing for science majors. study of the behavior of elements in processes on the Earth's surface. Evaluation of geochemical reservoirs and trace element movement in the atmosphere, soils, water, plants, and animals. †

375. Techniques of Environmental Analysis. 1 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Chemistry 241 and permission of department. Taken with Chemistry 342. Techniques used in the collection of samples in the field in their preparation for analysis. Water, air, soil, stream sediment, and biological samples are examined. Spring

376. Environmental Assessment: Methods and Exposition. 2 lee., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Biology 102, Chemistry 241, Geology 349, Economics 228. A survey of methods used to obtain environmental data, with emphasis on the writing of reports and impact statements. t

377. Field Methods in Environmental Science. 1 lee., 6 hr. field work; 3 cr. Prereq.: Geology 349 and 375, or 376. Supervised field work in environmental science. Collection and analysis of several types of environmental data, and preparation of a comprehensive report. This course may not be used to satisfy the field course requirements for the geology major.

380. Advanced Principles of Geology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A senior-level course for geology majors. Various topics pertaining to earth sciences will be considered.

381, 382. Seminar. 2 hr.; 2 cr. each sem. Prereq.: Permission of department. Advanced topics in geology. Offered primarily for seniors.††

383. Special Topics in Geology. 2 lee., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. The topic varies from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is not the same.††

391,392,393. Special Problems. 391, 1 lee. hr.; 1 cr., 392, 2 lee. hr.; 2 cr. 393, 3 lee. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. The student works on a research problem under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Fall, Spring

Courses in Reserve

10. Rocks, Minerals, and Gems.

51. Energy: Sources and Alternatives.

53. The Coastal Challenge.

54. Symmetry: Framework of the Earth.

57. Precious Metals and Metallic Minerals.

58. Gems and Nonmetallic Minerals.

231. Elements of Mineralogy.

332. Optical Mineralogy and Petrography.

350. Sedimentation.

352. Economic Geology.

355. Petroleum Geology.

366. Principles and Techniques of X-Ray Mineralogy.

Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages

Chair: Tamara S. Evans

Deputy *Chair*: Barry Rubin

Dept. Office: King Hall 207, 997-5980

Distinguished Professor: Yevtushenko;
Professors: Anderle, Evans, Fichtner, Kieser; *Associate Professors*: Bird, Todd;
Lecturers: Rubin, Wailer; *Department Secretary*: Aviles

The department offers courses in the German language, its literature and civilization; a variety of courses taught in English, treating German and Scandinavian literature and thought in translation; and courses in the Russian language and literature, as well as courses in Czech and Polish.

The Germanic and Slavic divisions each offer majors with various concentrations. For details, please check individual headings.

Germanic

Academic Adviser: Tamara S. Evans

The basic courses in German (German 101 through 203) have as their aim the development in the student of the ability to read, write, speak, and understand those languages with accuracy and facility. At this level, emphasis is placed on

the assimilation of language structure and the acquisition of a basic vocabulary. Courses below German 204 may not be counted toward a major in German unless specifically required.

The courses German 204 to 399 are intended for students with an interest in the advanced study of the German language and its literature and civilization, as well as for those with professional aspirations to teach at the secondary or university level. To a great extent, German is used as the classroom language in courses in the 300 series.

The courses in German literature and thought in translation (German 150 and German 253 to 289) deal with literary and cultural topics within the area of German studies. The reading is in English, and the courses are taught in English. Some courses may be taken for credit more than once when the topic changes. These courses are open to all students.

The German Club maintains a varied program of social and cultural events. The department also houses the Delta Omicron chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, the national German honor society; after application and acceptance, students may participate in its activities as well.

The department encourages interested students to take the various standard examinations such as that for the *Zertifikat "Deutsch also Fremdsprache,"* an internationally recognized measure of language proficiency issued by the Goethe-Institut in Munich through the Goethe House, New York. Further information about the composition of these tests, as well as about the dates on which they are administered, may be obtained from the academic adviser.

The Majors

Students may major in German, or in German in conjunction with secondary education (major in the teaching of German). Interested students are urged to consult with the academic adviser for German as early as possible in order to plan their programs.

Major in German: Concentration in German Language and Literature
In addition to attaining proficiency in German through the level of German 203, 33 credits including German 204 are required for this major. Students must take at least 21 credits from among language courses in the 200 series beyond German 204 and from among courses in the 300 series. The remaining 9 credits may be taken from among any other German courses,

including those taught in English translation (German 150,253-269, 281-289), as well as from among the courses in Scandinavian Studies.

Major in the Teaching of German

In addition to attaining proficiency in German through the level of German 203,33 credits including German 204 constitute the major in the teaching of German. At least 9 credits must be taken from among language courses in the 200 series beyond German 204, and at least 12 credits must be taken from courses in the 300 series; German 221 and 331 are required. The remaining 9 credits may be taken from among any other German courses, including those taught in English translation (German 150,253-269, 281-289), as well as from among the courses in Scandinavian Studies.

The Minors

For a minor in German, 15 credits beyond German 203 or equivalent are required. Besides German 204, which is required, 6 credits must be taken from 215-245 and 301-310, of which 3 credits must be from 301-310. The remaining 6 credits may be taken from any course above the level of 204, including those taught in English translation (German 150, 253-269, 281-289).

For a minor in German Civilization, the completion of German 204, 6 credits from among German 215-245, and 6 credits from among German 150 and any course above the level of German 204 are required.

Study Abroad

Study in the German-speaking countries of Europe can give the student a deeper and more extensive knowledge of the German language and its literature and culture than is normally possible in an academic setting. The department maintains connections with the University of Kiel for Summer programs and with other German universities for junior-year-abroad programs.

COURSES IN GERMAN

Students who have studied German in an accredited college or university must have their previous language work evaluated before they may enroll for further courses in German.

Language Courses

10. Elementary German for Reading Purposes. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Introductory course for students who require the elements of a reading knowledge of German. May not be taken for credit by students who have com-

pleted German 101 or 102, or equivalent. May not be taken in fulfillment of the Foreign Language requirement.††

101. Elementary German I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Intended for students with no previous training in German. Designed to teach basic grammar, practice in reading, writing, speaking, and listening comprehension, with emphasis on expression. Fall, Spring

102. Elementary German II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: German 101 or equivalent. A continuation of German 101. Fall, Spring

110. Elementary German: Combined I-11.8 hr.; 8 cr. The contents of German 101 and 102 condensed into one semester. Usually offered only in Summer. Six hours classroom instruction plus 2 hours in language laboratory programs.

113. Intermediate German for Reading Purposes: Sciences. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: German 10 or 102, or permission of department. Intensive practice in the reading of scientific German.††

123. Intermediate German for Reading Purposes: Arts. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: German 10 or 102, or permission of department. Intensive practice in the reading of expository prose in the areas of the fine arts, humanities, and the social sciences.††

203. Intermediate German. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: German 102 or equivalent. A continuation of German 102. Reading, conversation, grammar with emphasis on expression. Fulfills language requirement in German. Fall, Spring

204. Advanced German. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: German 203 or equivalent. Reading, conversation, composition, vocabulary building, review of grammar. Fall, Spring

215. Expository Writing and Speaking. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: German 204 or permission of department. Practice in expository writing and speaking on subjects of some difficulty.t

225. Readings in German Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: German 204 or permission of department. Practice in reading and comprehension with texts selected from various genres. †

235. German for Business and Industry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one of the 200 series language courses beyond German 204 or permission of department. Practice in oral and written communication related to business, banking, and industry.†

245. The German Press of Today. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one of the 200 series language courses beyond German 204 or permission of department. Reading and discussion of present-day German newspapers and magazines; analysis of contemporary journalistic style.†

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring see Class Schedule
††May be offered; see Class Schedule.

Courses in Literature

301. Medieval German Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one of the 200 series language courses beyond German 204 or permission of department. Reading, in modern German translation, of representative works of epic and lyric poetry. Brief survey of German literature in the Middle Ages. ††

302. Renaissance and Baroque. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one of the 200 series language courses beyond German 204 or permission of department. The major figures and movements: Mysticism, Humanism, the Reformation, and the Counter-Reformation in the literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. ††

303. Enlightenment to Storm and Stress. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one of the 200 series language courses beyond German 204 or permission of department. Enlightenment, Storm and Stress, and Sentimentalism as the literary and theoretical foundations of Classicism. ††

304. Goethe and Schiller. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one of the 200 series language courses beyond German 204 or permission of department. Drama, poetry, prose, and some essays of Goethe and Schiller, excluding *Faust*. ††

305. Romanticism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one of the 200 series language courses beyond German 204 or permission of department. Changes in sensibility and thought in early nineteenth-century German literature. ††

306. Realism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one of the 200 series language courses beyond German 204 or permission of department. Literary, intellectual, social, and political currents in Germany, Austria, and Switzerland after the Age of Goethe. Analysis of representative works by authors such as Buchner, Keller, Meyer, Grillparzer, and Hebbel. ††

307. Modern German Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one of the 200 series language courses beyond German 204 or permission of department. Currents and writers since the end of the nineteenth century. These may include such movements as Naturalism and Expressionism and such writers as Kafka, Brecht, Mann, and Rilke, as well as more recent writers. ††

310. Survey of German Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: At least one 300 level German literature course or permission of department. An overview of German literature with readings in fiction, drama, and poetry with emphasis on literary history. ††

311, 312. Seminar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each sem. Prereq.: At least one 300 level literature course or permission of department. ††

321, 322. Special Problems. 1 conf. and 9 hr. work; 3 cr. each sem. Prereq. for 321: Upper junior or senior standing; the completion of at least four elective courses in German; and a scholastic record that indi-

cates, to the satisfaction of the department, capacity for independent work. Prerequisite for 322 is a grade of *B+* or better in 321. Individual research under the direction of a member or members of the department. The student reports in weekly conference to the research adviser, and presents such paper or papers as maybe prescribed. ††

366. Bachelor's Thesis in German. 399.1 -399.6., 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. 1 conf. and equivalent of up to 15 hr. of work per week; up to a maximum of 6 cr. Prereq.: Senior standing only; the completion of at least four elective courses in German with a *B+* or better index; a scholastic record that indicates, to the satisfaction of the department, capacity for independent work. A committee of two, appointed by the Chair, will screen the student and the project and will evaluate the thesis. ††

Courses in German linguistics

221. German Phonetics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: German 102 or permission of department. Basic principles of phonetics: Phonology and intonation patterns of standard German; practice in pronunciation. Required for prospective teachers of German. ††

331. Structure of Modern German. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: German 204 or permission of department. The phonology, morphology, and syntax of modern standard German; emphasis on contrast with English. Required for prospective teachers of German. ††

Courses in German Literature and Thought in English

150. Masterpieces of German Literature and Thought in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 or equivalent.

253. The Age of Goethe and Schiller. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. The intensive study of representative works of Goethe, Schiller, and Lessing (except *Faust*), reflecting Enlightenment, Storm and Stress, and Classicism. ††

254. Goethe's *Faust* Parts I and II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. An exploration of the *Faust* drama as poetry and as summary of a long literary tradition; the impact of the poem on intellectual, political, and social thought. ††

257. German Speculative Writers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. Study of a German thinker who has had a profound effect on modern German literature and culture. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. ††

258. Significant German Authors. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. Study of the works of a German author of international standing. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. ††

259. Modern German Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. Readings from such authors as Mann, Kafka, Musil, Rilke, Bern, Broth, Grass, Brecht. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. ††

261. The German Film. 4 hr.; 3 cr. This course will treat various aspects of German cinema: historical, cultural, aesthetic, political, technical, etc. In a given semester, the course may deal with a certain tendency (such as the Heimat film), period (such as New German Cinema), or director (such as Lang, Murnau, Fassbinder, or Herzog). Lectures and work will be done in English; films will be shown in the original language with subtitles. May be taken more than once for credit provided the topic is different. MAT charge, \$7. †

262. German Literature and Music. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. Interaction of German literature and music. Topics include opera libretti as literature, literary texts as opera libretti, and the German *Lied*. ††

263. German Literature and Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. An examination of the broad tradition of socially committed literature as seen in its historical context. Readings from such authors as Marx, Heine, Mann, Brecht, Boll, Grass, and Schiller. ††

264. German Literature and the Visual Arts. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. The interaction of art, art history, and art criticism with the German literary tradition. ††

266. German Literature and Religious Thought. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. The relationship between religion, literature, and other areas of knowledge. ††

269. Seminar in German Literature and Thought in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. ††

Courses in German Civilization

281. The Origin and Development of Modern German-Speaking Lands. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. A survey of the development of contemporary civilization and culture in Germany, Austria, and Switzerland since the nineteenth century. ††

282. German Civilization in the Middle Ages. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. The emergence of the Germanic peoples, their impact on Greco-Roman culture, and the formation of the medieval kingdoms, as reflected in their history, literature, mythology, architecture, art, music, social forms, and customs to the eve of the Renaissance. ††

283. Renaissance, Reformation, Baroque. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. The age of science and discovery; the Renaissance, the Reformation, the Wars of Religion, the Thirty Years War, and the emergence of the Baroque style in art, literature, and music.††

284. From Enlightenment to Romanticism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. The emergence of the middle class in the eighteenth century, culminating in a profusion of thought and writing surrounding Goethe's and Schiller's Classicism, and in one of the high points of German culture, Romanticism in art and literature.††

285. The Nineteenth Century: A Multifaceted Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. Main currents of German culture from Goethe and Heine to Marx, Bismarck, and Nietzsche, including literature, music, technology, science, philosophy, art, and politics. ††

286. Modern Germany. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department. Germany in the context of modern Europe. Changes and developments in German society and culture.††

289. Seminar in German Civilization. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission of department.††

Courses in Scandinavian Studies

251. Literature of Early Scandinavia. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Old Norse literature in translation: selections from the Eddas, the sagas, and Skaldic verse. Scandinavian civilization from the Migrations through the Viking Age to the Classical Period (550-1300). Conducted in English.††

261. The Scandinavian Film. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey of Scandinavian films; reading of related literary and critical works. Conducted in English. MAT charge, \$7.††

Slavic Languages

Academic Adviser: Barry Rubin

Office: King 207

The division offers courses in the Russian language and Russian literature, as well as courses in other Slavic languages and literatures. The basic program of instruction in each language seeks to prepare students in the four language skills of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Elective courses in Russian provide intermediate and advanced instruction in both language and literature.

Because language learning is cumulative in nature, and further develop-

ment depends on the mastery of preceding language courses, students must obtain department permission to register in any course if two semesters have passed since satisfying the prerequisites.

The Major

Students wishing to major in Russian must take a minimum of 24 elective credits of work in Russian with a grade of B- or better. The rest of the 36 credits that constitute the major should be selected from courses in related fields, such as linguistics, comparative literature, history, philosophy, English, and other foreign languages and literatures. Primary consideration should be given to the following courses: Comparative Literature 218,331,333,334,335, 336, 337; History 109, 110; Philosophy 106, 263; Political Science 235, 261. Students interested in Russian and East European area studies may consider pursuing an interdisciplinary major program, combining Russian language and literature with other disciplines related to the area, under the supervision of the Director of Interdisciplinary and Special Studies and the departments concerned.

The Minor

A minimum of 15 credits of Russian is required beyond the basic language courses (Russian 101, 102, 203, 204, 215), including Russian 155 and 225. Students with a background in Russian may substitute an elective for Russian 225 with the permission of the academic adviser.

Study Abroad

The department can arrange for study in St. Petersburg for students of Russian, and in Cracow for students of Polish. Depending upon the nature of the courses, credit may be granted toward the major and toward the degree at Queens College. The academic adviser can supply further information on these programs.

Elective Courses

Students considering a major must consult an adviser in the department before filling out appropriate concentration forms. Either Russian 301 or 302 is required of all majors unless specifically waived by the department because of special competence in these fields. Students may choose a program that emphasizes either language or literature; however, a language concentration requires at least one literature elective in addition to Russian 331.

A literature major must also submit a substantial term-paper – the topic to be determined in consultation with the faculty – for a literature course chosen from either the 200 or 300 series. All majors should check the department bulletin board for elective offerings and consult with their adviser before registering for the next semester.

COURSES IN RUSSIAN

Basic Courses

101. Elementary Russian I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. For students with no previous training in Russian. Designed to introduce basic grammar, correct pronunciation, and reading and writing. To be taken simultaneously with Russian 101.2.

101.2. Elementary Oral Practice I. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Basic training in speaking and aural comprehension. Must be taken simultaneously with Russian 101.

Note: Students with no formal training in grammar but with some native speaking ability, may take Russian 101 but are exempted from 101.2.

102. Elementary Russian II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 101 or equivalent. A continuation of Russian 101. To be taken simultaneously with Russian 102.2.

102.2. Elementary Oral Practice II. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Russian 101 and 101.2. A continuation of Russian 101.2. Must be taken simultaneously with Russian 102. Students with native speaking skills are exempted from Russian 102.2.

110. Intensive Elementary Russian I and 11.8 hr.; 8 cr. An intensive combination of Russian 101 and 102.††

203. Intermediate Russian I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Russian 102 or equivalent. Intermediate training in listening, speaking, reading, writing. Based on both oral-aural practice and the coordinated study of grammar, including morphology and syntax.††

204. Intermediate Russian II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Russian 203 or equivalent. A continuation of Russian 203.††

214. Intermediate Russian Conversation. 214.1-214.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 203. Intensive practice in spoken Russian. May not be taken by students who speak Russian with native fluency.

215. Advanced Intermediate Russian I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Russian 204 or equivalent. A continuation of Russian 204.††

225. Advanced Intermediate Russian II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Russian 204 or equivalent. An introduction to reading Russian.††

Courses in Russian language

113. Phonetics and Intonation I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 102 or permission of

department. A theoretical and practical analysis of contemporary standard Russian phonetics and intonation **patterns**.††

123. Phonetics and Intonation II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 102 or permission of department. A theoretical and practical analysis of contemporary standard Russian phonetics and intonation patterns. Uses different materials from those used in Russian 113. Both courses may be taken for **credit**.††

301. Advanced Grammar and Composition I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 215 or permission of department. Intensive practical study of advanced problems in Russian grammar, syntax, and idiom. Normally to be taken simultaneously with the student's first electives in **literature**.††

302. Advanced Grammar and Composition II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 301 or permission of department. A continuation of Russian 301.††

311. Advanced Oral Practice I. 3 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Russian 215 or permission of department. Normally taken by majors at the same time as Russian 301.††

321. Translation I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 215 and English 120 or permission of department. A practical study in the problems and skills of translation of Russian and **English**.††

322. Translation II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 321 or permission of department. A continuation of Russian 321 with more advanced materials.

325. Stylistic. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 302 and 331 or permission of department. A theoretical and practical study of problems of stylistic in literary and nonliterary **Russian**.††

327. Contrastive Grammar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 302 or permission of department. A theoretical analysis of modern Russian contrasted with **English**.††

Courses in Russian literature and Thought In English

150. Russian Culture and Thought. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of the institutions and cultural developments of Russia and the former Soviet Union.

155. Keys to Russian Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of key works by the greatest Russian writers of the nineteenth century. Readings will include: Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenev, Dostoevsky. Lectures and readings in **English**.††

233. Survey of Russian Literature: The Beginnings. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The development of Russian literature from the beginnings to the end of the eighteenth century.

234. Survey of Russian Literature: The Nineteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The development of Russian literature from Pushkin to the 1890s.

235. Survey of Russian Literature: The Twentieth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The development of Russian literature from the end of the tsarist monarchy through socialist realism and perestroika to the present day.

243. Russian Drama. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The principal trends of Russian drama from the eighteenth century to the present. Lectures and readings in English. May not be taken for credit by students who have taken Russian **343**.††

244. Russian and East European Film. 4 hr.; 3 cr. This course will treat various aspects of Russian and East European film: aesthetic, cultural, political, historical. In particular semesters the course may deal with specific topics, periods, or directors. Lectures in English. Films will be shown in the original languages with English subtitles. May be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is different.

245. Russian Short Story. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The Russian short story in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Lectures and readings in **English**.††

280. Dostoevsky. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A close study of the author's life, major works, and their influence on Russian literature. Lectures and readings in English. May not be taken for credit by student a who have taken Russian **380**.††

281. Tolstoy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A close study of the author's life, major novels, selected short stories, and essays, and their influence on Russian and world literature. Lectures and readings in English. May not be taken for credit by students who have taken Russian **381**.††

282. Chekhov. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A close study of the author's principal stories and plays and his place in the history of Russian and world drama. Lectures and readings in English. May not be taken for credit by students who have taken Russian **382**.††

Courses in Russian literature

331. Introduction to **Russian Literature I.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 225 or equivalent. A critical reading and analysis of Russian prose and poetry to introduce the student to the concepts, methods, and terminology of literary **analysis**.††

360. Nineteenth-Century Russian Poetry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 331 or permission of department. A critical study of the major poets of the nineteenth century. The classic, romantic, and realist trends of Russian poetry are studied and analyzed. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation and discussion of the works of Zhukovsky, Pushkin, Lermontov, Nekrasov, Tyutchev, and **Fet**.††

351. Nineteenth-Century Russian Prose. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 331 or permission of department. A critical study of the major prose texts of the nineteenth century. Emphasis is placed on those writers whose works are not considered in sep-

arate courses, including Lermontov, Gogol, Goncharov, Turgenev.††

360. The Silver Age of Russian Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 331 or permission of department. An introduction to some of the works of the most important Russian writers and critics of the beginning of the twentieth century. Emphasis is placed on the evolution of literary trends and on the analysis of literary movements such as Symbolism, Acmeism, Formalism, Futurism.††

362. Twentieth-Century Russian Poetry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 331 or permission of department. A critical study of the major poets of the twentieth century from the Symbolists to the present.††

375. Pushkin. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 331 or permission of department. A close reading of selected works, with lectures on Pushkin's life, times, and literary influence.††

376. Gogol. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Russian 331. A critical study of the author's life and principal writings, and their influence on Russian literature.

391, 392. Seminar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each sem. Prereq.: Upper junior or senior standing; an average of B in elective courses taken in Russian; and permission of department. Designed especially to give qualified students experience in scholarly investigation. Those admitted explore a field of Russian literature. Each student examines intensively a special phase of the field, reporting his or her findings orally to the group as well as in a term paper. ††

399. Bachelor's Thesis in Russian. 399.1-391.6, 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. Prereq.: Senior standing. The Bachelor's Thesis in Russian may be done by students who have completed at least four elective courses in Russian with a *B+* or better index; a scholastic record that indicates, to the satisfaction of the department, capacity for independent work. A committee of two faculty members, appointed by the Chair, will screen the student and the project and will evaluate the thesis.

Elective Courses in Slavic and East European languages

240. Studies in Slavic and East European Languages. 240.1-240.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Different special language topics not covered by other courses will be assigned from time to time. Maybe repeated for credit if the topic changes.††

250. Studies in Slavic and East European Literatures. 250.1-250.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. From time to time, various special literary topics not covered by other courses will be assigned, such as Childhood in Russian Literature, Russian Women Writers, The Prose of Russian Poets, The Image of the Jew in Russian Literature, etc.

Courses in Czech

101. Elementary Czech I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. For students with no previous knowledge of Czech. Basic training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. ††

102. Elementary Czech II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Czech 101 or permission of department. A continuation of Czech 101. ††

Courses in Polish

101. Elementary Polish I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. For students with no previous knowledge of Polish. Basic training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. +t

102. Elementary Polish II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Polish 101 or permission of department. A continuation of Polish 101. ††

203. Intermediate Polish. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Polish 102 or permission of department. Further training in the development of the four language skills. Includes oral-aural practice and study of grammar.

Courses in Reserve

10. Elementary Russian for General Reading Purposes I

11. Elementary Russian for General Reading Purposes II.

12. Introduction to Russian Conversation.

210. Intensive Intermediate Russian I and II.

312. Advanced Oral Practice II.

326. Structure of Contemporary Russian.

332. Introduction to Russian Literature II.

380. Dostoevsky.

381. Tolstoy.

382. Chekhov.

395, 396. Special Problems.

Health and Physical Education*

Chair: Margaret K. Franco

Graduate Adviser: Michael M. Toner

Undergraduate Advisers: Madeline Hurster (Health Education), Margaret Franco (Physical Education)

Dept. Office: Fitzgerald 203F, 997-2710

Professors: Fardy, Magel, McArdle; *Associate Professors:* Catelli, Hoehn, Hurster, Sheppard, Toner, Wettan; *Assistant Professors:* France, Kyvallos, Smith; *Chief Laboratory Technician:* DeLuca; *college Laboratory Assistant:* Chung; *College Administrative Assistant:* Weinman; *College Assistant:* Velez

The Department of Health and Physical Education offers 1) a sequence of courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in physical education or Bachelor of Arts in health education; and 2) a program of instruction in physical activities.

Liberal Arts Electives for Nonmajors

Unless designated, all activity courses are offered for beginners. Students are not permitted to enroll in activities for which they possess a high level of proficiency. Opportunity to study specific areas in depth is provided through intermediate and advanced courses.

Requirements in Physical Education

All baccalaureate students at Queens College shall complete satisfactorily one course in physical education selected from the liberal arts electives (P. E. 11 through 30, or, for ACE students only, P. E. 32). Students with physical and medical problems whose physician has stated in writing that it would be medically inadvisable to complete a physical activity course may select Physical Education 30, a 3-credit academic (classroom) course (Fitness Through Diet, Exercise, and Weight Control) that does not include any physical component.

Physical Education 11, 12, 13, 14, 15.2 hr.; 1 cr. each course.

11. Physical Conditioning (Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced). Designed to help women and men to improve muscular strength and cardiovascular efficiency through the application of scientific methods to weight training and physical conditioning activities. Fall, Spring

*Admission to the majors in health and physical education has been suspended effective July 1995.

12. Team Sports. Courses in team sports activities. Opportunity is also provided for participation in intercollegiate athletics. Refer to *Class Schedule* for specific course offerings each semester.

13. Dance. Courses in selected areas of dance. Refer to *Class Schedule* for specific course offerings each semester.

14. Individual Sports. Courses in a wide variety of individual sport activities. Refer to *Class Schedule* for specific course offerings each semester.

15. Aquatics. Courses in a variety of swimming and water sports. Refer to *Class Schedule* for course offerings each semester.

Swimming

Non-Swimmer – no swimming experience.

Fall, Spring

Beginning Swimmer – ability to swim length of pool (25 yards). Fall, Spring
Intermediate Swimmer – ability to jump into deep water and swim length of pool on back; turn over and swim length of pool; float on back with minimum actions. Fall, Spring

Advanced Swimmer – ability to swim two consecutive lengths of pool with each of these strokes: side stroke, any back stroke, front crawl; surface dive in 10 feet of water; dive from diving board. ††

Off-Campus and Outdoor Activities

Coordinator: H. Harry Hoehn

1. Courses in a wide variety of individual and group sport activities conducted in their natural settings.

2. Most outdoor courses are conducted during the school semester partially on-campus and partially off-campus.

3. The courses below involve extended field trips and generally take place during Winter and Summer intersessions. All outdoor courses involve field fees.

Canoeing – 15

Camping – 14

Skiing – 14 (Spring)

Skin & Scuba (int. & adv.) – Florida, 21 (Spring)

Refer to *Class Schedule* for specific course offerings each semester.

ADVANCED COURSES

20. Wilderness and Outdoor Skills. 3 hr. plus 2 field trips; 3 cr. A survey of outdoor skills including camping, backpacking, orienteering, rock climbing, canoeing, and survival skills. ††

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

21. **Basic Skin and Scuba Diving.** 3 hr. plus minimum of three open water dives; 3 cr. For swimmers with little or no knowledge of the activity and persons seeking basic national certification. Training combines pool and classroom experiences with open water dives. Fall, Spring

22. **Advanced Scuba Diving.** 3 hr. field trips; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 21 or equivalent national certification. The science and technology of life-supporting systems in hyperbaric environments. National certification in basic and advanced open water, dive master, and other specialty ratings for those students who qualify. Spring

23. **Advanced Swimming and Lifeguard Training.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Ability to swim 50 yards of each of the four basic swimming strokes. Course designed to improve personal competence in basic and advanced swimming rescue, first aid, and artificial resuscitation, as well as advanced techniques in small-craft safety and aquatics leadership. Students may qualify for the American Red Cross Lifeguard Training Certificate.††

24. **Methods of Teaching Aquatics.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Ability to swim 500 yards with advanced skill in five different swimming strokes and current American Red Cross Emergency Water Safety Certificate or Lifeguard Training Certificate. Course designed to provide experience in the analysis of basic and advanced swimming skills, techniques of teaching advanced life-saving, small-craft safety, and artificial resuscitation, as well as improvement in personal competence and leadership qualities in aquatics. Students may qualify for the American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor's Certificate.††

30. **Fitness Through Diet, Exercise, and Weight Control.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Current concepts and principles of nutrition, energy balance, body composition, weight control, and obesity, and physiological basis of physical conditioning. Opportunity for practical experience in managing diet and exercise programs. Not open to students who have taken P.E. 230. Fall, Spring

32. **Adult Fitness Through Diet and Exercise.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Open to ACE students only. A specialized lecture/laboratory course that satisfies the physical education requirement for ACE students. Topics include body image, healthful food intake, and physical fitness. Through an individualized nutritional survey, an in-depth activity profile, and a thorough assessment of body constitution and physical fitness status, an exercise program will be planned to meet individual needs. Fall

Honors Study

Coordinators: Madeline Hurster (Health), William D. McArdle (Physical Education)

The Department of Health and Physical Education offers honors work within the Interdisciplinary and Special Studies Program. The purpose of the program is to identify students of exceptional ability and potential and to provide the kinds of academic experiences that will enable them to pursue, in greater depth, a specific area in which they demonstrate both aptitude and interest. This work may take the form of specific honors courses or research tutorials for 1, 2, or 3 credits. Within the framework of the tutorials, guided research may be undertaken in conjunction with a specific major course, or a project may be supervised by a faculty member with an interest in a specialized area. In this manner, students are not limited by the scope of the coursework for a particular semester but are free to work independently with members of the faculty. Honors work may be done in health education or physical education and is not limited to majors in this department.

All interested students should see the department honors coordinator.

Major in Physical Education*

The academic major in physical education prepares individuals for a Bachelor of Science degree and for service as teachers in physical education. It leads to New York State Provisional Certification for teaching in pre-kindergarten through grade 12 in physical education with a concentration in human movement, sport, and exercise science. The program prepares individuals to assume the following professional roles: movement specialists in the primary grades; coaches and instructors of sport in the middle and upper grades; and health-related fitness specialists.

Students who are interested in majoring in physical education should seek advice about program planning as early as their freshman year. The department will provide detailed information about the curriculum, course schedules, and program requirements and standards. All students who have met Queens College admissions requirements will be required to file a signed, approved course of study plan with a department adviser.

The program for the academic major in physical education includes a preprofessional component (the freshman and sophomore years) and a professional component (the junior and senior years). The preprofessional component consists of required College-wide baccalaureate courses, courses in liberal arts and sci-

ences (LASAR categories), and major courses in physical education. The academic standards and requirements for successful completion of the preprofessional component are as follows:

1. Queens College English requirements with an average grade of B- in English 110 and 120. With less than a B- the student will be required to take additional writing courses;

2. QC and CUNY mathematics entrance requirements including successful completion of Math 6, if required;

3. Successful completion of P.E. 11, Physical Conditioning, with a minimum grade of B- (course meets the QC Health and Physical Education requirement);

4. At least 26 credits in the LASAR area achieving a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 2.0;

5. A minimum grade of C in all physical education major courses with an average grade of B- in the *human movement studies* area (P.E. 160, 340, 341, 342, 343) and an average grade of B in at least 7 of the 9 credits required in the *movement performance area* (P.E. 12, 13, 14);

6. A minimum total of 63 credits with an overall cumulative grade-point average of 2.5 (for the preprofessional component of the program). (Credits include Queens College baccalaureate requirements, LASAR, and physical education major course requirements.)

Preprofessional Component

Physical Education (Freshman and Sophomore Years). The following courses are required of physical education majors:

Physical and Biological Sciences & Quantitative Reasoning (15 credits)

	credits
Biology 11	4
Chemistry 19	4
Biology 43 (Prereq.: Biology 11 and Chemistry 19)	4

One course from the following:

Psychology 107	3
Communication Arts & Sciences 283 (or other approved courses in statistics)	

Note: The above courses with the exception of Biology 43 will satisfy LASAR requirement.

Human Movement Studies (15 credits)

P.E. 160 Principles & Foundations of Physical Education	3
P.E. 340 Kinesiology	3
P.E. 341 Biomechanics	3
P.E. 342 Physiology of Muscular Activity	3
P.E. 343 Motor Learning and Performance	3

Movement Performance

Level I, Beginning; Level II, Intermediate/Advanced

P.E. 12 Team Sports: Basketball Level I	1
---	---

*Admission to this major has been suspended effective July 1995.

P.E. 12 Team Sports: Basketball Level II	1	(Prereq.: A minimum of 7 of the 9 credits required in the movement performance area)	1
P.E. 12 Team Sports: Volleyball Level I	1		
P.E. 12 Team Sports: Volleyball Level II	1	<i>Movement Performance Area</i>	
P.E. 13 Dance	1	P.E. 12 Team Sports: Soccer Level I or Softball Level I	1
P.E. 14 Individual/Dual Sports: Tennis Level I	1	P.E. 14 Individual/Dual Sports: Elective Level I	1
P.E. 14 Individual/Dual Sports: Tennis Level II	1		
<i>Queens College Physical Education Requirement</i>		<i>General Education Courses:</i>	
P.E. 11	1	<i>Junior and Senior Years (20 credits)</i>	

In order to begin study in the *professional component* of the major program, students must satisfy all requirements and standards of the preprofessional component and submit one letter of recommendation from a professor teaching one or more courses in the academic major.

Professional Component

Physical Education and General Education (Junior and Senior Years). The courses included in this component of the program are arranged in professional blocks by semester and co-block experiences. The professional block courses are taken together and are offered in conjunction with the Secondary Education and Youth Services Department. During the junior and senior years, students may also complete their remaining Queens College baccalaureate and LASAR requirements.

Professional Block I: Fall Semester, Junior Year (10 credits)

	<i>credits</i>
P.E. 143 Workshop in Fundamental Motor Skills	1
P.E. 146.3 Sport Skill Analysis	3
P.E. 230 Exercise, Energy Balance and Weight Control	3
P.E. 264 Physical Education: Through Elementary School Levels	3

Professional Block II (Perreq.: Block I) Spring Semester (9 credits)

P.E. 253 The Psychology of Sport Participation	3
P.E. 351 Physiological Principles of Exercise Training	3
P.E. 392 Principles of Coaching	3

Professional Block III (Perreq.: Block II) Fall Semester, Senior Year (6 credits)

P.E. 145.3 Advanced Workshop in Physical Education: Coaching	3
P.E. 352 Fitness Assessment and Prescription of Exercise Programs	3

Co-Block Course Experiences in Physical Education (6 credits)

P.E. 161 Introduction to Teaching Physical Education (Prereq.: Professional Block I and SEYS 201)	3
P.E. 371 Practicum in Teaching	

The academic progress standards and requirements for the professional component of the physical education major include:

1. Maintenance of a 3.0 grade-point average in major courses included in the professional component.

2. A minimum grade of C in all physical education major courses. A student may not repeat a major course more than twice beyond the initial enrollment in the course. A student must obtain written permission from an adviser prior to registering for a required course at another institution, and a minimum grade of C is required in that course.

3. An average grade of B in SEYS 201, 221, 222; and a grade of B or better in SEYS 369 is required.

4. Satisfactory completion of professional blocks as scheduled. Because these blocks are structured, a student who has not satisfactorily completed required courses in one block will require written permission to proceed to any of the courses in the next block.

5. Satisfactory performance and completion of competencies included in the clinical/field work portion of the program.

6. Satisfactory performance of competencies identified in the pedagogical area of the program (P.E. 264, 161, 371; SEYS 369, 379).

In general, a student's progress will be monitored. A student whose progress as outlined above is not satisfactory will be placed on departmental probation for one or more semesters. A student who seems unable to remove the probationary status will be advised to follow another

major if remedial action is not possible.

7. Students may be asked to produce a writing sample to exhibit writing proficiency. Students may be required to improve their writing skills through enrollment in additional College writing courses or by some other plan as determined by and approved by an adviser.

8. Students who are found to have difficulty in oral communications will be required to take and complete with a minimum grade of C one or more of the following courses: CAS 165 and 251, Drama/Theatre 100 and 241.

9. Completion of all College requirements not previously specified.

10. Submittal during the student's senior year of a recent First Aid Certificate and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Certificate.

COURSES IN APPLIED TECHNIQUES

142. Officiating in Physical Education. 3 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Successful completion of the basic courses in the activities being covered in any particular semester. Evaluated individual performance in officiating techniques. Ratings are available to interested and qualified students. Fall

143. Workshop in Fundamental Motor Skills. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prospective teachers of physical education will demonstrate skill and knowledge of developmental activities so that they can facilitate motor skill acquisition and skill-related fitness of K-12 population. Fall

144. Sport Skill Analysis: Teaching Individual Sports K-12. 144.1,2 hr.; 1 cr., 144.2, 4 hr.; 2 cr., 144.3, 6 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 143. Focus is on the acquisition and demonstration of developmental K-12 content of teaching a designated sport to a K-12 population.

146. Sport Skill Analysis: Teaching Team Sports K-12. 146.1, 2 hr.; 1 cr., 146.2, 4 hr.; 2 cr., 146.3, 6 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 143. Focus is on the acquisition and demonstration of developmental K-12 content of teaching a designated team sports to a K-12 population. Fall

Workshop

145. Advanced Workshop in Physical Education. 145.1,2 hr.; 1 cr., 145.2,4 hr.; 2 cr., 145.3, 6 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Current theories of teaching and coaching. The sports and skills studied will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit provided the subject area is not the same. Only one credit may be applied toward the major physical activity requirement. Fall, Spring

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp.39,127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.

††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

THEORY COURSES

Students must successfully complete Physical Education 160 before taking a minimum of 21 credits of theory courses as designated.

Scientific Foundations of Physical Education

230. Exercise, Energy Balance, and Weight Control. 3 hr. plus laboratory demonstration; 3 cr. Concepts and principles of energy balance, body composition, weight control, and obesity as they relate to exercise for the general public. Opportunity for practical experience in managing diet and exercise programs, as well as objectively assessing the level of energy input and output through laboratory experiences. Not open to students who have taken P.E. 30.††

340. Kinesiology. 3 hr. plus lab. demon.; 3 cr. Study of the structure and function of the skeletal, articular, and muscular systems in relation to human motor performance. Fall

341. Biomechanics. 3 hr. plus lab. demon.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 340. Mechanical principles and physical laws of motion as applied to human movement and motor skill development. Spring

342. Physiology of Muscular Activity. 3 hr. plus lab. demon.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Biology 43 and Chemistry 19. The acute and long-term physiological adjustments occurring in the human organism as a result of sport and other physical activities. Spring

343. Motor Learning and Performance. 3 hr. plus lab. demon.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Biology 11 and SEYS 221. Psychological and neuro-physiological factors related to the acquisition and performance of motor skills, including laboratory experience and application to teaching. Fall

351. Physiological Principles of Exercise Training. 3 hr. plus lab. demon.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: P.E. 342. Physiological basis of long-term exercise training with special consideration of the body's morphologic and physiologic adaptation to specific forms of training. Various training and conditioning methods are examined. Not open to students who have taken P.E. 31.††

352. Fitness Assessment and Prescription of Exercise Programs. 3 hr. plus lab. demon.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 342; coreq.: P.E. 351. Application of scientific principles of exercise physiology to the measurement and evaluation of healthy individuals. Techniques of exercise testing commonly used in corporate and adult fitness settings, Training methods for improvement in exercise capacity and good health. Designing exercise programs for individuals and groups.††

Social Foundations of Physical Education

253. The Psychology of Sports Participation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The psychological factors related to sport in contemporary society.††

Professional Foundations of Physical Education

160. Principles and Foundations of Physical Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Exposes prospective major students to the principles and philosophies on which contemporary physical education is based. Fall

161. Introduction to the Teaching of Physical Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: P.E. 160. Role of the physical educator; development of a professional concept of teaching through structured study, observation, and participation. Fall, Spring

166. First Aid and Safety. 3 hr.; 3 cr. First aid techniques and principles and problems of safety in relation to the home, school, and community. Fall, Spring

168. Athletic Training and Conditioning. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 166. Provides an understanding of athletic injuries and studies methods of training and conditioning, both preventive and rehabilitative. Fall, Spring

264. Physical Education: Pre-School Through Elementary School Levels. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 160 and 161. Examines relevant principles, methods, and materials of physical education in relation to teaching experiences. Spring

267. Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 166 or equivalent. Further development of knowledge and personal competency in providing emergency life-sustaining measures, including cardiopulmonary resuscitation. American Red Cross certification in Advanced First Aid for students who qualify.††

269. Advanced Athletic Training. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 168. Advanced athletic training is designed to develop proficiency in evaluating athletic injuries and in constructing rehabilitation and reconditioning programs for athletes. Spring

371. Practicum in Teaching. Hr. to be arranged; 1 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 143, 144, 146. The purpose of the course is to provide pre-service students with learning experiences enabling them to practice selected teaching competencies required for successful student teaching. Teaching competencies required in the department's CBTE Program are developed in a "real-world" setting under the guidance and assistance of a master teacher of the College. Practicum students are expected to directly apply content knowledge and skills acquired in previous courses to the design, implementation, and evaluation of lessons focused on sport and physical education activities. Fall, Spring

373. Internship in Exercise Science. 90 hr. per semester plus 1 hr. seminar; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 352 or permission of instructor. In-depth, structured, practical experience in a formalized program dealing with fitness and health enhancement of individuals. Experiences in existing clinical or corporate programs are integrated with academic preparation through regular sem-

inar meetings on campus. The minimal on-site hourly requirement is 90 hours but varies according to the nature of the site's program.††

391. Research in Physical Education. 391.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr., 391.2, 6 hr.; 2 cr., 391.3, 9 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor and department. The student works on a research problem under the supervision of a member of the physical education faculty. Fall, Spring

392. Principles of Coaching. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 145 Sport Workshop. This is a lecture course in the theory and principles of coaching and program development. It is designed to explore the relevant aspects of sport performance and places special emphasis on training and analytical techniques in movement. In addition, areas such as motivation, team interaction and synergy, and styles of coaching will be included.

393. Coaching Internship. 90 hr. plus 1 hr. conf. per wk.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 392. The internship is designed to give students a coaching experience in a specific sport. Students taking this course will be placed in a Queens or Nassau County school. They will work in a varsity or junior varsity program directed by the head coach of the school program.

Seminars

395. Seminar in Physical Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Designated according to topic, and permission of instructor. Selected topics in physical education. Topics will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit providing the topic is not the same.

396. Seminar in Special Physical Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: P.E. 380 or permission of instructor. Selected topics in the theory and special problems of providing for the physical education needs of special individuals. Topics will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is not the same.

Major in Health Education*

The major in Health Education consists of three tracks: School Health, Community Health, and Health Management.

Program Requirements: School Health Education Track

	<i>credits</i>
<i>Science Requirements</i>	14
Biology 11	
Computer Science 12	
Home Economics 161	
<i>Other Requirements: One course from among the following:</i>	3
Sociology 205	
Psychology 107	
Mathematics 14	

*Admission to this major has been suspended effective July 1995.

<p><i>One course from among the following:</i> Geology 3, 9.3 Sociology 236</p> <p><i>Health Requirements</i> Health Education 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 221,222, 223, 224,232</p> <p><i>Education Requirements</i> SEYS 201, 221, 222,368,378</p> <p>Community Health Track <i>Science Requirements</i> Biology 11 Computer Science 12 Home Economics 161</p> <p><i>Other Requirements: One course from among the following:</i> Sociology 205 Psychology 107 Mathematics 14</p> <p><i>One course from among the following:</i> Geology 3, 9.3 Sociology 236</p> <p><i>Health Requirements</i> Health Education 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 222,224,231, 232,333</p> <p>Health Management Track <i>Science Requirements</i> Biology 11, 43 Chemistry 19 Computer Science 12 Home Economics 161</p> <p><i>Other Requirements: One course from among the following:</i> Sociology 205 Psychology 107 Mathematics 14</p> <p><i>All of the following courses:</i> Accounting 101 Physical Education 30, 166,340,342</p> <p><i>Health Requirements</i> Health Education 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 222, 231, 333</p> <p>Recommended Electives, All Tracks Anthropology 220,225,270 Biology 52 CAS 103,252 Home Economics 142, 147, 248, 262 Health Education 346,347,348 Psychology 232, 331 Sociology 210,213,227 Urban Studies 101, 132</p> <p>Additional Information No more than two field work courses may be taken in any semester. All of the courses must be completed with a grade of C or better. No student will be able to preregister for major courses unless an up-to-date college transcript is on file with Prof. Hurster. Students interested in becoming certified to teach health in New York State must complete the health education sequence as indicated, and the education se-</p>	<p>credits</p> <p>3</p> <p>33</p> <p>20</p> <p>14</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>36</p> <p>22</p> <p>3</p> <p>15</p> <p>30</p>	<p>quence of Secondary Education 201, 221, 222,368, and 378. No student will be able to preregister for major courses unless the major code is checked on the registration card.</p> <p>COURSES IN HEALTH EDUCATION</p> <p>level I</p> <p>110. Introduction to Health Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Orientation to the profession of Health Education; role of the health educator in schools, the community, and the workplace. Introduction to national, state, and local professional organizations focusing on health and/or health education.</p> <p>111. Roles of the Individual and of the Community in Communicable and Chronic Disease Control and Prevention. 3 rec. hr., field work; 4 cr. Emphasis on those diseases most prevalent in contemporary American society. Fall, Spring</p> <p>level II</p> <p>112. Roles of the Individual and of the Community in Contemporary Health Problem Areas. 3 rec. hr., field work; 4 cr. Emphasis on drug abuse, smoking, and alcohol. Fall, Spring</p> <p>113./Urban Studies 131. Urban Health Issues. 3 rec. hr., field work; 4 cr. A review of health problems affecting the urban population. Emphasis on overpopulation, pollution, housing, and accidents. Fall, Spring</p> <p>114. Attitude and Behavior Change in Health. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Conditions and phenomena affecting health behavior and attitudes. Fall, Spring</p> <p>level III</p> <p>221. School Health Program. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey of school health programs; organization and administration of health services, healthful school living, health education. The various aspects of the school health program evaluated in terms of their role in health education. Spring</p> <p>222. Health Counseling. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 12 and permission of instructor. Principles and methods of counseling students with health problems. This course is intended for persons who have work experience in the health field and/or have completed the health education core courses. Fall, Spring</p> <p>224. Human Sexuality. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Physiological, cultural, psychological, and ethical considerations of human sexuality. Fall, Spring</p> <p>231. Organization and Administration of Community Health Programs. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Public health as it is organized internationally, nationally, and locally in the public and private sectors. Fall, Spring</p> <p>232. The Parent and Child Health. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 161. Health factors in pregnancy, childbirth, and childrearing in traditional and nontraditional families. Fall, Spring</p>	<p>level IV</p> <p>333. Internship in Health. Five mornings or afternoons a week in a public or voluntary health agency; 6 cr. Prereq.: Completion of all health core courses and Health Education 231 and 232 plus upper senior status and a cumulative index of 3.0. Students exempted from or ineligible for Health Education 333 may substitute two health courses. Fall, Spring</p> <p>Elective Courses</p> <p>223. Curriculum Development in Primary and Secondary School Health Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Designed to acquaint prospective teachers with the factual material of health education. Spring</p> <p>346. Patient Education. 3 hr. plus field work; 4 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing or permission of instructor. The role of patient education in in-patient care, including psycho-social and cultural factors affecting patient education; organization, implementation, and evaluation of hospital-wide and specific patient population educational programs; interviewing techniques; teaching methodology. Spring</p> <p>347. Seminar in Gerontology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing or permission of instructor. An examination of the impact of demographic, biological, medical, psychological, sociological, cultural, technological, economic, and political factors on optimal health in aging. Spring</p> <p>348. Seminar in Health Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Satisfactory completion of all courses in health core (Biology 11, Home Ec. 161, Health Education 111, 112, 113, 114) or permission of instructor. Selected topics in health education. Topics will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit providing the topic is not the same. Fall, Spring</p> <p>Courses in Reserve</p> <p>31. Physiological Principles of Physical Conditioning and Weight Control.</p> <p>141. Camping.</p> <p>160. Socio-Historical Aspects of Sport.</p> <p>165. Introduction to Statistical Methods in Physical Education.</p> <p>251. History of American Physical Education.</p> <p>252. Social Perspectives of Sport.</p> <p>262. Curriculum Development and Program Organization in Physical Education.</p> <p>263. Current Issues and Problems in Physical Education.</p> <p>270. Introduction to Outdoor Education.</p> <p>271. Outdoor Education and the Marine Environment.</p> <p>272. Homesteading and Related Technology.</p>
---	--	---	--

273. Outdoor and Conservation Education.

344. Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education.

380. Special Physical Education.

History

Chair: Frank A. Warren

Graduate Adviser: Frank Merli

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 200,997-5350

Distinguished Professors: Avrich, Yavetz; *Professors:* Alteras, Della Cava, Gruder, Hershkowitz, Hirshson, Kaplan, Kinsbruner, McManus, O'Brien, Pine, Prall, Rossabi, Syrett, Warren, Wreszin; *Associate Professors:* Carlebach, Frangakis-Syrett, Haan, Merli, Peterson; *Assistant Professor:* Gordon; *Lecturer:* Rosenblum; *Research Associate:* Nuxoll; *Department Secretaries:* Harris, Kapchan

History, usually classified as a social science, also retains strong links with the humanities. Its various approaches – political, economic, social, and intellectual – require a wide range of different methods. Courses offered by the department are intended to acquaint students, both history and non-history majors, with the aims, methods, and results of historical research. The contemporary trend to expand the study of history beyond a national and Western framework is reflected in the offerings of the department.

Historical studies provide the background needed for graduate work, for positions in government, the civil service, law, and journalism, as well as the teaching of history and social studies at different levels.

The Majors

Majors are required to take a minimum of 36 credits in history. As part of the 36 credits, the following courses are required: History 101, 102, 103, and 104; one course (3 credits) from among the following courses: History 105, 106, 111, 112, 117 (or Arabic 160), 140 through 143; and at least one colloquium (History 392). Also, as part of the 36 credits,

majors must take a minimum of 12 credits (in addition to the required courses) in any one of the following special areas:

1. Ancient History. Includes History 113, 114, 201 through 208, and 249.

2. European History since the Fall of Rome. Includes History 100, 107 through 110, 115, 116, 130, 209 through 242, 247, 250 through 254, 289, 291, 292, 300 through 306.

3. United States History. Includes History 257 through 286, 288, 331, 332, 391.

4. History of areas of the world other than the United States and Europe. Includes History 105, 106, 111, 112, 117 through 119, 140 through 143, 243, 244, 255, 256, 287, 360.

(History 200, 362, 392, 393, and 394, have subjects that vary. They will be included in whichever special area is appropriate for the particular section of the course.)

To graduate with a major in history, students must have a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0 in history courses taken at Queens College. Transfer students majoring in history must take a minimum of 18 credits in the History Department, regardless of the number of history credits earned at other institutions.

Students majoring in history must consult with the concentration advisers in order to insure that their programs satisfy department requirements. A concentration form should be filed with the department during the junior year. Introductory surveys (History 100 through 116) should be taken by majors as soon as possible and should normally precede more advanced courses in each of the areas covered. Those who plan to do graduate work in any field of history should consult the Chair or department members as early as possible and should pay special attention to the language requirements for advanced study.

History majors seeking to qualify for secondary school social studies licenses should study the relationships between history and education requirements when planning their courses. For guidance, consult history and secondary education advisers.

Students interested in Latin American history may take the joint major in Latin American Area Studies and history. For requirements, see Latin American Area Studies in this *Bulletin*.

Department honors will be granted to majors who have a 3.5 grade-point average in history.

The Minor

The minor in history consists of 18 credits in history, of which at least 6 credits must be in United States history and at least 6 credits in history other than that of the United States. Transfer students minoring in history must take a minimum of 12 credits in the History Department. To be graduated with a minor in history, students must have a cumulative grade-point index of at least 2.0 in history courses taken at Queens College.

COURSES

1. Survey of Western Civilization from Ancient Times to 1715. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The broad outline of Western history from the golden age of Greece through the seventeenth century, with emphasis on institutional, intellectual, and artistic development. Readings will include primary source material. Fall, Spring

2. Survey of Western Civilization, from 1715 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The broad outline of Western history from the eighteenth century to recent times, with emphasis on institutional, intellectual, and artistic development. Readings will include primary source material. Fall, Spring

100. Europe in the Middle Ages. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Europe from the end of the ancient world through the late Middle Ages. Fall, Spring

101. Modern Europe, 1500-1815. 3 hr.; 3 cr. European history from the late Middle Ages through the Napoleonic era. Fall, Spring

102. Modern Europe, 1815 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. European history from the Congress of Vienna to the atomic era. Fall, Spring

103. American History, 1607-1865. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The United States from colonial times to the end of the Civil War. Fall, Spring

104. American History, 1865 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The United States from Reconstruction to the present time. Fall, Spring

105. History of Latin America to 1825. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey of major developments from the era of colonization through the wars of independence. Fall

106. History of Latin America, 1825 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey from the wars of independence to the present; special attention to political concepts, foreign imperialism, social and economic problems. Spring

107. History of England to 1603. 3 hr.; 3 cr. English political, religious, and social institutions from early times to the death of Elizabeth I. Fall

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum prerequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

*Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.

**May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

108. History of Great Britain since 1603.3 hr.; 3 cr. English history from the death of Elizabeth I to the present. Spring
109. History of Russia to 1855.3 hr.; 3 cr. From the Kievan period to the death of Nicholas I. Fall, Spring
110. History of Russia since 1855.3 hr.; 3 cr. From the accession of Alexander II to the present time. Fall, Spring
112. Introduction to East Asian History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A topical survey of the major characteristics of Chinese and Japanese civilizations.
113. Ancient History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The ancient world from the earliest civilization of Egypt and Mesopotamia to the decline of the Roman Empire. Fall, Spring
114. History of the Jewish People I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The ancient period. Emphasis on the interpretation of literary and archaeological evidence in the light of modern scholarship. Fall
115. History of the Jewish People II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The Jewish Middle Ages from the decline of the Palestinian center to the beginnings of civic emancipation (ca. 200 A.D. to 1789). Fall, Spring
116. History of the Jewish People III. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The varieties of the Jewish experience since 1789; religious and secular, political and cultural. Fall, Spring
- 117./Arabic 160. The History and Civilization of Islam. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Explores the institutions and intellectual traditions of the civilization of Islam from the days of the Prophet Muhammad through the modern period.
118. The Caribbean: A Historical Survey. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course traces the social, economic, and political development of the Caribbean countries from pre-Columbian times to the present, emphasizing the nature and role of slavery and foreign domination. Fall, Spring
119. The Spanish Caribbean in the Twentieth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A comparative study of the history, societies, and migrations of the peoples of the Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, and Cuba in the twentieth century.
130. History of Christianity. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of the history of Christianity from its origins to the present, primarily in Europe, and with attention to its interaction with state, society, and civilization.
140. China to 1500.3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey from earliest times to the eve of the first contacts with the West. Fall
141. China after 1500.3 hr.; 3 cr. The initial Western impact and China's response. Spring
142. History of Japan. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The major cultural and political trends in Japan from the earliest times. Fall
143. The History of the Indian Subcontinent. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey of the Indian Subcontinent from the onset of Hinduism to contemporary times, emphasizing cultural and religious development in the traditional era and the rise of Indian nationalism in the 19th and 20th centuries.
200. Selected Studies in History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Topic to be discussed varies and is announced in advance. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is not the same. Fall, Spring
201. Ancient Egypt. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The first two millennia. A broad survey of Egyptian political, social, cultural, and religious institutions from their origin to the end of the middle kingdom. Fall
202. Ancient Egypt: The Empire and After. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The history of Egypt from the establishment of the Empire until the coming of the Greeks. Spring
203. The Origins of Civilization in the Near East. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A broad survey of the political, social, cultural, and religious institutions of ancient West Asia from the Sumerians until the Biblical Patriarchs.
204. The Ancient Near East: The Assyrian Empire. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The history of ancient West Asia during the first millennium B.C. Spring
205. Greece from the Sea-Peoples to Alexander the Great. 3 hr.; 3 cr. From the Sea-Peoples' migration-invasions through the Persian Wars, the city-state, the Peloponnesian War, the destruction of Greek democracy, and the rise of Macedonia. Fall
206. The Hellenistic World to the Roman Conquest. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The conquest of Persia, the wars of the Diadochi, and the political and social institutions of the Hellenistic world with emphasis on the Hellenistic East. Spring
207. The Rise of the West: The Roman Republic. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The early civilization of Italy and the foundation, growth, and expansion of Rome, with emphasis on the history of the republic, the decline of republican institutions, and the emergence of authoritarian government. Fall
208. History of the Roman Empire. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The development of imperial institutions, the imperial bureaucracy, the spread of Oriental religions, the decline of classical civilization, and the transition to the Middle Ages. Spring
209. The Byzantine Empire, 324-1025.3 hr.; 3 cr. The history of the Byzantine Empire to the end of the Golden Age; the founding of Constantinople; the transfer of the Imperial Capital to the East; Christianization of the Empire; barbarian invasions; wars with the Persians and the Arabs; expansion and cultural renaissance.
210. The Byzantine Empire, 1025-1453. 3 hr.; 3 cr. From the Empire's apogee to its fall: the Crusades and the dismemberment of the Empire; last recovery; conquest by the Ottoman Turks.
213. An Intellectual History of the Renaissance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analysis of the views on human nature and society by such major Renaissance thinkers as Petrarch, Pico, More, Erasmus, Machiavelli, and Montaigne. Fall
214. Studies in the Italian Renaissance, 1300 -1600.3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of Italian Renaissance civilization including artistic, political, and intellectual developments. Spring
215. Europe in the Age of Reformation, 1517 -1648.3 hr.; 3 cr. The growth of religious unrest, the Protestant Reformation, the Catholic or Counter-Reformation, and the wars of religion, to the Peace of Westphalia. Fall
216. The Old Regime: European Society and States. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The political, social, economic, and intellectual structures of Europe and their transformation from the late seventeenth century to the end of the eighteenth century (1789).
217. Europe in the Era of the French Revolution and Napoleon. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The causes and unfolding of the French Revolution, its impact on France and Europe during the years of revolution and war, 1789-1815. Spring
219. Fascism, Nazism, and Stalinism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A comparative historical analysis of three totalitarian systems with attention to their genesis, ideology, techniques of repression and terror, and foreign policies. Fall, Spring
221. The Second World War. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Outbreak of War; Blitzkrieg; Battle of Britain and the invasion of Russia; Pearl Harbor and the War in Asia; the Resistance and Holocaust; the search for peace. Spring
222. Europe since 1945.3 hr.; 3 cr. Western European recovery; the East European revolutions and the development of communist regimes; the Cold War and nuclear armament; the problems stemming from the end of colonial empires, population increase, and economic development. Fall, Spring
223. Anarchism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The history of anarchism with emphasis on such modern thinkers as Bakunin and Kropotkin, as well as anarchism in action in Russia and Spain, and the anarchist movement in the United States. Fall, Spring
224. Utopias. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A historical analysis of the great utopias from Plato to Skinner, and the application of utopian ideas to communitarian experiments. Readings will include Plato's *Republic*, More's *Utopia*, Bellamy's *Looking Backward*, Morris's *News from Nowhere*, Huxley's *Brave New World*, Orwell's 1984, and Skinner's *Walden Two*. Fall, Spring
225. England under the Tudors and Stuarts. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Selected topics in the history of England during the Tudor and Stuart periods. Fall

227. Victorian England, 1815-1901.3 hr.; 3 cr. The impact of industrialization, changing attitudes toward the state, the individual, poverty, morality, the family and the church, the emergence of new classes, new parties, and new social ethic. Spring
228. Twentieth-Century Britain. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The Labor Party and the Welfare State, the decline of the Liberals, the economy and the Empire, the impact of war, "appeasement," party politics, the Irish question, and the women's movement. Spring
229. English Constitutional History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The English constitution from the Norman Conquest to the present. Spring
230. Ireland from the Norman Conquest to 1690.3 hr.; 3 cr. An investigation of Celtic culture and its near destruction by the English in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Fall
231. Ireland since 1690.3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of Irish nationalism from the Battle of the Boyne to the present troubles in the North. Spring
232. France since 1815.3 hr.; 3 cr. The history of France from the Battle of Waterloo to the present.††
236. Germany from 1870 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Emphasis on Germany in world politics, industrial transformation and social change, the nature and origins of National Socialism, and the development of East and West Germany since 1945. Spring
237. The Holocaust. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Centered on the Nazi attempt to exterminate the Jewish population of Europe, the course covers the background of German-Jewish relations, the Nazi movement, Nazi measures against the Jews culminating in the death camps, and the Jewish response. Supplemented by documentary films. Fall, Spring
238. The Industrial Revolution. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The origins of the industrial revolution, and the political and social impact of technological and scientific innovation. Fall, Spring
239. History of Southeastern Europe, 1354- 1804.3 hr.; 3 cr. Institutions, politics, economy, society, and culture of Southeastern Europe under Ottoman rule.
240. History of Southeastern Europe, 1804 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The rise of nationalism, the dissolution of the Ottoman empire, and the formation of the Southeastern European states.
241. Modern Greek History, 1821-1923. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The formation of the modern Greek state: politics, economy, society; nationalism and the international relations of Greece.
242. Modern Greek History, 1923 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Political, social, economic, and intellectual development in post- 1923 Greece, as well as the Greek state in world politics.
247. Women in Modern European History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the myths and realities of women's roles in European history, from the eighteenth century to the present; including their roles in the home and family, in the public spheres of education, work, and politics.
251. The Jews in Medieval Christendom. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of medieval Jewish life in the Roman Catholic world. Attention will focus on the development of northern European Jewry, its alliance with the political powers, its communal organization, and its religious and intellectual vitality.
252. Medieval Spanish Jewry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the large and important Spanish Jewish community from its roots in the Roman world through its status under Christian rule, Muslim domination, and renewed Christian control. The pattern of development of the community will be studied, followed by an analysis of its eventual decline and expulsion in 1492.
253. The Jews in Early Modern Europe. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis of the reestablishment of Jewish communities in western Europe during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, followed by consideration of the broad societal changes that resulted in the emancipation and modernization of western European Jewry.
254. The Jews in Eastern Europe. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The history of medieval eastern-European Jewry, from the thirteenth century on, followed by consideration of the early modern period, including the persecutions of 1648-49, the effort at rebuilding Jewish life, and the development of Hasidism. The course will conclude with the rapid modernization of the late nineteenth century.
255. History of Zionism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the emergence of the Zionist movement and its impact on the creation of the State of Israel. The political, cultural, and religious aspects of Zionism will be analyzed. Fall, Spring
256. History of Modern Israel. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The history of Israel from the founding of the state to the present; emphasis on the circumstances leading to the establishment of the Jewish state and on the domestic and foreign policy of Israel. Fall, Spring
257. American Jewish History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course will examine the major developments in the history of the Jews in America. Topics covered will include: the influence of the several waves of immigration from Europe, the mutual effects of American and Jewish culture on one another, the evolution of American Jewish institutions and identity, and the impact of prejudice in American Jewish life.
259. The American Revolutionary War, 1763-1789.3 hr.; 3 cr. American history from Revolutionary era to establishment of the federal union. Fall, Spring
260. The United States in the Early National Period: 1789- 1824.3 hr.; 3 cr. Federalism and the emergence of political parties; the settlement of the Midwest and the Louisiana Purchase; the War of 1812 and the Era of Good Feeling. Spring
261. The Age of Jackson. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The Jackson era, its origins and effect on American life.††
262. Civil War and Reconstruction. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The origins of the Civil War; the antebellum South, North, and Midwest; secession and conflict; the aftermath and Reconstruction. Fall, Spring
264. Progressivism, Power, and Prosperity: 1898- 1928.3 hr.; 3 cr. The progressive movement, foreign relations and imperialism, World War I and its consequences. Fall
265. The New Deal and World War II: 1929-1945.3 hr.; 3 cr. Political, economic, and social developments, 1929 to 1945. Fall, Spring
266. Contemporary America: 1945 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Political, economic, and social developments of post-World War II years. Fall, Spring
267. Diplomatic History of the United States to 1895.3 hr.; 3 cr. The diplomacy of expansion and national security; the political, economic, social, and intellectual aspects of national life as sources of foreign policy. Fall
270. History of Women in the United States, Colonial to 1880.3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of women in the colonies, the young republic, the Jacksonian period, the Civil War, and Reconstruction. Includes women's role in Westward Expansion and the origins of the Women's Rights Movement.
271. History of Women in the United States, 1880 to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of women in the late 19th-century era of rapid industrialization and large-scale immigration and in 20th-century reform movements. Analysis of women in the work force and in the home. Includes the post-World War II feminist movement and women's issues of the 1980s and 1990s.
273. American Labor History to World War I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The development of the labor movement, its ideology and its relation to social movements and to the economic structure of society, from Jeffersonian America to the first World War.
274. American Labor History from World War I to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Special attention is given to emergence of the CIO during the New Deal, the role of the Left, the Cold War, multinational corporations, the shift to the service and public sector, automation, the increase of women in the work force, the movement of industry to the Sun Belt, new working-class ideologies, and political approaches.
275. Business in American Life. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of major developments in the history of businessmen, firms, and organi-

zations from colonial history to the present. Emphasis is placed on the relation between the business sector and other elements of American society. Fall, Spring

276. The Immigrant in American History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The European background of immigration and the role of immigrants in American social, political, and economic life. Fall, Spring

277. Afro-American History I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of Negro life and history in the United States up to the first World War, with emphasis on the years after the Civil War. Fall

278. Afro-American History II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The role of the Negro people in the economic, political, and social development of the United States since 1914. Spring

279. History of the American City. 3 hr.; cr. Studies in the intellectual, social, technological, and demographic forces that have determined the growth of American cities. Spring

280. Urban Studies 251. Urban Planning in the American Past. 3 hr.; 3 cr. How Americans designed and built towns and cities; an examination of the city-building process, emphasizing landmark urban plans.

282. American Constitutional History to 1865. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The history of the Constitution of the United States, its sources in the colonial era, and its evolution through decisions of the Supreme Court and constitutional controversies through the Civil War. Fall

283. American Constitutional History since 1865. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The continuing evolution of the Constitution since the Civil War and Reconstruction, changing conceptions of the federal system and rights guaranteed by organic law. Spring

284. History of New York State. 3 hr.; 3 cr. From its beginnings as a Dutch colony to the present. Special attention to original materials, biographers, diaries, and travels that describe New York from generation to generation. Fall

285. History of the City of New York. 3 hr.; 3 cr. From frontier settlement to world metropolis. Special attention to original materials, letters, diaries, official records, and other primary sources. Spring

286. History of the Borough of Queens. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course is devoted to the historical development of Queens, colonial times to the present. Each student must have a 3.0 grade average and will conduct an original investigation and submit a substantial documented report. Fall, Spring

288. American Military History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The development of American military institutions from Jamestown to the present.††

289. Subversion and Terrorism in the Modern World. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analysis of the role of intelligence, subversion, and armed resistance in modern politics. The

use of institutional violence, either physical or mental, by governments or rebels to effect or prevent political changes. Also the development of "people's war" and "revolutionary warfare." Fall

291. The Emergence of Science in Antiquity and the Middle Ages. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The emergence of a recognizable science and technology in primitive societies; ancient Babylonian, Egyptian, and Greek science, with emphasis on ancient medicine; the foundations of modern science in the Middle Ages.

292. The Rise of Modern Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The scientific revolution of the seventeenth century, concentrating on the astronomical work of Copernicus, Kepler, Galileo, and Newton; Darwinian evolution; the conquest of epidemic diseases; the development of nuclear weapons.

304. Nazi Germany. 3 hr.; 3 cr. From beer hall to the bunker, an analysis of the origins and nature of Nazism; the leading personalities; domestic and foreign policies; popular support and resistance.

306. The Air War in Europe, 1939-45. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The use of air power as a strategic weapon in Europe during World War II. Spring

392. Colloquium. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Open to students with at least 18 credits in history or by special permission of department. An intensive study in a selected field of history. The subject to be studied will vary from semester to semester and will be announced in advance. May be repeated for credit provided the subject is not the same. Fall, Spring

393. Tutorial. 393.1-393.3, 1-3 hrs.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Students undertake and complete an individual research problem in their field of special interest under the direction of an instructor in the History Department. May be repeated up to a total of six credits in the 393.1-393.3 series provided the subject is not the same. Fall, Spring

394. Seminar in History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An intensive study in a selected field of history. The subject to be studied will vary from semester to semester and will be announced in advance. This seminar may be repeated for credit provided the subject is not the same. Fall, Spring

Courses in Reserve

111. History of Africa.

120. History of Mexico.

121. History of Brazil.

125. World Civilizations to 1715.

126. World Civilizations since 1715.

211. Western Europe in the Early Middle Ages.

212. Western Europe in the High Middle Ages.

218. Liberalism, Nationalism, and Social Change: Europe, 1815-1870.

220. Dynasties to Dictators: Europe, 1870-1939.

226. England under the Hanoverians.

233. History of Modern Italy.

234. The Hapsburg Empire, 1526-1918.

235. Central Europe from 1648 to the Unification of Germany.

243. The History of Puerto Rico.

244. History of the Far East in Modern Times.

249. The Jews in Greco-Roman Palestine.

250. The Jews in the Medieval Islamic World.

258. Colonial History of America.

263. The New America: 1878-1898.

268. Diplomatic History of the United States, 1895-1945.

269. Diplomatic History of the United States since 1945.

272. Studies in American Intellectual History.

287. War in History.

300. Studies in Medieval History.

301. Studies in the Enlightenment.

302. Studies in European Intellectual History since 1800.

331. American Radicalism in the Twentieth Century.

332. Anti-Radicalism in Twentieth-Century America.

360. History of Medicine.

362. Studies in Diplomatic History.

390. European Historiography.

391. American Historiography.

Home Economics

Chair: Jacqueline Newman

Deputy Chair: Elizabeth Lowe

Graduate Adviser: Lakshmi Malrouit

Dept. Office: Remsen 306,997-4150

Professor: Newman; *Associate Professors:* Lowe, Ludman; *Assistant Professors:* Kant, Lin, Malrouit; *Lecturer:* Miller; *AP 4 Director:* Braverman; *Teacher Education Adviser:* Travers; *Laboratory Technician:* Newman, J.; *Administrative Assistant:* Manus

The Home Economics Department is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences. The professional programs offered by this accredited unit include concentrations in Family Management and Consumer Studies, Foods and Nutrition and Dietetics, Home Economics Teacher Education, and Textiles and Apparel.

Home economics coursework synthesizes knowledge from the physical sciences, the social sciences, and the humanities, and applies this knowledge to an interdisciplinary study of individual and family life. Courses in the department are designed for men and women who want to enter the profession of home economics, those who want to relate some phase of home economics to their major, and those who want to fulfill a general cultural interest in one or more courses in the field. A minor in home economics is available. The department divides its courses into two parts.

Basic Courses

All courses in this group are open to non-majors. These are elementary courses and include Home Economics 101, 104, 106, 121, 125, 128, 142, 143, 147, 151, 153, 156, 157, 158, and 161.

Courses Open to Majors

Other courses in the department build on further science or further interpretation of the field, and are open to department majors and other students who satisfy the prerequisites. The minimum grade of C- in a course is required before a student may register in any course for which it is a prerequisite.

The Major

Home economists are employed in such diverse areas as dietetics and nutrition, food service, teaching, business and industry, consumer and social welfare

agencies, extension agencies, merchandising, fashion and textiles, research, and communications. Because each home economist is a trained professional who shares certain common understandings with all other home economists, all students majoring in the department take a common core of basic courses. These include Home Economics 106, 147, 151, 153, 161 or 263 and 264, and 380; Art 1; Chemistry 16 and 17 or 19 and 59; and either Biology 11, 20, 22, or 105. In addition to the body of common knowledge requirements, students complete one of the following areas of specialization:

1) *Family and Consumer Sciences:* Home Economics 101, 142,203,248, 252, plus one elective from the areas of equipment, textiles, or field work.

2) *Food and Nutrition:* Home Economics 101, 104, 203, 275, 307. (Note: Food and Nutrition majors must take Home Economics 263 and 264 and Chemistry 19 and 59, or equivalents, as part of the core.)

3) *Textiles and Apparel:* Home Economics 121, 125, 128, 157 or 158, 227, 228, 325 and 327; Economics 101.

4) *Secondary School Teacher Education:* Students seeking to qualify for a New York State provisional teaching certificate can do so by completing a competency-based program which, in addition to the core, includes Home Economics 101, 121, 125, 142, 159, 203, 228, 335, and Secondary Education 201, 221, 222, 366, and 376.

5) *ADA DPD:* The department also offers an approved program for students who wish to go beyond the required coursework in foods and nutrition in order to satisfy the professional certification requirements of the American Dietetics Association. As the ADA DPD program requires numerous courses in the Home Economics Department and in other departments beyond those outlined above for the general Food and Nutrition area, students should consult an adviser at the earliest possible point in their academic career to ascertain specific requirements.

The Minor

A minor in home economics is available in the area of Textiles and Apparel or Foods and Nutrition. Students who want to have the minor noted on their transcript must register with the department.

The minor in Textiles and Apparel consists of Home Economics 121, 125, 128, 227, and at least six credits selected from among the following courses: 157, 158,226,228,325,327, and 358.

The minor in Foods and Nutrition consists of Home Economics 101, 263, 264, and at least six credits selected from among Home Economics 104,203, 275,307, and 378.

Note: If required courses are not offered in the semester when a student needs to register, an adviser should be consulted to arrange for an appropriate substitution.

Students who wish to take a major in Home Economics and a co-major in elementary education should be sure to consult an EECE adviser.

FIT Study Option

Queens College home economics majors who are interested in fashion design or merchandising may have the opportunity, if eligible, to study these specializations at the Fashion Institute of Technology for one or two semesters and earn transfer credits. Queens College cannot guarantee that the program will be available every semester, but will attempt to make appropriate arrangements for qualified students. Interested students should consult the department office for information as soon as possible in the semester prior to the terms in which FIT study is desired.

Fashion Design (Fall only)

To qualify, if the program is available, the student must have completed with a grade of B or higher:

Home Economics 125, 128, 226, and 327

In addition, the following courses must be completed:

Home Economics 121

and one or more of the following courses:

Home Economics 157, 158,227,325 and:

Art 151

Semester at Fashion Institute of Technology to include the following courses:

AP 105. Apparel Design

AR 105. Fashion Art and Design

CL 111. Fashion in Contemporary Living
and five to seven credits of electives.

Merchandising

Home Economics 121, 125, 151,227

In addition, one or more of the following courses must be completed:

Home Economics 128, 156, 157 or 158, 228,322,325, and 327

and one course from the following:

Computer Science 12

Economics 101

Psychology 226

Semester at Fashion Institute of Technology to include the following courses:

FM 111. Introduction to the Fashion Business; 3 cr.

AC 111. Promotion and Advertising; 3 cr.

FM 118. Consumer Motivation; 3 cr.

and six to nine credits of electives.

Note: Queens College will guarantee to accept credits for these courses if prior permission is obtained from the department. Queens College will attempt to make prior arrangements for qualified students. All fees and tuition are paid to FIT at its rates.

COURSES

Basic Courses

101. The Science of Foods. 2 class hr., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Chemical and physical properties of foods that affect handling, preparation, and storage. MAT charge, \$40. Fall, Spring

104. Social, Cultural, and Economic Aspects of Foods. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Multidisciplinary study of world food patterns and nutritional implications in various cultures. Fall

106. Introduction to Home Economics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Provides an introduction to the field, its history and philosophy. Special emphasis will be placed on the distinct areas of the field and the ways in which these specializations are related and integrated. This course is open to majors and nonmajors. As it provides an introduction to the field, it should be taken as early in their College program as possible by those who anticipate majoring in home economics. Fall, Spring

121. Textiles. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of textile fibers, fabrics, and finishes. Testing and identification of fabrics. MAT charge, \$10. Fall, Spring

125. Clothing Construction I. 1 class hr., 2 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Instruction in fundamental techniques, use of equipment, and commercial patterns. MAT charge, \$20. Fall, Spring

128. Apparel Analysis. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Investigation, analysis, and evaluation of processes used in the development and manufacture of apparel products as they relate to consumer satisfaction and performance. Students are advised to take Home Economics 125 as a pre- or corequisite.

147. Family Relations. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Interpersonal relations in contemporary American marriage and family life. Topics include dating, courtship, sex attitudes and behavior, family pre-planning, communication, marital conflict, the unmarried, elements of a successful marriage. Fall, Spring

151. The Family and Consumer Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of consumer issues

as they affect the family, with special emphasis on cultural, social, psychological, and economic factors influencing consumer behavior; consumer rights and responsibilities; public policy issues. Fall, Spring

153. Family Resource Management. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The effective management of resources for individuals and families. Fall, Spring

156. Interior Design. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The study and application of the theory of interior design in the selection of home furnishings and accessories.

157. History of Costumes and Furnishings: Ancient Egypt to the French Revolution. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The study of the relationships between the history of Western civilization; socio-cultural, technological, and artistic developments; and the evolution of styles of furnishings and costumes from Ancient Egypt to the French Revolution.

158. History of Costumes and Furnishings: French Revolution to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The study of the relationships between the history of Western civilization; socio-cultural, technological, and artistic developments; and the evolution of styles of furnishings and costumes from the French Revolution to the present.

161. Nutrition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Fundamental principles of normal nutrition and their application to the selection of adequate diets for individuals and families. Fall, Spring

175. Institutional Management. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Current procedures in the administration and organization of dietary departments; emphasizes the duties of the food-service director. Spring

203. Meal Planning and Meal Management. 2 class hr., 3 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 101 or permission of department. Understanding the meaning of foods in family meals, and the basic principles of meal planning, preparation, and service with effective use of money, time, and energy. MAT charge, \$40. Fall, Spring

226. Clothing Construction II. 1 class hr., 2 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 125. Continuation of Home Economics 125. Students are required to supply their own materials.††

227. Interdisciplinary Aspects of Textiles and Clothing. (formerly Home Economics 127) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing. A survey of sociocultural, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of clothing and textiles.†

228. Individual and Family Clothing Problems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 121 and 125. Identifying special problems in clothing construction and design and solving these problems through experimentation and research. Spring

248. Problems in Marriage and the Family. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Eco-

nomics 147. An exploration of current factors that precipitate family crisis, and the effect of crises on the family as a group. Fall

252. Current Problems in Family and Consumer Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 151. Investigation of consumer problems of individuals and families. Spring

275. Institutional Management. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 101. An overview will be provided of the food service industry and theories and strategies of management. Topics to be discussed include staff selection and supervision, budget development and resource allocation, marketing and merchandising, and sanitation and safety. Spring

325. The Apparel Industry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Economics 101; Home Economics 121 and 227. An overview of the domestic and international apparel industry, including its historical evolution and current trends. Types of enterprises, merchandising practices, and relationships within and among sectors of this industry will be explored. Fall

327. Apparel Design. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 121 and 125. The design process as it is applied in the apparel industry. The utilization of design principles, techniques for designing including sketching, draping, and pattern drafting, and a study of the role of the apparel designer. A field trip will be required. Spring

Courses Open to Majors

263, 264. Nutrition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each sem. Prereq.: For Home Economics 263, Chemistry 59; for Home Economics 264, Home Economics 263. A study of energy, protein, mineral, and vitamin requirements; the utilization of nutrients in the body; and the application of nutritional principles. Fall, Spring

307. Experimental Food Science. 2 lec., 3 lab. hr. plus conf.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 101 and Chemistry 59. Techniques in food experimentation and the completion of an individual study including interpretation and evaluation of results. MAT charge, \$40. Fall, Spring

322. Survey of Recent Developments in Textiles. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 121 or equivalent and permission of department.††

335. Home Economics and the Media. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 106. A survey of the contributions of the various media to home economics. †

337. Nutrition Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 263. An overview of nutrition education that will explore the settings in which nutrition education is

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see Class Schedule.

††May be offered; see Class Schedule.

carried out, introduce nutrition students to learning theory, and review techniques and resources for teaching nutrition. Students will learn to assess the needs of different learner groups and select and evaluate appropriate nutrition education materials.†

350. Practicum in Personal and Family Finance. 2 hr. seminar plus 2 hr. lab.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 151. Students will apply their understanding of family management and consumer finance to the solution of specific consumer problems of individuals and families by learning to organize and operate a service for dispensing financial information and counseling clients.

351. Seminar in Family Management and Consumer Behavior. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 151. Consumer behavior studied from the perspective of the home economist. An examination of the effect of corporate marketing strategies on the family as a consuming unit. This course is designed for the consumer affairs professional who will be acting as: 1) an interpreter of family interests within the corporate environment and 2) a spokesperson for the corporation to consumers.

358. Research in Historic Costume. 358.1-358.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 121, 125, and 158 and permission of the department. Development of an independent research project in the conservation, analysis, dating, and/or restoration of historic costume materials. Students may register for 1, 2, or 3 credits depending on the scope of the project.††

364. Special Research Projects in Foods and Nutrition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 263. Students will participate in developing and carrying out research in field settings. Such factors as health status, food habits, and/or nutrition needs will be studied. Using the data gathered, instruction in library research and the use of the computer and various techniques of analysis will be included.††

365. Nutrition, Counseling, and Assessment. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chemistry 79 and Home Economics 263. Introduction to nutrition assessment, counseling, and other components of medical nutrition therapy. Fall

366. Medical Nutrition Therapy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 264 and 365. Nutrition and dietary principles for pathological conditions. Spring

367. Nutrition in Disease. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Chemistry 79 and Home Economics 263, 264. (264 may be taken as corequisite with permission of instructor.) Study and practice in the application of dietary principles to those pathological conditions for which adaptation is important. Spring

368. Advanced Nutrition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Biology 43; prereq. or coreq.: Home Economics 264. Special problems in nutrition, including needs during the different stages of life, current research, international nutrition, public health

aspects, laws, dissemination of information, and nutrition quackery. Spring

371 Through 376. Field Work Courses. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing and permission of department. Field work courses provide professional experience for majors in approved institutions, agencies, firms, or community activities in areas related to home economics. (One or two semesters; the two semesters may be taken concurrently.) MAT charge, \$30. Fall, Spring

371. Field Work in Institutional Management. 371.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr., 371.2, 6 hr.; 2 cr.

372. Field Work in Nutrition. 372.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr., 372.2, 6 hr.; 2 cr.

373. Field Work in Clothing and Textiles. 373.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr., 373.2, 6 hr.; 2 cr.

374. Field Work in Foods. 374.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr., 374.2, 6 hr.; 2 cr.

375. Field Work in General Home Economics. 375.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr., 375.2, 6 hr.; 2 cr.

376. Field Work in the Community. 376.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr., 376.2, 6 hr.; 2 cr.

378. Quantity Food Purchasing, Production, and Equipment. 3 hr. and practicum; 3 cr. Prereq.: Home Economics 203 and 275. This course will include institutional menu planning and purchasing, inventory control, production and distribution. Topics to be discussed will include layout and design, equipment selection, and compliance with codes and standards. Fall

380. Seminar in Home Economics. 1 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing with a minimum of 18 credits in home economics. An overview of the field of home economics: scope, trends, new developments. Fall

390. Studies in Home Economics. 390.1, 1 hr.; 1 cr., 390.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr., 390.3, 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. The topic for each semester will be announced in advance. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is not the same. † †

The following graduate courses are open to qualified undergraduate students with permission of the department.

634. Home Economics in Adult and Occupational Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

636. Writing for the Professional Home Economist. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Completion of 20 or more credits in home economics. The preparation of home economics-related copy for press and news releases, promotional material, newspapers, magazines, and business publications. ††

Honors in the Mathematical and Natural Sciences

Coordinator: G. W. Koepl

Office: Remsen 120,997-4110

Committee: Koepl, G. W. (Chemistry and Biochemistry), Brown, B. (Psychology), Brown, T. (Computer Science), Emerson, W. (Mathematics), Finks, R. (Geology), Mundinger, P. C. (Biology), Genack, A. (Physics), Bayne-Smith, M. (Health & Physical Education), Kant, A. (Home Economics)

Honors Studies in the Mathematical and Natural Sciences is intended for students who have demonstrated exceptional ability in mathematics and science at the high school level and plan to continue these studies at Queens College. Honors Studies is designed to provide research skills, enrich the academic life of participants, and to encourage interaction among students who have similar interests. Students will be expected to enroll in the Honors Science Seminar in the first two semesters of participation and in individual study and research projects thereafter.

Eligibility

Students with interests and demonstrated ability in mathematics and science are invited to apply for admission into Honors Studies. Although most students enter during their freshman year, sophomore entry will be permitted. All applications for admission will be reviewed by the faculty committee.

COURSES

101. Science Honors Seminar. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: By permission of the Honors Committee only. Examination of the scientific method, introduction to library and computer research skills, and discussion of selected modern research problems in the mathematical and natural sciences.

102. Science Honors Seminar. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: By permission of the Honors Committee only. Discussion of selected modern research problems in the mathematical and natural sciences.

291-293. Science Honors Research. 291.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr., 291.2, 6 hr.; 2 cr., 291.3, 9 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: By permission of the Honors Committee only to students who have completed Science Honors Seminars 101 and 102. (Sophomores may register for *no more than 2 credits* each semester.) Introduction to the methods and techniques of research in the mathematical and nat-

ural sciences. Each student works on an individual research project of defined scope under the supervision of a member of the faculty in the Division of Mathematics and Natural Sciences. Students will be expected to write a report based upon progress made in the laboratory or upon study of the literature in a specific field of scientific research.

Honors in the Western Tradition

Director: Robert Haan

Office: Delany 305,997-3180

Secretary: Deborah Yankwitz

Honors in the Western Tradition (HWT) is intended for students who wish to gain an understanding of the fundamental works of literature, religion, and philosophy that have shaped the Western tradition. It is particularly meant for students who wish to do so without sacrificing the possibility of majoring in a traditional field. *In order to allow sufficient time to study these major works with some care and to see their relationship to each other, Honors in the Western Tradition offers the planned sequence of courses listed below. Each course in the sequence is taught as a special section.*

English 381. Literature of the Bible
English 140. Introduction to Poetry
Philosophy 140. History of Ancient Philosophy

Classics 250. Ancient Epic and Tragedy
HWT 151. Medieval Thought
HWT 201. Early Modern Thought
HWT 251. Pre-Enlightenment and Enlightenment Thought
HWT 301. Nineteenth-Century Thought
HWT 351. Senior Seminar .

Any student who has been admitted to the College and has passed the CUNY Assessment Tests in writing and reading may enter HWT. Retention requires maintaining a B (3.0) average in courses. Although most students enter the courses in their freshman year, sophomore entry is permitted.

The sequence satisfies the college-wide requirements in English composition and the following Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements: Humanities I, Tier 1 and Tier 2, Humanities III,

and Pre-Industrial and/or Non-Western Civilization. In addition, completion of the entire sequence will satisfy one of the social science course requirements. Any social science course on the LASAR list may be used to complete the social science requirement.

The Minor

A minor in the Western Tradition consists of any six courses (18 credits) from among the offerings, one of which must be the Senior Seminar.

COURSES

Note: HWT 101 and 102 are open only to Townsend Harris High School seniors:

101, 102. Freshman Humanities Colloquium. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each sem. Prereq.: Passing grade on the CUNY Assessment Test. Selected readings from the classic texts of the Western Tradition, from the Bible and the Greeks to the present. The course will emphasize reading, writing and student discussion.

Townsend Harris High School graduates who elect to matriculate at Queens College and who continue in the Honors in the Western Tradition may use HWT 101 and 102 in lieu of English 140 and one of the HWT senior seminars to complete the ten-course sequence in HWT. For Townsend Harris graduates who do not choose to complete the sequence in Honors in the Western Tradition, HWT 101 and 102 will satisfy the Hum. 1, Tier 1 and Pre-Industrial and/or Non-Western Civilization components of LASAR.

HWT 151. Medieval Thought. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: By permission only. Christian thought and literature in the late ancient and medieval periods as reflected in selected writings from the New Testament, Augustine, Aquinas, Dante, and some of their contemporaries.

HWT 201. Early Modern Thought. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: By permission only. Renaissance literature, Reformation theology, and early modern philosophy as reflected in selected writings by Machiavelli, Luther, Montaigne, Shakespeare, Descartes, Hobbes, and some of their contemporaries.

HWT 251. Pre-Enlightenment and Enlightenment Thought. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: By permission only. The impact of the new science and philosophy on Western thought as reflected in selected writings by Spinoza, Pascal, Locke, Leibniz, Swift, Voltaire, Rousseau, Hume, and some of their contemporaries.

HWT 301. Nineteenth-Century Thought. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: By permission only. Nineteenth-century philosophy, theology, and literature as reflected in selected writings by Kant, Goethe, Hegel, Flaubert, Marx, Kierkegaard, Tolstoy, Dos-

toevsky, Nietzsche, and some of their contemporaries.

HWT 351. Senior Seminar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: By permission only. Discussion of selected works from the Western Tradition. Works covered will range from ancient times to the present, and will include literature, philosophy, history, religion, etc. May be repeated for credit provided the subject is not the same.

HWT 375,376. Honors Seminar for College Teaching. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Director. Students participate in teaching the Freshman Humanities Colloquium with two other instructors: A Queens College professor and a Townsend Harris High School teacher. Includes planning and conducting seminar sessions, holding conferences, commenting on students' papers, and attending a weekly workshop.

Interdisciplinary and Special Studies

Assistant Provost: M. Hratch Zadoian

Office: Kiely 1107,997-5782

The Interdisciplinary Major

The interdisciplinary major is designed for students who wish to develop their own concentration area in a subject not covered by any one existing department or program. Students who are interested in an interdisciplinary major should confer with the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies, which will provide guidance in developing an appropriate proposal for approval. The proposed concentration must have a distinct, coherent interdisciplinary theme and the course work required for it should provide substantial expertise in that theme. Since an interdisciplinary concentration requires competence in more than one discipline, the major involves a minimum of 36 credits and may require the approval of several departments.

Interested students should seek guidance at the Interdisciplinary Office, Kiely 1107. ACE students interested in an interdisciplinary major should see Mr. Robert Weller, the Director of ACE, Kiely 134.

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

IRISH STUDIES

Courses and Special Programs

Interdisciplinary and Special Studies

Each semester the program offers a great variety of courses in a wide range of subjects. These courses are staffed by teachers from the various departments, but offer the advantages of smaller class sections, flexible scheduling, and curricular experimentation. The courses, *except when otherwise specified, are open to every student in good standing at the College, freshman through senior.*

Tutorials

A tutorial enables a motivated, advanced student to undertake independent study of a topic under the direct supervision of a full-time faculty member. To take a tutorial a student must first find a faculty member willing to supervise and grade the work, and must obtain the faculty member's approval of the topic and of the work to be performed.

A tutorial card can be obtained at the Interdisciplinary and Special Studies Office, Kiely 1107. The card must be completed including a full description of the work to be done, signed by the student, the supervising faculty member, and the Chair of the respective department. The card is then returned to the Interdisciplinary and Special Studies Office for approval. The Special Studies Office will register the student in the tutorial.

Note: In order to receive credit, students must be *registered* for the tutorial during the scheduled registration period.

COURSES

Interdisciplinary and Special Studies

Special Studies 94. Art of Puerto Rico and the Hispanic Caribbean. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course is a survey in the visual arts of the Greater Antilles. It will cover the development of the arts in Puerto Rico, Dominican Republic, and Cuba from Pre-Columbian times to the twentieth century. We will trace and define Caribbean art through the use of slides, films, and museum visits.

SPST 195. Interdisciplinary and Special Studies. (formerly Special Studies 95) 195.1-195.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Students may earn degree credit for work done in colloquia, seminars, and special topics. The courses include subject material not found in approved departmental curricula. Students may enroll in SPST 195 more than once provided the topics are different.

SPST 186. Tutorial. (formerly Tutorials 96) 196.1-196.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Students may arrange to earn degree credit for work

done with a faculty member in an area of joint interest by means of a mutually agreed-upon educational contract for one semester. Tutorials bear 1, 2, 3, or 4 course credits. Students may enroll in tutorials more than once, but no more than one per semester.

SPST 198. Independent Study for the CUNY B.A. (formerly Independent Work 98) 198.1-198.16, 1-16 hr.; 1-16 cr. Prereq.: Acceptance into the CUNY B.A. Program. Students enrolled in the CUNY B.A. Program may earn a flexible number of independent work credits. Consult the CUNY B.A. *Bulletin*.

SPST 295. Interdisciplinary and Special Studies. 295.1-295.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. An intermediate level, variable title, experimental or interdisciplinary course. The course may be repeated for credit.

SPST 296. Tutorial. 296.1-296.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing. For tutorials to be given at an intermediate level. See SPST 196.

SPST 395. Interdisciplinary and Special Studies. 395.1-395.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing. An advanced level, variable title, experimental or interdisciplinary course.

SPST 390. Tutorial. 396.1-396.4, 1-4 hr.; 1-4 cr. Prereq.: Senior standing. A tutorial on a topic at an advanced level of study, comparable to a senior seminar. See SPST 196.

SPST 389. Honors Project. (formerly Honors Project 399) 399.1-399.6, 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior standing and grade-point average of 3.3 or above. Student undertakes an advanced project under the supervision of a full-time member of the faculty. The total number of credits which can be applied to the baccalaureate degree under 399 is twelve. Exceptions to the credit limits may be granted to students whose grade-point average is 3.6 or above upon approval of the department Chair and the director of Interdisciplinary and Special Studies. Interested students should consult Assistant Provost Hrach Zadoian, Kiely 1107.

Ethnic Studies

310. Ethnic Studies. Six Ethnic Groups in New York City. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing. This course focuses on the sociological, historical, and cultural perspectives of six major ethnic groups in New York City: Me-Americans, Greek-Americans, Irish-Americans, Italian-Americans, Jewish-Americans, and Puerto Rican-Americans. Factors of migration and immigration will be explored for each group. The course is open to all students with an interest in the social sciences and is strongly recommended for education majors specializing in bilingual/multicultural education.

Irish Studies

Director: Catherine McKenna

Administrative Committee: Bird, Brady, McKenna, Waters

Office: Jefferson 306.997-4526

The general aim of Irish Studies is that of any of the humane disciplines – literature, history, philosophy – that constitute the curriculum of a first-rank liberal arts college. In particular, it is aimed at an understanding of the historical and cultural development of the Irish people, their language, literature, social institutions; the significance of their contribution – intellectually, spiritually, artistically – to Western civilization; their experience as one of the first post-colonial nations; their experience as an emigrant diaspora.

As such, Irish Studies is intended for all students interested in the study of a rich and varied culture, and is of special interest to those students of Irish antecedents for whom it will provide a new or renewed awareness of their place – historical and contemporary – in a pluralistic society.

For students majoring in English, comparative literature, communication arts and sciences, or political science, a wide selection of courses in Irish Studies may provide a logical corollary to their principal interest. Students interested in an interdisciplinary major in Irish Studies (through Interdisciplinary and Special Studies) should consult with the director of Interdisciplinary and Special Studies and the director of Irish Studies.

The Minor (18 credits)

A student may meet the requirements for graduation as an Irish Studies minor by maintaining a grade-point average of 2.5 in the following courses:

	<i>credits</i>
1. English 366. Introduction to Irish Literature	3
2. History 230. Ireland from the Norman Conquest to 1690	3
History 231. Ireland since 1690	3
3. <i>One course from among the following:</i>	3
English 365. Celtic Myth and Literature	
English 367. Modern Irish Literature	
English 368. Irish Writers	

4. *Two free choices from among the following:* 6

Irish Studies 101, 102, 103, 105.390

English 265. Introduction to Folklore

*English 365. Celtic Myth and Literature

*English 367. Modern Irish Literature

*English 368. Irish Writers

18

In special circumstances, and with the approval of the Director, an appropriate department or Special Studies course not listed above may be offered in fulfillment of requirement 4.

COURSES

101. Elementary Irish I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to modern Irish. The course concentrates on the basic patterns of the spoken language and provides the student with the vocabulary and grammatical forms commonly used in daily conversation.

102. Elementary Irish II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Irish Studies 101 or permission of instructor. A continuation of Elementary Irish I.

103. The Irish in America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A chronological survey of the Irish experience in America from the Colonial period to the present. The course examines the social, political, religious, and cultural interaction of the Irish with established American society and with other emigrant groups who had preceded and followed them. Special emphasis is given to the role of women in American-Irish society, and to the part played by Irish immigrants in labor, politics, religion, and education.

105. Early Christian Ireland, 450-800.3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the development of Ireland's Christianized civilization from the origins in the fifth century to the Carolinian Renaissance.

390. Seminar in Irish Studies. Hr. to be arranged; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior or senior standing. Advanced study of special problems to be taken on a tutorial basis during upper junior or senior year.

Italian-American Studies

Director: Richard Gambino

Office: Jefferson 306.997-4527

Italian-American Studies was founded at Queens College in 1973 out of a conviction that the ethnic experience in America is a key to a full understanding of American culture and history.

The purpose of Italian-American Studies is to offer courses on all dimensions of Italian participation in American life, both historical and contemporary. The approach is an interdisciplinary one, and draws upon the fields of history, political science, psychology, literature, sociology, art, and music. Within the curriculum, stress is placed not only on developing an understanding of Italian-Americans and their culture, but also on the relations of Italian-Americans to other groups – and, in fact, to all elements and facets of American society.

In addition to the courses designated specifically as offerings of Italian-American Studies, students are encouraged to take certain departmental courses related to Italian and Italian-American culture. Students are urged to consult lists of Italian-American offerings, which are distributed on campus each semester, or call Italian-American Studies.

The Minor

The Italian-American Studies minor consists of 21 credits of coursework plus a foreign language requirement. The foreign language requirement consists of Italian 111, 112, and 113, or the equivalent level of language proficiency in Italian. Students electing a minor in Italian-American Studies will receive certificates attesting to their successful completion of the prescribed curriculum upon their graduation from Queens College.

Core Curriculum (21 cr.)

Group Z (12 cr.)

Twelve credits from the following:

IAS 100. Italian-Americans: An Interpretation of a People. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

IAS 101. The Heritage of Italy's South. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

IAS 202. The Italian-American Experience Through Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. *and*

IAS 300. Seminar in Italian-American Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

or

Ethnic Studies 310. Six Ethnic Groups in New York City. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

Group II (9 cr.)

Nine credits from the following:

History 233. History of Modern Italy. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

History 276. The Immigrant in American History. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

Political Science 211. Urban Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

Political Science 217. Voting Behavior in the American Polity. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

Political Science 219. Pressure Groups and the Political Process. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

Romance Languages. All courses offered in Italian beyond Italian 113 and all courses in Italian literature or culture in translation.

Sociology 214. The Family. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

COURSES

IA3 100. Italian-Americans: An Interpretation of a People .3 hr.; 3 cr. An interdisciplinary study of Italian-Americans, stressing the period from 1880 to the present, using works of history, sociology, and literature.

MS 101. The Heritage of Italy's South. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analysis of the contribution that the Mezzogiorno has made to Italian culture since the mid-thirteenth century, and an exploration of the ways in which an awareness of such a contribution affects Italian-Americans' search for identity.

IAS 202. The Italian-American Experience through Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 120 or completion of LASAR Humanities I, Tier 1. Reading, analysis, and discussion of selected works, mostly of the twentieth century.

MS 300. Seminar in Italian-American Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing and two courses from Italian-American Studies. An interdisciplinary course focusing on topics that vary from semester to semester.

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum prerequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.

††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

*If not offered in fulfillment of requirement 3

Jewish Studies

Director: Joseph Sungolowsky

Administrative Committee: Acker, Alteras, Carlebach, Goldsmith, Schwarcz

Office: Jefferson Hall 311.997-4530

The aim of Jewish Studies is to provide students with an understanding of the history, philosophy, religion, politics, sociology, anthropology, folklore, languages, and literature of the Jewish people. The program is intensive yet flexible, tailored to a wide range of interests normally included in the broad concept of Jewish studies. Students who wish to discuss particular curriculum problems should confer with the director or any member of the Jewish Studies Committee:

Hebrew: J. Acker, A. Alcalay, P. Doron

History: I. Alteras, E. Carlebach

Philosophy: E. Schwarcz

Sociology: S. Heilman

Yiddish: T. Bird, E. Goldsmith

Students should also consult the course offerings in Hebrew language and literature and in Yiddish language and literature (see Classical and Oriental Languages).

Jewish Studies majors or minors must file a concentration form with the program office at their earliest convenience.

The primary emphasis in the program is to offer majors or minors a basic core curriculum and then give them an opportunity to pursue intermediate and advanced courses in any two of four disciplinary areas subsumed by Jewish Studies:

1. Jewish social and intellectual history
2. The anthropology, sociology, political life, and folklore of Jews
3. Jewish religious and philosophical thought
4. Jewish languages and literatures

The Major

Majors in Jewish Studies are required to take 36 credits, distributed as follows:

I. Core Curriculum: 9 cr.

II. Area Studies Courses: 15 cr.

111. Related Departmental Courses: 9 cr.

IV. Senior Seminar: 3 cr.

They are also required to demonstrate competence in Hebrew or Yiddish through level 4. The language requirement is independent of the 36 credits required for the major.

1. Core Curriculum (9 cr.)

Students majoring in Jewish Studies will be required to take 3 core curriculum courses, two from Part A and one from Part B.

A. Jewish History (Choose 2; 6 cr.)

History 114. History of the Jewish People I

History 115. History of the Jewish People II

History 116. History of the Jewish People III

B. Jewish Philosophy and Religion

(Choose 1; 3 cr.)

Philosophy 250. Plato and the Bible

Philosophy 251. Aristotle and Maimonides

Philosophy 252. Existentialism and Modern Jewish Philosophy

Religious Studies 103. Introduction to Judaism

11. Area Studies Courses (15 cr.)

In addition to the Core Curriculum as noted above, students will select five intermediate and advanced courses (at the 200 level or above) from any two of the four disciplinary areas. In so doing, the student will acquire a more intensive understanding of the major areas of research and scholarship within the field of Jewish Studies. Courses relevant to the areas are:

1. Jewish Social & Intellectual History

History

237. The Holocaust

249. The Jews in Greco-Roman Palestine

250. The Jews in the Medieval Islamic World

251. The Jews in Medieval Christendom

252. Medieval Spanish Jewry

253. Modern Western European Jewry

254. The Jews in Eastern Europe

255. History of Zionism

256. History of Modern Israel

257. American-Jewish History

2. The Anthropology, Sociology, Political Life, and Folklore of Jews

Sociology

241. The American-Jewish Community

242. Modern Israel: Sociological Aspects

348. Orthodox Jews in America

Music

144. Jewish Music.

3. Jewish Religious and Philosophical Thought

Philosophy

124. Philosophy of the Holocaust

250. Plato and the Bible

251. Aristotle and Maimonides.

252. Existentialism and Modern Jewish Philosophy.

Jewish Studies

202. Jewish Ethics

301. Jewish Mysticism and Hasidism

Religious Studies

103. Introduction to Judaism

4. Jewish Languages and Literatures

Jewish Languages: Hebrew

150. Modern Hebrew Literature in Translation

160. Masterpieces of Hebrew Literature in Translation

190. Topics in Hebrew Culture and Literature in Translation

101. Elementary Hebrew I

102. Elementary Hebrew II

203. Intermediate Hebrew I

204. Intermediate Hebrew II

305. Advanced Modern Hebrew

307. Classical Hebrew

311. Hebrew Conversation

315. Hebrew Grammar and Composition

317. Skills and Art of Translation

335. Biblical Aramaic: Daniel and Ezra

361. History of the Hebrew Language

362. Hebrew Root Studies

390. Studies in Language, Literature, and Culture

Jewish Languages: Yiddish

140. History of the Yiddish Language

156. Jewish Thought and Modern Yiddish Literature

161. The Culture of East European Jewry

162. Jews in the Soviet Union, 1917 to the Present

167. The Development of Yiddish Culture in the United States

172. Hasidism and Jewish Mysticism

101. Elementary Yiddish I

102. Elementary Yiddish II

203. Intermediate Yiddish I

204. Intermediate Yiddish II

210. Intermediate Conversational Yiddish

305. Advanced Yiddish

390. Studies in Yiddish Language, Literature, and Culture

Jewish Literatures: Hebrew

321. Biblical Literature I: Genesis

322. Biblical Literature II: Exodus

323. Biblical Literature III: Leviticus/Numbers

324. Biblical Literature IV: Deuteronomy

325. Biblical Literature V: Joshua & Judges

326. Biblical Literature VI: Samuel I and II

327. Biblical Literature VII: Kings I and II

328. Biblical Literature VIII: Major Prophets

329. Biblical Literature IX: Minor Prophets

330. Biblical Literature X: Megillot

331. Biblical Literature XI: Psalms
 332. Biblical Literature XII: Wisdom Literature
 340. Talmudic Literature I
 341. Talmudic Literature II
 345. Medieval Literature I
 346. Medieval Literature II
 351. Modern Israeli Drama
 352. Modern Hebrew Poetry I
 353. Modern Hebrew Poetry II
 354. The Modern Hebrew Essay
 356. Contemporary Israeli Literature I
 357. Contemporary Israeli Literature II
 358. The Modern Hebrew Press

Jewish Literatures: Yiddish

150. An Introduction to Yiddish Literature
 330. Yiddish Literature from the Beginnings to Mendele
 331. Mendele and His Contemporaries
 332. Peretz, Sholem Aleichem, and Their Contemporaries
 336. Soviet Yiddish Literature
 338. Polish and Rumanian Yiddish Literature, 1917 to Present
 340. American Yiddish Literature, 1880-1915
 341. American Yiddish Literature, 1915 to the Present
 345. Yiddish Literature in Israel since World War II
 154. Yiddish Drama
 352. The Yiddish Theatre in Eastern Europe
 353. The Yiddish Theatre in the United States
 356. The Yiddish Novel in the Twentieth Century
 357. Yiddish Poetry in the Twentieth Century
 176. The Literature of the Holocaust
 174. The East Side in American Literature in Yiddish and in English
 355. Yiddish Historical Fiction and Drama

111. Related Departmental Courses (9 cr.)

In the area where the student has taken the greatest number of intermediate and advanced Jewish Studies courses, he or she must take 9 additional credits on the 200-course level or above. The courses shall be chosen in consultation with a Jewish Studies adviser. The related departments for each area are as follows:

1. History Department
2. Anthropology or Sociology Department
3. Philosophy or Religious Studies
4. Hebrew, Yiddish, Comparative Literature, or English. (Students concentrating in Jewish literatures must study the literature of two different languages.)

IV. Senior Seminar (3 cr.)

Jewish Studies 365. Senior Seminar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 27 credits in the major; senior standing.

The Minor (21 cr.)

Z. Core Curriculum (9 cr.)

Students will choose two courses from the Core Curriculum Part A, and one course from the Core Curriculum Part B.

II. Intermediate and Advanced Courses (12 cr.)

Students will choose four courses from the Area Studies course list, with at least two courses in one area.

III. Language Requirement

Students are required to demonstrate competence in Hebrew or Yiddish through level 3.

Foreign Study

Students intending to major or minor in Jewish Studies are encouraged to study in Israel. Students who wish to participate in a study abroad program as a part of the curriculum should contact the program office in Jefferson Hall 311 for advice.

COURSES

202. Jewish Ethics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. A study of ethical principles in the Bible, Talmud, and post-Talmudic literature; rational prerequisites in ethical judgment; personal morality and social ethics; the ethics of justice and the ethics of love, with special attention to Jewish ethical teachings on racism, capital punishment, divorce, birth control, abortion, and euthanasia.

301. Jewish Mysticism and Hasidism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing. A survey of Jewish mystical thought from the early Rabbinic period (Merkavah mysticism) through the classical period of the *Zohar* and Lurianic *Kabbalah* to Hasidism and neo-Hasidic movements in our day.

365. Senior Seminar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 27 credits in the major; senior standing. Intensive study in a selected field of Jewish Studies. The subject to be studied will vary from semester to semester and will be announced in advance. As part of the seminar, students will undertake and complete an individual research problem in their field of special interest under the direction of an instructor in their area of Jewish concentration.

Journalism

Director: Elaine Maimon

Co-Director: Natalie Byfield

Advisory Committee: Bittman, Dickstein, Liebman, Maimon, Patterson, Pine

This 21-credit journalism minor is a complement to existing offerings on the media in the Departments of CAS, English, and Sociology. Those attracted to journalism will find this minor enhances basic reporting and writing skills, while providing a comprehensive overview of the news media as an industry.

The journalism minor links the academic major with career interests by teaching students to report the news from the perspective of their major. Those majoring in science, for instance, might take the journalism minor to explore possibilities for science reporting, while economics majors will learn to write clearly for the general public about complicated monetary issues.

The five news courses in this minor are different from other courses at Queens College in two important ways: 1) they emphasize the news: understanding, reporting, editing, and broadcasting; 2) they are taught by individuals whose primary experience is in the news media. Such individuals will function as journalists-in-residence, bringing expertise and career contacts directly from the newsroom to the classroom.

Internship and Mentor Opportunities

Those admitted into the minor will be eligible for internships which provide opportunities for students to learn first hand about the real world of journalism. Practicing journalists will also be invited to act as mentors for students interested in journalism careers.

A. Course Sequence

The requirements for the journalism minor are as follows:

- Journalism 100. News Media
- Journalism 101. News Reporting and Writing I
- Journalism 200. News Reporting and Writing II
- Journalism 201. News Editing
- Journalism 202. Broadcast Journalism

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
 †Offered either Fall or Spring see Class Schedule.
 ††May be offered; see Class Schedule.

B. Two *electives* (6 credits) selected from the following:

CAS 102. Introduction to Media
 CAS 242. Television Production I
 CAS 243. Television Production II
 CAS 244. Media Analysis and Criticism
 CAS 246. Freedom of Speech
 CAS 345. Media Information Systems
 English 211. Writing Nonfictional Prose
 English 220. Introduction to Editing
 English 303. Essay Workshop
 Sociology 218. Mass Communication and Popular Culture

The first course in the sequence, Journalism 100, is a gateway course open to all students. It is designed to sharpen students' abilities to understand not only news events, but issues of ethics and coverage that shape the news environment. The remaining four core courses are designed for students with intensive interest in learning about the world of reporting and writing. Students admitted into these courses will cover stories in the field and write to deadline. They will meet with news professionals and visit news organizations. They will learn basic skills in copy editing and broadcast news writing.

COURSES

100. News Media. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 95. This course will provide an overview of the industry, including a discussion of ethics, the role of journalism in society, an exploration of the role of business in journalism, and an analysis of the differences among various branches of the media. Students will also be introduced to basic reporting skills.

101. News Reporting and Writing I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: B or better in Journalism 100 or permission of Director. Prereq. or coreq.: English 110. The purpose of this course is to teach the fundamentals of news reporting and writing. Will feature visits to new organizations and guest speakers (reporters and news management), providing firsthand accounts of their experiences as professionals in the world of journalism.

200. News Reporting and Writing II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Journalism 101. Continuation of the development of reporting and writing skills introduced in News Reporting and Writing I. Course includes deadline writing, field reporting, rewriting from wires, and guest lectures by seasoned professionals.

201. News Editing. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Journalism 101. The course will cover three specific aspects of the editing process: copyediting skills, news judgment, and verification of information. On the skills level, students will be taught how to write headlines, to detect and correct errors, and to do simple line editing.

202. Broadcast Journalism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Journalism 101. The course focuses on the anatomy of television and radio news stories; writing, reporting, and audio and video skills needed to put the story together; actual field coverage.

203. Newspaper Production. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Journalism 100 and 101. This designed to provide journalism students with the opportunity to learn firsthand how to construct and produce a newspaper. The course is a collection of activities involving research, reporting, writing, and desktop publishing. Inherent in these activities will be opportunities to explore issues of ethics, the actual practice of journalism, as well as readings related to media concerns and theory.

300. Internship in Journalism. 135 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior or senior standing with a minimum 2.5 cumulative index; 3.0 in Journalism courses; permission of the Journalism Director. Supervision by a departmental coordinator of internships. Ordinarily, a Journalism internship will involve 9 hours per week (or 15 hours per week for the Summer semester) of off-campus work in a news setting for which the Journalism curriculum has prepared the student through its emphasis on writing, reporting, research, and critical thinking in the context of the world of Journalism. Journalism internships provide exposure to news tasks in a variety of settings, which may or may not be specifically correlated to the student's major.

Labor Studies

Director: Leonard Rodberg (Acting)

Coordinating Committee: Franklin, Hanlon, Krasner, Mantsios, Rodberg, Savage, Wieman

Office: T-3, 997-5134

The major in Labor Studies provides students with a curriculum that focuses on the world of work. The purpose of the program is to give students a rigorous framework for analysis of the labor force, workers' organizational affiliations, and the dynamics of labor-management relations. Drawing on the various social science disciplines, the Labor Studies major offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of labor and related subjects. The curriculum also combines a core sequence of courses with an opportunity to develop a specialization within a particular discipline.

A degree in Labor Studies prepares

students to pursue careers in labor relations, including employment with labor organizations and private industry, as well as with federal, state, and local government agencies. A Labor Studies major also provides excellent preparation for law school or graduate study.

Nonmajors may enroll in Labor Studies courses to supplement their own field of concentration, e.g., economics, sociology, political science, urban studies, history.

The Labor Studies major consists of 36 credits: 18 credits in a core sequence, 9 in a specialization, and 9 in approved electives. Courses in the core sequence provide a foundation for all Labor Studies majors. These courses are aimed at developing an understanding of the following: the history of the labor movement; the impact of technology on labor and industry; changes in the labor process; labor relations and their economic context; shifts in the composition of the labor force; the social and political role of labor unions; the legal framework of labor-management relations; theories of work, the workplace, and the labor movement.

In addition to the required core sequence, students must complete 9 credits within a specialization. Presently there are two specialization tracks to choose from: one in economics, the other in sociology. Each track provides students with an opportunity to develop their analytical skills from the perspective of the academic discipline selected. The specialization tracks offer an introduction to the discipline, a background in quantitative analysis, and an opportunity to study an aspect of labor within a particular discipline.

Students complete their Labor Studies major by selecting three labor-related courses from a list of approved electives.

The Major

Core Courses (required of all majors)

Labor Studies 101. Introduction to Labor Studies
 Economics 101. Introductory Economics I
 Labor Studies 240. Labor Unions and Industrial Relations
 History 274. American Labor History from World War I to the Present
 Labor Studies 310. Labor Law: An Institutional Approach
 Labor Studies 320. Perspectives on the Labor Movement

Track A (Students take either Track A or Track B)

Economics 102. Introductory Economics II

Economics 249. Statistics as Applied to Economics

and one of the following:

Economics 213. Economics of the Labor Force

or

Economics 214. Economics of Organized Labor

Track B

Sociology 101. General Introduction to Sociology

Sociology 205. Social Statistics I

and one of the following:

Sociology 228. Industrial Sociology

or

Sociology 224. Organizational Sociology

Electives

Students will complete 9 credits from the following courses:

History 273. American Labor History to World War I

History 275. Business in American Life

Psychology 226. Psychology in Business and Industry

Political Science 225. Politics and Administration of Industrial Regulation

Economics 240. Economics of Business Organization

and one of the following:

Sociology 219. Class, Power, and Inequality

Economics 219. Economics of Class, Race, and Sex

Urban Studies 101. Urban Issues: Poverty and Affluence

Political Science 222. Power in America.

Students may also fulfill the elective requirement by completing certain courses in the alternate track of core requirements, i.e., Economics 213, 214, Sociology 224, 228, if not taken to fulfill core requirements.

The Minor

Students who minor in Labor Studies will take a minimum of 18 credits in Labor Studies: Introduction to Labor Studies (LS 101), Labor Unions and Industrial Relations (LS 240), Theories of Labor and the Labor Movement (LS 320), and three other courses listed as either core or elective requirements for the Labor Studies major.

LABOR STUDIES COURSES

101. Introduction to Labor Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The course will introduce students to the field of labor studies. It will cover such topics as: the social organization of work, labor as a factor of production, changes in the composition of the labor force, labor segmentation, and the impact of technology on work and workers.

240. Labor Unions and Industrial Relations. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: LS 101. This course will examine labor-management relations in the contemporary U. S., considering both the internal dynamics of management, and the structure, government, and goals of labor unions. Particular emphasis will be given to comparing and contrasting labor relations in unionized and non-unionized workplaces, and in different sectors of the economy (manufacturing, services, and government). Topics to be covered include: the development of management's industrial relations policies, the impact of the changing international economy on labor, the dynamics of collective bargaining, decision-making processes within unions, and problems of union democracy.

310. Labor Law: An Institutional Approach. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: LS 240. The course will examine primary (case) and secondary (commentary) materials on the legislative, administrative, and contextual aspects of labor law, particularly as they pertain to collective bargaining and union organization. The course will be divided into three parts: 1) U.S. Law and Labor Relations (including an examination of institutional and sociological aspects of law, a review of Constitutional and common law basis for labor law, a survey of the history and current status of labor law and labor relations, and a comparative overview of labor law and labor relations); 2) The legislative, judicial, and administrative aspects of labor law, including issues concerning jurisdiction, procedure, and the interpretation of contracts; 3) Current problems in labor law, with an emphasis on practical application.

320. Perspectives on the Labor Movement. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: LS 240. This course will examine theories of industrial relations systems; the philosophy and political perspectives of labor unions; and the current discussion concerning the state and future of the labor movement. Issues examined will include the meaning of work, its changing nature, and the consequent implications for industrial relations and the trade unions.

Latin American Area Studies

Administrative Committee Chair and Undergraduate Adviser:
George Priestley

Office: Kissena Hall 310,520-7334

This major is designed to provide a detailed knowledge of the development, institutions, language, and customs of Latin America. It is intended for two categories of students. Those who intend after graduation to go into careers such as inter-American relations, commerce, banking, or journalism will ordinarily take the Latin American Area Studies concentration. Those intending to go on to do graduate work should choose a joint major, combining Latin American area studies with economics, Romance languages, history, anthropology, political science, or education. Prospective majors should consult with the Chair or undergraduate adviser.

The courses listed below are offered as a means of acquainting the student with the physical environment of the area, its people, their languages and literature, contributions to civilization, educational and scientific institutions, arts and music, economic and political problems, history, and relations with one another and with other states. All courses are conducted in English, except those dealing with languages and literature.

Area Courses

Anthropology 205,206,243,397
Art 200, 244,343
Economics 212,383,391,392
History 105, 106, 243,392,393,394
Linguistics 191
Political Science 236,239,243,259,291, 292
Sociology 239,391,392
Portuguese 43, 111, 112,205,206, 223, 224,381,382
Spanish 207,235,312,370,371, 372, 373

See appropriate department listing for description, credits, and scheduling information.

Visiting professors make it possible to offer other courses not listed here. Subjects in Special Problems, offered by the different departments, and courses in Special Studies and tutorials for 1, 2,

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum prerequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
*Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
†May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

THE LIBRARY

or 3 credits under the Honors Program, allow additional flexibility in arranging a varied program suitable to the needs and interests of the student.

The Majors

Students majoring in Latin American area studies alone are required to take 30 credits from the area and language courses listed. The 30 credits must include Spanish 312 or 370, Economics 212 and 383, and Latin American Area Studies 201 and 381. Candidates whose native language is not Portuguese must pass Portuguese 111 and 112 with not less than a B, or take and pass a reading proficiency examination.

Students majoring in Latin American areas studies, either alone or in combination with another department, are required to take Latin American Area Studies 381 in their senior year or, with permission, in their junior year.

Joint Major: Latin American Area Studies and Anthropology

Students who are taking the joint major in Latin American area studies and anthropology are required to take Anthropology 101, plus 15 credits chosen from among Anthropology 201, 205, 206, 240, 311. They must also take 24 credits in other area and language courses, including Latin American Area Studies 381.

Latin American Area Studies and Economics

Students taking the joint major in Latin American area studies and economics must take at least 24 credits in the Economics Department, which must include Economics 101, 102, 205, 206, 212, and 249. Transfer students must take at least 12 hours of economics at Queens College. All students must have at least a C average for the economics courses taken at Queens and, in addition, a C in each of the required courses listed above. All majors must see a department adviser before enrolling in courses beyond Economics 101 and 102.

In addition, 24 credits must be taken from any other area courses and language courses, and must include Spanish 235 and Latin American Area Studies 381. Candidates whose native language is not Portuguese must pass Portuguese 111 and 112 with not less than a B, or take a reading proficiency examination.

Joint Major: Latin American Area Studies and Education

Students may combine the major in Latin American area studies with courses in education in preparation for teaching Spanish, Portuguese, or the social sciences.

Present New York State requirements for certification in the teaching of Spanish and Portuguese are 24 credits of study at the college level in these languages and 20 credits in education. For certification in the teaching of the social sciences, 48 credit hours are required: 12 in history, including at least 6 in the history of the United States; 24 in social sciences, specifically in Latin American area studies; and 12 credits of free electives in social sciences. In addition, 20 credits in education are required.

Joint Major: Latin American Area Studies and History

Students taking the joint major in Latin American area studies and history must take 24 credits in the History Department. At least 9 of these credits must be from History 105, 106, 242, and 243. In addition, 24 credits must be taken from any other area courses and language courses, and must include Latin American Area Studies 381. Candidates whose native language is not Portuguese must pass Portuguese 111 and 112 with not less than a B, or take a reading proficiency examination.

Joint Major: Latin American Area Studies and Political Science

Students taking a joint major in Latin American area studies and political science must take 24 credits in the Political Science Department. The specific course requirements are three of the following: Political Science 100, 101, 103, 104, and 105; 239 and 259; and a seminar. They must also take 24 credits in other area and language courses and must include Latin American Area Studies 381. Candidates whose native language is not Portuguese must pass Portuguese 111 and 112 with not less than a B, or take a reading proficiency examination.

Joint Major: Latin American Area Studies and Romance Languages

Students taking the joint major in Latin American area studies and Romance languages must take 24 credits from among the area courses listed and 24 elective credits in Spanish and Portuguese, including Spanish 312, 370, 371, 372, 373, and Latin American Area Studies 381. Candidates whose native language is not Portuguese must pass

Portuguese 111 and 112 with not less than a B, or take a reading proficiency examination.

SEMINARS AND SPECIAL COURSES

201. Contemporary Society and Film in Latin America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: English 120 and sophomore standing. A critical examination of both contemporary Latin American society and film. Organized in five thematic blocks, the course challenges the conventional wisdom about modern Latin America and critically assesses four types of film (commercial, educational, documentary, and propaganda) as texts about society. There are readings, written assignments, and class discussions. Fall, Spring

381. Latin American Seminar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of the Committee Chair. Designed primarily for seniors majoring in Latin American area studies, but nonmajors with a special interest in such studies may be admitted. Consists of a survey and synthesis of the principal problems of Latin America, stressing the broader aspects and relationships of the materials previously studied. The purpose of the course is to correlate and to bring into final perspective the materials previously studied in the Latin American concentration. It is under the general supervision of the administrative committee. Each student is required to prepare and present a research paper. Fall, Spring

391. Latin American Special Problems. Hr. to be arranged; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of the Committee Chair. Makes provision for intense study in a special field chosen by the student with approval of the Chair of Latin American Area Studies. Open only to upper juniors and seniors whose previous work indicates special ability to profit from directed, individual work done outside the class. Fall, Spring

The Library

Chief Librarian: Sharon Bonk

Professors: Bonk, Kaufmann; *Associate Professors:* Brady, Simor, Taler; *Assistant Professors:* Chiang, DeLuise, Macomber, Ponte, Rorick, Sanudo, Swensen, Wall; *Instructors:* Gomez, Li; *Lecturers:* Katz, Ronnermann, Silverman; *Library Systems Head:* Chitty; *Department Secretary:* Friedman

A formal course in basic library research methods is offered by the library faculty. Upon request, course-related bibliographic instruction in a variety of disci-

pline areas, both graduate and undergraduate, is also available for class groups. These include, where relevant, instruction in online and print access to multiple data bases. Orientation tours are also offered on a regular schedule, day and evening, during the first month of the semester. These are open to all library users. More specialized orientation is also offered to all new faculty annually.

The Benjamin S. Rosenthal Library, which holds the principal collections, also houses the Art Library and the Art Center at Queens College. The Music Library is located in the Music Building. (For additional information, see Facilities.)

See page 202, Special Sequences and Courses.

Library and Information Studies

Chair and Director: Marianne A. Cooper

Graduate Adviser: Karen P. Smith

Dept. Office: Rosenthal 254,997-3790

Professor: Surprenant; *Associate Professors:* Blake, Cooper, Kibirige, Smith, Tjoumas; *Adjunct Professor:* Cohen; *Department Secretary:* Mathios

Library and Information Studies offers a graduate program leading to the degree of Master of Library Science (M. L.S.), as well as a post-master's certificate. The purpose of the program is to prepare library/information professionals who will function in various library/information environments. Library/information science consists of a comprehensive, interdisciplinary body of knowledge concerning the creation, communication, location, evaluation, selection, acquisition, analysis, organization, storage, retrieval, preservation, management, dissemination, and use of information (data, concepts, ideas, images) and documents of all types (print and electronic records, sound recordings, video-recordings, films, and pictures) that may be used to store and convey this information. Its purpose is to serve the informational needs and interests (artistic, business, economic, educational, recreational, scientific, and technical) of indi-

viduals, groups, and institutions.

No undergraduate degree and/or major in library science is available currently.

For further details consult the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies.

COURSES

The following graduate courses are open to qualified undergraduate students with permission of the School and the Office of the Provost for Graduate Studies.

701. Fundamentals of Library and Information Science. 2 hr. plus conf. or supervised lab.; 3 cr. Overview of the curriculum, historical introduction to librarianship and information science as a profession; professional literature; role and structure of libraries and information agencies in the conservation and dissemination of knowledge to various clientele; nature of research in library and information science. Fall, Spring

702. Information Sources and Service: General. 2 hr. plus conf. or supervised lab.; 3 cr. Study and application of general reference, bibliographic, and other information sources (print and electronic); techniques and procedures for serving the needs of various clientele; criteria for evaluating these sources and services and for developing appropriate collections. Fall, Spring

703. Introduction to Technical Services. 2 hr. plus supervised lab.; 3 cr. The focus will be on the principles of providing access to items using the current cataloging code and the provision of subject access to items through subject headings' lists and classification systems. Study and practical exercises in all areas of technical services. Fall, Spring

Linguistics

Chair: Robert Vago

Graduate Adviser: Herbert W. Seliger

Professors: Cairns, Fiengo, Seliger, Stevens, Vago; *Associate Professor:* Hall; *Assistant Professors:* Klein, Martohardjono; *Department Secretary:* Mahadeo

Dept. Office: Kissena 347,520-7161

The main goal of the Linguistics Department is to contribute to the basic, liberal arts education of Queens College students; this holds for students who major in linguistics as well as for the numer-

ous nonmajors who take linguistics courses. Courses are designed to demonstrate many of the subtle properties of various aspects of human language; we hope thereby to impart to the student a deeper appreciation and understanding of human nature.

The Major

There are two major tracks, the General and Applied. Each major track requires 39 credits within the Linguistics Department. 24 credits are within the core courses taken by all majors, and 15 (including electives) are in the tracks. No course may be used for the linguistics major with a grade lower than C-, and no linguistics course may be used to satisfy a prerequisite with a grade lower than C-. A student may repeat a course in the Linguistics Department no more than once, except with the permission of the department.

Language Proficiency Test

The Linguistics Department will evaluate the written and spoken English of all prospective ESL teachers who pursue the undergraduate major in linguistics. Students will write a short narrative and have a taped interview with a faculty member. Only students deemed to be sufficiently proficient in English will be permitted to pursue the academic requirements for professional qualification for Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages.

Introductory Core Courses

Linguistics 101, 102, 110, 120.

200-Level Core Courses

Linguistics 205, 210, 220.

300-Level Core Course

Linguistics 306.

Applied Track

Linguistics 206, 240, 340.

General Track

Either Linguistics 310 or Linguistics 320,360.

Electives

Applied Linguistics students must elect two and General Linguistics students three linguistics courses not otherwise required in the student's track. At least one of these must be a 300-level course.

Note: English 95 or Its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127)
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

Teaching English as a Second Language

The student who wants to teach English as a second language may prepare as a teacher of English to speakers of other languages either on the elementary school level or on the secondary school and adult level. The student primarily interested in teaching on the elementary school level will be expected to complete the usual major in Elementary Education. The student primarily interested in teaching on the secondary school and adult level will be expected to minor in Secondary Education.

Joint Major in Communication and Linguistics

Students may see an adviser in either department.

The Minor

Students interested in a minor in linguistics should consult a departmental adviser.

Advisement

Students who want to major in linguistics should see the department secretary for assignment to a permanent adviser who will help them complete their concentration form and answer any questions they might have about linguistics.

COURSES

101. Introduction to Language. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of the scientific study of language: structure, language and society, language history, first and second language acquisition, and other related topics. Fall, Spring

102. Introduction to Linguistic Analysis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course is designed to train students to develop and evaluate hypotheses about linguistic data, in the areas of phonology (sound structure of language), syntax (sentence structure), and morphology (word structure). Fall, Spring

110. Phonetics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Theories of speech production. Phonetic properties of language. Practice in hearing, producing, and transcribing speech sounds. Fall

116. The Structure of English Words. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The structure of the English vocabulary; how words are formed; rules for determining the meaning, spelling, and pronunciation of English words. There are several writing assignments in this course. Fall, Spring

120. Syntax I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The syntactic structure of human language, Part I. Fall

191. Special Problems. 191.1-191.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Topics to be announced. Maybe

repeated once for credit provided the topic is different.

203. Languages of the World. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 101 with C- or better. A survey of selected aspects of several languages, drawn from different families. There are several writing assignments in this course. Fall

204. Writing Systems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 101 with C-or better. A survey of the histories and structures of writing systems employed by human languages. There are several writing assignments in this course. Spring

205. Sociolinguistics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 101 or CAS 101 with C-or better. Introduction to the study of the relationship between language and society. Socio-cultural factors which influence language form, use, and history. There are several writing assignments in this course. Fall

206. Bilingualism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 101 or CAS 101 with C-or better. Psychological and social aspects of bilingualism. There are several writing assignments in this course. Spring

210. Phonology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 101 and 110 with C-or better in both. The sound pattern of language, with implications for applied linguistics. Spring

220. Syntax II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 101 and 120 with C- or better in both. Syntactic structure of human language, Part II. Continuation of Linguistics 120. Spring

240. Introduction to Applied Linguistics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 101 with C- or better. The application of linguistic science, primarily to teaching in language-related areas. Includes a survey of research in linguistic, psychological, and sociolinguistic aspects of second language acquisition. There is a substantial writing commitment in this course. Spring

291. Special Problems. 291.1-291.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 101 with C-or better. Topics to be announced. May be repeated once for credit provided the topic is different.

306. Semantics and Pragmatic. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 120 and 205 with C- or better in both. A survey of properties of meaning in language (semantics) and communication strategies people use when they talk to each other (pragmatic). There is a substantial writing commitment in this course. Spring

310. Phonological Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 210 with C- or better. Theory of phonological analysis, with implications for applications. There is a substantial writing commitment in this course. Fall

320. Syntactic Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 220 with C- or better. Theory of syntactic analysis. There is a

substantial writing assignment in this course. Fall

331. Historical Linguistics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 210 or 220 with C-or better. Principles of language change. There are several writing assignments in this course.††

340. Methods and Materials in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages in the Content Areas. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 240 with C- or better and passing the Linguistics Department's Language Proficiency Test. The course will provide training in the teaching of speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension in English to speakers of other languages at all grade levels. The course will include materials and techniques for teaching English to speakers of other languages through mathematics, science, and social studies.

360. Issues in Linguistic Research. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 120 and 205 with C- or better in both. This course focuses on contemporary issues in any of the major branches of linguistics. Maybe repeated for credit when topics vary sufficiently. There is a substantial writing commitment in this course. Spring

391. Special Problems. 391.1-391.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Linguistics 210 or 220 with C- or better. May be repeated once for credit provided the topic is different.

392. Tutorial. 392.1-392.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing. Intensive study in a special field, chosen by the student, under the direction of a member of the faculty, and resulting in a written report. Fall, Spring

Note: English 95 or Its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered, see *Class Schedule*

Mathematics

Chair: Jack Diamond

Assistant Chair for Evening Studies:
Nick Metas

Assistant to the Chair: Steven Kahan

Graduate Adviser: Nick Metas

Dept. Office: Kiely **237,997-5800**

Einstein Professor: Sullivan; *Professors:* Braun, Cowen, Dodziuk, Emerson, Goldberg, Hechler, Hershenov, Itzkowitz, Kahane, Kramer, Kulkarni, Lieberman, Mendelson, Ralescu, Strait, Swick, Tischler, Weintraub, Weiss; *Associate Professors:* Diamond, Mailer, Mansfield, Roskes, Rothenberg, Sisser, Steinberg, Sultan; *Assistant Professors:* Jiang, Metas; *Lecturers:* Chen, Don, Eisen, Goodman, Hoffman, Kahan, Kleinman, Perry, Schwartz, Sims; *Laboratory Supervisor:* End; *Department Secretaries:* Green, Mills

The Department of Mathematics offers a program for those students who have any of the following interests or objectives: the teaching of mathematics in secondary schools; natural science and, in particular, mathematical physics; mathematical statistics or actuarial mathematics; college teaching; applied mathematics.

See page 40 for information on basic skills requirements in mathematics.

The Majors

Students majoring in mathematics may choose either the standard major, the applied mathematics option, or the mathematics education option. All students must have completed Mathematics 111 and 112 or the equivalent.

The Standard Major

All students majoring in mathematics must take courses 201 and 202 (or 207), 310 (or 208 or 320), and either 130 or 137. In addition, they must take Physics 121 and 122, or Physics 103 and 104, or Physics 145 and 146, or Physics 116, 117, and 118, or Economics 225 and 226. They must also take six of the courses among those listed below in Groups A and B, at least four of which must be chosen from Group A. Furthermore, at least one of the Group A courses must be either Mathematics 317, 333, 613, or 617.

Group A

Mathematics 230,317,320,333,337, 338, 345, 346, 395, 396, and all 600-level

mathematics courses. Math 320 may not be counted as a Group A course if it has been used to satisfy the requirement above.

Group B

Mathematics 220, 223, 224,241,242, 245, 247, 248, 249, 217 (only for evening students who have not taken Math 223), 328, 518,524.

All majors must file an approved concentration form by the end of the upper sophomore semester. The six additional courses required for the major must be part of this concentration form.

With the permission of the Chair or the Assistant Chair for Evening Studies, courses in physics may be substituted for some of the courses in mathematics listed in Group A or B.

For majors centering on a specific career objective, it is recommended, but not required, that elective courses be chosen from those listed below:

High School Teaching: Mathematics 317 (or 617) and Mathematics 618 and 241, plus courses chosen from Mathematics 310, 333 (or 613), 518, 524, 619, 621, 626, 636. Courses in computer science and physics are strongly recommended.

College Teaching: Mathematics 310, 320,337,338 (or 333 or 613), 609,612, 614,618,619,621,624, 625,626,628, 631, 634,636.

Mathematical Physics: Mathematics 220,223,224,328,333 (or 613), 345, 346, 614, 624, 628, and a number of physics courses beyond Physics 146.

Computer Science: Mathematics 220, 223, 224, 230, 241, 242, 245, 247, 248, 249, 310, 328, 333 (or 613), 614, 621, 623,624,625,626,628, 633,634,636.

Statistics: Mathematics 241, 242, 621,624, 633,635, and 614.

Actuarial Work: Mathematics 241, 242,247, 255,371,372,621,623, 624, 625, 633; Accounting 101 and 102. (These courses will adequately prepare the student for the first three actuarial examinations.)

The Applied Mathematics option

All students electing the applied mathematics option must take:

Mathematics 201 and 202 (or 207);

Either Mathematics 130 or 137;

Either Mathematics 241 or 611;

Computer Science 101. (Computer Science 201 is also strongly recommended.)

They must also take six courses from Group I, at least two of which must be numbered 300 or higher, and must follow one of the tracks in Group II below:

Group I

Mathematics 208, 220,223, 224, 230, 242, 245, 247, 248, 249, 310, 328, 333, 613,614,619,621, 623,624,625,628, 633,634,635,636.

Except for students in the Operations Research track, students cannot use all three of the courses 247, 248, 249 in fulfilling the Group I requirement.

Group II

Biology track: Biology 101, 102, and Chemistry 115, 116 (or equivalent).

Computer Science track: Any two courses chosen from Computer Science 103, 301, 341, 641, 645.

Economics track: Economics 101, 102, 225, 226.

Physics track: Physics 145, 146 and two courses to be chosen from 213, 238, 311, 312, 611, 612, 615, and Mathematics 345, 346.

Psychology track: Psychology 101, 107, 213, and two courses to be chosen from Psychology 311-315. Students should include either Mathematics 242 or Mathematics 633 among the courses chosen from Group I.

Operations Research track: Three additional courses from Group I, to make a total of nine; the nine courses must include Mathematics 247 (or 248), 623, and 633,

A series of courses making up a meaningful program in an area in which mathematics has significant application. This series must be approved by the student's faculty adviser.

Each student taking the applied mathematics option must visit the Mathematics Department office by the end of the upper sophomore year in order to be assigned a faculty adviser, who will meet with the student at least once a year to coordinate the student's program. *With the approval of this faculty adviser*, a student may 1) substitute one course from the Mathematics Department (numbered above 300) for one of the courses in Group I, and 2) replace one of the required courses in Group I with an additional course from Group H (in the same track) or with one of the following additional courses:

Biology track: Biology 250, Physics 213

Economics track: Economics 382

The Mathematics Education option

All students electing the mathematics education option must take the following courses: Mathematics 130 or 137; Mathematics 201; Mathematics 509 or 626; Mathematics 241 or 611; Mathematics 518; Mathematics 220; Computer Science 101 and 103; Secondary Education 361 and 371. Five additional courses chosen from Lists X and Y below, of which at

least three must be from List X:

List X

Mathematics 310, 317 (or 617), 333 (or 613), 503, 524, 609, 612, 618, 619, and 626 (if this course is not used to satisfy the requirement above). Mathematics 310 is recommended for those who expect to teach calculus. Also especially recommended are 317 (or 617), 333 (or 613), 618, and 619.

List Y

Mathematics 202, 223, 230, 242, 245, 247, 248, 320, 385, and all 600-level courses. Mathematics 202 is usually required for entry into master's degree programs in mathematics. A year of college physics is recommended.

Each student taking the mathematics education option should consult the Secondary Education Department of the School of Education about requirements for professional education courses leading to teacher certification. In addition, the student must visit Professor Elliott Mendelson of the Mathematics Department by the end of the upper sophomore year. Professor Mendelson will meet with the student at least once a year to coordinate the student's program.

Special Requirements

A student who has received two grades of D+ or lower in mathematics courses may not proceed with further courses in mathematics without written permission from the Chair or Assistant Chair for Evening Studies. A course in which a grade of D+ or lower is obtained cannot be used as one of the six elective courses without written permission from the Chair or Assistant Chair for Evening Studies.

It is recommended but not required that students who expect to work for higher degrees in mathematics secure as early as possible a reading knowledge of at least two of the following languages: French, German, and Russian.

The Minor

A minor in mathematics is offered to any student who completes at least 15 credits in a coherent program of mathematics courses. This shall include Mathematics 201 and at least four other courses numbered 130 or higher, at least two of which must be numbered 200 or higher, with the exception of Mathematics 371, 372, and 385. Unless permission of the department is obtained, Mathematics 190 cannot be included as part of the minor. (Elementary Education students should consult that department for their special requirements for a

minor in mathematics.) The student's program must be approved by the Mathematics Department; a concentration form must be filed with and approved by the department by the end of the student's lower junior semester. Art overall index of at least 2.0 in courses numbered 130 or higher is required, and no course in which a grade below C- is obtained will be recognized as fulfilling the requirements for a minor.

Departmental Honors

Departmental honors are awarded each Spring semester. The Eva and Jacob Paulson Memorial Award is presented to a graduating senior for outstanding work in mathematics. The Thomas A. Budne Memorial Award is given for special talent and creativity in Mathematics. The Doris and Paul Tang Memorial Award is presented for excellence in the study of probability and statistics. The following awards are presented to graduating seniors for excellence in mathematics: the Samuel Jacobs Memorial Award, the Claire and Samuel Jacobs Award, the Arthur Sard Memorial Award, and the Banesh Hoffman Memorial Award.

To be eligible for the awards, a student must have a high index in mathematics and must have taken courses beyond the minimum requirement for a major.

COURSES

All students planning to take a course in calculus should follow the results of the mathematics placement examination. Mathematics 12 and 14 do not prepare students for calculus; they are designed for nonmathematics and conscience students who want to take a course in mathematics appreciation or in probability and statistics.

In order to register for Mathematics 10, 21, 22, 100, 101, 102, 103, 111, 112, 118, or 201, a student must pass the appropriate prerequisite course with a grade of C- or better. This requirement will be enforced vigorously; it can be waived only upon approval of the department Chair.

Students who have received credit for a calculus course numbered 100 or higher cannot receive credit for a math course numbered 10 or lower.

4. Elementary Algebra. 4.24, 4 hr.: 2 cr., 4.25, 5 hr.; 2 cr., 4.26, 6 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Placement examination or permission of department. (Students will register in 4-, 5-, or 6-hour sections, depending on their need for additional review and drill.) Topics include integer arithmetic, first degree equations and inequalities, rational expressions and equations, exponent rules, factoring, graphing straight lines, systems of linear equations, radical expressions, quadratic equations, verbal problems, basic

concepts of plane geometry. Fall, Spring

6. Intermediate Algebra. 6.13, 3 hr.; 1 cr., 6.14, 4 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 4 or knowledge of elementary algebra and geometry. Topics include negative and fractional exponents, scientific notation, radical expressions and equations, slope, parallel and perpendicular lines, equations of a line, systems of linear equations, verbal problems. Successful completion of this course satisfies the basic skills requirement in mathematics and prepares the student for Mathematics 10, 12, 14, 21, and 76. Fall, Spring

*10. Precalculus. 10.23, 3 hr.; 2 cr., 10.24, 4 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 6 or knowledge of intermediate algebra. This course provides a background in those topics that are needed to be successful in calculus. Topics include graphing techniques, systems of equations, functions, logarithms, and trigonometry. Mathematics 10 will prepare students for Mathematics 100, 101, or 111, depending on the individual's progress. Fall, Spring

*12. Ideas in Mathematics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 6 or two and one-half years of high school mathematics including intermediate algebra. A liberal arts mathematics course for nonmathematics, conscience majors. Will explore several areas of mathematics to give the student an appreciation of the significance of mathematics, both in terms of its applications and of its place in the history of civilization. Subject matter drawn from virtually the entire spectrum of modern mathematics, including such areas as calculus, probability, game theory, number theory, set theory, logic, non-Euclidean geometry, topology, and group theory. Not open to students who have received credit for Mathematics 201 (unless permission of the Chair is obtained). (This course may be counted toward the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirement.) Fall, Spring

*14. Elementary Statistics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 6 or two and one-half years of high school mathematics including intermediate algebra. An introduction to mathematical probability and statistics for the general student. Not open to mathematics, physics, or chemistry majors, or to students receiving credit for Mathematics 241, 611, 621, or 633. (This course may be counted toward the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirement.) Fall, Spring

19. Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 6 or the equivalent. This course is designed to make prospective elementary school teachers aware of the beauty, meaning, and relevance of mathematics.

*Students who are required to satisfy the Queens College mathematics basic skills requirement cannot do so by receiving transfer credit for a course having Math 6 as a prerequisite at Queens. Math 6 must be taken or the QC placement test must be passed

Topics are taken from those areas of mathematics that are related to the elementary school curriculum, and emphasis is placed on clearing up common misunderstandings of mathematical concepts and results. (This course may be counted toward the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirement.) Fall, Spring

*21. Calculus with Applications to the Social Sciences I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Two and one-half years of high school mathematics including intermediate algebra, or Mathematics 6. The first part of a two-semester sequence (Mathematics 21 and 22) intended to introduce the fundamental ideas and techniques of the calculus to conscience students. Special emphasis is given to applications. Credit is given for each course satisfactorily completed; a student need not take the entire sequence. Topics include functions and graphs; derivatives and differentiation techniques; the marginal concept in economics; optimization methods; compound interest; exponential and logarithmic functions. Not open to students who are taking or who have passed Mathematics 100, 101, or 111. (This course may be counted toward the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirement.) Fall, Spring

22. Calculus with Applications to the Social Sciences II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 21. A continuation of Mathematics 21. Topics include integrals and integration techniques; applications of integrals to statistics via probability densities; consumer's and producer's surplus; elementary differential equations; functions of several variables; optimization methods; Lagrange multipliers; multiple integrals. Fall, Spring

76. Mathematics of Finance. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 6 or knowledge of intermediate algebra. Topics include simple interest, compound interest, mortgages, bonds, depreciation, annuities, and life insurance. Fall, Spring

100. Calculus and Analytic Geometry (with review of algebra and trigonometry). 5 hr. plus lab. instr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 6 or knowledge of intermediate algebra. Mathematics 100 covers the same calculus material as Mathematics 101 but at a slower pace. In addition, Mathematics 100 gives a brief review of intermediate algebra and trigonometry as it is needed in calculus. Not open to students who are taking or who have passed Mathematics 101 or 111.

101. Calculus and Analytic Geometry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Three years of high school mathematics including intermediate algebra and trigonometry, or Mathematics 10. The first part of a three-semester sequence (Mathematics 101, 102, 103), covering the same material as Mathematics 111 and 112. Credit is given for each course satisfactorily completed; a student need not take the entire sequence. Not open to students who are taking or who have passed Mathematics 100 or 111. (This course may

be counted toward the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirement.) Fall, Spring

102. **Calculus.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 100 or 101. A continuation of Mathematics 101. Not open to students who are taking or who have passed Mathematics 111. Fall, Spring

103. Calculus. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 102. Mathematics 111 does not satisfy the prerequisite. A continuation of Mathematics 102. Not open to students who are taking or who have passed Mathematics 112. Fall, Spring

111. Calculus and Analytic Geometry. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Three years of high school mathematics including intermediate algebra and trigonometry, or Mathematics 10. The first part of a two-semester sequence (Mathematics 111 and 112) intended for students who want to study mathematics, physics, chemistry, or engineering. Credit is given for each course satisfactorily completed; a student need not take the entire sequence. Students who want a less rapid introduction to calculus should take Mathematics 101. Topics include sets, inequalities, straight lines, circles, functions, limits, continuity, the derivative, formulas of differentiation, implicit differentiation, velocity, acceleration, maxima and minima, Rolle's theorem, the mean value theorem, points of inflection, curve sketching, antiderivatives. Not open to students who are taking or who have passed Mathematics 100 or 101. (This course may be counted toward the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirement.) Fall, Spring

112. Calculus. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 111. Deals with several aspects of differential and integral calculus. Among the topics studied are the definite integral, applications of the definite integral, the differentiation of logarithmic, exponential, and inverse trigonometric functions, integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, and expansions of functions. Applications to problems of geometry and physics. Not open to students who are taking or who have passed Mathematics 102. Fall, Spring

117, 118. Honors Calculus I, II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. each semester. Prereq.: Permission of Chair. An intensive course that is the first year of a two-year sequence (Mathematics 117, 118, 207, 208) that will cover elementary and advanced calculus. A rigorous treatment of calculus from a modern point of view is given. The best mathematics students are urged to take this course. Students taking this course can receive advanced placement credit for calculus courses taken in high school. Not open, without permission of the department Chair, to students who have passed Mathematics 100, 101, or 111, 117–Fall; 118–Spring

120. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 10 or the equivalent. This course

lays the groundwork for further courses in discrete mathematics and theoretical computer science. Topics include: Sets, functions, relations, formal logic (propositional and predicate calculus); elementary number theory; elementary combinatorics and discrete probability; introductory abstract algebra, monoids and groups. Not open to students who have received credit for Mathematics 220.

130. Linear Algebra with Applications I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: One semester of calculus. An introduction to linear algebra with emphasis on techniques and applications, intended for students in the physical and social sciences as well as mathematics majors with a strong interest in applied mathematics. Topics to be covered include solutions of systems of linear equations, vector spaces, bases and dimension, linear transformations, matrix algebra, determinants, eigenvalues, and applications. Not open to students who are enrolled in or who have completed Mathematics 135 or 137. Fall, Spring

137. Honors Linear Algebra. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Chair. An intensive course in linear algebra for superior mathematics students. Not open to students who are enrolled in or who have completed Mathematics 130 or 135.kt

180. Studies in Mathematics. 190.1-190.6, 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Chair. Topic announced in advance. Maybe repeated for credit if topic is not the same. ††

201. Calculus. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 103 or 112. A continuation of the work of Mathematics 103 or 112. The topics include polar coordinates, vectors, solid analytic geometry, vector-valued functions, double and triple integrals, functions of several variables, partial derivatives. Wherever possible, applications are made to problems of geometry and physics. Not open to students who are taking or who have passed Mathematics 22 (unless permission of the Chair is obtained). Fall, Spring

202. Advanced Calculus. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201 and, as prerequisite or corequisite, Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137 (or permission of Chair). Vector-valued functions, higher-order derivatives, maxima and minima of functions of several variables, integrals over paths and surfaces, vector analysis. Fall, Spring

207,208. Honors Calculus III, IV. 4 lee. hr., 1 conf. hr., and independent work; 5 cr. each sem. Prereq.: Mathematics 118 or Mathematics 201 and permission of Chair. Continuation of Honors Calculus I and II (Mathematics 117, 118), including topics of advanced calculus. 207–Fall; 208–Spring

217. Engineering Mathematics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201 and a first course in physics. Covers ordinary differen-

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

MATHEMATICS

tial equations, Laplace transforms, and Fourier series. Intended for students planning to continue in engineering. Students taking this course may not receive credit for Mathematics 223. Spring

220. Discrete Mathematics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: One semester of calculus or permission of the instructor. Topics taken from the subjects of logic and switching circuits, set theory, combinatorics, graph theory, and their applications. Fall

223. Differential Equations with Numerical Methods I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201. First order linear, separable, and exact equations; second order linear equations; series solutions; existence and uniqueness theorem; numerical solutions; applications. Students receiving credit for this course may not receive credit for Mathematics 217. Fall, Spring

224. Differential Equations with Numerical Methods II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 223, and either Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137. Linear systems of equations; stability of linear systems, orbits, phase portraits, periodic solutions, stability; boundary value problems; applications. Fall

230. Linear Algebra with Applications II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 130 or 135. A second course in linear algebra. Topics include a continuation of matrices and linear transformations, canonical forms, invariants, equivalence relations, similarity of matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, orthogonal transformations and rigid motions, quadratic forms, bilinear maps, symmetric matrices, reduction of a real quadratic form and applications to conic sections and quadric surfaces. Not open except by permission of the Chair to students who are enrolled in or who have completed Mathematics 137. Fall

241. Introduction to Probability and Mathematical Statistics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 22 or 103 or 112. An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques of probability and statistics with an emphasis on applications. Topics to be covered include the axioms of probability, combinatorial methods, conditional probability, discrete and continuous random variables and distributions, expectations, confidence interval estimations, and tests of hypotheses using the normal, t , and chi-square distributions. Students taking this course may not receive credit for Mathematics 14, except by permission of the Chair. Not open to students who are taking or who have received credit for Mathematics 611. Fall, Spring

242. Methods of Mathematical Statistics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 241. A study of those methods of mathematical statistics that are most frequently used in the natural and social sciences, as well as actuarial science. Topics include estimation testing of statistical hypotheses, nonparametric tests, analysis of variance, correlation and regression analysis, and other methods of statistical analysis. Fall

245. Mathematical Models. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 22 or 102 or 112, and permission of instructor. Construction, analysis, and assessment of mathematical models as they arise in the physical, biological, and social sciences. Specific topics to be announced in advance. Maybe repeated for credit with permission of the Chair. Spring 1996

247. Linear Programming and Game Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137 or the equivalent. Methods for handling optimization problems that arise in management, engineering, physical sciences, and social sciences. Topics include convex geometry, the Simplex Algorithm, duality theory, and the Von Neumann minimax theorem of game theory. Fall

248. Nonlinear Programming. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201 and either Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137. Iterative methods for solving nonlinear optimization problems; techniques for handling problems with and without constraints; termination criteria and convergence analysis. Spring

249. Extensions of Linear Programming. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 247. Topics include goal programming, integer programming, network analysis, and dynamic programming. Additional topics may be chosen from fractional programming, quadratic programming, convex programming, separable programming, and heuristic programming. A large number of realistic applications will be given. Fall

255. Mathematical Applications of Computer Programming. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 103 or 112. Solution of problems arising in calculus, using BASIC or another suitable programming language. No prior computer experience or knowledge of a computer language is necessary. Not open to students who are taking or who have received credit for Mathematics 624 or Computer Science 361. Fall, Spring

290. Studies in Mathematics. 290.1-290.6, 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Chair. Topic announced in advance. May be repeated for credit if topic is not the same. ††

310. Elementary Real Analysis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201. Rigorous introduction to functions of a real variable. Topics include real numbers and the completeness property; limits of sequences; elementary topological concepts; continuity and uniform continuity; sequences and series of functions, derivatives; Taylor's Theorem; the Riemann integral. Fall

317. Foundations of Analysis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201. Language of logic and set theory; relations and functions; Peano systems; iterative processes; the natural numbers; integers and integral domains; rational numbers and fields; completeness and the real numbers; alternative characterizations of the real numbers;

Archimedean order. Undergraduate students may elect Mathematics 617 in place of Mathematics 317. Students may not take both courses. Spring

320. Introduction to Point Set Topology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 201. Presents the basic concepts and some of the fundamental results of point set topology. Spring

328. Introduction to Partial Differential Equations. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 217 or 223. Topics covered include partial differential equations, Fourier series, and boundary value problems. Spring

333. Introduction to Algebraic Structures. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201. Theory of groups, including cyclic and permutation groups, homomorphisms, normal and factor groups. Theory of rings, integral domains, field of quotients, maximal and prime ideals, rings of polynomials, field extensions. Students may not take both Mathematics 333 and 613. Fall

337. Honors Abstract Algebra I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Chair. The first part of an intensive two-semester sequence for students intending to do advanced work related to mathematics. Definitions, examples, and basic properties of groups, rings, fields, and vector spaces. (Credit may be received for Mathematics 337 without completing Mathematics 338. Credit may not be received for both Mathematics 337 and either Mathematics 333 or 613. It is suggested that students needing a slower presentation of abstract algebra register for Mathematics 333 or 613 instead.) Fall

338. Honors Abstract Algebra II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 337. Further study of the concepts introduced in Mathematics 337. Topics may include Sylow theory of finite groups, structure theory of finitely generated abelian groups, ideal theory and unique factorization domains, Galois theory of fields with applications to constructions by straightedge and compass and to solvability of polynomial equations. Spring

371. Actuarial Mathematics I. 1 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 201 and either 130 or 135 or 137. This course is designed to prepare the student for the General Mathematics portion (Part I) of the actuarial examinations. Class meetings are arranged so that the course is completed by the time of the November Actuarial Examination. Fall

372. Actuarial Mathematics II. 1 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: At least two of the following courses: Mathematics 242, 621, and 633. This course is designed to prepare the student for the Probability and Statistics portion (Part II) of the actuarial examinations. Class meetings are arranged so that the course is completed by the time of the May Actuarial Examination. Spring

385. Mathematical Foundations of the Secondary School Curriculum. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201 or permission

of instructor. Designed to give prospective secondary school mathematics teachers an understanding of the mathematics they will be teaching. An examination will be made of the thought underlying the secondary curriculum, from a consideration of the nature of mathematics and mathematical thought to the construction of simple mathematical models drawn from secondary school topics. Fall 1996

390. Studies in Mathematics. 390.1-390.6, 1-6 hr.; 1-6 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Chair. Topics announced in advance. May be repeated for credit if topic is not the same.††

391,392. Special Problems. 391.1-391.5, 1-5 hr.; 1-5 cr., 392.1-392.5, 1-5 hr.; 1-5 cr. each sem. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing and permission of Chair. Each student works on a minor research problem under the supervision of a member of the department. Only students of exceptional mathematical ability and promise are admitted to the course.††

396. Honors Seminar I. 395.3 -395.6,3-6 hr.; 3-6 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. A specific area of current research interest will be studied. As the specific material covered may vary from year to year, this course may be taken for credit more than once if the subject matter changes.††

396. Honors Seminar II. 395.3 -395.6,3-6 hr.; 3-6 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 395. Continuation of Mathematics 395.††

The following graduate courses are open to qualified undergraduate students.

503. Mathematics from an Algorithmic Standpoint. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: One year of calculus. An algorithmic approach to a variety of problems in high school and college mathematics. Experience in programming is not necessary. Topics may include problems from number theory, geometry, calculus and numerical analysis, combinatorics and probability, and games and puzzles. This course aims at a better understanding of mathematics by means of concrete, constructive examples of mathematical concepts and theorems. (This course may not be credited toward the degree of Master of Arts in Mathematics, except with the special permission of the Chair.) Spring

509. Set Theory and Logic. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: One year of calculus or permission of instructor. Propositional logic and truth tables. Basic intuitive ideas of set theory: cardinals, order types, and ordinals. May not be credited toward the Master of Arts degree in Mathematics.

518. College Geometry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137. Advanced topics in plane geometry, transformation geometry. Not open to candidates for the Master of Arts degree in Mathematics. Fall

524. History of Mathematics. 3 hr.; 3 cr.

Prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 201. Not open to candidates for the Master of Arts degree in Mathematics. Fall

525. History of Modern Mathematics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 524 or permission of instructor. Selected topics from the history of nineteenth- and twentieth-century mathematics, e.g., topology, measure theory, paradoxes and mathematical logic, modern algebra, non-Euclidean geometries, foundations of analysis. May not be credited toward the Master of Arts degree in Mathematics.

550. Studies in Mathematics. 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Chair. Topic will be announced in advance. Maybe repeated once for credit if topic is not the same. Not open to candidates for the Master of Arts degree in Mathematics.††

555. Mathematics of Games and Puzzles. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Two years of calculus or permission of instructor. Elements of game theory, analysis of puzzles such as weighing problems, mazes, Instant Insanity, magic squares, paradoxes, etc. May not be credited toward the Master of Arts degree in Mathematics.

609. Introduction to Set Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201 or permission of Chair. Axiomatic development of set theory: functions, ordinal and cardinal numbers, axiom of choice, Zorn's lemma, continuum hypothesis. Fall

611. Introduction to Mathematical Probability. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201. A first course in probability at an advanced level. Topics to be covered include axioms of probability, combinatorial analysis, conditional probability, continuous and discrete random variables, binomial, Poisson, normal, exponential and other distributions, mathematical expectation, generating functions, and Markov chains. Not open to students who have received credit for Mathematics 241 or 621. Spring

612. Projective Geometry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137. Study of the projective plane.††

613. Algebraic Structures. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137. Groups, rings, polynomials, fields, Galois theory. Students may not take both Mathematics 333 and 613. Spring

614. Functions of Real Variables. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Course in Elementary Real Analysis or Point Set Topology (equivalent of Mathematics 310 or 320), or permission of instructor. Provides a foundation for further study in mathematical analysis. Topics include basic topology in metric spaces; continuity; uniform convergence and equicontinuity; introduction to Lebesgue theory of integration. Fall

616. Ordinary Differential Equations. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 614 or permission of Chair. Existence and uniqueness of solutions, linear systems, Liapunov stability theory, eigenvalue and boundary

value problems. Spring 1996

617. Number Systems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201, Axiomatic development of the integers, rational numbers, real numbers, and complex numbers. Not open to students who have received credit for Mathematics 317. Fall

618. Foundations of Geometry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 103 or 112. Historical perspective. Axiomatic: models, consistency, and independence. Rigorous development of both Euclidean geometry and non-Euclidean geometry of Bolyai and Lobachevski. Spring

619. Theory of Numbers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137. The elementary theory of integers, with applications to many numerical problems. Spring

621. Probability. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Undergraduate calculus and an introductory course in probability and statistics, or permission of Chair. Binomial, Poisson, normal, and other distributions. Random variables. Laws of large numbers. Generating functions. Markov chains. Not open to students who are taking or who have received credit for Mathematics 611. Fall

623. Operations Research (Probability Methods). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Course in probability theory (such as Mathematics 241). An introduction to probabilistic methods of operations research. Topics include the general problem of decision-making under uncertainty, project scheduling, probabilistic dynamic programming, inventory models, queuing theory, simulation models, and Monte Carlo methods. The stress is on applications. Spring

624. Numerical Analysis I. (formerly Mathematics 622) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137, and either Mathematics 255 or knowledge of a programming language; coreq.: Mathematics 201. Numerical solutions of nonlinear equations by iteration. Interpolation and polynomial approximation. Numerical differential and integration. Fall

625. Numerical Analysis II. (formerly Mathematics 629) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 624 or its equivalent, including knowledge of a programming language. Numerical solution of systems of linear equations. Iterative techniques in linear algebra. Numerical solution of systems of nonlinear equations. Orthogonal polynomials. Least square approximation. Gaussian quadrature. Numerical solution of differential equations. Spring

626. Mathematics and Logic. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 201 or permission of Chair. Propositional calculus, quantification theory, recursive functions, Godel's incompleteness theorem. Fall

628. Functions of a Complex Variable. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 202 or permission of Chair. Topics covered include analytic functions, Cauchy's Integral Theorem, Taylor's Theorem and Laurent series,

the calculus of residues, Riemann surfaces, singularities, mesomorphic functions. Spring

620. Differential Topology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 202. Differentiable manifolds and properties invariant under differentiable homeomorphisms; differential structures; maps, immersions, imbeddings, diffeomorphisms; implicit function theorem; partitions of unity; manifolds with boundary; smoothing of manifolds. Spring 1997

631. Differential Geometry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 202. The theory of curves and surfaces and an introduction to Riemannian geometry. Fall 1996

632. Differential Forms. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 202. A study in a coordinate-free fashion of exterior differential forms; the types of integrands that appear in the advanced calculus. Fall 1995

623. Statistical Inference. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A semester of intermediate calculus (the equivalent of Mathematics 201) and either an undergraduate probability course that includes mathematical derivations or Mathematics 611 or 621. Basic concepts and procedures of statistical inference. Spring

624. Theory of Graphs. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 201. An introduction to the theory of directed and undirected graphs. The Four-Color Theorem. Application to other fields. Fall

625. Stochastic Processes. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 611 or 621. A study of families of random **variables**.††

626. Combinatorial Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 130 or 135 or 137. This course will be concerned with techniques of enumeration. Spring

650. Studies in Mathematics. 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Chair. Topic announced in advance. Maybe repeated for credit if topic is not the **same**.††

Courses in Reserve

195. Linear Algebra and Geometry I.

345. Theoretical Mechanics.

346. Theoretical Mechanics.

The Aaron Copland School of Music

Director: Hubert S. Howe, Jr.

Associate Director: Drora Pershing

Assistant Director: Henry Burnett

Assistant to the Director: Jonathan Irving

Graduate Adviser: Charles Burkhart

Music Office: Music Building 203

Distinguished Professors: Musgrave, Schachter; *Professors:* Berkowitz, Brings, Burkhart, Curtis (visiting), Eisen, Erickson, Hallmark, Heath, Howe, Mandelbaum, Orenstein, Peress, Ritt, Roseman, Saylor, Straus, Weinberg, White; *Adjunct Professors:* Baron, Glazer, Glickman, Mensch, Ibenbaum; *Associate Professors:* Burnett, Hanna, Phillips (visiting), Sang; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* Des Roches, Emmons, Geber, Kane, Lincer, Mensch, Moses, Natochenny, Olian, Pardee, Saradjian, Stein-Mallow, Von Wurtzler; *Assistant Professors:* Gagne, Smaldone; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* Bottazzi, Broiles, Granger, Joyce, Kosloff, Lindheimer, Matthews, Ostwald, Pirone, Purvis, Stallman, Underwood; *Instructor:* Hahn; *Lecturer:* Pershing; *Adjunct Lecturers:* Daghlian, Gollin, Karpilovsky, Lipsey, Nitzberg, O'Brien, Olsen, Price, Richards, Schatz, Taublieb, Verdery; *Graduate Fellows:* Goldberg, Slottow; *College Lub Technicians:* Barnes, Saderman; *Department Secretary:* Dimino

Performance Faculty

Violin: Margaret Pardee, Daniel Phillips

Viola: Toby Appel, William Lincer

Cello: David Geber, Vagram Saradjian, Barbara Stein-Mallow

Double Bass: Homer Mensch

Flute: Samuel Baron, Trudy Kane,

Robert Stallman, Keith Underwood

Oboe: Ronald Roseman

Clarinet: Edward Gilmore, David Glazer, Laura Medlin, John Moses, Ayako Neidich

Bassoon: Loren Glickman

French Horn: Peter Gordon, William PUMS

Trumpet: Murray Karpilovsky, Edward Treutel

Trombone: Erwin Price, Jack Schatz

Percussion: Raymond Des Roches, Michael Lipsey

Harp: Susan Jones, Aristid Von Wurtzler

Piano: William Daghlian, Lev Natochenny, Morey Ritt, Gerald Robbins, Donald Pirone

Harpsichord: Raymond Erickson, Paul Maynard

Organ: Donald Joyce, Paul Maynard
Voice: Shirlee Emmons, Marcie Lindheimer, Jane Olian, Robert C. White

Classical Guitar: William Matthews, Patrick O'Brien, Ben Verdery

Lute: Patrick O'Brien

The Aaron Copland School of Music offers a liberal arts music major and a major in performance, an additional sequence in music education, and a cultural music major; music minors in music literature or theory; and a concentration in composition. The curriculum is planned to develop the interdependent skills of performing, listening to, and understanding music, and thus to provide the thorough training so necessary for graduate study and an eventual career in the profession.

The School gives all students of the College a finer appreciation of music by broadening their experience in listening and participating. Courses in appreciation and the rudiments of music are available for the general student without previous training in music; other courses and performing ensembles are open to qualified nonmajors.

The School presents public concerts and recitals by ensembles, students, and faculty, artists-in-residence (the Lyric Piano Quartet is currently in residence), and guest artists; lectures by faculty members or guests; and occasionally workshops by performance faculty or guest artists. College ensembles include a symphony orchestra, opera workshop, various chamber groups and ensembles, including early and contemporary music groups, and several choirs. There is in addition a College-community choir, the Queens College Choral Society. Opera productions and musicals are produced in cooperation with the Department of Drama, Theatre, and Dance. Most of these events are free and all are open to the public.

The Aaron Copland School occupied new quarters in 1991. The music building includes a recital hall with tracker organ, a smaller recital hall, classrooms surrounding a central enclosed atrium, practice rooms and rehearsal studios, a library planned for the better accommodation and use of the music library's extensive holdings and collections, expanded electronic music studio, music education facilities, and a recording stu-

die. Classrooms and rehearsal studios are equipped with grand pianos, practice rooms, and faculty offices with studio upright pianos.

The Majors

Prospective music majors are advised to consult the *Music Students' Handbook*, available in the Music Office. There are specific programs for students who intend to major in music according to one of the following major fields.

1. The **Standard Music Major**

Students preparing for a career as a performer, conductor, composer, arranger, musicologist, or teacher in a conservatory, university, or other institution not requiring State certification will take the following courses: Music 101, 247, 248, 249, 171, 173; 172, 174; 271, 273; 272, 274; 373, 374, 270, 276, 277, 377, 378. They are advised to elect additional courses in music literature and history, composition, and conducting, according to their needs.

Academic Requirements

B.A. Music Majors: All College-wide B.A. requirements, including Basic Skills and foreign language requirements,¹ and area requirements. The Social Science requirement must include one course (3 cr.) in the history of Western civilization from the Middle Ages to the present from among the following: History 100-104, 211-218, 220,225,234-236, 301-302. In addition, one course from the Humanities II category in Art, or Drama, Theatre, and Dance.

2. The **Performance Major**

Bachelor of Music program is planned for the advanced student in instrumental or vocal performance and is comparable to conservatory training. Admission is by competitive audition in the major instrument. Students accepted into the program receive private instruction in the major instrument and take the music curriculum described above, but need take only one course from Music 270 (Conducting), 276 (Instrumentation), and 370 (Composition)², they take Music 282 (Instrument Repertory) and 255 (Chamber Music), if applicable to their instrument. In addition, piano majors take Music 283 (Keyboard Accompaniment) and two semesters of Music 286 (Practical Accompanying), or one semester each of Music 286 and 284 (Continuo Playing). Voice majors take also Music 213 (Art Song) and Music 280 and 281 (Diction in Vocal Music), and two semesters each of two languages, French, German, or Italian.

Academic Requirements

Mus. B. Students: College-wide basic skills requirements in English, mathematics, and physical education; for instrumental majors, two semesters of a foreign language, which may be fulfilled by two years of high school study.³ The language requirement for Mus. B. voice majors remains as above. In addition, for all Mus. B. students:

- one course (3 cr.) from Humanities I;
- one course (3 cr.) from Humanities II in Art, or Drama, Theatre, and Dance;
- one course (3 cr.) in the history of Western civilization (see approved list under the Standard Music Major above);
- one course (3 cr.) selected from Humanities I, or the list of courses in the history of Western civilization, or the list of courses in Natural Sciences/Mathematics

3. The **Music Major with the Music Education Sequence**

Students who intend to teach music in public schools or other institutions requiring State certification must take all of the courses listed in section 1 above, plus Secondary Education 201, 221, 222, 367, and 377 and Music 166, 268, 269, and 370. They are required to select a concentration in either instrumental or choral music education. The required instrumental sequence includes Music 376, 161-162, 163, 164, 167, and 168. The required choral sequence includes Music 265, required for those whose keyboard skills are found upon examination to be less than adequate, and Music 266. Those who want to obtain the broadest possible professional preparation may elect to take both sequences.

Standards for admission to student teaching:

a. A minimum grade-point average of 2.7 in music major courses exclusive of electives, Bachelor of Music courses, and performance and ensemble courses (171-174, 271-274,373-374, 101,247-249, 270,276, 277, 377, 378).

b. A 3.0 average in music education courses – Music 265, 266, 268, 269, 161-166; a grade of B in Secondary Education 367.

c. Satisfactory completion of all grade of *Inc.* in music and music education courses by completion of Secondary Education 367.

¹All music majors who have not already met the foreign language requirements are strongly advised to do so in either German, French, or Italian.
²Mus. B. students enrolled prior to September 1981 must complete all three of these courses, i.e., Music 270, 276, and 370.

4. The **Cultural Music Major**

Students interested in music from a cultural standpoint, but who do not intend to be professional musicians or teachers, will take Music 101, 247, 248, 249, 171, 173; 172, 174; 271, 273; and 12 additional elective credits in music history and literature, for a total of 36 credits in music. In addition, these students are advised to take Classics 140; Philosophy 101, 110; at least one course selected from History 211, 218, 222, 301, 302; three credits in the History of Art; and at least one course selected from Comparative Literature 101, 203, 204, 211, 212, 213, 214. Cultural majors must have an approved concentration on file at least three semesters before graduation. The concentration must be approved by an adviser.

Music majors must have an approved concentration on file with the School in order to be permitted to register for Music 274. (See also under no. 5 on page 168, Music Listening Examination.)

Music Minor

The Music School offers several minors structured to fit the student's individual goals and interests. These focus on theory, or literature. Interested students should take the qualifying examination. A detailed description of the minor programs and the name of the faculty adviser are available in the Music Office.

4½ Year B.A.-MA Degree

Advanced students with superior grades interested in the 4½ year B.A.-M.A. combined program should consult the graduate adviser; a qualified student may apply for this program in the junior year and, if accepted, would start graduate courses at the beginning of senior year.

Undergraduate (imposition) Concentration

Music 329 (Composer's Workshop) and Music 330 (Undergraduate Tutorial in Composition) are the basis for the undergraduate composition concentration. These courses are designed to serve undergraduate students who have already demonstrated a commitment to and a skill in musical composition. Students may take Music 329 without 330, but may not take 330 without 329.

Duly enrolled Queens College music majors may be admitted to the composition concentration by permission of the School of Music on the basis of compositions submitted for approval. A committee of faculty members who are active composers shall determine the admissibility of each applicant after examining

the submitted compositions. Admissibility *does not* assume advanced standing in the theory sequence. Interested students may apply by submitting compositions at any time.

Requirements

1. After admission to this course sequence, all requirements of the straight or education music major in either the B.A. or the Mus. B. program shall apply except as specifically noted below.

2. Once admitted to the composition concentration, students will take Music 329 (Composer's Workshop) every semester.

3. In order to complete the sequence, each student will, on at least one occasion, prepare a composition for performance at a regularly scheduled student composer's concert.

4. Students in the composition concentration may take Music 374 concurrently with Music 373. It is recommended that they take Music 374 with an instructor other than their composition teacher.

5. Students who complete at least one semester of Music 330 are exempted from Music 378 (the regular undergraduate composition course).

6. Students must receive grades of B or better in both Music 329 and 330 to remain in the composition concentration.

7. Students in the undergraduate composition concentration may apply for admission to Music 729 (the first graduate course in compositional techniques) as soon as they have both completed at least two semesters of Music 330 and achieved senior standing. Admission to Music 729 is at the pleasure of the Office of Graduate Studies and subject to review by the graduate adviser. Upon acceptance into Music 729, students will follow the graduate course sequence in composition.

Important Information for All Music Majors

1. *Theory Qualifying Examination:* All prospective music majors will be given an examination before registering. The examination consists of short tests in rudiments, ear training and sight singing, keyboard ability, and harmony and counterpoint for advanced placement. It is intended to ascertain how much skill, if any, students may have already acquired from previous training, and to place those who qualify in the course and section best suited to their needs. An audition on instrument or voice will be given in conjunction with the qualifying examination. Students who intend to major in music and who are placed in a section of Music 71 or 73

as a result of the examination are advised to elect Music 1 concurrently.

The examination is given in May, August, and January during registration. Contact the Music Office for details on the place and date, and how to register.

2. *Scholastic Requirements:* Students enrolled in Music 71, 74, 171, 172, 173, 174, 247, 248, 271, 273, 274, and 373 are required to obtain a grade of C- or higher before proceeding to the next course in sequence. Students enrolled in Music 73 must receive a grade of B- or higher before proceeding to 173. Each of these courses may be repeated once only, subject to exception made by the Music School.

3. *Performance Activities:* All music majors are required to perform each semester in at least one large ensemble. Depending upon their major instrument and proficiency, students *will be assigned* (following audition) to participate in one of the following: Orchestra, Wind Ensemble, Choir, or Glee Club. Students who audition and qualify for the Vocal Ensemble may use it to meet this requirement, with the approval of the conductor of the choir. Membership in these groups will form a part of the student's permanent departmental record. This experience is an essential part of the music major's training and background.

4. *Progress Evaluation:* Freshman, sophomore, and junior conferences will be held to evaluate students' progress in performance on their major instrument. A senior conference is included in the Senior Comprehensive Exam (# 6 below).

5. *Music Listening Examination:* A comprehensive listening examination on music literature, based on a selected list of works, is divided into four parts. These parts are to be taken in order, successively at the end of each year of study. Copies of the literature list are available in the Music School Office. Passing of the freshman and sophomore listening examinations is prerequisite for registration in Music 373 or any subsequent music course.

6. *Senior Comprehensive Examination:* To be a candidate for graduation, one must receive passing grades in all parts of the Senior Comprehensive Examination. This examination will include performance on the student's major instrument. In order to be eligible to take the examination, one must have completed all required music courses or be currently enrolled in the last semester of these courses. A minimum of three parts of the music listening examination must be completed before a student may take the Senior Comprehensive Examination.

COURSES

Courses without Prerequisite

1. Introduction to Music. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A basic course in appreciation, designed to develop an understanding of music. Following an introduction to the basic principles of musical organization and expression, selected masterpieces of Western music are studied with regard to content, form, and style. Music 1 is prerequisite for all elective courses in Music Literature (Music 12 and Music 111 through 220).

5. Music of Black People in Africa and America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey of principal genres of black and black-derived tribal, folk, popular, and art music in African and Afro-American traditions. Emphasis on musical aesthetics, forms, instruments, the function of music in its cultural context.††

8. Studies in the Literature of Music. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Topics will vary.

60. Rudiments of Music I. 2 hr.; 2 cr. A preparatory course in rudiments designed for laypeople. Covers notation, rhythm, scales and keys, formation of intervals and triads, and ear training. Fall, Spring

Elective Courses in Music Literature with Prerequisite

For announcements of current offerings, consult the Music School or see the listing at registration.

11. Topical Course in Music Literature. 11.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr., 11.3, 3 hr.; 3 cr.††

12. Studies in the Literature of Music. 12.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr., 12.3, 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Topic announced in advance. May be repeated for credit if topic is different.

111. Music of Diverse Genres and Style Periods. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1. An elective continuation of Music 1 to expand contact with the repertory and understanding of musical forms and procedures. ††

204. The Symphony up to and Including Beethoven. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. The origins and development of the symphony with emphasis on the symphonies of Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven.††

205. The Symphony from Schubert to the Present. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101.

206. The Concerto. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. From the Baroque era to the present.??

207. Chamber Music. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Comprehensive study of outstanding examples of duo sonata, trio,

Note: English 95 or Its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. W, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see Class Schedule
††May be offered; see Class Schedule

quartet, quintet, sextet, and larger chamber music groups from the time of Bach.††

208. The String Quartet in History and Performance. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. A lecture-recital course surveying the history and repertory of the string quartet from Haydn and his predecessors to the present.††

209. The String Quartets of Beethoven. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Lecture-recital course presenting all the quartets of Beethoven.††

210. The Violin: Its History and Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Lecture-recital course focusing on selected works from Bach to the present.††

211. Piano Literature of the Romantic Period (1800-1900). 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Lecture-recital course: great composers from Beethoven through Brahms and Liszt.††

213. The Art Song. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Detailed study of songs and songwriters from the Troubadours and Minnesingers to the present. Songs of the major composers of various countries. Frequent live performances.††

214. Masterpieces of Choral Music. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Choral music from the Middle Ages to the present, including works by Machaut, Josquin des Prez, Palestrina, Schutz, Bach, Handel, Mozart, Beethoven, Verdi, and Stravinsky.††

215. Introduction to Opera. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. An examination of the major components of opera: plot, libretto, character, voice-types, musical forms, compositional techniques, orchestration, and production design. Examples include works from 1600 to the present by major composers representing various national styles. Extensive use is made of videotaped and live performances.††

216. Twentieth-Century Opera. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. The leading composers of opera from 1890 to the present.††

221. Twentieth-Century Music I (1900-1950). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Study of significant works of the first half of the twentieth century.††

222. Twentieth-Century Music II (1945 to the Present). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. The study of significant works composed since the end of World War II.††

223. Electronic Music. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. A survey of electronic music illustrated through selected examples of a variety of styles and procedures.††

225. Bach. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Bach's work in its relation to his life and times. Emphasis on the analysis of his style and its evolution.††

226. Mozart. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Mozart's work in its relation to his

life and times. Emphasis on the analysis of his style and its evolution.††

227. Beethoven. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. An intensive study of Beethoven's life and work; an analysis of his style in its various phases, his creative process as revealed in his sketchbooks, and his impact on the Romantic period.††

228. The Music Dramas of Richard Wagner. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101.††

232. Jewish Music. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. The development of Jewish music. Emphasis on Biblical cantillation and the liturgy of the synagogue. Other topics include Yiddish art songs and folk songs, Hebrew folk music, Hebraic elements in Western art music, contemporary trends.

234. Music of Asia. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Survey of musical cultures of Asia; examination of the elaborate melodic and rhythmic system, *raga* and *tala* of India, the classical "orchestral" gamelan music of Indonesia, the symbolic and philosophical implications of music in China, the classical chamber and theatre music of Japan.

236. Music in American Civilization. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. The character and types of music used or created in North America from about 1600 up to the present. Historical, social, and cultural backgrounds as well as foreign influences are studied.

237. American Folk Music: Its History and Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. The two mainstreams of American folk music, the Anglo-American and the Afro-American, are examined from a scholarly point of view. Reference is made to the great collections and field recordings. Student performance of examples from the established literature of vocal and instrumental folk music is encouraged.††

238. The American Musical Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. Survey of major American theatrical stage works, with an emphasis on the Broadway musical.††

239. Jazz: Its History and Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. The sociological and folkloristic roots of jazz; its history and widespread influence on twentieth-century music.††

240. Jazz History II: The Great Improvisers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. The music and lives of the major contributors of improvised jazz music from 1917 to the present.††

241. Contemporary Popular Music. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 1 or 101. A survey of popular music in the United States from the beginning of the twentieth century to the present.

Primarily for Music Majors

101. Introduction to Music Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Coreq.: Music 173 or permission

of School of Music. (This course is designed for music majors.) Representative genres and forms in Western music from the Middle Ages to the present, directed toward the understanding of musical organization, styles and concepts, and the development of critical aural perception and analysis. Outside listening requirements and the study of musical scores are required regularly. Fall, Spring

Note: Students must have passed English 110 or its equivalent for admission to Music 247, 248, or 249.

247. Music History I: Music from Antiquity to 1600. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- required in Music 101; prereq. or coreq.: Music 174. Fall, Spring

248. Music History II: Music of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- in Music 247 or permission of School of Music; prereq. or coreq.: Music 273. Fall Spring

249. Music History III: Music of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- in Music 248 or permission of School of Music; prereq. or coreq.: Music 274. Fall, Spring

Courses in Music Theory and Musicianship

May be repeated once only subject to exemption made by the School of Music.

71-75. Basic Musicianship. 2 hr.; 1 cr. each course. Prereq.: Permission of School of Music; Theory Qualifying Examination. Designed to develop basic skills in music. Music majors who are placed in a section of Music 71 or 73 as a result of the Theory Qualifying Examination are advised also to elect Music 1.

71. Basic Musicianship: Sight Singing and Ear Training. An intensive course in sight singing and melodic dictation. Satisfactory work in Music 71 (minimum grade of C-) or the equivalent will constitute the prerequisite for Music 171. Fall, Spring

73. Basic Musicianship: Theory. An intensive course in music reading and introductory aspects of music theory. A minimum grade of B- will be part of the prerequisite for Music 173, Fall, Spring

74. Basic Musicianship: Keyboard Techniques. An intensive course in musicianship at the keyboard. Satisfactory completion (minimum grade of C-) will constitute the keyboard prerequisite for Music 173. Fall, Spring

75. Piano Skills. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Permission of School of Music; Theory Qualifying Examination; coreq.: Music 173 and/or 174. Primarily for music majors with little previous training in piano playing. May be required of students whose keyboard skills are deficient. May be repeated for credit with permission of the School of Music.

171. Sight Singing and Dictation I. 2 classroom hr., 1 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Admission is by a passing score on a School of Music qualifying examination. Satisfactory work in Music 71 (minimum grade of C-) or the equivalent will constitute the prerequisite for Music 171. Corequisite with Music 173. Fall, Spring

172. Sight Singing and Dictation II. 2 classroom hr., 1 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- and passing work in both sight singing and dictation in Music 171. Normally taken in the same semester as Music 174. Fall, Spring

173. Harmony, Counterpoint, and Keyboard Skills I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A passing score in all phases of a School of Music qualifying examination. Students who do not qualify in all parts of this exam will be placed in appropriate sections of elementary courses, and must receive the following *minimum* grades in those courses in order to be permitted to continue to 173 and 171: 71, C-; 73, B-; 74, C-. Corequisite with Music 171. Fall, Spring

174. Harmony, Counterpoint, and Keyboard Skills II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- in Music 173 and passing work in both written work and keyboard skills. Fall, Spring

175. Theory Survey. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of School of Music. Review of elementary species counterpoint, harmony, and keyboard harmony. Primarily for transfer students and freshmen entering with advanced standing. Fall

270. Conducting I. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 273 or permission of School of Music. Baton technique, score reading, and rehearsal techniques applied to choral and instrumental music. Fall, Spring

271. Sight Singing and Dictation III. 2 classroom hr., 1 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- and passing work in both sight singing and dictation in Music 172. Normally taken in the same semester as Music 273. Fall, Spring

272. Sight Singing and Dictation IV. 2 classroom hr., 1 lab. hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- and passing work in both sight singing and dictation in Music 271. Normally taken in the same semester as Music 274. Fall, Spring

273. Harmony, Counterpoint, and Keyboard Skills III. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- in Music 174 and passing work in both written work and keyboard skills. Fall, Spring

274. Harmony, Counterpoint, and Keyboard Skills IV. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- in Music 273 and passing work in both written work and keyboard skills. Introduces the study of chromaticism. Fall, Spring

276. Principles of Instrumentation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 274 or permission of School of Music. Fall, Spring

277, 377. Analysis I and II. 2 hr.; 2 cr. each sem. Prereq.: For Music 277, Music 274; for Music 377, Music 277. Detailed analysis of selected examples of music literature from various stylistic eras, moving from the simpler to the more complex types of composition, the second semester being devoted principally to the larger genres such as *sonata* and the *fugue*. Fall, Spring

329. Composer's Workshop. 2 hr. every other week; 1 cr. Prereq.: Permission of School of Music or admission to the Concentration Program in Composition. A course for students active in musical composition. There will be performances and critiques of student works and examination of other works of importance to contemporary composers. This course is also open to advanced performers seeking experience in the coached performance of new music.

330. Undergraduate Composition Tutorial. 1/2 hr. of private instruction; 2 cr. Prereq.: Admission to the Concentration Program in Composition; coreq.: Music 329 must be taken concurrently every time a student takes Music 330. May be repeated for credit as many times as student remains eligible. The course includes weekly private lessons given by a faculty composer. Students may select their instructors from among faculty members who are active composers, subject to approval by the School of Music. Students seeking guidance in this regard should see the program coordinator.

370. Conducting II. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 270. Includes consideration of repertoire, problems of interpretation, organization of choral and instrumental groups. Required for music education majors.

371. Intensive Sight Singing and Dictation L. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Permission of School of Music. An accelerated and intensive course in sight singing, dictation, and score reading for highly qualified students. Fall

372. Intensive Sight Singing and Dictation II. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 371 or permission of School of Music. A continuation of Music 371. Completes curricular requirements in sight singing and dictation. Spring

373. Harmony, Counterpoint, and Keyboard Skills V. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- in Music 274 and passing work in both written work and keyboard skills. Music majors must have an approved concentration on file and must have passed the freshman and sophomore listening examinations to be permitted to register for Music 373. A continuation of Music 274. May include advanced chromaticism, medieval music, renaissance polyphony, invention and fugue, and further work in tonal composition. Fall, Spring

374. Musical Techniques of the Twentieth Century (1900-1945). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Minimum grade of C- in Music 373. Fall, Spring

375. Musical Techniques of the Twentieth Century (1945 to the Present). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 374. Compositional techniques in the post-war era are studied through the works of leading composers. Topics include serialism, aleatory music, electronic music, and other recent developments. Designed for students who plan to study theory and/or composition on an advanced level.††

376. Scoring for Orchestra and Band. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 276 or permission of School of Music. Designed for instrumental music education majors; recommended for students interested in advanced work in theory, composition, and conducting. †

378. Composition I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 374 or permission of School of Music. Fall, Spring

379. Composition H. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 378. May be taken more than once for credit.††

380. Topical Course in Music Theory and Musicianship. 380.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr.; 380.3, 3 hr.; 3 cr. ††

Courses in Music Education

260. Elementary Classroom Instruments. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Permission of School of Music. Designed for early childhood and elementary education majors; practical experience with instruments used in classroom music. ††

261. Music for Children (Elementary Education). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Education 344 or permission of School of Music. A requirement for students majoring in elementary education. Students who receive credit for Music 261 may not also receive credit for Music 262. Fall, Spring

262. Music for Children (Early Childhood Education). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Education 344 or permission of School of Music. A requirement for students majoring in early childhood education. Students who receive credit for Music 262 may not also receive credit for Music 261. Fall, Spring

263. Music Literature for Children. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 261 or 262. Designed for students majoring in early childhood or elementary education. A study of music literature and methods that provides an enrichment of the basic classroom music program.††

265. Applied Keyboard Skills. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Music 373. The use of the piano for classroom and rehearsal purposes.††

266. Vocal Pedagogy. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 166 or permission of instructor. The physiology of the vocal mechanism and techniques for teaching voice production. The development of individual skill in singing is stressed. Spring

267. Introduction to Music Education. 3 hr. plus fieldwork; 3 cr. Open to departmental majors only. Prereq.: Sophomore

standing and Music 174 (Theory II) or above. An introduction to the profession with particular emphasis on the essentials of music pedagogy as applied to school music classes. Each student will participate in a structured field experience under Music Education faculty supervision.

268. The School Choral Program. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Completion of Music 166,270, and 267. Objectives, methods, and materials for school choruses, glee clubs, ensembles, and vocal classes.

269. The School Instrumental Program. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Completion of at least 3 of the 5 required group instruction courses in the instruments, i.e., Music 161, 162, 163, 167, and 168; Music 270; and Music 267. Objectives, methods, and materials for school bands, orchestras, ensembles, and instrumental classes.

368. Special Topics in Music Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 268, 269, or permission of department. The topic changes each time this course is given. For an announcement of the current topic, consult the Music Office or the Class *Schedule*.

Group Instruction in Instruments and Voice

Note: These courses are designed for the entire student body as well as for the music major. With the exception of Music 165, priority is given to music education majors. Others admitted on the basis of available space.

161 through 168. Group Instruction in Instruments and Voice. 3 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Music 60 or equivalent.

161, 162. Group Instruction in Upper and Lower Strings. Fall, Spring

163, 164. Group Instruction in Single Reed and Double Reed Woodwinds. ††

165. Group Instruction in Piano. Fall, Spring

166. Group Instruction in Voice. ††

167. Group Instruction in **Brass**.††

168. Group Instruction in **Percussion**.††

Performance Activities

Note: These courses are designed for the entire student body as well as for the music major, and may be taken with or without credit. A student in the Bachelor of Arts program may accumulate a maximum of 12 credits for participating in performance groups; a student in the Bachelor of Music program may accumulate a maximum of 18 credits.

58. Glee Club. 58.0, 3 hr.; O cr., 58.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr. A 4-part chorus for all who enjoy singing. No previous musical training required. Fall, Spring

59. Concert Band. 59.0, 2 hr.; O cr., 59.1, 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor.††

156. Queens College Choral Society. (See also page 12.) 156.0,3 hr.; O cr., 156.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr. A mixed College-community chorus devoted to the study and performance of large choral masterpieces such as *Messiah*, *Creation*, and *Elijah*. Fall, Spring

158. Queens College Chorus. 158.0, 3 hr.; O cr., 158.1,3 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. A singing group designed for those with relatively little previous experience. A wide variety of musical works is selected. Admission is by audition.††

253. Symphonic Wind Ensemble. 253.0, 3 hr.; O cr., 253.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. An all-campus performance organization for wind and percussion players. The Ensemble is designed for the study and performance of the symphonic band repertoire from a variety of periods. Members of the Orchestra's wind and percussion sections who are not scheduled to perform in every orchestral concert are also strongly advised to enroll for Wind Ensemble.

256. Opera Studio. 256.0, 2 hr.; O cr., 256.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr., 256.3, 3 hr.; 3 cr., 256.4, 4 hr.; 4 cr., 256.5, 5 hr.; 5 cr., 256.6, 6 hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: Admission to course and number of credits and hours by permission of instructor. A participation course. Students are coached individually and introduced to a wide variety of operatic literature, including solos and ensembles. Fall, Spring

258. Concert Choir. 258.0, 3 hr.; O cr., 258.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Admission is by audition. A mixed chorus devoted to the study and performance of music from the Renaissance to the present. Fall, Spring

259. Orchestra. 259.0, 5 hr.; O cr., 259.1,5 hr.; 1 cr., 259.2, 5 hr.; 2 cr. (with instructor's permission only). Prereq.: Audition and permission of instructor. Fall, Spring

291. Jazz Band and Ensembles. 291.0,3 hr.; O cr., 291.1, 3 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Groups of various sizes devoted to the study and performance of appropriate literature, both published and special arrangements, including original student work. Fall, Spring

356. Vocal Ensemble. 356.0, 2 hr.; O cr., 356.1, 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. A small, select chamber choir that performs music from the Middle Ages to the present day. The Renaissance Band (Music 357) often joins in performances of Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque works. The Vocal Ensemble gives public performances in the New York City area each semester. Fall, Spring

357. Renaissance Band. 357.0,2 hr.; O cr., 357.1, 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Specializes in the performance of instrumental music of the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and early Baroque on modern copies of old instruments. Fall, Spring

Instruction in Musical Performance

Note: Music 151 to 452 are only for stu-

dents in the Mus. B. program. Each course is a continuation of the preceding one. All are offered each semester.

151. Major Study in Performance I. Private studio instruction 1 hr. weekly; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of School of Music through audition of the student. Study in musical performance with regard to both technique and interpretation of appropriate music literature.

152. Major Study in Performance II. One hr. weekly; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 151.

251. Major Study in Performance III. One hr. weekly; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 152.

252. Major Study in Performance IV. One hr. weekly; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 251.

351. Major Study in Performance V. One hr. weekly; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 252.

352. Major Study in Performance VI. One hr. weekly; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 351.

451. Major Study in Performance VII. One hr. weekly; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 352.

452. Major Study in Performance VVII. One hr. weekly; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 451.

255. Chamber Music. 255.0, 1 hr.; O cr., 255.1, 1 hr.; 1 cr., 255.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Permission of School of Music. At least 4 semesters of chamber music are required of Bachelor of Music students. Maybe repeated for credit. Fall, Spring

257. Ensemble of Related Instruments. 257.0, 1 hr.; O cr., 257.1, 1 hr.; 1 cr.; 257.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Presently available ensembles include those for brass, percussion, and guitar. May be required instead of or in addition to Music 255, for Bachelor of Music students playing appropriate instruments. May be taken more than once.

280. Diction in Vocal Music I. 2 hr.; 1 cr. The study of the proper pronunciation for the singing of English and Italian; the International Phonetic Alphabet. Primarily designed for Bachelor of Music voice majors. Open to other students on a space-available basis.††

281. Diction in Vocal Music II. 2 hr.; 1 cr. The study of proper pronunciation in the singing of French and German. Other foreign languages may also be included. Primarily designed for Bachelor of Music voice majors. Open to other students on space-available basis.††

282. Survey of Repertory for Major Instruments and Voice. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Music 273.††

283. The Art of Keyboard Accompaniment. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Introduction to techniques and art of accompaniment through intensive study of selected examples of vocal and instrumental literature. Emphasis on the skills of sight-reading. Should be taken before the beginning of the senior year.††

284. Introduction to Continuo Playing. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 273 and permis-

PHILOSOPHY

sion of instructor. Introduction to the techniques of realizing a figured bass at the harpsichord. Intended for advanced players of other keyboard instruments. May be taken by Bachelor of Music piano majors to satisfy one semester of Music 286.

285. Topical Course in Performance. 285.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr., 285.3, 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor.††

286. Practical Accompanying. 286.22, 2 hr.; 2 cr., 286.23, 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Music 283 and permission of accompaniment coordinator. Practical experience in serving as accompanist for an ensemble (e.g., concert choir), a performance course (e.g., string **repertory**), or student recitals. Students will be assigned responsibilities by the accompaniment coordinator. May be repeated for credit. Must be taken for two semesters by all Bachelor of Music students majoring in piano. Music 284 may be substituted for one of the required semesters.

Studies in Jazz (see also Music 291)

292. Improvisation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 274. A study of the theory, practice, and styles of jazz improvisation designed to develop the techniques and skills of the **performer**.††

293. Arranging. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 274. Planned to develop knowledge and skill in arranging and orchestrating for the jazz band, the theatre orchestra, the television orchestra, and other performing groups. A study of recording techniques with special electronic **equipment**.††

294. Analysis of Jazz. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 274. Detailed analysis of selected jazz idioms and other related popular forms. Consideration of such aspects as melody, harmony, rhythm, forms, orchestration, style.

295. Jazz Composition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 274. The development of skills and techniques in the use of various jazz idioms and their application to individual creative **expression**.††

296. Composing for the Musical Theatre. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Music 274. The study of composition as applied to the musical theatre. The aesthetics and idioms of recent **trends**.††

Special Problems

150. Independent Study in Instrument or Voice, 2 cr. Prereq.: Audition. May be repeated for credit, up to a maximum of 8 credits. Grade of B- in Music 150 is required to repeat. For students who wish to study instrumental or vocal performance for college credit. Grade to be determined by a Queens College music faculty jury. Fall, Spring

250. Independent Study of Japanese Instruments. 2 cr. Prereq.: Audition and interview. May be repeated for credit, up to a maximum of 8 credits. a. Koto; b. Shakuhachi; c. Shamisen.

390. Music Bibliography. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Senior standing and permission of **School**.††

391,392. Special Problems. 391.1-391.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr., 392.1-392.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Senior standing; scholastic record that indicates capacity for independent work; permission of School of Music. Interested students should apply before the end of the sixth week of the preceding semester. Intensive study and a definite project in a field chosen by the student under the direction of a member of the School of Music. May be taken more than once provided the topic changes. Fall, Spring

Courses in Reserve

61. Rudiments of Music II

217. Music of the Middle Ages (ea. 600-1450).

218. Music of the Renaissance (1450-1600).

219. Music of the Baroque (1600-1750).

220. Music of the Rococo, Classicism, and Romanticism (1750-1600).

231. Russian and Soviet Music from Glinka to the Present.

233. Music in Non-European Cultures.

235. Latin American Music.

359. Queens College Orchestral Society.

Philosophy

Chair: Frederick Purnell

Assistant Chair: Harvey Burstein

Graduate Adviser: Steven V. Hicks

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 260,997-5270

Professors: Gildin, Jordan, Lange, Leites, Orenstein; *Adjunct Professors:* Krzywicki-Herbert, Mullally, Schwarcz, Wolz; *Associate Professors:* Cordero, O'Neill, Purnell; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* Lerrnond; *Assistant Professors:* Grover, Hicks, O'Connor, Rosenberg; *Lecturer:* Burstein; *Department Secretaries:* Gerken, Migliaccio

The Content and Point of Philosophy

To study philosophy is to strive after defensible views on the basic issues of knowledge and value. Philosophy challenges one to develop consistent and reasonable positions, mindful of the work of great philosophers, on such matters as the nature and scope of human knowledge, the grounds for moral and political principles, the character of religious belief, and the methods employed by both practical and theoretical sciences. This study encourages responsible, independent thought and action; it widens one's experience by disclosing surprising alternatives to settled opinions and habitual beliefs; it champions the view that free, critical inquiry, among persons of candor and good will, is a necessary condition of a genuinely full and worthwhile life.

A major or minor in philosophy represents the finest tradition of liberal arts studies and will be of value in any vocation that prizes this tradition – for example, law, teaching, publishing, journalism, the ministry; the special sciences such as psychology, economics, history, physics, and mathematics; and such arts as language, literature, drama, and music. Students interested in these or similar fields are invited to consider a minor in philosophy, or a second major in philosophy, as a natural complement to their main specialization. From the wide variety of philosophy offerings each semester, students may select courses of particular relevance to their other work.

Types of Philosophy Courses

Philosophy 101, while not a prerequisite to the other courses, is the basic introduction to the subject. It is designed to give beginners a grasp of the various

chief issues that philosophy investigates. Philosophy 120, also at the introductory level, applies philosophical methods of investigation to problems arising from current developments in politics, medicine, urban affairs, popular culture, technology, law, and the like.

Courses 103, 108, and 109 deal in general with methods of reasoning - that is, with the standards of valid argument and inference that apply in different areas of knowledge. Philosophy 103 is an elementary introduction to modern approaches to the subject; it stresses practical applications. Philosophy 108 treats the subject from the perspective of its classical heritage stemming from the logic of Aristotle; and Philosophy 109 is the course in modern formal logic, focusing on symbolic techniques for analyzing arguments and for building logical systems.

Courses 101 through 118 and 212 through 226 are field courses in the several divisions of philosophy. Each of them goes into a cluster of vital issues that arise in connection with a specific field of study represented elsewhere in the College. Look among these for courses that closely support and amplify your other work.

Courses 140 through 148 are historical. Each of them takes up selected writings of the major figures in an important period of philosophy, not simply with an eye to their historical interest, but as containing formidable arguments that philosophers of various persuasions still explore and debate today. These courses also locate the intellectual origins of notable artistic, scientific, and social developments. Modern times have presented very few totally novel philosophical issues; most have roots deep in the past, and in getting a fix on these, one gets one's bearings on the issues in their modern shapes.

Courses 260 through 272 are advanced. Each of them investigates in depth either a particular system of philosophy or a group of closely related classical or contemporary problems of special significance.

Courses 383 through 394 are seminars and tutorials that provide directed re-search for advanced students.

Note: Detailed course descriptions, with instructors' names, are obtainable from the Philosophy Department several weeks prior to each registration period.

The Major

The major in philosophy normally consists of 36 credits in philosophy, plus recommended courses in related fields.

As a part of the 36 credits, the following courses are required: Philosophy 109, 140, 141 or 142, 143, and 383.

Under Philosophy 383 the student prepares a senior thesis, which will be graded by a supervisor chosen in consultation with the Chair.

The entire plan of the major is subject to the approval of the department concentration adviser and should be worked out in conference with the adviser and with the advice and help of the various members of the department.

The Minor

The minor in philosophy consists of 18 credits. No more than two courses from Philosophy 101, 103, and 120 may be counted. As part of the 18 credits, two courses must be taken from the history of philosophy series, Philosophy 140 through 148. Specific courses for the minor should be selected in consultation with the department's concentration adviser.

Combined B.A. -M.A. Program

This program allows the student to finish all work for both the B.A. and M.A. degrees in four years. For information and applications, contact the department's Graduate Program Adviser.

COURSES

101. Introduction to Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Basic problems such as knowledge, reality, meaning, value, the nature of persons and their political and cultural environment are introduced through selected readings of great philosophers. Designed for beginners in philosophy. Fall, Spring

103. The Uses of Reason. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Introduces the student to the principles of effective reasoning used in critical and constructive thought and argument. Examples are chosen from a wide variety of professional and scientific fields, ranging from journalism and literary criticism to anthropology and physics. Fall, Spring

104. Introduction to Ethics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An investigation of rival theories concerning moral goodness, rightness, happiness, freedom, and responsibility. Selected readings from classical and contemporary sources. Fall, Spring

105. Film/Philosophy/Politics. 3 or 4 hr.; 3 cr. Philosophical and cinematic analysis of significant films. Special stress given to ideological and mythic functions, narrative and visual styles, and the interaction of political, aesthetic, and semiological elements. Various specific topics such as American Depression-era films; imagination and insurrection: revolutionary cinema; films of the fifties; the politics of everyday life; film aesthetics. Consult the

department for current offerings. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is different. Fall, Spring

106. Ideas in Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A consideration of both the relation of philosophical writings to the critical study of works of literature and the use of philosophical concepts of literature. Readings will be selected from a wide range of periods and styles. Fall, Spring

109. Modern Logic. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to logic and logical techniques. The powerful method of symbolism is extensively employed. Fall, Spring

111. Introduction to Aesthetics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey of some fundamental issues in philosophical aesthetics from the Greeks to the present. Possible topics: theories of the beautiful; the standard of taste, art, and emotion; representation and form; aesthetic descriptions and judgments; art and society.††

116. Introduction to Philosophy of Religion. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A philosophical examination of basic concepts in religion such as God, religious meaning, faith, and religious experience. Readings will be selected from classical and contemporary sources. Fall, Spring

118. Introduction to Oriental Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of major trends in the philosophical and religious traditions of India, China, and Japan, including such topics as the Upanishads, Vedanta, Mahayana and Theravada Buddhism, and Zen. Fall

120. Contemporary Issues in Philosophical Perspective. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Philosophical analysis of issues of current importance and interest. Possible topics: Man and Nature; Philosophy and the Environmental Crisis; the Nature of the Person; Law, Ethics, and Medicine; Film and Politics. If offered in multiple sections, each section may be concerned with different materials. Consult the department for current offerings. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is not the same. Fall, Spring

121. Law, Ethics, and Medicine. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of problems currently arising at the juncture of law, ethics, and medicine, for example: abortion, euthanasia, experimentation on "human subjects," mental health services in schools, and problems regarding law and psychiatry (prison psychiatry and the insanity defense, among others).

122. Philosophy and the Challenge of the Future. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis of philosophical problems raised by radical change in society and the sciences. Issues concerning such topics as personal identity, the nature of the human, and moral agency are

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127),
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*,
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

examined with reference to recent developments in culture and technology.

123. Freedom and Responsibility. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of issues concerning human freedom and responsibility in their political, legal, and religious dimensions; the problems of moral decision in general and in situations of crisis; attention to writings of such figures as Plato, Berkeley, Bettelheim, and Bonhoeffer.

124. Philosophy and the Holocaust. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An investigation of radical evil as exhibited in the Holocaust and of the philosophical issues encountered in attempts to understand or explain it. Relevance of the Holocaust to views of human nature, moral choice, and resistance.

140. History of Ancient Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the major thinkers of the ancient period as well as the general philosophical trends in which their views arose. Special attention is given to such thinkers as the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, and Lucretius. Fall

141. History of Medieval Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the transmission of the classical philosophical heritage to the Latin, Islamic, and Jewish cultures during the Middle Ages. Selected readings from Augustine, Anselm, Eriugena, Abelard, Avicenna, Averroes, Maimonides, Aquinas, Scotus, and Ockham. Fall

142. History of Renaissance Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the major philosophical movements in Western Europe from 1350-1600. Topics to be investigated include Humanism, Renaissance Platonism and Aristotelianism, the philosophical implications of the Protestant Reformation, the new philosophies of nature, and the rise of modern science. Spring

143. History of Modern Philosophy I: Descartes to Hume. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analysis of European philosophy in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Selected readings from Descartes, Hobbes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, and Hume.

144. History of Modern Philosophy II: Kant to Nietzsche. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A critical survey of nineteenth-century philosophy and its immediate background in Kant; examination of German idealists, their opponents, and successors. Selected readings from Hegel, Schopenhauer, Marx, Mill, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche. Spring

145. History of Contemporary Philosophy I: Phenomenology and Existentialism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the background, central problems, and representative figures of phenomenology, existentialism, and structuralism. Selected readings from Husserl, Heidegger, Merleau-Ponty, Sartre, and Derrida.††

146. History of Contemporary Philosophy II: The Analytic Tradition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Logical empiricism and contemporary varieties of analytic philosophy are examined through a study of such writers as G.

E. Moore, B. Russell, L. Wittgenstein, R. Carnap, G. Ryle, and P. Strawson.††

148. History of American Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of major American thinkers from colonial times to the present. Figures such as Emerson, Thoreau, Peirce, James, and Dewey will be considered.

212. Philosophy of Knowledge. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A consideration of philosophical problems relating to the foundation, nature, and justification of knowledge. Fall

213. Metaphysics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analytical and critical examination of the nature, scope, and method of metaphysics, and of the fundamental distinctions and categories employed in the study of existence and **existents**.††

219. Philosophical Perspectives on the History of Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of selected turning points in the history of science and their philosophical **significance**.††

221. Philosophy of History. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Consideration of both speculative and critical philosophies of history with emphasis on the relation of history to the sciences, historical explanation, and the principle of historical selection. Selected readings from Vice, Hegel, Marx, Collingwood, Beard, Sartre, **Foucault**.††

222. Political Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analysis of the major political philosophers from Plato to the early twentieth century. Spring

223. Philosophy of Law. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to those basic concepts of law and jurisprudence that have been influential in the formation of legal systems. Emphasis will be given to contemporary theory and **criticism**.††

224. Philosophy of Mind. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Selected problems in philosophical psychology: concepts of mind; existential psychology; the mind-body problem; the nature of **imagination**; belief, emotion, intention, and introspection.†

225. Philosophy of the Natural Sciences. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analysis of the meaning, structure, and implications of modern natural sciences, and an examination of some fundamental philosophical problems concerning scientific inquiry and scientific **knowledge**.†

2243. Philosophy of the Social Sciences. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing or permission of instructor. A philosophical critique of the fundamental assumptions, methodologies, and controversies in current social science. Possible topics: behaviorism and its alternatives; mainstream economics versus Marxism and quantitative sociology; fb.nationalism and alternative conceptions in sociology and **anthropology**.†

260. Plato and the Bible. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A comparative examination of philosophical themes in the Bible and in Greek philosophy, focusing upon conceptions of God, cre-

ation, human nature, physical and moral evil, the meaning of history, and the nature of society. Does not satisfy history of philosophy requirements for philosophy majors and minors.

251. Aristotle and Maimonides. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An inquiry into the impact of Aristotle's philosophy upon medieval Jewish thought and experience as represented by Maimonides. Primary attention to the relation between religion and philosophy and to problems of knowledge, mind, ethics, and society. Does not satisfy history of philosophy requirements for philosophy majors and minors.

252. Existentialism and Modern Jewish Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the philosophies of Mendelssohn, Herrmann Cohen, Martin Buber, and Franz Rosenzweig as responses to challenges presented by Kant, Hegel, Nietzsche, Sartre, and Camus. Emphasis on themes of religion and ethics, the individual and the state, freedom and responsibility, alienation and the meaning of Jewish existence. Does not satisfy history of philosophy requirements for philosophy majors and minors.

260. Readings in Contemporary Ethical Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An advanced course in ethics involving an intense study of a limited number of texts. Emphasis is given to contemporary philosophers, but a continuous effort is made to place these thinkers in the larger context of Western **philosophy**.††

261. Advanced Problems in Philosophy of Religion. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of some of the major problems in contemporary religious thought. Possible topics: the existence of God; the nature of faith; mysticism; the problem of evil; philosophical aspects of eschatology; the impact of science on religion. ††

262. Recent Continental Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Possible topics: the philosophy of language, the human body, theories of consciousness, Husserl's logical studies. Consult department for current offering and suggested **prerequisites**.††

264. The Philosophy of Plato. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A critical examination of the major dialogues of Plato. Though the main emphasis will be placed on the content of the dialogues, they are examined in the light of their setting – the Athenian world of Plato's day – and their relevance to the problems of that world.††

265. Philosophy of Language. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A consideration of philosophical problems relating to language. Problems concerning meaning and reference, signs and symbols, verifiability and literal and non-literal meaning are treated mainly in terms of contemporary **thinkers**.††

267. Contemporary Metaphysics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Selected advanced problems from twentieth-century sources. Possible topics: theories of being and reality; the status of individuals; identity and reference; univer-

sals; relations; qualities; matter; space and time.††

270. Major Philosophical Thinkers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An extensive study of one great philosophical author or movement. The subject of the course will vary with the instructor and year. Current information may be obtained from the department. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is different.

271. Nietzsche: Nihilism and Beyond. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the philosophy of Nietzsche with particular reference to these key themes: the critique of Western civilization, the loss of absolutes, the will to power, the role of creativity, the transvaluation of values, the encounter with 'nothingness,' the "new" human, the critique of traditional morality and religion.

272. Problems in Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A detailed examination of a significant philosophical problem. The content of this course varies with the instructor and year. Current information may be obtained from the department. May be repeated for credit provided the topic is different.??

383. Research Paper. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Senior standing and an approved undergraduate major in philosophy. Intensive research leading to the writing of a paper on a topic approved by the department; the final examination will consist of an oral defense of the paper. Fall, Spring

393, 394. Honors Seminar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Gives students of advanced standing an opportunity to engage in the detailed examination of the work of a major thinker or group of thinkers. The topic of the seminar varies from semester to semester and is chosen in consideration of the student's needs and interests. The following list is representative of the seminar: Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Scotus, Spinoza, Kant, Hegel, the British Empiricists, the Continental Rationalists, the American Pragmatists, the Logical Positivists, the Existentialists. The seminar involves individual work in close cooperation with a member of the department and occasional meetings.††

The following graduate courses are open to qualified undergraduates with permission of the department.

620. Advanced Logic. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: An introductory course in symbolic logic or its equivalent. The methodology and foundations of deductive systems: propositional and predicate calculi, axiomatic, theory of types, modal logics, multivalued logics, logic of relations, etc. ††

621. Logic and Language. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Logical and philosophical questions concerning the structure and function of language. ††

651. Philosophy of Law. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. An analysis of philosophical problems relevant to legal concepts and theories. Relation of ethics to legal concepts of rights

and duties. The nature of law, the logic of evidence, and procedural principles

652. Philosophy of History. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Selected topics in the philosophy of history. Typical questions are monistic and pluralistic, materialistic and idealistic concepts of history; historicism; problems of methods and the role of ideas, explanation, interpretation, evidence, and value judgments; analysis of such basic concepts as causation, progress, and Zeitgeist.H

653. Philosophy of the State. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. A critical study of major philosophical theories of the State, with attention to the distinction between factual and valuational elements, and the analysis of the methods and language of political science.††

654. Philosophy of Religion. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. A study of selected topics in the philosophy of religion: the ideas of God, immortality, good and evil, and the nature of man in some of the major philosophies of religion, the social role and context of religion.††

Courses in Reserve

108. Classical and Traditional Logic.

214. Philosophy of Man.

263. Marx and the Marxists.

266. Problems in Logical Theory.

Physics

Chair: Kenneth R. Rafanelli

Deputy Chair: Jacob Neuberger

Graduate Advisers:

Master Adviser: J. Marion Dickey

Ph.D. Advisers: Narciso Garcia, Azriel Genack

Pre-Engineering Adviser: Lawrence Ferrari

Physics Major Adviser: Paul Baum

Dept. Office: SB B334, 997-3350

Distinguished Professor: Genack; *Professors:* Cadieu, Dickey, Ferrari, Fischer, Garcia, Lisyansky, Neuberger, Orenstein, Rafanelli; *Adjunct Professors:* Heald, Strongin; *Associate Professors:* Baum, Klarfeld, Miksic, Schwarz; *Adjunct Lecturer:* Kunzler; *College Laboratory Technicians:* Bunch, German, Kohl, Kuhner, Ozimkowski; *Department Secretary:* Wasserman

The Major

The Physics Department offers a single track for the major, which gives a sound background in the broad spectrum of physics. Classical as well as modern physics is included in a curriculum that contains several laboratory courses. Students are encouraged to take advanced mathematics courses beyond those required for the major in physics.

After completing Physics 145 and 146, all physics majors take Physics 233, 234, 237,242, 311,312,355, 360,377 or 378, and 625. In addition, one other physics elective should be chosen from any of the following courses: 225,221,366, or, by special permission, 601, 635, 701, 711, 715, and 725. The math requirements are the calculus sequence through Math 201. A student who has started as a non-physics major and taken 121 and 122, 103 and 104, or 116, 117, and 118, is requested to see the Chair before starting intermediate courses in physics.

The Minor

The minor program is designed to give an understanding of both modern and classical physics to interested students. The sequence consists of the following set of courses: Physics 121, 122 (or 145, 146), 207, 237, 242 or 311, and one other physics elective.

Combined B.A. -M.A. Program

Truly outstanding majors are able to participate in the B. A.-M.A. program upon recommendation of the Department Chair.

Physics Education

In conjunction with the Department of Secondary Education, the Department of Physics offers a physics education major. The education courses are specified by the Secondary Education Department and the physics requirements are similar to those for the minor, with the addition of General Astronomy 1.

Honors and Awards

The Department of Physics offers the Paul Klapper Physics Prize, the Physics Prize, and the Ferdinand J. Shore Physics Award to outstanding students graduating with honors in physics. In addition, departmental honors are awarded each Spring semester to students who have excelled in either experimental or theoretical physics. The awards are based on faculty recommendations to the Chair.

PHYSICS

Pre-Engineering Program

The Pre-Engineering Program is organized by the Physics Department, which gives advice to Pre-Engineering students. For more details, refer to Engineering Combined Plans/Pre-Engineering on page 43.

COURSES

1. Conceptual Physics. 2 lee., 2 rec., 2 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: 11th-year mathematics or equivalent, or Mathematics 6. This course is designed for non-science majors. Topics include mechanics, heat, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics. The course emphasizes a conceptual understanding of the material rather than computational problem solving, although some computation will be required. The objective is to develop an analytical way of thinking. Not open to students who have received credit for Physics 103, 121, or 145.

7. Introduction to the Physics of Musical Sounds. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A course for liberal arts students who have an interest in music and sound. Physical phenomena that relate to music and sound will be presented. Topics include origins and nature of sound waves, speech and hearing, musical instruments, electronic music, auditorium acoustics, recording, reproduction and transmission of sound, and selected special topics. Laboratory and demonstration devices are available for illustration of pertinent concepts. Fall, Spring

103. Physics for Computer Science I. 3 lee., 1 rec., 2 lab. hr.; 5 cr. Coreq.: Mathematics 102 or 112. Basic concepts of classical physics: Newtonian mechanics, thermodynamics, and electromagnetic theory. Fall, Spring

104. Physics for Computer Science II. 3 lee., 1 rec., 2 lab. hr. (every other week); 4 cr. Prereq.: Either Physics 103, 118, 122, or 146. Introduction to the principles and methods of quantum physics with application to atoms and solids in general and semiconductors in particular. Analysis of the characteristics of semiconductor devices in computer logic circuitry.

116. General Physics. 2 lee., 2 rec. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Mathematics 101 or 111. The first part of a three-semester sequence (Physics 116, 117, 118) for pre-engineers and science majors, covering the same material as Physics 145 and 146. Not open to students who have passed Physics 121 or 145.††

117. General Physics. 2 lee., 2 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Physics 116; coreq.: Mathematics 102 or 112. A continuation of Physics 116. Not open to students who have passed Physics 121 or 145.††

118. General Physics. 2 lee., 2 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Physics 117; coreq.: Mathematics 103 or 112. Physics 121 or 145 does not satisfy the prerequisites. A continuation of Physics 117. Not open to students who have passed Physics 122 or 146.††

121, 122. General Physics. 2 lee., 2 rec., 2 lab. hr.; 4 cr. each sem. Prereq. or coreq.: For Physics 121, Mathematics 102 or 111; prereq. for Physics 122, Physics 121 or 145 and either Mathematics 103 as coreq. or Mathematics 112 as prereq. First semester: the fundamental principles and laws of mechanics, thermodynamics, kinetic-molecular theory, and sound. Second semester: electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics. Elementary calculus introduced and used when necessary. Fall, Spring

145, 146. General Physics. 2 lee., 3 rec., 2 lab. hr.; 5 cr. each sem. Prereq. or coreq.: For Physics 145, Mathematics 102 or 112; prereq. for Physics 146, Physics 121 or 145 and either Mathematics 103 as coreq. or Mathematics 112 as prereq. For students who plan to study engineering or major in physics. The topics treated are the same as in Physics 121 or 122, with somewhat greater coverage and more applications. Fall, Spring

207. Introduction to Modern Physics for Engineers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Physics 122, 146, or 118. An introductory course in the ideas and experiments leading to the Relativity and Quantum theories and to our present models of atoms, nuclei, molecules, and the solid state.††

221. Wave Motion. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Physics 122, 146, or 118. Selected topics drawn from the principal areas of physics are used to introduce the fundamentals of wave motion. ††

225. An Introduction to Solid State Electronics. 3 rec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Physics 122, 146, or 118. An introduction to the physical properties of thermionic and solid state electronic devices. Fall, Spring

230. Mechanics for Engineers. 3 hr.: 3 cr. Prereq.: Physics 122, 146, or 118; coreq.: Mathematics 201. The fundamental principles of statics and dynamics and their application to the problems involving particles and systems of particles including rigid bodies. Spring

233, 234. Intermediate Methods of Mathematical Physics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each sem. Prereq.: Physics 118, 122, or 146; coreq.: Mathematics 201. Provides the undergraduate with specific mathematical methods used in advanced elective courses in physics. 233-Spring; 234-Fall

237. Mechanics I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Physics 122, 146, or 118, Mathematics 201; coreq.: Physics 233 or 234. A development of Newtonian mechanics using vector algebra. Fall

242. Thermodynamics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Physics 122, 146, or 188; coreq.: Mathematics 102. The theory of heat and the thermal properties of materials. Recommended to majors in chemistry in preparation for the study of physical chemistry. Spring

311, 312. Electromagnetism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. each sem. Prereq.: For Physics 311, Physics 118, 122, or 146 and 233; prereq. for

Physics 312, Physics 234 and 311. Two-semester course. Physics 311: Introduction to electric and magnetic fields and A. C. and D. C. circuit theory; Physics 312 covers additional A. C. theory, Maxwell's equations, and propagation and radiation of electromagnetic waves. 311-Fall; 312-Spring

322. Applied Optics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Physics 221, 312, a one-semester laboratory course at the 200 level or above. The principles underlying the operation and application of optical instruments: spectrometers, telescopes, lasers, etc. ††

355. Classical Physics Laboratory I. 4 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq. or coreq.: Physics 311, 237. A basic course in laboratory techniques, intended to teach the basic tools of experimental methods in physics. Experiments drawn from electricity and magnetism, mechanics, heat, and optics. Required of all physics majors. Fall

360. Introduction to Atomic and Nuclear Physics. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Physics 234 and 237; coreq.: Physics 312. An introduction to quantum and nuclear physics and the principles of special relativity. The objective is to explain the experimental basis for the transition from classical to modern physics. t

366. Classical Physics Laboratory II. 4 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Physics 355. A sequel to Physics 355, but optional for physics majors. ††

377,378. Modern Physics Laboratory I, II. 4 hr.; 2 cr. each sem. Prereq.: Physics 355 or permission of instructor. Experiments are drawn from atomic, nuclear, solid state physics, modern optics, and electronics. Either Physics 377 or 378 is required of physics majors. Spring

381, 382. Seminar. 381.1-3 hr. lab.; 1 cr.; 381.2-2 hr. lee.; 2 cr.; 381.3-2 hr. lee., 3 hr. lab.; 3 cr.; 382.1-3 hr. lab.; 1 cr.; 382.2-2 hr. lee.; 2 cr.; 382.3-2 hr. lee., 3 hr. lab.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Selected topics of current interest. ††

391,392,393. Special Problems. 391-3 hr.; 1 cr.; 392-6 hr.; 2 cr.; 393-9 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of department. Open to a limited number of physics majors. Each student accepted works on a minor research problem under the supervision of a member of the staff. ††

The following graduate courses are open to qualified undergraduate students with permission of department.

601. Introduction to Mathematical Physics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A course in mechanics and an approved mathematics background. Selected topics in mechanics, thermodynamics, electrostatics, magnetostatics, the electromagnetic field, and the restricted theory of relativity. The math-

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.

††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

ematical methods developed include such topics as linear and partial differential equations, the calculus of variations, normal and curvilinear coordinates, expansion of a function as a series of orthogonal functions, vector, tensor, and matrix analysis. ††

611. Analytical Mechanics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: An undergraduate course in mechanics and an approved mathematics background. A course in particle mechanics emphasizing symmetry and conservation laws, group theory and the relation to quantum mechanics. ††

612. Fluid Dynamics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Physics 233, 234, or Mathematics 310, 223 (or 328), and Physics 122 or 146, or permission of department. A macroscopic description of the physical properties of fluids. Topics include fluid equations for inviscid compressible and incompressible flow; wave propagation; shock waves and related discontinuities; stability and turbulence; and selected topics. ††

615. Electromagnetic Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: An undergraduate course in electromagnetism and an approved mathematics background. Electrostatic and magnetostatic boundary value problems; systematic derivation of differential form of Maxwell's equations in vector notation. Plane electromagnetic waves. Wave guides and cavity resonators. Spherical electromagnetic waves. Huyghens' principle. ††

625. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A course in modern physics and an approved mathematics background. Planck, Einstein, Compton, and the light quantum. The Bohr atom, Bohr-Sommerfeld quantum conditions, and interpretations by de Broglie waves. Solutions of problems, including the free particle, particle in box, the harmonic oscillator, and the hydrogen atom. Waves and the uncertainty principle. The Schrodinger equation and the solution of the above problems. Transmission through a potential barrier. Spin, identity of particles, exclusion principle, statistics, exchange phenomena. Fall

635. Introduction to Modern Physics I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A course in modern physics; coreq.: Physics 625. An introduction to molecular and solid state phenomena. Molecular structure and spectra of diatomic molecules, quantum theory of chemical bonding and dipole moments, crystal structure, lattice dynamics, free electron theory of metals, band model of metals, insulators, and semiconductors. ††

636. Introduction to Modern Physics II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: A course in modern physics; coreq.: Physics 625. The experimental facts and elements of the quantum theories pertaining to natural and artificial radioactivity; interaction of charged particles and gamma rays with matter, nuclear structure; emission of alpha, beta, and gamma rays; nuclear reactions and models; the nuclear force; neutron processes; muons; pions, strange particles. ††

641. Statistical Physics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Undergraduate courses in advanced mechanics and advanced thermodynamics. Maxwellian distribution of velocities, molecular motion and temperature; elementary theory of the transport of momentum (viscosity), energy (heat), and matter (diffusion). Entropy and probability; Maxwell-Boltzmann statistics; equipartition of energy and classical theory of heat capacity of gases and solids; Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac statistics; quantum theory of paramagnetism. ††

645. Solid State Physics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Physics 625. Crystal structure and symmetry; crystal diffraction; crystal binding; phonons and lattice vibrations; thermal properties of insulators; free electron theory of metals; energy bands; Fermi surfaces; semiconductors; selected topics in superconductivity, dielectric properties, ferro-electricity, magnetism. ††

651. Foundations of Physics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Physics 625. The course presents the fundamental physical principles and concepts in a manner intended to show the interrelatedness of the various basic courses given in the undergraduate curriculum: classical and quantum mechanics, electromagnetic theory, phenomenological and statistical thermodynamics, and the principle of special relativity. The treatment provides historical and philosophical perspective. Some of the specific topics discussed are the nature of space and time, concepts of force, mass, and inertia, action-at-a-distance and field theories, indeterminateness, the role of probability, and the unidirectional character of time, the foundations of special and general relativity, symmetry principles and conservation theorems, the dimensionless numbers and cosmological considerations. The unsettled character of all the topics discussed is emphasized. ††

Courses in Astronomy

1. General Astronomy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Not open to students who have passed Astronomy 2. Introductory course. Includes discussions of positions, motions, composition, and evolution of the planets, stars, and clouds of interstellar matter and the manner in which this information is obtained. Fall, Spring

2. General Astronomy with Laboratory. 3 lec., 3 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Not open to students who have passed Astronomy 1. Introductory course. Includes discussions of positions, motions, composition, and evolution of the planets, stars, and clouds of interstellar matter and the manner in which this information is obtained. The laboratory includes analysis and interpretation of astronomical data and observations. Fall, Spring

Course in Drafting

Drafting 3. Engineering Drawing. 4 hr.; 2 cr. Fall, Spring

Courses in Reserve

8. Energy and Electric Power in the Environment.

9. Physical Science for Non-Science Students.

10. Introduction to the Physical Sciences.

11. Physics and the Visual Arts.

14. Conceptual Content of the Physical Sciences.

213. Medical Physics.

238. Mechanics II.

621. Electronics.

626. Atomic Physics and Quantum Mechanics.

657. Introduction to Astrophysics.

661, 662. Computer Simulation of Physical Models.

Drafting 4. Descriptive Geometry.

Political Science

Chair: Patricia Rachal

Graduate Adviser: Irving Leonard Markovitz

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 360,997-5470

Professors: Altenstetter, Gerassi, Hacker, Markovitz, Ofuately-Kodjoe, Psomides, Schneider, Zwiebach; *Associate Professors:* Bowman, Hevesi, Krasner, Nesbitt, Priestley, Rachal, Resnik; *Assistant Professor:* Sun; *Lecturers:* Agbeyegbe, Milchman; *Department Secretary:* Braun; *Professors Emeriti:* Bailey, Morton, Tung

Courses in the Department of Political Science are designed to give the student, whether major or nonmajor, a basic understanding of the human relationships of power and conflict and the systems and processes of the state and the government as institutions within society. The department's offerings are divided into the following categories: A) American Politics, B) Comparative Politics, C) International Politics, D) political Theory and Methodology.

Political science provides the background desired for graduate work; for careers in government service, education, journalism, law, or international agencies; and for staff work with research

agencies, political parties, interest groups, business enterprises, trade associations, and labor organizations. Political science is also a liberal art and an appropriate major for students whose career interests are indefinite.

The Majors

Requirements for the major are in the following two categories:

A) 30 credits in political science, including three of the following courses: Political Science 100, 101, 103, 104, and 105; and a seminar plus 18 elective credits in political science courses. The introductory course in each category is, on principle, a prerequisite for the intermediate courses and seminars in each category. Exemptions from this rule may be given by the adviser with the concurrence of the instructor.

B) A minimum of 9 hours must be taken in one or in several of the following departments: Anthropology, Economics, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology, and Urban Studies, with the permission of the department. By the upper sophomore year, political science majors should have worked out a comprehensive course of study in political science with their faculty adviser before registering for more political science courses. Transfer students who plan to major in political science should take a minimum of 18 credits in the department regardless of the number of political science credits earned at other institutions.

Students should consult the department's *Student Handbook* for a detailed description of courses offered each semester.

Joint Major in Political Science and Communications

This program in public affairs includes 36 hours in the two departments concerned: 18 hours each in Political Science and Communication Arts and Sciences. The political science requirements include three of the following: Political Science 100, 101, 103, 104, and 105; and a seminar for a total of 12 credits; plus 6 hours of electives in political science. For further requirements of the joint major, see Department of Communication Arts and Sciences in this *Bulletin*.
Department adviser: Prof. Psomiades

Joint Major in Political Science and Latin American Area Studies
Students interested in Latin America may take this joint major, which includes 24 credits in the Political Science Department. The specific course requirements are three of the following: Political Sci-

ence 100, 101, 103, 104, and 105; 239 and 259; and a seminar. They must also take 27 credits in other areas and language courses. A reading proficiency test in Portuguese and Spanish must be passed prior to graduation. For further requirements of the joint major, see Latin American Area Studies in this *Bulletin*.
Department adviser: Prof. Schneider

The Minor

The minor in political science consists of 18 credits, including two of the first five courses (introductory courses), and at least three upper-level courses. No seminar is required, but if taken it will be credited toward the minor. Only 6 transfer credits will be credited toward the minor. Changes in courses may be made at any time.

COURSES

1. Introductory

The courses listed below are introductions to the major fields of political science and are offered each semester. Majors should complete these courses by the end of their sophomore year.

100. American Politics and Government. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analytical study of American national government with special attention to its structure and operation; functions of the President, Congress, the Judiciary; activities of the federal government in promoting the welfare of the people. Fall, Spring

101. Principles of Political Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analytical study of the basic concepts of political science including power, conflict, coercion; the state and the government. Will also include a basic introduction to methodology and research techniques. Fall, Spring

103. Comparative Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A comparative analysis of political institutions, processes, and cultures. The political systems of selected countries will be illustrative case studies of the comparative approach. Fall, Spring

104. International Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the nature of international society (nationalism, state sovereignty, balance of power) and the sources of conflict and tension among nation states. After a consideration of the elements of power (geopolitical, economic, ideological, demographic, and technological), deals with the role of international organization and law, collective security and regionalism as "controls" on the use of power. Attention to the implications of the transitional aspects of world politics (e.g., the rise of new nations, population expansion). Fall, Spring

105. Political Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Introduction to the nature, types, and problems of political theory. Core of readings consists

of selections from classic works of political theory and philosophy. Fall, Spring

209. Special Topics in Political Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Topics to be announced. Fall, Spring

II. Intermediate

A. American Politics

210. American State and Local Government. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Emphasis on development of executive power, legislative process, role of political parties and interest groups, changing character of urban government. Fall

211. Urban Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of the phenomena of the modern-day metropolis with emphasis on urban needs, government organization and administration, politics; political processes, and the interrelationships between the city and the suburbs. Spring

212. The American Presidency. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analytical study of the office and powers of the President as chief of state, head of its executive branch, commander-in-chief of its armed forces, director of its foreign policy, and his role as legislator, party leader, and spokesman of the nation. The concept of the presidency and the achievements of the presidents will be particularly examined. Fall

213. The Legislative Process in America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the structures and functions of legislative bodies, with particular emphasis on the United States. Fall

214. The Judicial Process. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of courts as political and governmental institutions. Rules of law, procedure, court decisions, and concept of jurisprudence discussed only when directly relevant. Emphasis on judicial recruitment, politics of judicial settlements, legal values and judicial decisions, political and social attributes and attitudes in judicial decision-making, and the impact of judicial decisions. Fall

215. Constitutional Law I: The American Federal Scheme. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of basic issues of federalism, national and state power, and the separation and distribution of national power involved in the American scheme of checks and balances. Fall

216. Constitutional Law II: The Rights of the Citizen. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An exploration of the safeguards to the liberty and property of the citizen involved in the American concept of inalienable rights. Spring

217. Decision-Making in the White House. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course examines presidential decision-making and how it has varied among recent presidents.

Note: English 95 or Its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see Class Schedule.

‡May be offered; see Class Schedule.

218. Political Parties and Electoral Problems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analysis of the place of public opinion in politics; techniques of political propaganda; functions of pressure groups; current political issues in relation to public opinion. Spring

219. Politics of Bureaucracy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analysis of the organization and functioning of public and private bureaucracies, including a general survey of the theory and practice of administration. Case studies will compare the functioning of actual agencies with administrative theory.

220. Politics and the Media. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the relationship between the media and political consciousness (the way we think and feel about politics), focusing on the news: its content, the way people perceive and use that content, and the way politically active people attempt to influence that content.

221. Public Policy in the Political Process. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Study of one or more public issues. Will focus on both the process of decision-making and evaluation of policy. May be repeated if different fields of public policy are being covered. Fall, Spring

222. Power in America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the structure of power of American society and its relation to political ideas and processes. Fall, Spring

223/Urban Studies 223. Introduction to Public Administration. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis of the theoretical basis for administration, philosophies of administration. Description of the tools of administration and the relationship of administrative organization to other institutions in modern society. Spring

224. The Public Service. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The problems of recruiting, organizing, and providing administrative leadership for the personnel required to administer modern government and to plan and carry out an ever-widening range of public programs and services. Will also stress the public service as a career. Fall

226. Democracy and Economic Power. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course deals with the interaction between the political and economic institutions of capitalist democracies. Topics covered include the relationship between capitalism and democracy, and between democracy and inequality, as well as the politics of economic policy in advanced capitalist societies.

227. Revolution, Politics, and Film. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course combines the traditional tools of political science and history with the additional perspective of film to help us understand some of the major revolutions of the 20th century. Among the revolutions studied will be the Russian, German, Cuban, Chilean, and Algerian.

228. American Politics and Film. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course will focus on selected American films, from the 1920s to the present, to examine the social and cultural ideas and attitudes that underlie American

political and economic structures. It will also examine the influence of the media on the American political world.

229. Colloquium in American Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Topics to be announced. No student is permitted to enroll in more than one colloquium in each semester. Spring

B. Comparative Politics

231. Political Culture and Political Socialization. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The effect on political systems and behavior of such phenomena as fundamental moral concerns and value systems, class structures, and folk practices; development of the individual's orientation to political action and institutions.

232. Comparative Political Economy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Effects of economic structures and practices on the political and social systems.

234. Politics and Government of Europe. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis of contemporary European political institutions and processes. Selected countries to be announced.

235. Politics and Government of Russia. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Role of Marxism-Leninism in Soviet politics; role of the Communist Party in Soviet government and society. Attention to the nature of the totalitarian system and how political, economic, and social change is effected within it. Fall

236. The Politics of Developing Nations. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Politics and government in the underdeveloped areas of Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East. Stress on the interaction of political, social, and economic forces. Attention to foreign policy problems. Fall

237. Politics and Government of Africa. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Primary focus on the dynamics of societies in transition in "Sub-Saharan" Africa from colonial dependency to independence, and from traditional tribal units to modern nations. Spring

238. Politics and Government of East Asia. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of the political development and government institutions of the states in the Far East, chiefly China and Japan; analytical study of their historical background and foreign relations.

239. Politics and Government of Latin America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the political reality of Latin American countries through their constitutional organization and the actions and attitudes of power blocks within society. The role of political parties, dictatorship and *caudillismo* constitutional government, and democracy. Fall

240. Politics and Government of the Middle East. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of Middle Eastern governments, political processes, and political group behavior.

241. Formation of the Modern Greek State. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Political Science 101 or 103, or History 239 or 240 recommended. Political and institutional development in Greece from the Revolution of

1821 to the Lausanne settlement of 1923. Topics to be included are: political culture, nation building, and political socialization, including clientelist politics, interest groups, and the formation and development of Greek political parties. The external factor in Greek domestic and foreign policy; nationalism; and the dominance of foreign policy over domestic politics.

243. Politics and Government in Central America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the social, economic, and cultural forces that shape the political processes of Central American societies, including the application of political theories of Central American and foreign writers.

244. Comparative Analysis of Revolutions. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The purpose of this course is to identify, describe, and analyze models of revolution. The object will be to show where and why revolutions are likely, the conditions under which they have succeeded in the past, and the forces that play determinant roles.

245. Politics of Terrorism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of terrorism as practiced by governments, political parties, and small groups or individuals, including rationales, methods, justifications, and effects of terrorism by different agencies. Terrorism on an international scale will be studied in the context of global political and economic rivalries.

249. Colloquium in Comparative Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Topics to be announced. No student is permitted to enroll in more than one colloquium each semester. Fall, Spring

C. International Politics

250. International Law. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the traditional and prevailing rules of international law governing relations among states and other international persons; special emphasis on recognition, succession, international treaties, and state jurisdiction over land, water, and aerial space. Spring

251. International Organization. 3 hr.; 3 cr. After a brief treatment of the historical background of international organization and attempts to maintain peace, attention is given to the organizational, structural, and functional aspects of the United Nations and its related agencies. An evaluation of the contributions of these organizations to the maintenance of peace and to world economic, social, and political development is made. Fall

253. Problems in International Law and Administration. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analytical study of selected topics in international law and administration, such as means and procedures for the settlement of international disputes, responsibility of states and other issues in diplomatic practices, administrative problems of the United Nations and other international organs in the performance of their functions, as well as the changing conception and contro-

versial principles of the law of war and neutrality.

255. Comparative Foreign Policy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An analysis of patterns in the orientation of various nation-states toward their world environment, and of structures and processes by which various nation-states formulate foreign policies. Spring

256. Africa in World Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The international relations of the African countries and the development of African foreign policies. Pan-Africanism, the cold war in Africa, neutralism, regional and international agencies. Fall

257. Europe in World Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The role of the European states in world politics. Cohesion and conflict within the regions: the politics of European integration, Atlantic cooperation, and East-West relations.

258. East Asia in World Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Historical examination of the policies of the major powers toward China, Japan, and Korea; their common interests and contradictions; conflicts between nationalism and imperialism in East Asia and adjacent areas; special emphasis on the complicated relationships between the United States and the governments in this region. Fall

269. Latin America in World Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The relations of the Latin American countries with the United States, the European powers, and with each other. Pan-Americanism and the participation of Latin America in international organizations. Inter-American public international law. Spring

260. The Middle East in World Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The expansion of the European state system into the Middle East and the regional adjustments. The changing patterns of regional and international politics in the Middle East, contrasting the League of Nations and the United Nations systems. Spring

261. The Former Soviet Union in World Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A conceptual and historical examination of the former Soviet Union's foreign policy with a stress on strategy and tactics in the nuclear age. Spring

262. The United States in World Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Examination of the historical, material, and ideological forces that shape current American foreign policy operations, followed by an analysis of policy formulation and stress on the executive, the legislative, and public opinion. Military, economic, and intelligence policies also examined. Attention is given to basic foreign policy problems in the context of East-West competition. Spring

269. Colloquium in International Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Topics to be announced.

D. Political Theory and Methodology

271. Classical and Medieval Political Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An investigation of the

foundations of the Western political tradition and the formulation of political theories in a pre-nation-state social order. Fall

272. Renaissance and Modern Political Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the political problems that grew out of the conception of the nation-state, such as sovereignty, constitutionalism, democracy, political liberty, and social change. Spring

273. American Political Thought. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Discussion of the political concepts that have influenced the development of an American democratic tradition; concepts will be related to specific political institutions and processes.††

274. Twentieth-Century Political Philosophy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Examination of the theoretical and methodological problems underlying twentieth-century political thought. Utilization of psychological findings, development of scientific procedure, problems of concept-formation. Attention is given to fundamental ideological issues in twentieth-century politics. Spring

275. Applied Political Research. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course will provide students with the basic skills needed to carry out political science research, including the formulation of research problems, the collection of evidence, and elementary statistical analysis.

277. Black Political and Social Thought I: Protest Thought. 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to the organized and systematic patterns of thought put forth by black publicists concerning the human conditions of blacks in white-dominated society, and the black ideological response to such a political, economic, and cultural situation. The emphasis will be on Afro-American thought, with references to African and Caribbean thought. Some of the thinkers whose works will be examined are Blyden, Washington, Diagne, DuBois, Garvey, Nkrumah, Padmore, King, Malcolm X, and Fanon. Spring

278. Black Political and Social Thought II: Contemporary Ideologies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Basic themes in contemporary black political and social literature concerning the appropriate forms of political and social organization for black society. The emphasis will be on African political thought. Some of the themes to be explored are the implications of "Blackness" (negritude, African personality, etc.) for political organization (Ujamaa, African Socialism, Consciencism, etc.) and the role of blacks in the world revolution (Pan-Africanism, Third Worldism, etc.). Fall

279. Colloquium in Political Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. No student may take more than one colloquium a semester. Topics to be announced.††

291. Special Problems. 291.1-1 hr.; 1 cr., 291.2-2 hr.; 2 cr., 291.3-3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Open to majors who receive permission of the department to register. A student or group of students will undertake and complete an individual research project in the field of their special interest under the

direction of an instructor and with the approval of the Department Chair. Fall, Spring

292. Internship in Politics. 292.4-2 hr./wk. plus 120 semester hours of intern work; 4 cr.; 292.5-2 hr./wk. plus 150 semester hours of intern work. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. A work-study program, offered by the department, giving first-hand experience in the day-to-day operations of City government. Internships available with City Councilmen, administrative offices of the Mayor, Assemblymen, District Congressional offices, and other political offices. Application for the program is made through the Student Coordinator, a minimum of one month prior to registration. Applications available through the Political Science Department. Fall, Spring

295. Field Work in Political Science. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Individual or group field projects or internships with prior approval of the department. Fall, Spring

III. SEMINARS

381. Seminar in American Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Topics to be announced. No student may enroll in more than one seminar a semester. Fall, Spring

382. Seminar in Public Law and Administration. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Topics to be announced. No student may enroll in more than one seminar a semester. Fall

383. Seminar in Comparative Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Topics to be announced. No student may enroll in more than one seminar a semester. Fall, Spring

384. Seminar in International Politics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Topics to be announced. No student may enroll in more than one seminar a semester. Fall, Spring

385. Seminar in International Law and Diplomacy. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Open to seniors majoring in political science who have satisfactorily completed at least two courses in international law, international relations, international or regional organizations, or other related subjects. An intensive study of special subjects in the fields of international law and diplomacy. Both theory and practice will be examined. Each student is required to prepare a research paper and present it to the class for critical discussion under the guidance and supervision of the instructor. Fall

386. Seminar in Political Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. Topics to be announced. No student may enroll in more than one seminar a semester. Fall, Spring

387. Seminar in Political Analysis and Research Methods. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. No student may

enroll in more than one seminar a semester.

The following graduate courses are open to qualified undergraduate students with permission of department.

610. Western Political Thought. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. The basic ideas and systems of Western political thought from Plato through Marx.

630. Contemporary Comparative Government. 2 hr. Plus conf.; 3 cr. Government structures, ideological foundations, and functioning of political institutions in selected European states.

640. Public Administration. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Problems of organization and process; the administrator as manager; decision-making and information flow. Administrative powers; procedural safeguards; authority, status, and leadership. Internal politics and bureaucracy. Spring

651. Government of the City of New York. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. The government of the City of New York and its role in the metropolitan area; its relationship to the state and to the federal government. Impact of economic and social forces on the political process.

660. International Politics. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Basic factors in international politics. The struggle for power and order in world politics.

Courses in Reserve

225. Politics and Administration of Industrial Regulation.

230. Political Parties and Party Systems.

233. Comparative Administrative Systems.

242. Puerto Rican Political and Social Movements.

252. International Regional Organization.

254. Trans-National Forces in International Politics.

270. The Study of Politics.

Psychology

Chair: Wilma A. Winnick

Deputy Chair: Robert Lanson

Assistant Chair for Evening Studies: Nancy Hemmes

Graduate Adviser: Philip A. Ramsey

Dept. Office: SB E318, 997-3200

Professors: Baker, Bodnar, Borod, Brown, Caputo, Erlichman, Essman, Frumkes, Halperin, Hemmes, Orbach, Ramsey, Schuckman, Winnick; *Associate Professors:* Berman, Cole, Fleischer, Johnson, Lanson, Moreau, Poulson, Shapiro, Witkin; *Assistant Professors:* Fleshler, Hollander, Morris; *Lecturer:* Cooper; *College Laboratory Technicians:* Gottesman, Ramroop, Sham, Zhu; *HE Assistant:* Volono; *Department Administration:* Cinquemani, Field, Lewis, Schimatz

Courses in psychology are designed to introduce the student to the field of general psychology. The major provides the basic training necessary for further study and employment in the field; the nonmajor will find psychology courses valuable correlates to the study of other areas. Employment for a B.A. in psychology is available in such settings as residential and treatment programs for handicapped individuals, and in drug rehabilitation facilities. A master's degree is a minimum requirement for many professional positions. The doctorate is required for teaching and research positions in psychology, in clinical, counseling, or industrial practice, and for New York State certification.

The Major

A major in psychology constitutes 33 credits. Requests for transfer credit for psychology courses taken at community colleges prior to a student's admission to Queens will be evaluated on the same criteria as work completed at four-year institutions. The Psychology Department requires that half of the courses in the major and the required Advanced Experimental research course must be taken at Queens College.

Required courses for psychology majors are Psychology 101 or 102, 107, 213, and one advanced research course to be chosen from Psychology 311-320.

Psychology 12 is not credited toward the major in psychology, although it is credited toward the B.A. degree.

Students are strongly advised to schedule Psychology 213 well in advance of their senior year so as to be eligible for

advanced research courses or independent research seminars. Students planning to take Psychology 246 should try to schedule Psychology 226 during the previous semester. Psychology 325 or 326, if scheduled, should be taken in the senior year, subsequent to Psychology 226.

Majors are strongly advised to provide themselves with a diversified academic background by taking courses in a wide range of departments. In addition, the psychology faculty specifically and strongly urges the major to take:

1. a minimum of one semester of college-level mathematics, preferably Mathematics 101 (or its equivalent);
2. a minimum of one year of natural science, of which one semester should be biology;
3. a minimum of one year of social science, of which one semester should be either sociology or anthropology;
4. a minimum of one semester of philosophy.

All students who are either planning to major in psychology or considering such a major should inform themselves of the department's advisory and preregistration system. All day-session matriculated majors are automatically included in the system and will be assigned an adviser. The department's *Undergraduate Handbook and Academic Advisement Manual*, which presents detailed materials concerning course selection, graduate school preparation, and career specialization, is available in the Psychology Office. Advisement is available by appointment to evening students from the evening program coordinator. Peer Advisers are also available. Consult their schedule, posted in the Psychology Office. Since certain courses may not be given during every semester, the student should plan with flexibility.

Senior Research Thesis

The Psychology Department offers outstanding students the opportunity to conduct a senior research thesis. Qualified students who successfully complete an empirical study (including a formal research report) will be eligible to be awarded their degree with Distinction in Empirical Research.

Students who have completed Psychology 213 and have a Psychology grade-point average of 3.7 (or the strong recommendations of two Psychology Department faculty members) are eligible to apply for permission to conduct a senior research study. The department will provide a list of faculty members who may be able to serve as research advisers. The thesis will be based on

empirical research under the supervision of a departmental faculty member. A research proposal must be approved by the Chair prior to undertaking the study. The final thesis must be approved by a faculty review committee, which may grant the Distinction in Empirical Research.

It is anticipated that students choosing this option will spend at least two semesters conducting the research and preparing the thesis. Credit may be earned by enrolling in Psychology 391 (or 392) for 1 to 3 credits during the first and second semesters, respectively.

ESL Students

Those students for whom English is a second or third language may have to take ESL qualifying examinations; in order to determine whether such tests are necessary and to receive permission to take psychology courses, all such students should see the ESL adviser for psychology, Professor Orbach,

The Minor

In order to complete a minor in psychology, the student must take a minimum of 18 credits, with the exclusion of Psychology 12. (Psychology 12 is not credited toward either the major or minor in psychology, although it is credited toward the B.A. degree.)

Prerequisites

All psychology courses other than Psychology 12 and 107 require either Psychology 101 or 102 as a prerequisite.

COURSES

12. Psychology of Life Management. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course distills from each area of psychology those ideas important to the control and management of one's everyday affairs. It offers critical insights into self-understanding, personal growth, career planning, parenting, and coping with the general problems of living. In addition to lectures, there will be a series of demonstrations, exercises, and self-administered tests aimed at illustrating issues covered in the course. Psychology 12 may not be included as part of the 33 credits required for the psychology major. Not open to students who have taken Psychology 101.

101. General Psychology. 4 hr.; 4 cr. An introduction to the chief facts, principles, methods, and theories of psychology. Topics discussed include the history of psychology, sensory and perceptual processes, motivation and emotion, behavior development, learning and cognition, psychometrics, personality, psychopathology, and social behavior. Not open to students who have taken Psychology 102. This course requires a research experience of up to 5 hours. This

experience can consist of participation in research studies or short written reports of published psychological research. (This course may be counted toward the LASAR Physical and Biological Sciences, Group B requirement.)

107. Statistical Methods. Lec/demo./lab., 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Demonstration of current mathematical competency equivalent to 2 1/2 years of high school mathematics as defined by performance on the Queens College Mathematics Placement Exam. This mathematics prerequisite may also be fulfilled by evidence of satisfactory completion of one or more of the following courses: Math 6, 100, 101, 111 (or their equivalents). Data reduction, analysis, and reporting of frequency distributions, curve fitting, correlation, estimation, and hypothesis testing on evidence from one, two, and three or more samples. (This course may be counted toward the LASAR Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning requirement.)

213. Experimental Psychology. 2 rec., 4 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102, and 107. Recommended: Grade of C or better in Psychology 107. A laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with the application of the experimental method to psychological problems. Experiments will be conducted in a variety of areas chosen to give the student an appreciation of the range of current psychological research. Particular emphasis will be given in the areas of experimental methodology, psychophysics, and learning. MAT charge, \$10.

218. Psychology of Aging. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 224 or 229. Not open to students who have taken Psychology 281/282 (Problems in Psychology). A review of the theories, research methods, and empirical findings relative to the aging process, beginning in young adulthood, through the middle years, into old age. Topics covered will include physical, cognitive, emotional, and social development, as well as death and dying.

221. Psychopathology (Abnormal Psychology). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102. A critical survey and analysis of the field of psychopathology – symptoms, causes, and treatments – with special emphasis upon the interrelation of physiological, psychological, and sociological factors.

223. Psychometrics. 2 lec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102, and 107. Application and evaluation of psychometric method for estimating the validity and reliability of psychological measures and for establishing norms. Areas sampled include creativity and special abilities, attitudes and values, intelligence and achievement, vocational interests, and personality traits.††

224. Child Psychology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102. Not open to students who have taken Psychology 229. A review of the theories, research methods

and empirical findings in the area of behavioral development, focusing on the human infant and child.

226. Psychology in Business and Industry. 2 rec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102. The psychological principles that can be applied to employee-employer relationships are considered. Such problems as personnel selection, promotion, motivation, training, measurement of job satisfaction, increasing worker efficiency, and merit ratings are reviewed from the standpoint of the psychologist in industry. How the satisfaction of the worker can be furthered while serving the profit-seeking motive of business is the basic problem of the course.

232. The Psychology of Personality. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102. An introduction to the contemporary study of personality processes and individual differences. The course examines research growing out of various perspectives on personality, including psychoanalytic, trait, biological, humanistic, learning, and cognitive approaches.

245. Consumer Psychology. 2 rec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 226 and permission of instructor. The psychological principles related to the individual's role as a purchaser of goods and services and how he reacts to efforts to influence his purchasing behavior. Advertising, selling, and market and motivational research are considered. The value of the scientific approach to these problems is demonstrated and findings in the field are reviewed. Fall

246. Organizational Psychology. 2 rec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 226, a course in statistics, and permission of the instructor. In this experiential learning course, students simulate standardized roles prevalent in business. Group processes, leadership, conflict, and personal characteristics relevant to career development are analyzed and studied. This course serves those students who have completed Psychology 226 and have a further interest in industrial/organizational psychology as a profession or who may hope to enter the field of personnel management or industrial relations. When supplemented with Psychology 325 (Field Work in Personnel Psychology), it enables many students to better confront the problem of entering the business world in a psychology-related occupation. Spring

250. Innovations in the Teaching of Psychology. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102 and permission of department. Designed to give students in psychology active participation in the teaching of the discipline. They will assist a faculty member in teaching a course through innovative techniques approved by

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
*Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

the department. May be taken more than once provided there is no duplication.

281, 282. Problems in Psychology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102 and permission of department. An exploration of topics, to be announced, that are not covered by the regular course offerings. May be taken more than once provided there is no duplication of topics. †

Psychology 311-320 Series. Advanced Experimental and Research Psychology. 2 rec., 4 lab. hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 213. One of these courses fulfills the requirement for an advanced research course in psychology.

311. Learning. Prereq.: Psychology 213. A laboratory course emphasizing application of experimental technique to the study of learning in animal and human subjects. Topics covered will include classical conditioning, instrumental (operant) learning, verbal learning, and a critical analysis of current controversial issues in learning. MAT charge, \$10.††

312. Sensory and Perceptual Processes. Prereq.: Psychology 213. A laboratory course emphasizing application of experimental technique to the study of perceptual processes. Included are an examination of the sensory basis of perception, psychophysics, scaling methods, and discussion of current theoretical issues in perception. MAT charge, \$10.††

313. Cognitive Psychology. Prereq.: Psychology 213. A laboratory course emphasizing the application of experimental techniques to the study of cognition in human subjects. Among the topics covered are attention, recognition of patterns (such as speech and visual forms), imagery, storage and retrieval of information from short-term and long-term memory, and the organization of thought and language. A central theme of the course is a focus on structure and organization in these various cognitive processes. MAT charge, \$10.††

317. Behavior Modification. Prereq.: Psychology 213 and 221 or permission of instructor. Consideration of principles of learning as they apply to the acquisition, maintenance, and modification of human behavior, as exemplified by the work of Bandura, Eysenck, Skinner, and Wolpe. An application of reinforcement theories to behavior in educational, therapeutic, and cultural environments will be included. MAT charge, \$10.††

318. Advanced Developmental Psychology. Prereq.: Psychology 213, 224, or 229. A laboratory course in developmental psychology, focusing on the application of experimental methodology to the study of psychological development in children. Selected topics: cognition, sex-role stereotyping, psychomotor function, semantic processing.

320. Advanced Experimental and Research Psychology: Selected Topics. Prereq.: Psychology 213. Advanced study

on topics to be announced, which are not covered by the regular course offerings. May be taken more than once provided there is no duplication of topics.

325. Field Work in Personnel Psychology. 325.1-40 hr.; 1 cr.; 325.2-80 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 226 and permission of instructor. Psychology 325 is not a prerequisite for 326. Students are assigned for 40 or 80 hours a semester to a business or organization applying some aspect of personnel psychology. Included are personnel departments, psychological consultants, governmental agencies. Activities such as personnel testing, employment interviewing, personnel research, and employee relations functions are observed and, when feasible, participated in by the student.††

326. Field Work in Consumer Psychology. 326.1-40 hr.; 1 cr.; 326.2-80 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 226 and permission of instructor. Psychology 325 is not a prerequisite for 326. Students are assigned for 40 or 80 hours a semester to a business or organization applying some aspect of consumer psychology. Included are market research consultants, advertising agency research departments, manufacturers' marketing departments, and communications media research sections. Activities such as questionnaire coding and development, statistical analysis of consumer data, advertising effectiveness research, and consumer sampling and interviewing problems are observed and, when feasible, participated in by the student.††

331. Psychology of Human Motivation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102. Recommended for juniors and seniors only. A systematic survey of the problems involved in an understanding of human motivation. Among the problems discussed are the biological and cultural bases of human needs; their development, hierarchy, and patterning; consequences of frustrations, conflicts, repressions, and other ambiguities of needs; the role of needs in the structure of personality; the relevance of personal motivation to an understanding of interpersonal relations and other social phenomena. Experimental findings, anthropological and psychoanalytical data, and other theoretical approaches to these problems are discussed and evaluated.

333. Personality Assessment. 3 rec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 107 and 223. An evaluation of various approaches to the assessment of personality. Reliability and validity, test construction, and response styles are considered. The following are discussed: interest inventories, multitrait personality batteries, projective techniques, and measures of achievement motivation and cognitive style. MAT charge, \$10.††

334. The Development of Perception and Cognition. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 224 or 229. Recommended for juniors and seniors only. A critical analysis of the physiological and psychological mechanisms underlying the development of sen-

sory, perceptual, and cognitive functions from the time of conception to adulthood. The role of biological and experiential factors in determining the nature and level of perceptual-cognitive organization is emphasized. Current theories of development (e.g., Piaget, information processes) are reviewed and their social and educational implications discussed.

336. Humanistic Psychology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 221 and 232. Recommended for juniors and seniors only. A critical review of the basic concepts and principles of humanistic psychology. The course will consider the implications that existentialism and phenomenology have for contemporary psychology's view of man and will include the work of both traditional existentialist philosophers and modern personality theorists.

338. Social Behavior. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102 and upper junior standing, or permission of the department. A critical analysis of basic psychological principles involved in the behavior of individuals in social situations, with emphasis on social perception and interaction and the psychology of attitudes and of communication. Designed for students concentrating in psychology. Fall, Spring

341. Introduction to Psychoanalytic Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 221 and 232. Recommended for juniors and seniors only. A survey of the development of classical (Freudian) psychoanalytic theory and technique. Also considered are the cultural and scientific influences on Freud's thinking, how current research findings support (and fail to support) classical theory, and Freud's influence on contemporary psychoanalytic theory and practice.

343. Behavioral Neuroscience. (formerly Physiological Psychology) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102 and either Psychology 213 or Biology 102. May not be taken if Psychology 344 has been completed. A survey of the physiological basis of behavior with special emphasis on neural and endocrine processes as related to such areas as learning, motivation, emotion, perception, and memory. Fall, Spring

344. Advanced Topics in Behavioral Neuroscience. 3 hr. 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 343 or permission of instructor. Topics vary from semester to semester and may include the neural bases of learning and memory, sleep and consciousness, motivation and emotion, sensation and perception, and cognition. May be taken more than once, as approved by the department.

347. Introduction to Clinical Psychology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 221. Recommended for seniors only. A general introduction to the field of clinical psychology. The etiology, differential diagnosis, and methods of psychological treatment of various kinds of personality and conduct problems, emotional and social maladjustments, and problems of exceptional mentalities are considered. This course is

especially recommended to students planning to do graduate work in clinical psychology. Fall, Spring

348. History and Systems of Psychology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102. Recommended for juniors and seniors only. A historical introduction to modern psychology and a critical survey of its chief systems – in structuralism, functionalism, psychoanalysis, behaviorism, Gestalt, and others. (This course may be counted toward the LASAR Social Sciences requirement.) Fall, Spring

349. Psychological Disorders of Childhood and Adolescence. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 221, and 224 or 229. A survey of the major psychopathological disorders in childhood and adolescence; particular emphasis on etiological, biological, and social factors. These disorders include mental retardation, learning disabilities, conduct disorders, and neuroses and psychoses. Fall, Spring

352. Principles of Drug Action. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 101 or 102, or a college course in biology or chemistry. Relevant for psychology and biology students. Considers mechanisms of drug action and applications of biologically active agents as a basis for conceptual evaluation of behavioral functions. Fall, Spring

353. Psychology of Sex Roles. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 224 or 229. Recommended for juniors and seniors only. A survey and critical analysis of research and theory regarding similarities and differences in behavior between males and females, both human and animal. Included are considerations of biological, social, psychological, and cultural determinants of gender role development.††

354. Sexual Behavior. Prereq.: Psychology 224 or 229. Recommended for juniors and seniors only. A survey of research and theory about sexual behavior in humans and animals. Among the topics covered are neural and hormonal correlates of sexual behavior, the role of early experience and learning, survey and laboratory studies of human sexuality, cross-cultural studies of sexual practices, and sexual dysfunctions and their treatment.††

355. Practicum in Academic Advisement of the Psychology Major. 1 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: A minimum of four courses in psychology at Queens College, junior standing, and Student Personnel 200 (Introduction to Counseling and Advisement). This course, which is open to psychology majors only, may be taken concurrently with Student Personnel 300 (Practicum in Counseling and Advisement) or as a third-semester peer adviser. For the first half of the semester students will be required to meet with the faculty adviser one hour weekly to discuss issues such as the Psychology Department's requirements and facilities, careers in psychology, and graduate training. In the second half of the semester students will spend two hours per

week interviewing psychology student clients.

356. Advanced Practicum in Academic Advisement of the Psychology Major. 1 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 355. During the second semester students will continue interviewing clients two hours per week and will participate in various projects related to advising psychology students, such as polling faculty about research opportunities, collecting information about volunteer opportunities, and contacting graduate programs for information.

359. Developmental Disabilities. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 224 or 229. Developmental disabilities, such as autism, mental retardation, deafness, and blindness, will be described in relation to the etiology of these conditions. Emphasis will be placed on environmental procedures designed to help integrate the person with developmental disabilities into the mainstream of society. The impact of the person with developmental disabilities on the family, as well as the roles family members can play in helping that family member achieve his or her potential will be discussed.

360. Contemporary Psychotherapies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 221; junior standing and any of the following: Psychology 232, 317, 341, or 347. A review of the current status of psychotherapy by a comparison of the views of personality and psychopathology implied by the psychoanalytic and behavioral models. A diverse sample of current psychotherapies will be studied and compared. These may include rational-emotive therapy, Japanese therapies and meditative therapies, Milton Erickson's approach to short-term treatment (including use of hypnotherapy), several forms of family therapy, behavioral medicine and biofeedback, and some novel approaches such as *ethnotherapy*.††

363. Sex Roles and Psychopathology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 221. This course involves a critical examination of the relationship of gender to personality development and mental disorders. Theories and research concerning gender differences in personality and psychopathology (e.g., depression, eating disorders, substance abuse) are presented.

371. Practicum in Psychopathology. 2 hr. plus 5 hr. field work to be arranged; 3 cr. Prereq.: Psychology 221, 232, senior standing, and permission of instructor. Provides for supervised clinical observation of patients at selected psychiatric hospitals and clinics. Students observe patients, audit staff conferences, and may assist in research conducted by hospital staff or College faculty. The academic component of this course includes an in-depth study by each student of one of the major approaches to psychopathology (such as psychoanalysis or behavior therapy) and the application of that approach to a set of case protocols. Fall, Spring

391,392. Special Problems. 391.1, 3 hr. per week; 1 cr.; 391.2, 6 hr. per week; 2 cr.; 391.3, 9 hr. per week; 3 cr.; 392.1, 3 hr. per week; 1 cr.; 392.2, 6 hr. per week; 2 cr.; 392.3, 9 hr. per week; 3 cr. Prereq.: Written proposal submitted to and approved by the department. Open only to specially qualified seniors of exceptional promise and ability who are majoring in psychology. Fall, Spring

Courses in Reserve

102. Introduction to Psychology as a Natural Science.

208. Theory and Analysis of Psychological Measurements.

222. Psychology and the Law.

229. Developmental Psychology.

315. Mathematical Models in Psychology.

340. Phenomenological Psychology.

342. Comparative Psychology.

351. Human Relations: Small Group Interactions.

Puerto Rican Studies

Program Director and Undergraduate Adviser: Jesse M. Vazquez

Instructors: Cintron, Llorens, Lopez-Pumarejo, Moncada, Nazario, Romero, Torre, Vazquez

Office: Kissena 355,520-7519

Puerto Rican Studies at Queens College offers a variety of pertinent and challenging courses in the social science spectrum. Emphasizing interdisciplinary approaches to learning, these courses focus on the Puerto Rican experience as it has developed in the United States as well as on the island of Puerto Rico. Special attention is paid to the historical and cultural developments that have shaped this experience.

Courses dealing with the psychological, political, and cultural aspects of the Puerto Rican and Latino experience broaden the perspectives of the student who plans to teach or enter the "helping" (social work, psychology, counseling, and legal) professions in New York City, which has a population of over one million Puerto Ricans. Puerto Rican Studies is a participant in the Bilingual/multi-

cultural Specialization. These courses strengthen ethnic identity and provide a knowledge of the Puerto Rican and Latino experience.

The Minor

The minor in Puerto Rican Studies consists of 24 credits. The minor concentration is composed of a required core (Group I), elective courses (Group II), and a special studies course (Group III). The student is required to select 9 credits from Group I, 12 credits from Group II, and 3 credits from Group III. In addition, the student must complete a minimum of three semesters in Spanish (through 113) or its equivalent.

Required core Sequence

Group I (9 credits)

History 243. The History of Puerto Rico
Puerto Rican Studies 203. Puerto Rican and Hispanic Ethnic Identity

Spanish 210. Survey of the Literature of Puerto Rico

or

Special Studies 94. Art of Puerto Rico and the Hispanic Caribbean

Elective Core Sequence

Group II (12 credits)

Puerto Rican Studies 201. The Puerto Rican and Hispanic Child in the Urban Setting

Political Science 242. Puerto Rican Political and Social Movements

Puerto Rican Studies 220. Development of Puerto Rican Literature in the United States

History 119. The Spanish Caribbean in the Twentieth Century

Puerto Rican Studies 204. Caribbean Religions

Puerto Rican Studies 208. The Puerto Rican and the Latin American Woman

Sociology 261. Puerto Rican and Latin American Immigration

Ethnic Studies 310. Six Ethnic Groups in New York City

Special Studies

Group III (3 credits)

Puerto Rican Studies 202. Field Experience in the Bilingual Hispanic Setting

Puerto Rican Studies 380. Tutorial in Puerto Rican Studies

Bilingual/Multicultural Education Specialization

Students interested in a specialization in bilingual/multicultural education should contact Professor Rafael Olivares in the Department of Elementary and Early Childhood Education. Because specific ethnic and cultural perspectives are an

essential part of the preparation of all prospective teachers, we strongly recommend one or more of the following courses that focus on culture, community, and history of Puerto Ricans and other Latinos in the U. S.: PRST 202, PRST 203, and History 119. For acceptable alternative or additional course options, as well as transfer equivalences, all students should consult with the Director of Puerto Rican Studies.

COURSES

All of the following courses are offered through Puerto Rican Studies, Interdisciplinary and Special Studies, and other academic departments. The courses designated as Special Studies 94 and 97 are currently being offered through Interdisciplinary and Special Studies. Once approved, these courses will be offered through the Puerto Rican Studies or other academic department, and will be included in the minor concentration.

PRST 201. The Puerto Rican and Hispanic Child in the Urban Setting. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course will deal primarily with Puerto Rican and other Latino children in the urban community. Special attention will be given to the socio-psychological dilemma of the child growing up between two cultures. Our approach is interdisciplinary in that we will focus upon psychological, anthropological, and sociological events that deeply affect the development and experience of the Puerto Rican children in the urban metropolis.

PRST 202. Field Experience in a Bilingual Hispanic Setting. 2 hr., 3 hr. field-work; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 113 or permission of instructor. This course gives the student an opportunity to participate in an assigned and supervised field experience in a bilingual school program or social service agency serving the Latino community. The student will be required to gather information, observe, and participate in one of the many agencies that seek to serve the Puerto Rican and Latino community. The student will examine the role of language and culture in the delivery of social and educational services.

PRST 203. Puerto Rican and Hispanic Ethnic Identity. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Explores Puerto Rican and Latino identity as a source of individual self-concept and group cohesion. Focuses on assimilation, acculturation, accommodation, autonomy, and the continuation and survival of culture and community in urban American society.

PRST 204. Caribbean Religions. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course is designed to examine the various religious expressions in Cuba, Haiti, Santa Domingo, and Puerto Rico, with a focus on a comparative analysis of Santería, Espiritismo, Christianity, and Voodoo (African origins and Christian rituals).

PRST 208. The Puerto Rican and the Latin American Woman. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course will study the roles, status, thoughts, and actions of the Latin American woman, from Pre-Columbian times to the twentieth century. It will focus on women's struggle to understand and reshape their role in a rapidly changing society, and will analyze the traditional sex roles prescribed by society, religion, and women's image in historical and contemporary society.

PR13T 220. Development of Puerto Rican Literature in the United States. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110 and Spanish 112. A survey of the contemporary Puerto Rican literary form that emerged as a unique expression of the experience of the writers in the United States. We will trace this development from the writers in exile to the first- and second-generation New York Puerto Rican writers of poetry, drama, novels, and the essay.

Political Science 242. Puerto Rican Political and Social Movements. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A survey of political and social organizations and movements in Puerto Rico and the United States. This course seeks to analyze the sociopolitical conditions that gave rise to these various movements and groups and their impact on the evolution of the Puerto Rican people.

PFU3T 380. Tutorial in Puerto Rican Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior/senior standing and permission of Director. The student will agree to work on a specific project under the guidance and supervision of a faculty member in Puerto Rican Studies.

Reading

See Special Sequences and Courses, page 201.

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see Class Schedule
+ †May be offered; see Class Schedule.

Religious Studies

Acting Director: Patricia O'Connor

Advisory Council: Bird, Goldsmith, Haan, Lawson, Purnell, Zadoian

Office: T-3, Room 24,997-3099

Religious Studies is an exciting part of the offerings in the humanities at the College. Its resources in faculty, library, courses, lecture series, and special events provide a strong background in the area, particularly attractive to students in the humanities or social sciences.

Religious Studies' academic orientation is derived from the disciplines of history, sociology, psychology, and philosophy. These fields attempt to treat religious phenomena from a nonpartisan and scholarly standpoint. The broad scope of faculty specialization permits a comprehensive investigation of the pervasive religious concerns of the world's cultures. Students interested in a Religious Studies major/minor should consult with the Director as soon as possible after having recognized their interest in the discipline.

The Major

The major in Religious Studies requires 36 credits. All majors must take 18 credits of core curriculum: RLGST 101, 102, and 390, and English 381; either Sociology 221 or Philosophy 116, and either History 130, Arabic 160, or RLGST 103. Of the remaining 18 credits, students must select 12 from one of the following four distribution groups: Comparative Religion, Religion and Culture, Religion and Philosophy, Religion, Literature, and the Arts; the remaining 6 credits may be selected from any of the approved courses. At least 12 credits must be at the intermediate or advanced level (numbered 200 or above). Courses in the Religious Studies Program (211, 212, 213, and 260) may be used to fulfill requirements for any of the four distribution groups.

Because planning a sound curriculum is an important part of the major and minor, selecting courses to meet the distribution requirements will be done in consultation with the Program Director. Students must secure approval for a program plan, and any later substitutions must receive approval from the Director.

Distribution Groups

The list of approved courses in each distribution group is available in the Religious Studies Office. Interested students may obtain the list from the Director.

Students are reminded that their program plans must be approved before they embark on the major/minor.

A) *Comparative Religion.* Students must select courses in at least two but no more than three religious traditions. Traditions include Christian, East Asian, Islamic, Jewish, and polytheistic.

B) *Religion, Literature, and the Arts.* Students must select six credits in literature and six credits in the Art and Music Departments. Courses in this group will study religious and cultural history through art, literature, and music with religious content.

C) *Religion and Culture.* This group of courses in the social sciences will study the relationships between culture, ethnicity, religion, and society.

D) *Religion and Philosophy.* This group of courses will study the relationship between religion and philosophy using individual and collective philosophical viewpoints.

See appropriate department listing for scheduling information.

Interested students should contact Professor O'Connor in the Religious Studies office.

The Minor

The minor in Religious Studies requires a minimum of 21 credits. All minors must take RLGST 101 and 102, and either Sociology 221 or Philosophy 116. Out of the four distribution groups listed, students are required to take six credits from one and six from another for a total of 12 credits. Nine of these credits should be at the intermediate or advanced level (numbered 200 or above).

COURSES

101. Introduction to Western Religions. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A brief survey of the persistent problems in Western religious thought, comparing representative thinkers in the traditions of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Spring

102. Introduction to Eastern Religions. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A brief survey of religious thought in India, China, and Japan. Developmental analysis of fundamental religious concepts and their impact upon culture. Fall

103. Introduction to Judaism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. History of the development of Judaic beliefs, practices, and interpretive traditions. Representative selections from Mishnah, Talmud, Kabbalah, and later thinkers. Fall, Spring

211. Essentials of Buddhism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of Buddhist thought, devotional practice, and literary traditions in several selected Buddhist sects. Spring

212. Religion, Myth, and Language. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of the interaction between categorical schemes and constructs used in the study of religion, including psychoanalytic, phenomenological, and structuralist approaches. ††

213. Religious Meaning. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A systematic study of images of man in contemporary thought and their relation to modern religion. ††

260. Studies in Religion. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Selected topics in religious studies. ††

390. Research Paper. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Open only to Religious Studies majors in the senior year by special permission of the Program Director. Intensive research under the direction of a faculty member in a selected aspect of the field, leading to the writing of a paper. This course is required for the completion of the Religious Studies major.

Romance Languages

Chair: Andres Franco

Undergraduate Advisers: Edward J. Murphy (French); Peter Carravetta (Italian); Edward Strug (Spanish)

Graduate Advisers: Gloria Sawicki-Ormandy (M.S. in Ed.); Hermann Hailer (Italian); Lia Schwartz-Lerner (Spanish); Joseph Sungolowsky (French)

Dept. Office: Kiely 243, 997-5660

Distinguished Professor: Rabassa; *Professors:* Brown, Carravetta, Diez-Martinez, Green, Hailer, Kozler, Lamont, Lonigan, Russell, Sungolowsky; *Associate Professors:* DeTorre, France, Glickman, Picciotto, Picken; *Assistant Professors:* Llorens, Paulicelli; *Lecturers:* Murphy, Ritchie, Romero, Sawicki-Ormandy, Strug; *Assistants to Chair:* DeTorre, Strug; *Department Secretary:* Mendelssohn

Please note: At the time this Bulletin went to press, the Romance Languages Department was revising its curriculum. Students should check with the department for the latest information concerning course offerings and requirements for the degree.

The program of instruction in the Department of Romance Languages

Note: English 95 or Its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see Class Schedule.

††May be offered; see Class Schedule.

seeks, through the achievement of an accurate reading knowledge, adequate aural comprehension, and conversational proficiency, to prepare students to understand and appreciate the language, literature, and culture of the French-, Italian-, Portuguese-, and Spanish-speaking worlds. Upon completion of the basic courses, students are expected to have a thorough, practical command of the language they have studied, including an ability to understand more fully the culture or cultures of which that language is a reflection. Elective courses consist of both linguistic and literary studies of a more advanced and specialized nature.

In all courses, correlation with other departments of the College is encouraged whenever students' use of their language training can be made effective in their field of specialization.

The Majors

Majors are offered in the day session in French, Italian, and Spanish; in the evening session, a major is offered in Spanish.

Up to 36 credits are required for the major. Please refer to course offerings under French, Italian, and Spanish for a more detailed description. Additional credits may be taken in courses related in content and purpose, and may include political science, geography, economics, history, anthropology, art, music, and other such adjunct courses. All prospective majors must consult a department adviser before filing proper concentration forms.

Students who plan to teach French, Italian, or Spanish in secondary schools should also take at least three courses in a second Romance language. Approval for student teaching normally requires a 3.0 average in elective courses and the grade of B in intermediate conversation, phonetics, and grammar.

Joint Major in Latin American Area Studies and Romance Languages

Students taking this joint major must take 24 elective credits from among the area courses listed and 24 elective credits in Spanish, including Spanish 312, 370, 371, and Latin American Area Studies 381. A reading proficiency test in Portuguese must be passed prior to graduation. The joint major is offered in both the day and evening sessions.

The Minor

A minor is offered in the day session in French, Italian, and Spanish; in the

evening session, a minor is offered in Spanish. Sixteen credits above language 112 are required for the minor in a Romance language. All prospective minors must consult a department adviser to have their programs approved.

COURSES IN FRENCH

Students who have had less than one and one-half years of high school French normally begin with course 111; those entering with two years normally begin with course 112; those presenting three years normally begin with course 203; and those presenting four years normally begin with course 204. Native speakers should consult the Chair or a department representative for correct placement.

Courses in English
(Not applicable to the major)

41. Masterpieces of French Literature in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110. Readings in English translation of some outstanding works of French literature from its beginnings to the twentieth century, illustrating a variety of genres. The specific works to be considered will vary from semester to semester and from section to section, and will be announced in advance. Fall, Spring

50. French Cinema. 4 hr.; 3 cr. The course will deal with the various elements of French cinema: historical, cultural, aesthetic, political, technical, etc. Particular courses may deal with a certain tendency (such as the "New Wave"), period, or individual director (such as Renoir, Cocteau, or Godard). Lectures and work will be done in English; films will be shown in the original language with subtitles. May be taken more than once for credit provided the topic is different.††

Basic language Courses

111. Elementary French I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Intended for students with no previous training in French. Designed to establish correct pronunciation, to teach the elements of grammar, to enable students to read, to understand spoken French, to become familiar with cultural aspects of French-speaking countries, and especially to establish a good basic vocabulary. Class hours include use of the language laboratory. Fall, Spring

112. Elementary French II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: French 111 or two years of high school French. This course is a continuation of French 111. A graded reader is introduced to present literary and cultural aspects of French-speaking countries, and to offer topics for simple exercises in composition. Class hours include use of the language laboratory. Fall, Spring

When circumstances warrant, the department may offer a course of Intensive French 111 and 112 for eight credits.

114. French Conversation. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: French 112 or collective with French 203. Intensive practice in spoken French for students wanting such training. Exercises in aural-oral work in the language laboratory will be required. May not be taken by students who speak French with native fluency.††

203. Intermediate French I. (formerly French 113) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 112 or three years of high school French. Grammar review, conversation, and readings in literary and cultural materials at an intermediate level. Fall, Spring

204. Intermediate French II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 203 or four years of high school French. Continuation of French 203, with grammar review, conversation, composition, and readings in literary and cultural materials. Fall, Spring

205. Survey of French Literature I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 204 or permission of department. Reading and analysis of representative works from the Romantic period to the present day, with special emphasis on literary values and history. Required for majors and others planning to take elective courses in the department. Fall

206. Survey of French Literature II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 205 or permission of department. Reading and analysis of representative works from the sixteenth through the eighteenth centuries, with special emphasis on literary values and history. Required for majors and others planning to take elective courses in the department. Spring

The Major in French

The major in French consists of up to 32 credits taken at and above the 205 level. Successful completion of 205, 222, and 224 is required of all majors. Students should choose courses for the remaining 25 credits in consultation with the undergraduate adviser. French 205 and 206 are prerequisites for 300-level literature courses; French 224 is a prerequisite for advanced language courses. The French major offers a choice of two separate tracks: the language track or the literature track.

Advanced language Courses

222. Phonetics and Diction. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: French 203. Provides further training in the pronunciation of the foreign language. Intensive practice and exercises in diction and phonetics will be carried on in the classroom and language laboratory.††

223. Advanced Conversation. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: French 203. For students who want to perfect their fluency in current idiom. Prepared and impromptu group discussions on general topics and everyday situations. Frequent short talks by students. May not be taken by students who speak French with native fluency. Fall, Spring

224. Advanced Grammar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 204 or permission of

department. Provides instruction in advanced French grammar and idiom patterns. Fall, Spring

225. **Advanced Composition I.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 224. Grammatical analysis, stylistic, and intensive work in composition. Spring

228. **Literary Composition and Explication of Texts.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 224 or permission of department. Provides instruction in formal composition of a literary nature; trains students in the techniques of textual analysis. Fall

231. **Skills and Art of Translation I.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 224. Introduction to the techniques and problems of translation; intensive practice in translating various texts. Fall

232. **Skills and Art of Translation II.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 231. Translation of more advanced texts. Texts may be chosen not only from literature but from journalism, advertising, business, and other technical or specialized areas. Spring

235. **Commercial and Technical French.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 224. Through the reading of specialized texts and the acquisition of business terminology, this course offers the student a practical knowledge of French business practices and procedures as well as a broad survey of the history and role of business in the development of the French economy in the public and private sectors.†

Civilization Courses

310. **French Civilization Survey I.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 or permission of department. A study of the development of French institutions and history.††

311. **French Civilization Survey II.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 or permission of department. French contributions to the fine arts, music, science, education, philosophy. Students electing both French 310 and 311 should, whenever possible, take 310 first.††

Elective Courses in Literature

320. **French Literature of the Middle Ages.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 and 228 or permission of department.††

330. **French Literature of the Sixteenth Century.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 and 228 or permission of department.??

340. **French Literature of the Seventeenth Century.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 and 228 or permission of department.††

345. **French Literature of the Eighteenth Century.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 and 228 or permission of department.††

350. French Novel of the Nineteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 and 228 or permission of department.††

360. French Novel of the Twentieth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 and 228 or permission of department. ††

363. French Poetry of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 and 228 or permission of department. ††

366. **French Theatre of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206 and 228 or permission of department.††

381. Seminar. 381.2, 2 hr.; 2 cr., 381.3, 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior or senior standing; an average of B in elective courses taken in French, and permission of department. Designed especially to give qualified students experience in scholarly investigation. Those admitted explore a field of French literature.††

COURSES IN ITALIAN

Students who have had less than one and one-half years of high school Italian normally begin with course 111; those entering with two years normally begin with course 112; those presenting three years usually begin with course 203; and those presenting four years normally begin with course 204. Native speakers should consult the Chair or a department representative for correct placement.

Courses in English
(Not applicable to the major)

41. **Masterpieces of Italian Literature in Translation.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110. Readings in English translation of some outstanding works of Italian literature from its beginnings to the twentieth century, illustrating a variety of genres. The specific works to be considered will vary from semester to semester and from section to section, and will be announced in advance.††

50. **Italian Cinema.** 4 hr.; 3 cr. The course will deal with the various aspects of Italian cinema: historical, cultural, aesthetic, political, technical, etc. Particular courses may deal with a certain tendency (such as neo-Realism), period, or an individual director (such as De Sica, Visconti, Fellini, or Antonioni). Lectures and work will be done in English; films will be shown in the original language with subtitles. May be taken more than once for credit provided the topic is different.??

Basic language Courses

111. **Elementary Italian I.** 4 hr.; 4 cr. Intended for students with no previous training in Italian. Designed to establish correct pronunciation, to teach the elements of grammar, to enable students to read, to understand spoken Italian, to become familiar with cultural aspects of Italy, and especially to establish a good basic vocabulary. Class hours include use of the language laboratory. Fall, Spring

112. **Elementary Italian II.** 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Italian 111 or two years of high school Italian. This course is a continuation of Italian 111. A graded reader is introduced to present literary and cultural aspects of Italy, and to offer topics for simple exercises in composition. Class hours include use of the language laboratory. Fall, Spring

When circumstances warrant, the department may offer a course of Intensive Italian 111 and 112 for eight credits.

114. **Italian Conversation.** 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Italian 112 or collective with Italian 203. Intensive practice in spoken Italian for students wanting such training. Exercises in aural-oral work in the language laboratory will be required. May not be taken by students who speak Italian with native fluency. ††

203. **Intermediate Italian I.** (formerly Italian 113) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 112 or three years of high school Italian. Grammar review, conversation, and readings in literary and cultural materials at an intermediate level. Fall, Spring

204. **Intermediate Italian II.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 203 or four years of high school Italian. Continuation of Italian 203, with grammar review, conversation, composition, and readings in literary and cultural materials. Fall, Spring

Introductory Literature Courses

205. Survey of Italian Literature I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 204 or permission of department. Reading and analysis of representative works from the Middle Ages through the end of the sixteenth century; special emphasis on literary values and history. Required for majors and others planning to take elective courses in the department. Spring

206. **Survey of Italian Literature II.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 205 or permission of department. Reading and analysis of representative works from the seventeenth century to the present; special emphasis on literary values and history. Required for majors and others planning to take elective courses in the department. Fall

The Major in Italian

The major in Italian consists of 36 credits taken at and above the 205 level. Successful completion of 205, 206, and 224 is required of all majors. Students should choose courses for the remaining 24 credits in consultation with the undergraduate adviser. Italian 205 and 206 are prerequisites for 300-level literature courses; 224 is a prerequisite for advanced language courses.

Advanced language Courses

222. **Phonetics and Diction.** 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Italian 203. Provides further training in the pronunciation of the foreign language. Intensive practice and exercises in

diction and phonetics will be carried on in the classroom and language laboratory.††

223. Advanced Conversation. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Italian 203. For students who want to perfect their fluency in current idiom. Prepared and impromptu group discussions on general topics and everyday situations. Frequent short talks by students. May not be taken by students who speak Italian with native fluency.††

224. Advanced Grammar. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 204 or permission of department. Provides instruction in advanced Italian grammar and idiom patterns. Spring

228. Advanced Composition (**Dissertation and Explication of Texts**). 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 204 or permission of department. Provides instruction in formal composition of a literary nature; trains students in the techniques of textual analysis. Fall

231. Skills and Art of Translation I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 224 or permission of department. Introduction to the techniques and problems of translation; intensive practice in translating texts of various types.††

232. Skills and Art of Translation II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 231. Translation of more advanced texts. Texts may be chosen not only from literature but from journalism, advertising, business, and other technical or specialized areas.††

235. Commercial and Technical Italian. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 224. Provides adequate training in the use of Italian for business, technical, and consular purposes by giving extensive practice in written and oral usage of the forms in use in these fields. Drill will be required in translation techniques, use of special vocabularies and other adjuncts as needed in practical usage in these and related fields of work.††

Civilization Courses

310. Italian Civilization Survey I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 or permission of department. A study of the main outlines of Italian civilization from the Middle Ages to the Renaissance, with emphasis on Italian contributions to the fine arts, music, science, education, and philosophy during this period.††

311. Italian Civilization Survey II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 or permission of department. A study of the main outlines of Italian civilization from the Renaissance to the present, with emphasis on Italian contributions to the fine arts, music, science, education, and philosophy during this period.††

Elective Courses in Literature

321. **Early Italian Lyric through Petrarch**. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department.††

322. Dante's Minor Works. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission

of department. Special emphasis on the *Vita Nuova* and the *Rime*. ††

X24. **Dante's Divina Commedia I**. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department. Study in depth of the *Inferno*.††

325. Dante's **Divina Commedia II**. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 324 or permission of department. Study in depth of the *Purgatorio* and the *Paradiso*.††

827. **Boccaccio and the Italian Novella**. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department.††

331. The Italian Theatre from the Middle Ages to the Nineteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department.††

333. Italian Renaissance Humanism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department. Readings from Petrarch, Salutati, Alberti, Valla, Pico della Mirandola, Vespasiano da Bisticci, and others.††

334. Italian Renaissance Studies I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department. Introduction to fifteenth-century Italian Humanism; the poets of the Medici circle; Lorenzo de' Medici, Poliziano, Pulci; Machiavelli's *II Principe* and selections from Guicciardini's *Ricordi*; selections from Castiglione's *II Cortegiano*. ††

335. **Italian Renaissance Studies II**. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 334 or permission of department. Selected *canti* from the chivalric epics and heroic poems of the Italian Renaissance: Boiardo's *Orlando innamorato*; Ariosto's *Orlando furioso*; Tasso's *Gerusalemme Liberata*. ††

350. **Italian Fiction of the Nineteenth Century**. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department. Development of the novel with emphasis on Foscolo, Manzoni, Fogazzaro, Verga, and Svevo.††

353. Italian Poetry of the Nineteenth Century. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department. Emphasis on Foscolo, Leopardi, Manzoni, Pascoli, and Carducci.††

360. Contemporary Italian Fiction. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department. The psychological, social, and realist novel: Svevo, Pirandello, Moravia, Pavese, Sciascia, Silone, Vittorini.††

363. Contemporary Italian Poetry. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department. The Decadents, Futurism, Ungaretti, Saba, Montale, Quasimodo: the "Hermetic" school, post-World War II trends.††

365. The Italian Dialects. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 224 or permission of department; junior or senior standing. Students will be introduced to the complex linguistic situation of Italy. In addition to some his-

torical elements of the literary language, the course will explain the reasons for the continuing presence of numerous Italian dialects in everyday life and the problem of bilingualism between Standard Italian and dialects. The dialects will be described linguistically and illustrated with tapes and literary texts. Part of the course will deal with the sociolinguistic picture of the Italian immigration to North America. ††

366. **The Italian Theatre from the Nineteenth Century to Our Times**. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Italian 206 and 228 or permission of department.††

381, 382. Seminar. 381.2-2 hr.; 2 cr., 381.3-3 hr.; 3 cr., 382.2-2 hr.; 2 cr., 382.3-3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior or senior standing, an average of *B* in elective courses in Italian, and permission of department. Designed especially to give qualified students experience in scholarly investigation. Those admitted explore a field of Italian literature. ††

COURSES IN PORTUGUESE

Basic language Courses

111. Elementary Portuguese I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Intended for students with no previous training in Portuguese. Designed to establish correct pronunciation, to teach the elements of grammar, to enable students to read, to understand spoken Portuguese, to become familiar with cultural aspects of Portuguese-speaking countries, and especially to establish a good basic vocabulary. Class hours include use of the language laboratory. Fall

112. Elementary Portuguese II. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Portuguese 111 or equivalent. This course is a continuation of Portuguese 111. A graded reader is introduced to present literary and cultural aspects of Portuguese-speaking countries, and to offer topics for simple exercises in composition. Class hours include use of the language laboratory. Spring

When circumstances warrant, the department may offer a course of Intensive Portuguese 111 and 112 for eight credits.

203. Intermediate Portuguese I (formerly Portuguese 113) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Portuguese 112 or equivalent. A continuation of Portuguese 112, with a grammar review, conversation, and readings in literary and cultural materials. ††

204. Intermediate Portuguese II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Portuguese 203 or its equivalent. Continuation of Portuguese 203, with grammar review, conversation, composition, and readings in literary and cultural materials.††

COURSES IN SPANISH

Students who have had less than one and one-half years of high school Spanish normally begin with course 111; those entering

with two years normally begin with course 112; those presenting three years usually begin with course 203; and those presenting four years normally begin with course 204. Native speakers should consult the Chair or a department representative for correct placement.

Courses in English

(Not applicable to the major)

41. Masterpieces of Spanish Literature in Translation. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 110. Readings in English translation of some outstanding works of Spanish literature from its beginnings to the twentieth century, illustrating a variety of genres. The specific works to be considered will vary from semester to semester and from section to section, and will be announced in advance. †

50. Spanish and Latin American Cinema. 4 hr.; 3 cr. This course will deal with the various aspects of Spanish and Latin American cinema, historical, cultural, aesthetic, political, technical, etc. From semester to semester the course may deal either with certain tendencies and periods or with individual directors. Lectures and work will be done in English; films will be shown in the original language with subtitles. May be taken more than once for credit provided the topic is different. ††

Basic Language Courses

111. Elementary Spanish I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Intended for students with no previous training in Spanish. Designed to establish correct pronunciation, to teach the elements of grammar, to enable students to read, to understand spoken Spanish, to become familiar with cultural aspects of Spanish-speaking countries, and especially to establish a good basic vocabulary. Class hours include use of the language laboratory. Fall, Spring

112. Elementary Spanish **II.** 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 111 or two years of high school Spanish. This course is a continuation of Spanish 111. A graded reader is introduced to present literary and cultural aspects of Spanish-speaking countries, and to offer topics for simple exercises in composition. Class hours include use of the language laboratory. Fall, Spring

When circumstances warrant, the department may offer a course of Intensive Spanish 111 and 112 for eight credits.

114. Spanish Conversation. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 112 or collective with Spanish 203. Intensive practice in spoken Spanish for students wanting such training. Exercises in aural-oral work in the language laboratory will be required. May not be taken by students who speak Spanish with native fluency. ††

203. Intermediate Spanish I. (formerly Spanish 113) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 112 or three years of high school Spanish.

Grammar review, conversation, and readings in literary and cultural materials at an intermediate level. Fall, Spring

204. Intermediate Spanish II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 203 or four years of high school Spanish. Continuation of Spanish 203, with grammar review, conversation, composition, and readings in literary and cultural materials. Fall, Spring

Introductory Literature Courses

205. Survey of Spanish Literature I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 204 or permission of department. Reading and analysis of representative works from the Middle Ages through the seventeenth century; special emphasis on literary values and history. Required for majors and others planning to take elective courses in the department. Fall, Spring

206. Survey of Spanish Literature II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 205 or permission of department. Reading and analysis of representative works from the Romantic period to the present, with special emphasis on literary values and history. Required for majors and other students planning to take elective courses in the department. Fall, Spring

207. Survey of Spanish-American Literature. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 or permission of department. Reading and analysis of representative works of Spanish-American literature from the period of the Conquest to the present, with special emphasis on literary values and history. Required for majors and other students planning to take elective courses in the department. Fall, Spring

210. Survey of the Literature of Puerto Rico. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 or permission of department. Development of the literary form in Puerto Rico. The course will examine the early myths and folklore as foundations for the emergence of the novel, essay, and poetry. The survey will include an analysis of important Puerto Rican writers within the context of major literary movements from the 1930s to the present. ††

The Major in Spanish

The major in Spanish consists of 36 credits taken at and above the 221 level. Spanish 223 and 224 are prerequisites for 205, 206, 207, and 228. These 200-level courses are in turn prerequisites for Spanish 333 and for the remaining 12 credits to be chosen in consultation with the undergraduate adviser from among the 300-level courses. (Spanish 50 maybe counted as a 300-level course.)

Advanced language Courses

222. Phonetics and Diction. 2 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 203. Provides further training in the pronunciation of the foreign language. Intensive practice and exercise in diction and phonetics will be carried on in the classroom and language laboratory. ††

223. Advanced Conversation. 3 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 203. For students who want to perfect their fluency in current idiom. Prepared and impromptu group discussion on general topics and everyday situations. Frequent short talks by students. May not be taken by students who speak Spanish with native fluency. †

224. Advanced Grammar and Composition I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 204 or permission of department. A thorough review of Spanish grammar and usage on an advanced level; systematic practice in composition. Fall, Spring

225. Advanced Grammar and Composition II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 224. Further work in special problem areas of grammar, usage, and composition. Emphasis will be placed on Spanish style and idiom, with less reference to English patterns. Spring

228. Introduction to Literary Analysis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 224 or permission of department. Designed to provide students of Spanish with practice in the use of the fundamental tools and terminology necessary to the appreciation and evaluation of literature. Fall, Spring

231. Skills and Art of Translation I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 224 or permission of instructor. Introduction to the techniques and problems of translation; intensive practice in translating texts of various types. †

232. Skills and Art of Translation II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 231. Translation of more advanced texts. Texts may be chosen not only from literature but from journalism, advertising, business, and other technical or specialized areas. ††

235. Commercial and Technical Spanish. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 224 or equivalent. Provides adequate training in the use of Spanish for business, technical, and consular purposes by giving extensive practice in written and oral usage of the forms in use in these fields. Drill will be required in translation techniques, use of special vocabularies and other adjuncts as needed in practical usage in these and related fields of work. ††

Civilization Courses

310. The Civilization of Spain. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 or permission of department. Attention to ethnic, political, and artistic aspects. ††

312. The Civilization of Latin America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 207 or permission of department. Attention to ethnic, political, and artistic aspects. ††

Elective Courses in Spanish Peninsular literature

320. Spanish Literature of the Middle Ages. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 and 228 plus one elective beyond Spanish 228, or permission of department. ††

330. **Spanish Theatre of the Golden Age.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 and 228 or permission of department. The development of the *Comedia*. Attention to the *prelopidistas*; intensive study of the works of Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Ruiz de Alarcon, Calderon, and other representative dramatists. ††

331. **Spanish Poetry of the Golden Age.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 and 228 or permission of department. A study of the major Renaissance and Baroque poets: Garcilaso, Fray Luis de Leon, San Juan de la Cruz, Gongora, Lope de Vega, and Quevedo. ††

332. **Spanish Prose of the Golden Age.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 and 228 plus one elective beyond Spanish 228 or permission of department. Focuses on the development of fiction (excluding Cervantes) as well as on other forms of sixteenth- and seventeenth-century prose. ††

333. **Cervantes I.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 and 228 or permission of department. A detailed reading and analysis of *Don Quijote*, with attention to its influence in Spain and on world Literature. †

334. **Cervantes II.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 333 or permission of department. A study of the *Novelas ejemplares*, the dramatic works, and poetry. ††

350. **Nineteenth-Century Spanish Literature I.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 and 228 or permission of department. The beginnings and development of *costumbrismo* and the Romantic movement in Spain. ††

351. **Nineteenth-Century Spanish Literature II.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 and 228 or permission of department. Further consideration of the evolution of Spanish literature with emphasis on the development of the realist novel. ††

360. Contemporary Spanish Literature I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 and 228 or permission of department. Spanish literature from 1898 to the Civil War, with particular attention to outstanding authors and works in the drama, novel, essay, and lyric poetry. ††

361. Contemporary Spanish Literature II. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 206 and 228 or permission of department. Developments in the novel, poetry, drama, and thought from the Civil War to the present. ††

Literature of Spanish America

370. **The Literature of Spanish America I.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 207 and 228 or permission of department. The significant literary works produced in Spanish America from the Colonial period to 1888. May be taken independently of Spanish 371, 372, and 373. †

371. **The Literature of Spanish America II.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 207 and 228 or permission of department. Stresses the coming of age of Spanish-American literature. Ruben Dario and *modernismo*;

realism in the novel; the development of the essay. May be taken independently of Spanish 370, 372, and 373. †

372. **The Literature of Spanish America III.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 207 and 228 or permission of department. A study of the significant literary works produced from the *post-modernists* period to 1940. May be taken independently of Spanish 370, 371, and 373. †

373. **The Literature of Spanish America IV.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Spanish 207 and 228 or permission of department. Developments in Spanish-American literature from 1940 to the present, with special emphasis on recent narrative fiction. May be taken independently of Spanish 370, 371, and 372. †

381. **Seminar.** 381.2,2 hr.; 2 cr., 381.3,3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper junior or senior standing, an average of B in elective courses taken in Spanish, and permission of department. Designed especially to give qualified students experience in scholarly investigation. Those admitted explore a field of Hispanic literature. ††

Romance Courses Offered in English

20. Seminar in Romance Language Teaching and Tutoring. 3 hr. of tutoring and 1 hr. seminar with attendance in an assigned section of language 111 or 112; 2 cr. Prereq.: French 224 or 225, Italian 224, Portuguese 224, Spanish 224 or 225, completed with B+ or better, or permission of department. Tutoring service will be available to students enrolled in French, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish 111 and 112. Tutors will be trained and supervised through required observation of an assigned section of language 111 or 112, and through participation in weekly meetings with the seminar coordinator. A tutoring log and final report will be handed in at the close of the semester. The seminar may not be repeated for credit and the credit may not be applied toward the required credit for the Romance Languages major.

Romance 361. Introduction to Romance Linguistics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: French 206, or Italian 206, or Portuguese 206, or Spanish 206, or permission of department. A study of the origin and growth of the neo-Latin languages, with particular attention to the historical development of French, Spanish, and Italian. Emphasis on the principles of both structural and semantic changes. ††

Courses in Reserve

French

10. Elementary French for General Reading Purposes I.

11. Elementary French for General Reading Purposes II.

42. Visions of Man in the French Renaissance and Classical Age.

43. The French Psychological Novel.

44. French Literature of Revolt.

45. French Civilization.

226. Advanced Composition II.

236. Language Workshop.

Italian

10. Elementary Italian for General Reading Purposes.

40. Tradition and Innovation in the Literature of the Italian Renaissance.

42. The Modern Italian Novel, from Romanticism to Neo-Realism.

45. Italian Civilization.

41. Masterpieces of Luso-Brazilian Literature in Translation.

43. Afro-Brazilian Culture.

Portuguese

45. Portuguese Civilization.

205. Survey of Portuguese and Brazilian Literature I.

206. Survey of Portuguese and Brazilian Literature II.

223. Advanced Conversation, Phonetics, and Diction.

224. Advanced Grammar, Composition, and Translation.

235. Commercial and Technical Portuguese.

310. The Civilization of Portugal.

312. The Civilization of Brazil.

381, 382. Seminar.

Spanish

10. Elementary Spanish for General Reading Purposes.

42. Spain and the Development of the Modern Novel.

43. New Narrative in Latin America.

45. Hispanic Civilization.

101. Fundamental Language Skills for Students of Spanish-Speaking Background.

102. Fundamental Language Skills for Students of Spanish-Speaking Background.

236. Language Workshop.

237. Advanced Language for Teachers of Spanish.

Romance Courses

41. Early Romance Literature.

42. Modern Romance Literature.

45. Romance Language Civilization.

Science Courses

For information, see pages 202.

Social Sciences Seminar

For information, see page 202.

Sociology

Chair: Paul Blumberg

Graduate Adviser: Max Kilger

Assistant Chair for Evening Studies:
Paul Blumberg

Dept. Office: Kissena 257, 520-7088,
7089

Professors: Beshers, Blumberg, Clough, Cohen, B., Cohen, S., Goldner, Heilman, Kapsis, Levine, Seiler, Smith; *Associate Professors:* Beveridge, Font, Mankoff, Miller, Min, Reichler, Savage, Zimmer; *Assistant Professors:* Browne, Catsambis, Gallo, Kilger, Liang, Tang; *Lecturer:* Habtu; *Department Secretaries:* Seeger, Williams

For those who major in sociology, the purposes of the department are to introduce students to the sociological perspective in order to enhance their understanding of and participation in society; to prepare students for graduate study in sociology and other social and behavioral sciences, or for graduate and professional studies in social work, law, urban planning, journalism, and related fields; to equip students for junior-level positions in health, education, and welfare, public opinion and market research, or research and administration in large-scale public and private organizations (social science positions beyond the junior level in these areas usually require graduate training); to give students a basic understanding of sociology for teaching in the social sciences.

The Major

Students who want to major in sociology are required to take Sociology 101, 205, 212, 331, 334, and at least four additional courses in sociology, *one of which must be an elective at the 300-course level*, for a minimum of 27 credits.

Majors are encouraged to complete Sociology 205 and 212 as early as possible in their college careers. Sociology 331 and 334 should be taken after 212. Students should take their 300-course level elective as juniors or seniors after having completed all other major requirements.

Students are urged to consult informally with faculty members as soon as they feel they might be interested in a sociology major. Further, each major must submit for approval to a department adviser a tentative plan of study before completing nine semester hours in sociology.

The Minor

Students who plan to minor in sociology are required to take Sociology 101, 212, and either 331 or 334, and at least three additional courses in sociology for a minimum of 18 credits.

Department Honors

Department honors at commencement are awarded to majors on the basis of their academic average within the College and within sociology. For details on this matter, inquire in the department office.

COURSES

101. General Introduction to Sociology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A general introduction to the basic concepts, theories, methods, and findings of sociology.

103. Sociology of American Life. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The development, structure, and sources of stability and change in American society, with special emphasis on its major social issues.

205. Social Statistics I. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Descriptive and inferential statistics, emphasizing interpretation of sociological data: distributions, correlations, and statistical significance. Not open to students with credit for Economics 249 or Psychology 107.

208. Social Problems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Analysis of such contemporary social problems as poverty, hopelessness, racism, violence, drugs, family breakdown, alienation, and environmental degradation.

209. Criminal Justice. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course will introduce students to criminal substantive and

procedural law and the dilemmas of crime control in a democratic society. Students will learn about the institutional components of the criminal justice system (police, courts, and corrections). Topics will include plea bargaining, capital punishment, the insanity defense, the exclusionary rule, and racial disparities.

210. The Modern Urban Community. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Factors involved in the development of the modern city and urban life style, with special emphasis on neighborhoods, residential distribution, and regional change.

211. Ethnic and Racial Relations. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Major ethnic and racial groups, ethnic contact, and ethnic relations in American society and in other cultures.

212. Sociological Analysis. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. The relationship between sociological theory and data through analysis of important sociological problems.

213. Deviance and Social Pathology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Different conceptualizations of "deviance" and the social processes through which people are labeled as "deviant." Representative categories of deviance such as drug abuse are examined.

214. The Family. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Historical and contemporary factors that shape families, with special emphasis on the American family. Topics include changes over time, cultures and social classes, and interpersonal issues of family life.

215. Sociology of Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. The learning environment, including social characteristics of schools and students' relationships with groups and other institutions that affect academic success.

216. Social Psychology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. An introduction to social psychology from a sociological perspective. This course examines the many ways in which individuals influence and are influenced by society. Topics include socialization, the self, social interaction, identity, conversation, and the management of emotions.

217. Crime and Juvenile Delinquency. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. The major theories on crime and delinquency, methods of studying the offender, and crime statistics. Emphasis is on the criminal justice system, including the police, courts, and corrections.

218. Mass Communication and Popular Culture. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course focuses on mass communications, such as the popular press, radio, television, and motion pictures, as institutions that both reflect and influence society. New technologies and video-computer technologies will be examined.

219. Social Class in American Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Inequalities of class, status, and power with special emphasis on the U. S. Topics include social class in a "classless" society, social mobility and the American dream, social-class profiles, trends in inequality, and the relationship of social class to political power.

220. Interpersonal Behavior and Group Processes. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course focuses on interpersonal and group processes. Topics include interpersonal communications and influence, intimate relationships, and small group processes.

221. Sociological Aspects of Religion. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. The nature of religion, its relationship to other institutions, and its changing role and function in modern society.

222. Social Welfare as a Social Institution. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Social welfare as an institution, with emphasis on its structure and development, and sociological analysis of problems of aging, divorce, adoption, etc.

223. Introduction to Social Work Method. 3 rec., 5 field hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101 and 222. The basic theory and practice of social work. Students are required to serve in supervised field placement one half day each week.

224. Complex Organizations. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. The study of business and non-profit organizations. Topics include managerial decision-making, conflicts, power-, careers, and evaluation processes as they affect organizations. Also discussed is how organizations and individuals in them succeed or fail.

225. Sociology of Drugs. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course examines the changing scientific and popular understandings of the effect, harms, benefits, and patterns of drug use as well as the historical and ongoing debates about drug policy. Most of the major recreational drugs (opiates, cocaine, cannabis, psychedelics, alcohol, tobacco, and caffeine) will be discussed in comparative and historical perspective.

226. Political Sociology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. The operation of power and the relation of political institutions to other sectors of society.

227. Sociology of Medicine. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. An examination of the relevance of sociology and its perspectives with regard to the profession of medicine, its interpersonal dimensions, the training of medical personnel, and epidemiology. Emphasis is placed on the social as well as the biological and healing dimensions of medicine.

228. Work, Industry, and Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Topics include the nature of work in the modern world, trends in the labor force, occupations and occupational prestige, problems and prospects of the American labor movement,

the theory of the post-industrial society, recent trends in the U. S. economy and their impact on the American worker, and women and work.

235. Computers and Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101 and 212. A scientific examination of the relationships of digital technology to the individual and society. Topics include issues of privacy, human-machine interaction, interpersonal communication, law and crime, effects on American and global social structure, national security, and the scientific community.

236. Population Problems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Social factors influencing fertility and contraceptive use, mortality and migration, consequences of population growth, and population policies and programs in various societies.

237. Sociology of Selected Countries. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. A sociological analysis of the development of various societies, their institutions, sources of stability and change, and major social issues. Selected areas for analysis might include individual countries, larger regions, or types of societies. Course may be taken repeatedly as the area analyzed changes.

238. Social Change and Social Movements. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Social change and major social movements in past and contemporary societies, with special focus on important theories of social change.

239. Sociology of Developing Countries. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Origin and nature of problems and processes in developing areas: interrelationships between institutions, social change, and poverty.

240. Selected Topics in Sociology. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Topics to be announced.

241. The American Jewish Community. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Demographic and social characteristics, communal and political organization, and problems of identity and assimilation within the American Jewish community.

242. Modern Israel: Sociological Aspects. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course will detail, analyze, and observe modern Israeli society, its social organization, development, and various ethnic groups. Included are the North Africans, Eastern and Western Europeans, Arabs, Armenians, and Americans who make up the texture of modern Israeli society. Specialists on each of these groups will be invited to address the class, and material artifacts will also be examined.

243. Sex and Gender in Comparative Perspective. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course explores the social construction of gender in a comparative-historical perspective. Emphasis is given to the ways in which particular social and historical conditions shape gender relations in the economy, the political system,

the family, and the ideology and practice of sexuality.

244. Sociology of Women. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course explores the changing position of women as a social group, focusing on the contemporary United States. The sexual division of labor in the paid labor market and in the household, the relationship of women to family change and "family crisis," the changing role of women in politics, and the changing social construction of female sexuality will be studied.

245. Women and Work. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. An exploration of the changing situation of women in the U.S. workforce. Included is a study of the causes and consequences of job segregation by sex, and sex differentials in pay. The relationship between women's paid work and their role in the family and society will also be explored.

246. The Sociology of Human Sexuality. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course explores the social sources of patterns of human sexuality. Among the topics examined are why sexuality has been regulated in all known societies, the sociology of heterosexual and homosexual behavior and identity throughout the life cycle, gender-based sexual socialization, sexual politics (e.g., rape) and commercial sex (e.g., prostitution and pornography).

247. Sociology of Law. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course examines the role of law in society and the development of legal institutions in the United States from colonial times to the present.

249. Sociology of Cinema. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101 or CAS 143 or 144. Film as both a reflection and refraction of society will be explored primarily through comparing American films from different time periods. The course will concentrate on the relationship between films and the industrial system that produces them – an area neglected by most film scholars and cultural sociologists.

250. Sociology of Friendship. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course examines friendship and other primary relationships from a sociological perspective. Social psychological and sociological theory are used to understand friendship as a social phenomenon. The course focuses on friendship as a type of social relationship; how it reflects and affects social structures is discussed. All students are encouraged to pursue individually, or as a member of a group, original social research.

271. The Black Family. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101 or permission of instructor. Sociological theories regarding the black family. Topics include changes in the family, relations with public and social institutions, the nature of male/female relationships, the

Note: English 95 or Its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*

††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*

present state of the extended family, the black family as an agent in the social development of children.

272. Blacks in American Society. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101 or permission of instructor. Topics include rural-urban migration, blacks in the urban setting, position of blacks in the changing structure of the American economy, the question of the declining significance of race, and the relations among native and immigrant blacks.

273. Social Change in Africa. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101 or permission of instructor. Problems and processes of social change in Africa. Theories of social change are evaluated in the context of Africa. Topics include: ethnicity; nationalism; rural and traditional social structures; urbanization and urban problems; class relations; state structures; state and civil society; social development.

274. Social Change in Latin America and the Caribbean. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101 or permission of instructor. Problems and processes of social change in Latin America and the Caribbean. Various theories of social change are evaluated in the context of Latin America and the Caribbean. Topics include ethnic and race relations, migration (internal and external), state structures; state and civil society, interstate relations, problems of social development.

275. Sociology of Asian Americans. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course takes a sociological approach to Asian Americans in general and six major Asian ethnic groups in particular. Topics include the history of Asian immigration, historical cases of discrimination against Asian Americans, settlement patterns, occupational and economic adjustment, community organization and ethnicity, intergroup relations, and marriage and family life.

289. **Sociology of Death and Dying.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course focuses on attitudes toward death, funeral practices in various cultures, the cultural components of mourning, and the social organization of death and dying in bureaucratic settings such as the hospital and nursing home.

306. **Social Statistics II.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101 and 205. Additional and more advanced statistical methods applied to the analysis of sociological data; multiple and partial correlation, analysis of variance, etc.

325. Field Work. 325.1-3 hr., 1 cr.; 325.2-6 hr., 2 cr.; 325.3-9 hr., 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Each student will serve as an intern in a public or private agency and complete an individual research project under the direction of the instructor.

331. Foundations of Sociological Theory. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Problems in sociological theory with special emphasis on contemporary approaches and

general processes of theory construction.

332. Sociology of Knowledge. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Concerns the relationship between ideas and the social structure. Theories proposed by Marxists, phenomenologists, and functionalists to explain the relationship are examined.

333. Social Science Research Using Computers. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Introduction to the computer-assisted conduct of social science research; data gathering, processing, analysis, interpretation and report writing.

334. Methods of Social Research. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 205 and 212. A study of various methods of social research, combined with practical experience in their application.

348. Orthodox Jews in America. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101; Sociology 241 recommended. This course sociologically examines the contemporary condition of American Orthodoxy. Particular emphasis is placed on the persistence of traditional Judaism in modern America and the social tensions this engenders. Comparisons between Orthodox and other Jewish sects will be made, as well as between other traditional faiths.

351. Social Ecology: Field Study of a City. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. This course, each time using a particular city itself as a field setting, will enable students, under the supervision of the instructor, to examine the social ecology of neighborhoods, community life, urban development, and change on site. Lectures and tours through various sections of the city will focus on continuity and change, revitalization and change.

353. Ethnography. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sociology 101. Strategies of sociological field research; techniques of observation, documentation and analysis of groups, cultures, and communities.

355. Practicum in Academic Advisement of the Sociology Major. 1 hr. plus conf.; 1 cr. Prereq.: A minimum of three courses in sociology at Queens College, junior standing, and Student Personnel 200 (Introduction to Counseling and Advisement), This course, which is open to sociology majors only, maybe taken concurrently with Student Personnel 300 (Practicum in Counseling and Advisement) or as a third-semester peer adviser. Students will be required to spend two hours a week interviewing students at the Department of Sociology, participate in various projects (e.g., developing a tutoring service, obtaining career and graduate training information) for 1 to 2 hours per week, and attend semi-monthly meetings with the Sociology Department supervisor, which will involve discussions of interview techniques, role playing, and recent developments in sociology. Course may be taken twice for credit.

381, 382. Senior Seminars. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Advanced standing in sociology.

Topics to be announced. (No student is permitted to enroll in more than one seminar per semester.)

391, 392. **Special Problems.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Open to seniors of advanced standing (approx. A average in the department) majoring in sociology who receive permission of the department to register. The student undertakes an individual research problem and pursues it under the direction of a member of the department.

Special Programs

Acting Chair: Frank S. Franklin

Dept. Office: Delany Hall, 997-3130

Associate Professor: Harris; *Assistant Professors:* Patterson, Rodway, Simpson; *Lecturers:* Breland, Bienes, Fisher, Hopkins, Jackson, Jenkins, McCoy, Modeste, Rodan, Stone, Townsend; *Assistant Director of Faculty and Curriculum:* vacant; *Director of Administrative Services:* Cook; *Director of Counseling:* Simpson; *Chair, Committee on Scholastic Standing:* Lloyd; *Financial Aid and Budget Officer:* Franklin; *Tutoring Coordinator:* Cannon-Pitts; *Financial Aid Officers:* Bailey, Crawford, Smith; *Assistant Director of Administrative Services:* Gittens; *Department Secretaries:* Rahaman, Warantz; *College Assistants:* Alston, Gerard, Johnson

The primary function of the Department of Special Programs is to house programs especially designed for educationally underprepared and low-income students. It currently contains the SEEK Program, which is described elsewhere in this *Bulletin* (see page 17). More information is available in the Operation SEEK Student Handbook, obtainable from the office of the Director of the SEEK Program.

The department does not offer a major or minor course of study.

The following courses, offered by the department, meet the College's Basic Skills requirements.

COURSES

Reading Courses

The Reading Program is an organized effort that better equips the student to deal effectively and efficiently with college material. Realizing that a student comes to the program with skills, abilities, and

experiences, we make them part of his or her learning activity. The curriculum is integrated with material that will assist the student's understanding of social problems and his or her immediate reality. The student is required to take a reading placement examination before enrollment.

SEEK 120. Reading IA. (formerly SP 100) 4 hr.; 1 cr. Emphasis on comprehension development, word recognition, oral reading, listening skills, and enrichment activities. Designed for SEEK students whose native language is not English.

SEEK 121. Reading IB. (formerly SP 101) 4 hr.; 1 cr. Emphasis is on the building and expanding of an appropriate, fluent, academic vocabulary by using phonetic, context, and structural clues.

SEEK 122. Reading II. (formerly SP 102) 4 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: SP 101 or permission of the student's instructor in SEEK 120. Emphasis is on the development of skills for building vocabulary and comprehension of reading material in sentence and paragraph form.

SEEK 123. Reading III. (formerly SP 103) 4 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: SP 102. A student may not receive credit for both SEEK 123 and Reading I (College Reading and Study Skills). Emphasis is on comprehension, critical reading, reading rate, study skills, and test-taking skills.

English Courses

SEEK 99. Basic Writing. (formerly English 001) 4 hr. plus conf.; 0 cr. Emphasis is on basic grammar, a sense of the sentence, and a sense of the paragraph. For students who score 5 or lower on the CUNY Assessment Test.

SEEK 100. An Introduction to Composition. (formerly English 100) 4 hr. plus conf.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Score between 6 and 9 on CUNY Assessment Test in writing. Emphasis is on the concept of paragraphing, grammar, and usage, as well as on description and narration. The course includes selected prose readings.

SEEK 101. English Composition. (formerly English 101) 4 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: SEEK 100 or score of 10 or higher on CUNY Assessment Test in writing. Emphasis is on the expository essay and the research paper. The course includes selected prose readings.

SEEK 102. Introduction to Literature and Analysis. (formerly English 102) 4 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: SEEK 101. Emphasis is on analysis in reading and in writing. The course combines continued training in writing clear and effective essays with studies in literature.

Romance Languages Courses

SEEK 131. Elementary Spanish I. (formerly Spanish 1) 5 hr.; 4 cr. The first semester of study of elementary Spanish, emphasizing the four skills of language study.

SEEK 132. Elementary Spanish II. (formerly Spanish 2) 5 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: SEEK 131 or two years of high school Spanish. A continuation of SEEK 131.

Mathematics Courses

SEEK 1. Techniques of Computation. (formerly Math 1) 4 hr.; 0 cr. This course is designed for students who need a review in arithmetic skills. It will also provide an introduction to elementary algebra.

SEEK 4.15, 4.16. Elementary Algebra. (formerly Math 4) 2 cr. This course is designed for students with poor mathematical background, especially for those who have not had elementary algebra.

SEEK 6.14. Intermediate Algebra. (formerly Math 6) 4 hr.; 1 cr. Successful completion of this course satisfies the basic requirement in mathematics and prepares the student for Mathematics 10, 12, 14, 21, and 100. Students who have done well in Mathematics 6 may obtain permission to take Mathematics 101.

SEEK 10.24. Precalculus. 4 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 6 or knowledge of intermediate algebra. This course provides a background in those topics that are needed to be successful in calculus. Topics include graphing techniques, systems of equations, functions, logarithms, and trigonometry. Mathematics 10 will prepare students for Mathematics 21, 100, 101, or 111, depending on the individual's progress. Fall, Spring

Social Science Courses

The following are interdisciplinary social science courses not belonging within any one of the social science departments.

SEEK 111. Social Science I. (formerly Social Science 1) 4 hr.; 2 cr. The purpose of this interdisciplinary social science course will be to develop the elementary conceptual and methodological skills the student needs in order to understand and utilize the social sciences.

SEEK 112. Social Science II. (formerly Social Science 2) 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: SEEK 111. The first of a two-sequence core of compensatory courses to introduce the student to an interdisciplinary approach to the social sciences. The course objectives are to distinguish between the social sciences and the natural sciences, analyze the historical context within which the social sciences developed, introduce students to a group of central concepts and major intellectual orientations within the social sciences, and to develop specific skills in areas of reading and writing social science materials, research, examination taking, and interpreting maps, graphs, and tables.

SEEK 113. Social Science III. (formerly Social Science 3) 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: SEEK 112. This course focuses on examining the manner in which the social sciences deal with social problems. It is a course aimed at the application of the various social science approaches to a number of social problems

like poverty, race, etc. As such it will be an interdisciplinary course and students will be encouraged to use this approach to research a number of problems.

Student Orientation

SEEK 195. Student Life Workshop. 1 hr. plus required individual counseling sessions and two 2 hr. library laboratories; 1 cr. *P/NC*. The purpose of the Student Life Workshop is to provide incoming Special Program students with an orientation to SEEK and Queens College requirements and procedures. Assists the student in adjusting to the transition from high school to college and to the new experience of college and its new responsibilities. Course requirements will include reading and writing assignments designed to reinforce participation in other SEEK required courses. Fall, Spring

Courses in Reserve

SEEK 141 (Formerly French 1).

SEEK 142 (Formerly French 2).

Student Personnel

Dean of Students and Chair: Burton L. Backner

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 116.997-5500

Associate Professors: Fleming, Frisz;
Assistant Professors: Backner, Paroles;
Members of Dean of Students Staff:
HEO Associates: Asfaw, Lefkoe, Mandel;
HEO Assistants: Franzese, Grosso-Hank, Hayes, Jenkins-Pearsall, Knecht, McCaffrey, Pierce-Any an; *Assistants to HEO:* Caporossi, DeOleivera, Gage, Gray, Primavera, Rondot, Rosa; *Staff Nurse:* Bernard; *Special Counselor:* DiBennardo; *Special Services Counselor:* Welch; *Homebound Coordinators:* Acevedo, Buttner; *Learning Disabilities Specialist:* Rooney; *Upward Bound:* Anderson, Cruz-Atwell; *Child Care Teachers:* Bergen, Brown, Sinclair, Yates; *Office Manager:* Glaser; *Secretaries:* Cummings, Hosford, Lynch, Reicher, Ross; *Support Staff Block,* Leibowitz, Mann, Oransky

The Department of Student Personnel is concerned with all students and their campus life. The Counseling and Advise-

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 1271).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*

ment Office, Peer Advisement Program, Minority Affairs, the Office of Student Activities, Career Development Center, Health Service Center, Child Care Center, Office of Special Services for Disabled Students, and Upward Bound are under the jurisdiction of the Dean of Students.

The activities and services of the department and other units are described in the section of this *Bulletin* entitled "Student Life."

For Special Courses, see page 203, Special Sequences and Courses.

Urban Studies

Chair: Leonard S. Rodberg

Assistant Chair for Evening Studies: Alice Sardell

Dept. Office: Powdermaker 376, 997-5130

Professors: Lawson, Muraskin, Seley, Steinberg; *Adjunct Professor:* Gallent; *Associate Professors:* Hanlon, Rodberg, Sardell, Tchen; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* Bass; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* Fortuna, Pam, Yazicioglu; *Adjunct Lecturers:* Benson, Edel, Koch, Valance; *Department Secretary:* Sanders; *Director of Community Studies Office:* Manning

Urban Studies is concerned with metropolitan areas in terms of urban problems, community organization and development, administration, and public policy. The various social science disciplines are drawn upon to develop an understanding of, and solution to, the problems that characterize modern urban civilizations.

The undergraduate program provides a background for students who intend to work in city or state government, planning, community organization, law, or related fields.

The Major

The major consists of 39 credits in courses from the Department of Urban Studies and closely related disciplines. It includes the following:

1. Urban Studies 101.
2. Urban Studies 200 (or equivalent).

3.6 credits to be chosen from among Economics 101 (or 1), Political Science

102, and Sociology 101.

4. Either Urban Studies 360 or 370.

5.24 credits of courses in Urban Studies that will be arranged with, and approved by, an adviser to give a concentration in a field of Urban Studies. Such concentrations include Housing and City Planning, Health and Human Services, and Ethnic Groups and Communities. Sociology 205 or 222 maybe included among the 24 credits, if appropriate,

The Minor

The minor consists of 18 credits in Urban Studies, including Urban Studies 101 or 102. At least three courses must be at the 200 or 300 level. If the student has not taken a course in social science methods or in statistics, then Urban Studies 200 must be taken in addition to the 18 credits in Urban Studies.

COURSES

14. Urban Aesthetics. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The city as an aesthetic environment and its effects on aspects of urban life. ††

101. Urban Issues: Poverty and Affluence. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Causes of prosperity and decline of cities; local fiscal strength and weakness; determinants of the individual income distribution; the role of the urban job market and other markets; economic and cultural theories of poverty; attitudes toward the poor; the role of federal policy. Fall, Spring

102. Urban Issues: Services and Institutions. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Survey of urban public programs. Analysis of selected examples (taken from health, transport, housing, education, welfare, protective, and other services). Comparison of analytical approaches to the analysis of institutions. Role of private, voluntary, and labor organizations in service delivery. Fall, Spring

105. Socioeconomic and Political Power in the City. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis of forces that shape decision-making and public policy in the modern city. The course will examine the influence of political, economic, and social interest groups (including business, labor, and communities), as well as that of bureaucracies, political parties, and "machines." The relation of power and influence to the outcomes of policy will be explored.

106. Cultural and Historical Development of Cities. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The anthropological and historical analysis of the development of cities throughout the world and over the past five millennia. The course will present various theories of the emergence of different types of cities. ?

107. Historical Perspective on Current Urban Problems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. A study of current urban problems in historical perspective. The course examines problems brought to American cities by rapid

growth, industrialization, commercial change, and economic cycles during the past century. The policies that were developed in response to these problems will be examined both as sources of current problems and as experiments whose results may be useful in formulating new policies.

113. Urban Subcultures and Life Styles. (formerly Urban Studies 108) 3 hr.; 3 cr. The study of different subcultural life styles found in the modern city including those based on economic position, ethnic background, age, and social or sexual preference. Also studied are the effects of different urban conditions on individual life styles; attitudes toward life in the city, suburbia, and the country; images of city life.

114. Sexual Variance in the City. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course studies the diverse sexual subcultures which flourish in urban areas. Special attention is paid to the interaction of urban cultures with these sexual subcultures, and to the unique influence of the urban environment on sexual diversity and innovation.

117/Elementary Education 104. Introduction to Urban Education. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course is designed primarily for non-education majors. The focus is on the structure and history of education in the United States, especially the urban areas. It will explore questions involved in such areas as desegregation, financing, socioeconomic class, multicultural populations, and teaching as a profession.

131/Health and Physical Education 113. Urban Health Issues. 3 rec. hr., fieldwork; 4 cr. A review of health problems affecting the urban population. Emphasis on overpopulation, pollution, housing, and accidents.

132. Health Services and Policy. (formerly Urban Studies 114) 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to the structure and functions of institutions that provide personal and public health service. The course analyzes public policy issues, including educational licensing and the financing and regulation of health care services.

141. Introduction to Housing and Urban Planning. (formerly Urban Studies 116) 3 hr.; 3 cr. An introduction to theoretical, methodological, and practical issues involved in social and physical planning for urban areas. It will include issues such as attracting economic development, the citing of public services and facilities, and the regulation and supply of housing.

151. Neighborhoods in the City and Suburbs. (formerly Urban Studies 104) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis of the structural and functional properties of neighborhoods and their relation to the larger city and to urban problems. t

Note: English 95 or Its equivalent is the minimum prerequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

*Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*

††May be offered, see *Class Schedule*

200. **Methods in Urban Research.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 6 credits in urban studies, anthropology, economics, political science, or sociology. An introduction to the methods employed in urban research, with an emphasis on demographic analysis, survey research, and observation. Students are taught how to interpret published research and how to plan and organize their own research and write reports. (Not open to students who have taken Sot. 212 and 334. For Urban Studies majors who have taken these two courses, the requirement of Urban studies 200 will be waived,)

201. **Computer Methods for Urban Policy Analysis.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Mathematics 6 and 6 credits in Urban Studies, Anthropology, Economics, Political Science, or Sociology. This course introduces the student to a variety of methods for performing urban policy analysis using microcomputers, including the use of spreadsheets, database systems, graphics programs, mapping systems, and statistical packages. Students will be introduced to essential file management functions and will learn to use these computer-based tools to analyze, interpret, and display demographic, economic, and geographic data. Students will carry out and present projects using their own data or data provided by the instructor.

202. **Racial and Ethnic Minorities in Urban America.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 6 credits in urban studies, anthropology, economics, political science or sociology. This course provides an overview of theory and research on American racial and ethnic minorities, with an emphasis on the relationships between these groups and urban institutions.

203. **Case Studies of Race and Ethnicity in Urban America.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any six credits in anthropology, history, political science, sociology, or urban studies. Each semester a different racial or ethnic minority will be selected for intensive study, with emphasis on how its community and culture have changed through time. Students will be encouraged to participate in field research within the racial or ethnic community under examination. May be repeated once if topic varies.

204. **Women in the City.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any 6 credits in anthropology, economics, history, political science, sociology or urban studies. This course studies the special influence of the urban environment on the lives of women. Topics include: Differences in women's roles between urban and rural societies; "women's work" in urban societies; the effects of urban habitation and the physical environment (the "built" environment) on women; women as consumers and providers of municipal services.

206. **Cities of the World. (formerly Urban Studies 225)** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 6 credits in urban studies, anthropology, economics, political science, or sociology. Studies development of foreign cities and attempts to solve problems that also face American

cities. Comparative analysis of urban ecology and urban service institutions.

207. **Development of the American City.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any 6 credits in anthropology, history, political science, sociology or urban studies. This course emphasizes the changing structure and function of American cities from their early history to the present day. Emphasis will be placed on the changing economic, political, and social impact of cities on the United States as a whole, and on major public service problems with which cities have had to deal. The various models for administration of housing, employment, transportation, public health, education and crime will be studied in historical context, with the special goal of finding relevant messages for contemporary public administration and urban planning.

210. **Urban Protest Movements.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 6 credits in urban studies, anthropology, history, political science, or sociology. This course analyzes movements for change in urban policies and institutions, especially mobilizations by groups without ready access to power through normal political channels.

212. **Religion and Politics in Urban Society.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any 6 credits in anthropology, history, political science, religious studies, sociology or urban studies. This course considers examples of both left-leaning and right-leaning religiously motivated political action, abroad and in New York City. Guest speakers whose political actions are rooted in their religious communities and faith will present their views in class.

214. **Urban Religious Movements.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any 6 credits in anthropology, history, religious studies, sociology or urban studies. Most new religious movements today are centered in urban areas, and these are the cutting edge of the segment of the population that is becoming more religious while many of the long-established religious groups are experiencing loss in seminarians and in attendance. This course examines the dynamics of these religious movements and their impact on urban society.

220. **Studies of Selected Urban Service Institutions.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 6 credits in urban studies, anthropology, economics, political science, or sociology. Analysis in depth of a public or private institution or system of institutions providing services to urban residents. Different institutions will be analyzed each semester. (Maybe repeated once for credit provided the institution studied is different.)

221. **Public Policy and Implementation.** (formerly Urban Studies 210) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: 6 credits in urban studies, anthropology, economics, political science, or sociology. Analysis of the relationships between the development of public policy and the actual delivery of service: How resources are allocated in theory and practice.

223. **Political Science 223. Introduction to Public Administration.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Analysis of the theoretical basis for administration; philosophies of administration. Description of the tools of administration and the relationship of administrative organization to other institutions in modern society.

225. **Urban Criminal Justice System.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any 6 credits in anthropology, history, political science, sociology, or urban studies. This course will deal with the modern criminal justice system as it has developed through time in cities. Special attention will be given to the urban problems that led to the creation and evolution of the professional police, criminal courts, and penal institutions. Emphasis will be placed upon the specifically urban influences (demographic, geographic, political, economic, and social) that originally shaped and continue to mold the criminal justice system.

232. **Health Policy-Making.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. An examination of the process of health policy-making at the city, state, and federal levels of government, from agenda-building through policy formulation, adoption, implementation, and evaluation of health policies. The nature of the relationships among executives, legislators, bureaucrats, judges, and other participants will be analyzed.

233. **AIDS and Public Policy.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any 6 credits in anthropology, health education, history, political science, sociology, or urban studies. This interdisciplinary course addresses the medical, epidemiological, and psychosocial issues surrounding the AIDS epidemic. It places the epidemic within a social, political and policy context, examining the impact of the AIDS epidemic upon the U.S. urban setting, including a specific analysis of the medical, public health, legal, and housing institutions.

235. **Urban Epidemics: TB to AIDS.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any 6 credits in anthropology, health education, history, political science, sociology, or urban studies. This course will deal with infectious diseases in American cities over time. Severe epidemics of contagious disease are a creation of civilization, requiring as they do the large population that crowded cities provide. The course will deal with a number of devastating diseases (among them tuberculosis, cholera, syphilis, hepatitis, polio, and AIDS) and their effect on city life. The social construction of disease and the changing cultural meanings of different diseases will be dealt with.

241. **Metropolitan Real Estate Markets.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Urban Studies 101 or Economics 101. An introduction to the real estate industry and the housing market, and to their place in urban society. Topics to be considered include land ownership law, zoning, and taxation; mortgage banking and its regulation and the roles of developers and realtors. Attention will be given to the market forces which affect

mortgages, and to the social consequences of real estate institutions, markets, and regulation, considering issues of neighborhood change, the distribution of profit, and the role of government.

242. Landlord-Tenant Politics in New York. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any 6 credits in anthropology, history, political science, sociology, or urban studies. Dynamics of the landlord-tenant relationship and its political impact. The evolution of this relationship since the mid-nineteenth century is considered, with special attention to issues such as: rent regulations, conversions, gentrification, abandonment, and hopelessness.

251 .History 280. Urban Planning in the American Past. 3 hr.; 3 cr. How Americans designed and built towns and cities; an examination of the city-building process, emphasizing landmark urban plans.††

261. Urban Job Markets. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Any 6 credits in accounting, economics, history, political science, sociology, or urban studies. Changing job structures and labor force patterns and trends are considered in relation to employment and unemployment, education, discrimination, government programs, labor unions, business policy, and economic and social change. Human Resource development and policy are studied in the urban setting.

262. Public Sector Bargaining. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Urban Studies 101. This course will examine the unique roles of public sector unions at the federal, state, and local levels. The growth and development of government unions will be studied. What the private sector can learn from the success of collective bargaining in the public sector will be considered. Compensation, dispute resolution and arbitration, and public sector labor legislation are among the topics to be covered.

265. Special Topics in Urban Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Selected topics in Urban Studies: a lecture course at the intermediate level.

307. Organizing the Public. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course combines fieldwork in projects sponsored by the New York Public Interest Research Group (NYPIRG) with lectures and workshops on skills related to citizen organizing. The history of student activism and its relationship to urban problems will also be discussed. Seven hours of fieldwork per week are required, with weekly fieldnotes, and a final report which draws on fieldwork, reading, and class discussions.

320. Special Problems. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Junior standing and permission of department. Selected issues in urban studies, with individual work done by the student. (May be taken twice for credit provided the topic is different.)

360. **Urban Research Workshop.** 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Urban Studies 200, junior standing, and permission of department. Exploration of several methodological ap-

proaches to social research in the urban area. Group research projects utilizing these techniques to explore an urban problem in depth. (Maybe taken twice if the project is different.)

370. Fieldwork in Urban Studies. 1-7 hr. fieldwork; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of the department. This course is designed to give the student practical experience in urban affairs and may take a variety of forms, such as development and execution of a research project requiring collection of data in the field, or practical experience in an urban institution under special supervision. Students will be assigned appropriate required reading. (May be repeated once for credit provided the project is different.)

390. Tutorial. Hr. to be arranged; 3 cr. per semester. Prereq.: One course in Urban Studies at the 200 or 300 level, junior standing, and permission of department. Further specialization and advanced work involving directed readings and research on a topic chosen by the student and his or her faculty sponsor. Includes regular conferences with the sponsor and preparation of a paper. (A student may receive credit for no more than two tutorials in Urban Studies and may take only one tutorial in a semester.)

Women's Studies

Acting Director: Barbara Bowen

Office: Klapper Hall 613,997-3098

Queens College offers an interdisciplinary major and minor in Women's Studies. The Women's Studies curriculum is designed to provide students with a solid foundation in the issues and methodologies appropriate for the study of women. The major consists of core requirements (12 credits), distribution requirements (a minimum of 9 credits), and elective requirements (a maximum of 15 credits).

The Major

Core Requirements (12 credits)

WS 101. Introduction to Women's Studies
WS 201. Theories of Feminism
WS 310. Research Seminar in Women's Studies
WS 320. Field Work in Women's Studies

Distribution Requirements (minimum of 9 credits)

The student must take at least one course from those concerning Scientific Theories of Gender, one from those con-

cerning Women and Culture, and one from those concerning Women and Society. Additionally, one of these courses will concern questions of race or ethnicity. When WS 210 is offered, the Director of Women's Studies will specify which distribution requirement it satisfies. These courses should be selected from the following:

Scientific Theories of Gender

Biology 51. Sociobiology
Health Ed. 224. Human Sexuality
Psychology 353. Psychology of Sex Roles
Psychology 354. Sexual Behavior

Women and Cultural Traditions

Anthropology 203. Human Sexuality
Anthropology 222. Women in Comparative Perspective
English 326. Women Writers and Literary Tradition

Women and Society

Economics 230. Women's Issues in Economics
History 270. History of Women in the United States
History 247. Women in Modern European History
PRST 208. The Puerto Rican and the Latin American Woman
Sociology 243. Sex and Gender in Comparative Perspective
Sociology 244. The Sociology of Women
Sociology 245. Women and Work
Sociology 246. The Sociology of Human Sexuality
Sociology 271. The Black Family

The following courses may deal with topics concerning women and women's roles, and may satisfy distribution requirements. Consult the Director before registering for these courses.

WS 210. Selected Topics in Women's Studies
Comp. Lit. 225. Literature & Anthropology
Phil. 120. Contemporary Issues in Philosophy
Pol. Sci. 381. Seminar in American Politics
Sociology 240. Selected Topics in Sociology
English 396. Studies in Language, Literature, and Culture
Economics 383. Seminar in Selected Studies in Economics
GRST 201. Colloquium on the Greek-American Community

Electives (at least 15 credits)

Home Economics 147. Family Relations
Home Economics 157. History of Costumes and Furnishings: Ancient Egypt to the French Revolution
Home Economics 158. History of Costumes and Furnishings: French Revolution to the Present

Sociology 214. The Family
WS 390. Tutorial in Women's Studies

The student may also use any courses listed under Distribution Requirements that are not used to satisfy distribution requirements. For courses with varying topics, consult the Director.

The Minor

The minor consists of a minimum of 21 credits in Women's Studies, including the core (12 credits) and the distribution requirements (9 credits). Students must have prior approval of the Director in order to include courses with varying titles among the distribution requirements.

COURSES

101. Introduction to Women's Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. This course will provide a survey of the field of Women's Studies. The objective will be to introduce students to theories about similarity and difference between men and women and to increase students' understanding of the historical and current position of women in society, and the participation of women and their depiction in cultural traditions.

201. Theories of Feminism. 3 hr.; 3 cr. The main theories used in Women's Studies today will be analyzed from a historical perspective and with respect to the combined effects of gender, race, and class on the status of women in contemporary society. The course will include the study of the problems inherent in establishing full social equality for women.

210. Selected Topics in Women's Studies. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Topics to be announced. May be taken more than once if the topic is not the same.

310. Research Seminar in Women's Studies. 2 hr. plus conf.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of the instructor or Director. A seminar stressing original student research on pre-announced topics. May be taken more than once if the topic is not the same.

320. Field Work in Women's Studies. 1 hr. rec./wk., 90 hr. fieldwork per semester; 3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of instructor or the Director. Students are assigned to work with host organizations such as: women's political organizations, battered women's shelters, welfare rights groups. Students prepare a formal document based on their experiences and readings.

390. Tutorial in Women's Studies. 390.1-390.3, 1-3 hr.; 1-3 cr. Prereq.: Permission of Director of Women's Studies and Director of Interdisciplinary and Special Studies. Students undertake and complete an individual research project under the supervision of a member of the Women's Studies faculty.

Worker Education and the Labor Education and Advancement Project (LEAP)

Director: Gregory Mantsios

Program Office: T-3, 997-3060

The Labor Education and Advancement Project: *Associate Director:* Susanne Paul; *Counselor:* De Lutro; *Special Projects:* Thompson

Worker Education Extension Center: *Acting Director:* Sean Sweeney; *Counselor:* Muller; *Administrative Coordinator:* Olsen

The Office of Worker Education was established in cooperation with a number of New York City labor unions as part of Queens College's effort to expand educational services to union members and the labor community. Its purpose is to provide union-sponsored, working adult students with an opportunity to:

1. gain a better understanding of the world of work, the economy, and society,
2. develop the skills and background necessary for occupational advancement and personal enrichment.

The Office of Worker Education assists union members returning to school, including non-degree, matriculated, and graduate students enrolled in a variety of programs at Queens College.

The Labor Education and Advancement Project (LEAP) serves working adult students on campus. The Extension Center serves students attending classes in Manhattan.

The Worker Education curriculum is available to LEAP students who are matriculated and 25 years of age or older. Students must be union members and must be recommended for admission by the Director or his/her designee.

The Worker Education curriculum provides students with a sequence of courses to meet the College's general education requirements for the bachelor of arts and the bachelor of science degrees – i.e., basic skills and the Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements (LASAR). Students complete the remaining credits required for the bachelor's degree in their major and through elective offerings. The curriculum draws on the maturity and common experiences of working adults. Students meeting their

degree requirements through this curriculum may also qualify for a maximum of 36 life achievement credits.

For details of admission requirements and procedures, contact the LEAP office.

Basic Skills and LARSAN

Satisfactory completion of the following courses by students in LEAP will fulfill the College's general education requirements.

LASAR COURSES

The Humanities

English 95.4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Entrance determined by results of placement examination. Emphasis will be on a variety of writing forms, including narration, description, and analysis; attention will be given to matters of grammar, syntax, punctuation, and diction.

LEAP 1. Writing and the Literature of Work. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: English 95 or results of placement examination and passing grade of CUNY Assessment Test or equivalent as approved by the department. This course enables students to sharpen critical thinking, reading, and writing skills in the context of an exploration of work. The course will analyze representations of labor in several genres. Students will practice a variety of college writing projects: analytical writing, responses to literary works, autobiography, and methods of research.

ACE 3. Studies in Literature. 3 hr. plus conf.; 6 cr. Prereq.: LEAP 1. Close reading and critical analysis of American and British fiction and poetry of various periods. This seminar combines a study of literature with continued training in clear and effective written expression. Conferences with the instructor will be scheduled.

ACE 4. Studies in Visual Arts and Music. 3 hr. plus attendance at selected concerts and museums; 6 cr. The many convergence between music and the visual arts will be studied as they reflect aesthetic concerns common to both.

LEAP 6. Work, Class, and Culture. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: LEAP 1. Students will examine how ways of thinking about work and workers have varied over time and place. Emphasis will be placed on the values, ethics, customs, and laws of a society that shape and regulate systems of production and distribution. A historical and anthropological approach will provide the basis from which to consider work, workers, and culture in the U.S. today.

LEAP 7. African-American Literary Traditions. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: LEAP 1. This course will focus on literary traditions

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127). Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*. ++May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

that are distinctly American and are also influenced by international currents in culture and politics. Students will explore one or more African-American traditions, such as the literature of slavery, women's voices, expatriate African-American writing, or poetry. The emphasis will be thematic rather than strictly chronological, and the course will consider style, technique, and social content of major works.

Math and Science

Bio. 8. Fundamentals of Biology. 2 lec., 2 lab. hr.; 3 cr. LEAP students are required to take either Biology 8 or Chemistry 15. A survey course in biology designed for students in LEAP. The areas of cell biology, heredity, development, physiology, ecology, and evolution are covered. Emphasis will be placed on human-related topics such as health, the environment, and current developments in biology. No previous knowledge of biology or chemistry is assumed. Not open to students who have taken Biology 11. MAT charge, \$10.

ACE 9. The Physical Sciences. 4 hr.; 4 cr. A course designed to give students a qualitative and quantitative view of the physical world. Topics chosen, primarily from physics (and to a lesser extent, astronomy), include: force, motion, gravitation, planetary motion, work and energy, heat, light, and electricity. During the study of each topic, selected numerical problems are solved. These problems, in addition to illuminating the subject matter, develop the students' skills in algebra, geometry (both plane and analytic), and trigonometry.

Psy. 101. General Psychology. 4 hr.; 4 cr. An introduction to the chief facts, principles, methods, and theories of psychology. Topics discussed include the history of psychology, sensory and perceptual processes, motivation and emotion, behavior development, learning and cognition, psychometrics, personality, psychopathology, and social behavior.

Social Sciences and Pre-Industrial/Non-Western Civilization

ACE 15. Social Science Seminar I. 3 hr.; 6 cr. A study of the history of ideas in Western civilization from classical antiquity to the Reformation, from the perspective of the two disciplines, history and philosophy, and related social sciences. Through an analysis of sources, both original and secondary, emphasis will be placed on political developments, philosophical trends, religious movements, and social institutions. Extensive independent reading under faculty supervision; oral and written presentations, research papers, and final examination.

ACE 16. Social Science Seminar II. 3 hr.; 6 cr. Prereq.: ACE 15. A continuation of the study of the historical development of Western civilization from the Reformation to modern times, through an analysis of sources, both original and secondary. In addition to the perspectives of the older,

well-established disciplines of history and philosophy, the course will draw upon the insights of the newer social sciences -- economics, sociology, and political science.

Scientific Methodology and Quantitative Reasoning

Students must complete one course (minimum 3 credits) in college-level mathematics, computer science, data analysis, statistics, scientific methodology, or logic. Student's choice of course largely depends on the major selected. See LASAR section of this Bulletin for a list of acceptable courses.

Health and Physical Education

Students must complete a minimum of one credit in health and physical education.

Foreign language Requirement

Students in LEAP may fulfill the College's foreign language requirement either by completing three semesters of foreign language study (11 credits) or by completing an alternative sequence of courses (a minimum of 15 credits) that is designed to provide a) a knowledge of language and its uses, b) basic foreign language reading and speaking skills, c) the history, literature, and/or culture of other nations.

The alternative sequence in Spanish language and culture includes:

LEAP 10. Language and Society. 4 hr.; 4 cr. This course is a comprehensive survey of the study of language. Students will analyze language structures, language change, and the philosophy of language. Students will also discuss the evolution of words and their meanings in various historical contexts, the introduction of "new" words into a language to meet changing technological and cultural needs, and the interactions among languages in modern society.

One of the following courses:

Spanish 111. Elementary Spanish I. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Intended for students with no previous training in Spanish. Designed to establish correct pronunciation, to teach the elements of grammar, to enable students to read, to understand spoken Spanish, to become familiar with cultural aspects of Spanish-speaking countries, and especially to establish a good basic vocabulary. Class hours include use of language laboratory.

Spanish 101. Fundamental Language Skills for Students of Spanish-Speaking Background. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Intended for those students who have a speaking knowledge of Spanish, but have little or no formal training in the language. Forms part of a two-semester sequence designed as an alternative to Spanish 111 through 203, and 204. Completion of the 101, 10, sequence qualifies students for the Spanish 205, 206 level or for Spanish 224. Students who successfully complete 101 may not enroll in Spanish 111 or 112.

Two of the following courses:

LEAP 40. The "Golden Age" of Spanish Culture. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: LEAP 6, Spanish 111 or 101. This course will explore the ascendant period in Spanish culture in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Students will discuss the development of the modern novel, from the anonymous publication of *Lazrillo de Tormes* in the early sixteenth century to Quevedo's *El Buscon*, and including works by Cervantes. The course also includes an analysis of the works of Velazquez (1599-1660), court painter to Philip IV, and a discussion of Spanish culture in a world context, with a focus on the Western Hemisphere.

LEAP 43. Latin American Literature. 4 hr.; 4 cr. The central myths and recurrent themes of Latin American literature from the Pre-Columbian period and chronicles of Spanish conquest to contemporary writing. An examination of Native populations, peasantry, urban life, and the changing roles of women in Latin America will be conducted mainly through classroom discussion of works read beforehand.

LEAP 46. Survey of Latin American History. 4 hr.; 4 cr. Latin American history including discussions of the Indian contribution to society and culture, the European colonial experience, struggles for independence, relations with the United States, and contemporary movements for social change.

LEAP students who wish to take a sequence in a language group other than Spanish should see a LEAP counselor to obtain a list of approved courses. Courses used to satisfy the language requirement (either in the Spanish group or another group) may not be used to satisfy other requirements toward LASAR.

Students who have previously studied a foreign language and students for whom English is not a native language should refer to the section of this *Bulletin* that identifies conditions exempting students from the College's foreign language requirement.

World Studies

See Special Sequences and Courses on page 203.

SPECIAL SEQUENCES AND COURSES

Academic Skills

Director: Howard H. Kleinmann

Office: Kiely 223,997-5670

Adjunct Lecturers: Deana, Izumi, Lerner, Weiss

The following courses may be offered in the Summer or in the January Intersession in the College's Basic Skills Immersion Program:

10.03. Fundamentals of Mathematics. 3 hr.; 0 cr. Basic arithmetic and elementary algebra in preparation for the CUNY Assessment Test in Mathematics. Includes video-based instruction, work in the Mathematics Laboratory and tutoring.

20.03-04. ESL Reading and Writing Development. 20.03, 3 hr.; 0 cr., 20.04, 4 hr.; 0 cr. An integrated reading and writing course for nonnative speakers of English who need to improve their literacy skills. Practice writing paragraphs and short essays with emphasis on organization, development, grammatical accuracy and correct mechanics. Includes tutoring and work in the Reading Laboratory. Students retake CUNY Assessment Test in Reading and Writing.

22.02-03. ESL Writing Development. 22.02, 2.5 hr.; 0 cr., 22.03, 3 hr.; 0 cr. A course designed to improve the composition skills of nonnative speakers of English in preparation for the CUNY Assessment Test in Writing. Practice in thesis formulation, support and development, grammar and mechanics. Includes tutoring and may involve work in the Basic Skills Microcomputer Laboratory.

26.02-03. ESL Reading Development. 26.02, 2.5 hr.; 0 cr., 26.03, 3 hr.; 0 cr. A course designed to improve the reading skills of nonnative speakers of English in preparation for the CUNY Assessment Test in Reading. Includes interdisciplinary readings, work in the Reading Laboratory and tutoring.

30.02-04. Academic Reading and Writing. 30.02, 2.5 hr.; 0 cr., 30.03, 3 hr.; 0 cr., 30.04, 4 hr.; 0 cr. An integrated reading and writing course emphasizing the development of academic literacy skills to help students pass the CUNY Assessment Test in Reading and Writing. Practice in reading interdisciplinary selections and writing expository, analytical, and persuasive essays. The course includes tutoring and may include work in the Reading Laboratory and Basic Skills Microcomputer Laboratory.

32.01-03. Academic Writing. 32.01, 1.5 hr.; 0 cr., 32.02, 2.5 hr.; 0 cr., 32.03, 3 hr.; 0 cr. The course provides students with the

basic writing skills necessary to become successful college students. Diverse essay types are practiced, with particular attention paid to the writing of arguments to prepare students to pass the CUNY Assessment Test in Writing. Computer-assisted instruction and tutoring may be included.

36.01-03. Academic Reading. 36.01, 1.5 hr.; 0 cr., 36.02, 2.5 hr.; 0 cr., 36.03, 3 hr.; 0 cr. College-level reading from various disciplines to help students acquire the reading and study skills they need to be successful in college. Includes work in the Reading Laboratory, tutoring and/or computer-assisted instruction, and prepares students to pass the CUNY Assessment Test in Reading.

Course in Reserve

50. The Learning Process.

Reading

Coordinator: Anita Podrid

Office: Kiely 127, 997-5677

COURSE

Reading I. College Reading and Study Skills. 3 hr.; 2 cr. A two-credit, intensive course designed for freshmen and sophomores to help them acquire critical thinking and comprehension skills, flexible reading rates, and more sophisticated study skills. Emphasis is placed on readings from literature and selected academic disciplines. Class and laboratory work are an integral part of the course. Successful completion of this course will depend, in part, on the achievement of a passing grade on the CUNY Assessment Test in Reading. A student may not receive credit for both Reading I and Special Programs 103. Fall, Spring

College English as a Second Language

Director: Howard H. Kleinmann

Office: Kiely 227,997-5670

Lecturer: Goldhaber; *Adjunct Lecturers:* Barnett, Baum, Brandman, Erlanger, Fishman, Halberstam, Kaplan, Lasry, Lieberman, Oster, Stark, Steiner

These courses are designed to meet the English language needs of limited English proficiency students who have not passed the CUNY Assessment Test.

Students must see the CESL Director before registering for any courses.

COURSES

CESL 10. Fundamentals of English. 13 hr.; 0 cr. Prereq.: Admission by placement examination or recommendation of CESL Director. The student will spend one hour per week meeting with the instructor in conferences, small groups, or other formats for intensive writing instruction, review, and practice. An intensive introductory course of English as a second language stressing the development of aural comprehension, writing, reading, and oral communication skills. Includes work in the Reading Laboratory. Fall, Spring

CESL 21. Foundations of Writing I. 5 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Admission by placement examination or recommendation of CESL Director. The student will spend one hour per week meeting with the instructor in conferences, small groups, or other formats for intensive writing instruction, review, and practice. Emphasis on descriptive and narrative forms of writing, and an introduction to expository writing. Work on grammar, writing organization, and basic writing mechanics. Fall, Spring

CESL 25. Foundations of Reading I. 4 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Admission by placement examination or recommendation of CESL Director. Emphasis on reading comprehension skills and vocabulary development. Stress on using graphic, syntactic, lexical, and rhetorical cues in understanding reading material. Includes work in the Reading Laboratory. Fall, Spring

CESL 28. Communication Skills. 4 hr.; 1 cr. Prereq.: Admission by placement examination or recommendation of CESL Director. Emphasis on listening to and comprehending academic lectures, making formal oral presentations, and vocabulary and idiom development. Fall, Spring

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum corequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).

†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

CESL 31. Foundations of Writing II. 5 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: CESL 21, or admission by placement examination, or recommendation of CESL Director. The student will spend one hour per week meeting with the instructor in conferences, small groups, or other formats for intensive writing instruction, review, and practice. Emphasis on expository forms of writing. Major attention given to planning and organizing writing, and integrating grammar, rhetoric, style, and mechanics in composing an essay. Fall, Spring

CESL 35. Foundations of Reading II. 4 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: CESL 25, or admission by placement examination, or recommendation of CESL Director. Reading material from the natural sciences, social sciences, arts, and humanities. Emphasis on comprehension skills, critical thinking, and academic vocabulary study. Includes work in the Reading Laboratory. Fall, Spring

CESL 50. Introduction to American Civilization. 4 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: Admission on recommendation of CESL Director. The student will spend one hour per week meeting with the instructor in conferences, small groups, or other formats for intensive writing instruction, review, and practice. Examination of American political manifestoes, poems, novels, autobiographies, paintings, music, and films that have shaped the character of the American people. Fall, Spring

Cooperative Education and Internships

Director: Sophia Demetriou

Office: Kissena Hall 332, 520-7693

Cooperative Education and Internships is an individualized education program that integrates classroom learning with: work experience that is career related, pays wages, and earns college credit (Co-op); or field experience pertinent to a course or topic of study that earns department credit (Internship). In addition, it offers the following courses for credit.

COURSES

201. Orientation to the World of Work. 201.1, 1 hr. lee.; 1 cr., 201.2, 1 hr. + 60 hr. of work experience placement; 2 cr.; 201.3, 1 hr. lee. plus 120 hr. of work experience placement; 3 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing and permission of Director. (Only stu-

dents who have difficulty securing placement because of poor language or interpersonal skills will be allowed to take the course for one credit, with the Director's approval). An introductory course that provides students instruction and training for participation in the world of work. Students will be placed in a structured work-study program and assisted in learning about themselves, their career needs, the dynamics of the employment and selection process. Special emphasis is placed on effective interview techniques and job search strategies. The lecture is required of all Cooperative Education students concurrent with job placement.

221. The Individual in the Organization. 2 hr./wk. plus 120 hr. of a work placement (internship/job); 4 cr. Prereq.: Sophomore standing and permission of Director. The primary focus of the course is the study of behavior in organizations. Students are encouraged to become involved participants while learning about behavior and management within work settings. Topics include: organizational behavior, organizational structure and job design, motivation and productivity, leadership traits, and management theories and techniques. The material presented is discussed, analyzed, and related to each student's internship or job placement

The Library

Chief Librarian: Sharon Bonk

A formal course in basic library research methods is offered by Library faculty each semester. Upon request, course-related bibliographic instruction in a variety of discipline areas, both graduate and undergraduate, is also available for class groups. These include, where relevant, instruction in online and print access to multiple data bases. Orientation tours are also offered on a regular schedule, day and evening, during the first month of the semester. These are open to all library users. More specialized orientation is also offered to all new faculty annually.

COURSE

150. Library Skills: Fundamentals of Library Research. 2 hr.; 2 cr. Prereq.: Satisfactory completion of English 110. Designed for undergraduate students who wish to improve their ability to use libraries in general and the Queens College Library in particular. Emphasis will be on the construction of search strategies and on

the use of the catalog, indexes, abstracts, and other reference sources. Students' individual subject interests will be considered as much as possible so that the maximum benefit can be applied to their college work. Opportunities will be provided for the practical application of what is learned in class.

Division of Mathematics and Natural Sciences

Science

Dean: Norman L. Goldman

Office: Remsen 125

The following are interdisciplinary science courses not belonging with any one of the science departments.

Note: Science 1 and 2 are administered by the Physics Department. Students with questions should contact the Chair of the Physics Department.

COURSES

1. Introduction to Science I. 1 lee., 4 rec., 3 tutorial hr.; 4 cr. A college-level course for students who have not completed high school Regents science. The basic principles of the natural sciences and the roles they play in shaping contemporary society,

2. Introduction to Science II. 1 lee., 4 rec., 3 tutorial hr.; 4 cr. Prereq.: Science 1.

Division of Social Sciences

Social Sciences Seminar

Chair of the Divisional Honors Seminars: Dean Savage

COURSE

Social Sciences 381, 382. General Seminar in the Social Sciences. Hr. to be arranged; 3 cr. Prereq.: Advanced standing in departments of the social sciences. Recommended for all students who intend to qualify for honors in any department in the Social Sciences Division.

Student Personnel

Chair: Burton L. Backner

Office: Powdermaker 128,997-5420

COURSES

Note: Students interested in broadening their background in the concepts presented in the following courses and in pursuing graduate studies in student personnel work are advised to take courses in related areas of psychology and the social services.

Screening

Admission to Student Personnel courses is by permission of the instructor. Prior to acceptance into the counseling and advisement courses, all students are required to go through a two-part screening process. Applicants are screened and selected by experienced peer advisers and by the coordinator of the Peer Advisement Program. Applications are available in PH 128.

200. Introduction to Counseling Advisement. 3 hr. lec., 1 hr. practicum; 3 cr. Prereq.: Upper sophomore standing and/or permission of instructor. Screening interview will take place during the semester preceding enrollment. This course combines counseling and advisement theory and practice aimed at giving an understanding of interpersonal interactions, communication skills development, decision-making and problem-solving, and interviewing and counseling techniques. It is designed to train students who have been specially screened and selected in the skills necessary to advise other students regarding academic concerns. Fall, Spring

300. Practicum in Counseling and Advisement. 2 hr. lec., 4 hr. practicum; 3 cr. Prereq.: Student Personnel 200 and permission of instructor. This course includes individual and group supervision in a practicum setting. Emphasis will be placed on further exploration of theoretical and practical issues in the advisement and counseling process, along with continued development in interviewing skills and techniques. Four hours a week of advising students plus participation throughout the academic year, including Advisement Days

and freshman registration periods, are required. Fall, Spring

302. Advanced Practicum in Counseling and Advising. 2 hr. lec., 4 hr. practicum; 3 cr. Prereq.: Student Personnel 300 and permission of instructor. Continued supervision in a practicum setting. The experiences are parallel to those in Student Personnel 300. Students will initiate and complete individual projects in the area of counseling and advising (theory, training, or research). There will be an opportunity to integrate counseling and advising skills previously acquired with supervisory and training functions. Participation and service throughout the academic year, including Advisement Days and freshman registration periods, are required. Fall, Spring

Courses in Reserve

301. Dimensions of Counseling and Psychoanalytic Theory.

303. Practicum in Dimensions of Counseling and Psychoanalytic Theory.

World Studies

Director: Peter Carravetta

Coordinating Committee: Buell, Carravetta, Maimon, Smith, Waterbury, Zevin

Office: Kiely Hall 706, 997-5650/5660

As the world grows increasingly interconnected, it is necessary to understand forms of human expression in a global frame of reference. The World Studies program provides a sequence of four team-taught, interdisciplinary courses that are designed to satisfy that need.

Employing perspectives from the humanities and social sciences, these courses explore various and often conflicting ways of conceptualizing the world, and examine cultures and societies – ancient and modern – from Asia, Africa, the Americas, Europe, and the Middle East. Each course involves the cooperation of a faculty member from the social sciences and one from the humanities. Sections are kept small to permit extensive interchange between students and teachers.

Although the courses form a logical progression, they may be taken in any order, or even simultaneously. Each course is designed to remain within a common framework, but the content of

each section may vary somewhat depending upon the composition of the teaching team.

World Studies, which was developed with major grants from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation and the National Endowment for the Humanities, is an innovative program that has been recognized as a national model by the Association of American Colleges. Its curriculum and syllabi are under continual review by an ongoing committee of faculty members from all divisions of the College.

LASAR Satisfaction

WDST 101 and WDST 104 meet Humanities HI; WDST 102 and WDST 103 meet Social Science. WDST 102 also meets Pre-industrial/Non-Western Civilization.

For further information, visit the program office or phone 997-5650/5660.

COURSES

101. Interpreting the World. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 95. A study of diverse cultural traditions, political and economic structures, and their interactions. The course will integrate social science and humanities viewpoints and methods of analyzing history, culture, and society.

102. Ancient Worlds. 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 95. An examination of the cosmologies, ideologies, economies, political structures, and social life of ancient civilizations as reflected in their mythic and literary texts and as interpreted by archaeology and history from the material evidence. Regions explored may include Mesopotamia, India, China, Africa, Meso-America, and the Andes.

103. Encounters between Civilizations, 1500-1900. (formerly WDST 201) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 95. A consideration of how contacts among civilizations helped shape the modern world. The movement away from regional isolation will be studied in terms of political and economic systems, scientific and technological development, social and cultural exchange, and literary and artistic expression.

104. Contemporary Worlds. (formerly WDST 202) 3 hr.; 3 cr. Prereq.: English 95. The emergence of new forms of global culture: an interdisciplinary study of societies, economies, cultures, and ideologies in the twentieth century.

Course in Reserve

305. Advanced Seminar in World Studies.

Note: English 95 or its equivalent is the minimum prerequisite for all courses (see pp. 39, 127).
†Offered either Fall or Spring; see *Class Schedule*.
††May be offered; see *Class Schedule*.

College Faculty

This College Includes information as of Spring 1995.

- Aaronsan, Sheldon, *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., New York University
- Abramson, Theodore, *Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ph. D., Fordham University
- Acker, Jerome, *Lecturer in Classical and Oriental Languages*, M. Phil., Columbia University
- Adelberg, Arthur H., *Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*, Ph. D., City University of New York: C.P.A.
- Agbeyegbe, Omayemi G., *Lecturer in Political Science*, M. A., New School for Social Research
- Ahmed, All J., *Assistant Professor of Comparative Literature*, Ph. D., University of California at Los Angeles
- Alcalay, Ammiel, *Chair and Assistant Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Allen, Jeffery R., *Assistant Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of Illinois at Chicago
- Allen, Ralph G., *Professor of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, D. F. A., Yale University
- Alsop, David W., *Associate Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Altenstetter, Christa, *Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., University of Heidelberg
- Alteras, Isaac, *Professor of History*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Anderle, Martin, *Professor of Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages*, Ph. D., University of Vienna
- Anderson, Phillip M., *Chair and Associate Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Andrews, Benny, *Professor of Art*, B. F. A., Chicago Art Institute
- Angione, Marie, *Lecturer in Mathematics*, M. S., Queens College/CUNY
- Armour-Thomas, Eleanor, *Associate Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, EdD., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Artzt, Alice, *Associate Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ph. D., New York University
- Avrich, Paul H., *Distinguished Professor of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Axelrad, George, *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., University of Kansas
- Backner, Burton, *Dean of Students and Assistant Professor of Student Personnel*, Ph. D., State University of New York at Buffalo
- Baghban, Marcia M., *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, EdD., Indiana University
- Baker, A. Harvey, *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Clark University
- Baker, Arthur D., *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., University of London
- Barker, Gerard A., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Stanford University
- Baum, Paul M., *Associate Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., University of Illinois
- Berger, Leslie, *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Berkowitz, Sol, *Professor of Music*, M. A., Columbia University
- Berkowitz, William F., *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Berman, Doreen, *Associate Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Beshers, James M., *Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of North Carolina
- Beveridge, Andrew A., *Associate Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Bird, Thomas E., *Associate Professor of Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages*, M. A., Princeton University
- Birmelin, A. Robert, *Professor of Art*, M. F. A., Yale University
- Birthing, Kevin, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of California at San Diego
- Bittman, Robert, *Distinguished Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Blackwell, Bonnie, *Assistant Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., University of Alberta (Canada)
- Blake, Virgil L. P., *Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies*, Ph. D., Rutgers University
- Blumberg, Paul M., *Chair and Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Blumenfrucht, Israel, *Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*, Ph. D., New York University
- Bobb, Doreen J., *Assistant Professor of English /SEEK*, Ph. D., Graduate School and University Center/CUNY
- Bodnar, Richard J., *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Bonk, Sharon, *Chair, Chief Librarian, and Professor of Library and Information Studies*, M. A., University of Minnesota (Library Science); M. A., University of Minnesota (American Studies)
- Borod, Joan C., *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Case Western Reserve University
- Bowen, Barbara E., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Bowman, John R., *Associate Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Brady, Anna M., *Associate Professor of Library*, M. A., Hunter College/CUNY; M. L. S., Columbia University
- Braun, Martin, *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Breland, Everett, *Lecturer in Special Programs I/SEEK*, M. A., Hunter College/CUNY
- Brewer, Walter V., *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ph. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Bridges, Patricia S., *Chair and Associate Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Brienes, Harry, *Lecturer in Special Programs/SEEK*, M. S., Yeshiva University
- Brings, Allen S., *Professor of Music*, D. M. A., Boston University
- Brock, Patrick W. G., *Associate Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., University of Leeds
- Bronars, Joseph C., Jr., *Assistant Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ph. D., Catholic University of America
- Brovey, Daniel J., *Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Brown, Bruce L., *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Brown, Fredra A., *Associate Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., University of Kansas
- Brown, Royal S., *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Brown, Theodore D., *Chair and Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., New York University
- Browne, Basil R., *Assistant Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Bruder, Harold, *Professor of Art*, Certificate, Cooper Union; New School for Social Research; Pratt Institute Graphic Art Center
- Brueckner, Hannes K., *Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Buchsbaum, Jonathan, *Associate Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., New York University
- Buell, Frederick H., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Burkhart, Charles L., *Professor of Music*, M. Mus., Yale University
- Burnett, Henry, *Associate Professor of Music*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Burstein, Harvey, *Lecturer in Philosophy*, M. F. A., University of Iowa
- Cadieu, Fred J., *Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Cairns, Charles E., *Professor of Linguistics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Cairns, Helen S., *Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., University of Texas at Austin
- Calhoon, Robert E., *Associate Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Purdue University
- Caputo, Daniel V., *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., University of Illinois
- Carlebach, Elisheva, *Associate Professor of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Carlson, Cynthia J., *Professor of Art*, M. F. A., Pratt Institute
- Carlson, Harry G., *Professor of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, Ph. D., Ohio State University
- Carravetta, Peter, *Associate Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., New York University
- Carroll, Clare L., *Associate Professor of Comparative Literature*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Castiglione, Lawrence V., *Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ph. D., New York University
- Catelli, Linda A., *Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Catsambis, Sophia, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., New York University
- Chabora, Peter C., *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Chang-Rodriguez, Eugenio, *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., University of Washington
- Chatterjee, Nilanjana, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., Brown University
- Chave, Anna C., *Associate Professor of Art*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Chen, Dianna, *Lecturer in Mathematics*, M. A., City College/CUNY
- Chiang, Belinda, *Assistant Professor of Library*, M. L. S., Syracuse University
- Chiremba, Daniel S., *Lecturer in Economics*, M. A., New School for Social Research
- Clark, William W., *Professor of Art*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Clough, Patricia T., *Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Illinois at Urbana
- Coch, Nicholas K., *Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Cohen, Arthur M., *Professor of Art*, M. F. A., Indiana University
- Cohen, Bernard, *Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Cohen, Steven M., *Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Cole, Brett K., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Comley, Nancy R., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Brown University
- Commoner, Barry, *Research Associate for the Center for the Biology of Natural Systems*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Connor, Maureen, *Associate Professor of Art*, M. F. A., Pratt Institute
- Cook, Lewis E., *Instructor in Classical and Oriental Languages*, M. A., Cornell University
- Cooper, Madeline L., *Lecturer in Psychology*, M. S., New York University
- Cooper, Mananne A., *Chair and Associate Professor of Graduate School of Library and Information*

- Studies, D. L. S., Columbia University
- Cordero, Alberto, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., University of Maryland
- Cowen, Robert H., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Yeshiva University
- Critchell, Yin Mei, *Assistant Professor of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, M. F. A., New York University
- Cuomo, Joseph, *Lecturer in English*, B.A., Queens College /CUNY
- Curtis, Stephen M., *Visiting Professor of Music*, Ph. D., Washington University
- Darren, John, *Lecturer in Drama, Theatre, and Dance*
- Dauber, Nicky A., *Lecturer in Accounting and Information Systems*, M. S., C.W. Post Institute of Finance; C.P.A.
- D'Avanzo, Mario L., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Brown University
- Davis, Ellen N., *Associate Professor of Art*, Ph. D., Institute of Fine Arts, New York University
- Day, Robert A., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- DeBoer, Warren R., *Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Deen, Leonard W., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Deen, Rosemary F., *Associate Professor of English*, MA., University of Michigan
- Della Cava, Ralph S., *Professor of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- DeLuise, Alexandra A., *Assistant Professor of Library*, M. L. S., Rutgers University
- Denny, Verna Haskins, *Assistant Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., New York University
- DeTorre, Emilio E., *Associate Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Diamond, Jack P., *Chair and Associate Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Dickey, J. Marion, *Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., University of Cambridge
- Dickstein, Morris, *Distinguished Professor of English*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Diez, Luis A., *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., King's College, University of London
- Dignon, Hugh A., *Lecturer in English*, Ph. D., New York University
- Dill, Nancy L., *Assistant Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- DiPaola, Robert A., *Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., Yeshiva University
- Disch, Raymond L., *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Dodziuk, Jozef, *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Dohan, Michael R., *Associate Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Don, Eugene C., *Lecturer in Mathematics*, Ph. D., State University of New York at Stony Brook
- Doron, Pinchas, *Assistant Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., New York University
- Dunn, Kenneth J., *Chair and Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Columbia University
- Edelstein, Michael, *Chair and Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Edwards, Linda Nasif, *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Einhom, Susan A., *Professor of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, M. F. A., Brooklyn College/CUNY
- Eisen, Carole E., *Lecturer in Mathematics*, M. A., Yeshiva University
- Eisman, Lawrence W., *Professor of Music*, Ed. D., New York University
- Emerson, William R., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Engel, Robert R., *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Pennsylvania State University
- Epstein, Edmund L., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Erickson, Raymond F., *Dean of the Faculty for the Arts and the Humanities and Professor of Music*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Erlach, David, *Instructor in Accounting and Information Systems*, J. D., Hofstra University
- Erwin, Elizabeth, *Assistant Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Essman, Walter B., *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., University of North Dakota; M. D., University of Milan
- Evans, Tamara S., *Chair and Professor of Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages*, Ph. D., Ohio State University
- Ezair, Janet G., *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Columbia University
- Fane, Lawrence S., *Professor of Art*, A. B., Harvard University
- Fardy, Paul S., *Professor of Health and Physical Education*, Ph. D., University of Illinois
- Feiner, Harry A., *Associate Professor of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, M. F. A., Brandeis University
- Feliciano, Zadia, *Instructor of Economics*, M. A., Harvard University
- Ferran, Lawrence A., *Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., Stevens Institute of Technology
- Ferns, David S., *Associate Professor of Comparative Literature*, Ph. D., State University of New York at Buffalo
- Fichtner, Edward G., *Professor of Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Field-Hendrey, Elizabeth, *Associate Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Duke University
- Fiengo, Robert W., *Professor of Linguistics*, Ph. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Finks, Robert M., *Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Fischer, C. Rutherford, *Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Fish, Marian C., *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Fisher, James, *Lecturer in Special Programs I SEEK*, MA., Ohio University
- Fleischer, Susan F., *Associate Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Fleming, Patricia, *Associate Professor of Student Personnel*, Ph. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Fleshler, Morton, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Pennsylvania State University
- Font, Maunio A., *Associate Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Fontinell, Francis, *Lecturer in English*, A. B., Fordham University
- Footlick, Jerrold, *Sub. Professor of Business and Liberal Arts*, J. D., Harvard University
- Foster, Gail, *Assistant Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Fox, Susan C., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Yale University
- France, Andres, *Chair and Associate Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., New York University
- France, Margaret K., *Chair and Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education*, M. S., University of North Carolina
- Frangakis-Syrett, Elena, *Associate Professor of History*, Ph. D., University of London
- Franklin, Raymond S., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Fredman, Norman J., *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., Northwestern University
- Freilich, Gerald, *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Brown University
- Friedman, Carol, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., New York University
- Friedman, Stanley, *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Frisz, Ruth H., *Associate Professor of Student Personnel*, Ph. D., Fordham University
- Frosch, Thomas R., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Frumkes, Thomas E., *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Syracuse University
- Gabel, David J., *Associate Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Gafney, Harry D., *Chair and Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Wayne State University
- Gagni, David W., *Assistant Professor of Music*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Gallo, Carmenza L., *Assistant Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., Boston University
- Gambino, Richard, *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., New York University
- Gander, Eric M., *Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Northwestern University
- Garcia, Narciso, *Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., State University of New York at Stony Brook
- Gasper, Raymond D., *Chair and Professor of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, Ph. D., Ohio State University
- Geis, Deborah R., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Gelfand, Stanley A., *Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Geller, Elaine F., *Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Graduate School and University Center/CUNY
- Genack, Azriel Z., *Distinguished Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Gerassi, John, *Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., London School of Economics
- Gerber, Sims, *Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Ghozati, Seyed-Ali, *Associate Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Gibson, Linda G., *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., New York University
- Gilden, Lloyd, *Associate Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., McGill University
- Gildin, Hilail, *Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Giordano, Mary M., *Instructor in Communication Arts and Sciences*, M. S., Emerson College
- Glickman, Nora, *Associate Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., New York University
- Goh, David S., *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Goldberg, Robert R., *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*, M. S., New York University; M. Phil., New York University; Rabbinic Degree, Yeshiva University
- Goldberg, Wallace, *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Polytechnic Institute of New York
- Goldhaber, Sue L., *Lecturer in Academic Skills and Resource Center*, M. A., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Goldman, Norman L., *Dean of the Faculty for Mathematics and the Natural Sciences and Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Goldner, Fred H., *Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley

- Goldsmith, Emanuel S., *Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Brandeis University
- Gomez, Ronnie G., *Instructor in Library*, M. L. S., Queens College/ CUNY
- Goodman, Arthur, *Lecturer in Mathematics*, Ph. D., Yeshiva University
- Goodman, Seymour, *Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Gordon, Jay, *Assistant Professor of History*, Ph. D., University of London
- Gordon, Richard A., *Sub. Instructor in Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, M. S.Ed., Queens College
- Gram, Harvey N., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Green, Jerald R., *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Green, William, *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Gregersen, Edgar A., *Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Greller, Andrew M., *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Gross, Ari D., *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Gross, Beverly, *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Grossman, Manuel L., *Associate Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., New York University
- Grover, Stephen, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., University of Oxford
- Gruder, Vivian R., *Professor of History*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Haan, Robert L., *Associate Professor of History*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Habib, Daniel, *Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., Pennsylvania State University
- Habtu, Alem S., *Lecturer in Sociology*, MA., New School for Social Research
- Hacker, Andrew, *Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Hahn, Kimiko, *Assistant Professor of English*, M. A., Columbia University
- Hahn, Marjorie C., *Instructor in Music*, MA., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Hall, R. M. R., *Associate Professor of Linguistics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Hailer, Hermann W., *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., University of Bern
- Hallmark, Rufus E., *Professor of Music*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Halperin, Jeffrey M., *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., City College/ CUNY
- Halpern, Harvey, *Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., New York University
- Haney, John B., *Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Hanlon, Martin D., *Associate Professor of Urban Studies*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Hanna, Roland, *Professor of Music*, Juilliard School of Music
- Hansen, Edward C., *Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Harris, Gloria A., *Assistant Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Harris, Jessica B., *Associate Professor of Special Programs/SEEK*, Ph. D., New York University
- Heath, James E., *Professor of Music*
- Hechler, Stephen H., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Hecht, Max K., *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Heilman, Samuel C., *Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Held, George, *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Rutgers University
- Hemmes, Nancy S., *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., University of North Carolina
- Hersh, William H., *Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Hershenov, Joseph, *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Hershkowitz, Leo, *Professor of History*, Ph. D., New York University
- Hevesi, Alan G., *Associate Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Hicks, Steven V., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Higgins, James E., *Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Hill, Forbes I., *Associate Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Hill, Melba A., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Duke University
- Hirshon, Stanley P., *Professor of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Hittleman, Daniel R., *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Hofstra University
- Hoehn, H. Harry, *Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education*, Ed. D., Columbia University
- Hoffman, Martin, *Lecturer in Mathematics*, M. S., University of Illinois
- Hofsted, Jolyon G., *Professor of Art*, Brooklyn Museum Art School; California School of Arts and Crafts
- Hollander, Melvin A., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., University of Oklahoma
- Hopkins, William R., *Lecturer in Special Programs /SEEK*, M.A., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University
- Hornung, David, *Lecturer in Accounting and Information Systems*, M. B.A., Baruch College/ CUNY
- Hoshino, Marvin, *Chair and Associate Professor of Art*, M. F. A., Indiana University
- Howe, Hubert S., Jr., *Chair and Director, Aaron Copland School of Music and Professor of Music*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Hurster, Madeleine, *Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education*, Ph. D., New York University
- Isler, Alan D., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Itzkowitz, Gerald L., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., University of Rochester
- Jackson, Sandra A., *Lecturer in Special Programs I SEEK*, M.A., Queens College/ CUNY
- Jenkins, Marva, *Lecturer in Special Programs /SEEK*, M.S. W., Atlanta University School of Social Work
- Jennings, Corrine L., *Lecturer in English*, M. A., Michigan State University
- Jiang, Yunping, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Johnson, Helen L., *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Johnson, Ray E., *Associate Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., University of Illinois at Champaign
- Jones, Herbert, *Assistant Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., Yeshiva University
- Jordan, James N., *Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., University of Texas at Austin
- Kahan, Steven J., *Lecturer in Mathematics*, M. S., New York University
- Kahane, Joseph, *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Kamslar, Victoria A., *Sub. Instructor in Political Science*, A. B., Bryn Mawr College
- Kant, Ashima, *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*, Ph. D., University of Maryland at College Park
- Kaplan, Fred, *Distinguished Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Kaplan, Marion A., *Professor of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Kaplan, Martin L., *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., New York University
- Kapsis, Robert E., *Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Katz, Suzanne, *Lecturer in Library*, M. L. S., Florida State University
- Kaufmann, Hugo M., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Kaufmann, Shoshana, *Professor of Library*, M. L. S., Drexel University; M. A., New York University
- Kelly, William P., III, *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Indiana University
- Kibirige, Harry M., *Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies*, Ph. D., University of Pittsburgh
- Kier, Kathleen E., *Assistant Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Kieser, Rolf, *Professor of Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages*, Ph. D., University of Zurich
- Kim, Chansog, *Sub. Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*, Ph. D., Graduate Center/ CUNY
- Kim, Jinyo, *Assistant Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Kinsbruner, Jay, *Professor of History*, Ph. D., New York University
- Klarfeld, Joseph, *Associate Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., Yeshiva University
- Klein, Elaine C., *Assistant Professor of Linguistics*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Kleinbard, David J., *Chair of Comparative Literature and Professor of English*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Kleinman, Vivien G., *Lecturer in Mathematics*, M. A., City College/ CUNY
- Kleinmann, Howard H., *Director, Academic Skills and College English as a Second Language*, Ph. D., University of Pittsburgh
- Klinger, Carol D., *Lecturer in Accounting and Information Systems*, M. S., C.W. Post; C.P.A.
- Koepfer, Helen R., *Associate Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Koepl, Gerald W., *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Illinois Institute of Technology
- Kong, Tat Y., *Associate Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., University of Oxford
- Kowal, Michael, *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Kozer, Jose, *Professor of Romance Languages*, M. A., City University of New York
- Kraat, Arlene W., *Associate Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, M. A., Indiana University
- Kramer, Harry, *Professor of Art*, M. F. A., Yale University
- Kramer, Kenneth B., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Krasner, Michael, *Associate Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Kruger, Steven F., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Stanford University
- Krummel, Regina R., *Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Kulkarni, Ravi S., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Kwok, Kui L., *Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., University of Manchester

- Kyvallos, Lucille C, *Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education*, M. S., Indiana University
- Laderman, Gabriel, *Professor of Art*, M. F. A., Cornell University
- Lalande, Paula-Marie, *Lecturer In English*, B. A., Queens College/CUNY
- Lamant, Rosette C., *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Lane, Barbara G., *Professor of Art*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Lange, John F., Jr., *Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Lanson, Robert N., *Associate Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Lawson, Ronald L., *Professor of Urban Studies*, Ph. D., University of Queensland
- Leavy, Barbara Fass, *Professor of English*, Ph. D., New York University
- Leibowicz, Barry, *Associate Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*, LL. M., New York University School of Law
- Leites, Edmund, *Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Levenson, Albert M., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Levine, Harry G., *Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Levine, Marc H., *Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*, Ph. D., Yeshiva University; C.P.A.
- Levitas, Gloria, *Lecturer in Anthropology*, Ph. D., Rutgers University
- Lewine, Carol F., *Associate Professor of Art*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Li, Suzanne D., *Instructor in Library*, M.L.S., Queens College/CUNY
- Liang, Zai, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Lidov, Joel B., *Associate Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Lieberman, Sidney M., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Liebman, Stuart E., *Chair and Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., New York University
- Lin, Li-Wen, *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*, Ph. D., Purdue University
- Lipsey, Robert E., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Lisyansky, Alexander, *Professor of Physics*, Dr. Phys/Math. Sci., Institute of Academy of Sciences, Donetak, USSR
- Llorens, Irma, *Assistant Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Lloyd, Charles I., *Lecturer in Special Programs I SEEK*, MS., Queens College/CUNY
- Locke, David C., *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Kansas State University
- Lonigan, Paul R., *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University
- Lopez, Emilia, *Assistant Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., Fordham University
- Lopez-Pumarejo, Tomas, *Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., University of Minnesota; Ph. D., University of Valencia
- Lord, Kenneth J., *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., CUNY Graduate Center
- Lowe, Elizabeth D., *Associate Professor of Home Economics*, Ph. D., University of Illinois
- Ludman, Allan, *Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Ludman, Elaine Kris, *Associate Professor of Home Economics*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia (diversity)
- Lyons, Robert B., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Macomber, Nancy, *Assistant Professor of Library*, M. A., New York University
- Magazine, Harold I., *Assistant Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., University of Florida
- Magel, John R., *Professor of Health and Physical Education*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Magid, Eleanor A., *Associate Professor of Art*, M.F. A. Brooklyn College/CUNY
- Maimon, Elaine P., *Dean of Experimental Programs and Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Mailer, Michael J., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., University of Warwick
- Malone, Jacqueline D., *Assistant Professor of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, M. C. P., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Malroux, Y. Lakshmi, *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*, Ph. D., Oregon State University
- klandelbaum, M. Joel, *Professor of Music*, Ph. D., Indiana University
- Mankoff, Milton L., *Associate Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Mansfield, Larry E., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., University of Washington
- Marcus, Leslie F., *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Margolis, Howard, *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Hofstra University
- Markovitz, Irving L., *Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Martin, Charles G., *Assistant Professor of Comparative Literature*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Martin, Wendy M., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of California at Davis
- Martohardjono, Gita, *Assistant Professor of Linguistics*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Matthews, Susan E., *Professor of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, M. F. A., New York University
- Mattson, Peter H., *Chair and Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Maynard, Paul, *Professor of Music*, M. Mus., Yale University
- Mazor, Marvin, *Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., New York University
- McArdle, William D., *Professor of Health and Physical Education*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- McCoy, Patricia, *Lecturer In Special Programs I SEEK*, M. S., Queens College/CUNY
- McCoy, Richard C., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- McElroy, Joseph P., *Professor of English*, Ph.D., Columbia University
- McHugh, Cecilia, *Assistant Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- McIntyre, Andrew, *Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- McKenna, Catherine, *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- McManus, Edgar J., *Professor of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Meltzer, Stanley, *Lecturer in Anthropology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Mendelson, Elliott, *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Merli, Frank J., *Associate Professor of History*, Ph. D., Indiana University
- Metas, Nick, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Michels, Corinne A., *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Miksic, Mark G., *Associate Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., Polytechnic Institute of New York
- Milchman, Alan, *Lecturer in Political Science*, B.A., Brooklyn College/CUNY
- Milich, Marvin F., *Associate Professor in Accounting and Information Systems*, J. D., New York University School of Law; C.P.A.
- Miller, Joanne, *Associate Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Miller, June K., *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Miller, Marcia C., *Lecturer in Home Economics*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Min, Pyong G., *Associate Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., Georgia State University
- Minutoli, Flonnda, *Associate Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., New York University
- Mirkin, Michael V., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Kazakh State University
- Mitchell, Tyrone, *Assistant Professor of Art*, New York Studio School; Art Students League
- Modeste, William, *Lecturer in Special Programs / SEEK*, M.A., Queens College/CUNY
- Molesworth, Charles H., *Chair and Professor of English*, Ph. D., State University of New York at Buffalo
- Moncada-Davidson, Lillian, *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Moore, James A., *Associate Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of Massachusetts
- Moreau, Tina, *Associate Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Morns, Laurette T., *Assistant Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., State University of New York at Stony Brook
- Mullin, Robert E., *Assistant Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Mundinger, Paul, *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Muraskin, William A., *Associate Professor of Urban Studies*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Murfin, Brian E., *Assistant Professor of Second's? Education and Youth Services*, Ph. D., Ohio State University
- Murphy, Edward J., *Lecturer in Romance Languages*, MA., Princeton University
- Musgrave, Thea, *Distinguished Professor of Music*, B. Mus., University of Edinburgh
- Nathanson, Milton E., *Associate Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., University of Kansas
- Nelson, Ralph L., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Nelson-Kilger, Max F., *Assistant professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., Stanford University
- Nestle, Joan, *Assistant Professor of English*, M.A., New York University
- Neuberger, Jacob, *Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Newman, Jacqueline M., *Chair and Professor of Home Economics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Nix, Joan, *Assistant Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Norris, Howard J., *Assistant Professor of Educational and Community Services*, Ph. D., Syracuse University
- Obrenic, BoJana, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst
- O'Brien, Anthony J., *Assistant Professor of English*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- O'Brien, John M., *Professor of History*, Ph. D., University of Southern California
- O'Connor, Patricia J., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., University of Exeter
- O'uatey-Kodjoe, W. B., *Professor of Political/ Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University

- Okongwu, Anne L., *Assistant Professor of Special Programs I SEEK*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Olivares, Rafael A., *Assistant Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- O'Neill, Eileen A., *Associate Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Orbach, Jack, *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Orenstein, Alex, *Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., New York University
- Orenstein, Arbie, *Professor of Music*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Orenstein, Stephen, *Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., Brandeis University
- Paroles, Morton N., *Assistant Professor of Student Personnel*, Ph. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Patterson, Lindsay W., *Assistant Professor of SEEK/English*, B. A., Virginia State University
- Paulicelli, Eugenia, *Assistant Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Penchansky, Mimi B., *Associate Professor of Library*, M. L. S., Columbia University
- Percival, Brian R., *Lecturer in Art*, B. Arch., University of Pennsylvania
- Peress, Maurice, *Professor of Music*, B. A., New York University
- Peritz, Janice, *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Stanford University
- Perry, Philippa C., *Lecturer in Mathematics*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Pershing, Drora B., *Lecturer in Music*, A. R. C. M., Royal College of Music, London
- Peterson, Jon A., *Associate Professor of History*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Phillips, Daniel, *Visiting Associate Professor of Music*, B. Mus., Juilliard School of Music
- Phillips, Norma, *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Picciotto, Robert, *Associate Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Indiana University
- Picken, Robert A., *Associate Professor of Romance Languages*, D. Phil., University of Oxford
- Pine, Martin L., *Professor of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Ponte, Joseph P., *Assistant Professor of Library*, Ph. D., Brandeis University
- Porter, Liliana, *Associate Professor of Art*, Maestro Nacional de Artes Visuales, Universidad Iberoamericana
- Poulson, Claire L., *Associate Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., University of Kansas
- Prall, Stuart E., *Professor of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Priestley, George A., *Associate Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Proefriedt, William A., *Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Psomiades, Harry J., *Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Purnell, Frederick, *Chair and Associate Professor of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Qureshi, Anique, *Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*, Ph. D., Rutgers University
- Rabassa, Gregory, *Distinguished Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Raben, Estelle M., *Assistant Professor of English*, Ph. D., St. John's University
- Rachal, Patricia, *Chair and Associate Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Rafanelli, Kenneth R., *Chair and Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., Stevens Institute of Technology
- Ralescu, Stefan S., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Indiana University at Bloomington
- Ramsey, Philip H., *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Hofstra University
- Ranald, Margaret Loftus, *Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of California at Los Angeles
- Rassam, Amal, *Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Reichler, Melvin, *Associate Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Reilly, John H., *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Rembert, Susan M., *Lecturer in Communication Arts and Sciences*, M. A., University of North Carolina
- Resnik, Solomon E., *Associate Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., New School for Social Research
- Richter, David H., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Rifkin, Jared L., *Chair and Associate Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University
- Riskin, Carl A., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Ritchie, Kenneth C., *Lecturer in Romance Languages*, M. A., Queens College/CUNY
- Ritt, Morey, *Professor of Music*, M. A., Queens College/CUNY
- Roach, Colleen A., *Associate Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Doctorate, University of Paris
- Rodan, Dorit, *Lecturer in Special Programs I SEEK*, M. Phil., Columbia University
- Rodberg, Leonard, *Chair and Associate Professor of Urban Studies*, Ph. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Rodway, Cicely A., *Assistant Professor of Special Programs/SEEK*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Roistacher, Elizabeth A., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Romero, Maria, *Lecturer in Romance Languages*, M. A., State University of New York at Buffalo
- Ronnermann, Gail, *Lecturer in Library*, M. L. S., State University of New York at Albany
- Rorick, William C., *Assistant Professor of Library*, M. L. S., Pratt Institute
- Roseman, Ronald A., *Professor of Music*, B. A., Queens College/CUNY
- Rosenbaum, Robert L., *Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, M. A., State University of Iowa
- Rosenberg, Alan, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*, M. A., Queens College/CUNY
- Rosenblum, Mark W., *Lecturer in History*, M. A., New York University
- Rosenfield, Lawrence W., *Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Rosenthal, Lester H., *Assistant Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Roskes, Gerald J., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Ross, Roslyn P., *Associate Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., New York University
- Rossabi, Morris, *Professor of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Rotenberg, Susan A., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Brown University
- Rothenberg, Ronald I., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., University of California at Davis
- Rountree, Yvonne B., *Assistant Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., Yeshiva University
- Roze, Uldis, *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Washington University
- Rubin, Barry J., *Lecturer in Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages*, M. A., Columbia University
- Ruffins, Reynold D., *Professor of Art*, Cooper Union
- Russell, Rinaldina, *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Saffran, Wilma A., *Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Saft, David, *Lecturer in Accounting and Information Systems*, J. D., New York University School of Law
- Salz, Arthur E., *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Sandier, Barbara, *Instructor in Communications Arts and Sciences*, M.S. Ed., Brooklyn College/CUNY
- Sang, Richard C., *Associate Professor of Music*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Sanjek, Roger, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Sanudo, Manuel, *Assistant Professor of Library*, M. L. S., Pratt Institute
- Sardell, Alice, *Associate Professor of Urban Studies*, Ph. D., New York University
- Sargent, Michael G., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of Toronto
- Saslow, James M., *Associate Professor of Art*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Savage, Dean B., *Associate Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Sawicki-Ormandy, Gloria, *Lecturer in Romance Languages*, M. A., Queens College/CUNY
- Saylor, Bruce S., *Professor of Music*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Schacter, Carl E., *Distinguished Professor of Music*, M. A., New York University
- Schechter, Harold G., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., State University of New York at Buffalo
- Schillinger, Karen, *Instructor in Communication Arts and Sciences*, MS., Brooklyn College/CUNY
- Schneider, Lois E., *Associate Professor of Library*, M. L. S., Queens College/CUNY
- Schneider, Phillip A., *Assistant Professor in Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Schneider, Ronald M., *Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Schoenheim, Ursula, *Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Schotter, Richard D., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Shuckman, Harold, *Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Florida State University
- Schulman, Alan R., *Professor of History*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Schulman, Jerome M., *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Schwartz, Judith I., *Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ph. D., New York University
- Schwartz, Lester J., *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Schwartz, Lynn J., *Lecturer in Mathematics*, M. A., City College/CUNY
- Schwartz, Sydney L., *Acting Dean of the School of Education and Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Schwartz-Lerner, Lia, *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., University of Illinois
- Schwarz, Steven A., *Associate Professor of Physics*, Ph. D., Stanford University
- Seiferth, John C., *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Seiler, Lauren H., *Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Illinois

- Seley, John E., *Professor of Urban Studies*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Seliger, Herbert W., *Professor of Linguistics*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Sensiba, Erna, *Lecturer in Romance Languages*, M. A., New York University
- Shapiro, Sandra M., *Associate Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Bryn Mawr College
- Sheppard, Samona, *Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education*, Ed. D., New York University
- Sherman, Randi S., *Sub. Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Short, Timothy, *Assistant Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Stanford University
- Shu, Yunzhong, *Assistant Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Siegel, Joel, *Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*, Ph. D., City University of New York; C.P.A.
- Silverman, Evelyn I., *Lecturer in Library*, M. L. S., Queens College CUNY
- Simon, Abraham J., *Chair and Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania; C.P.A.
- Simor, Suzanna B., *Associate Professor of Library*, M. L. S., Pratt Institute; M. A., New York University
- Simpson, Gwyned, *Assistant Professor of Special Programs I SEEK*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Sims, Alice G., *Lecturer in Mathematics*, M. A., University of Michigan
- Sisser, Fern S., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Slatkes, Leonard J., *Professor of Art*, Ph. D., University of Utrecht
- Sloan, Glenna M., *Chair and Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Smaldone, Edward, *Assistant Professor of Music*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Smith, Charles W., *Dean of the Faculty for the Social Sciences and Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., Brandeis University
- Smith, Karen P., *Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Smith, Marcia, *Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education*, D. S. W., Columbia University
- Snider, Jenny R., *Associate Professor of Art*, M. A., Yale University
- Sobel, Harold W., *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Solon, Babette S., *Associate Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Spectorsky, Susan, *Associate Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Speidel, David H., *Professor of Geology*, Ph. D., Pennsylvania State University
- Spencer, Frank, *Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Sperling, Jon A., *Associate professor of Biology*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Stark, Joel, *Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., New York University
- Steinberg, Arthur, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Steinberg, Stephen, *Professor of Urban Studies*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Stevens, Alan M., *Professor of Linguistics*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Stinson, Sara, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Stone, Donald D., *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Strait, Peggy T., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Straus, Joseph N., *Professor of Music*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Strekas, Thomas C., *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Stroud, Lelia P., *Instructor in Business and Liberal Arts*, M. B.A., New York University
- Strug, Edward, *Lecturer in Romance Languages*, M.A., University of Michigan
- Sukhu, Gopal, *Assistant Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Sultan, Alan, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Polytechnic Institute of New York
- Summerfield, Judith, *Professor of English*, Ph. D., New York University
- Sun, Yan, *Assistant professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University
- Sund, Judy, *Associate Professor of Art*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Sungalowsky, Joseph, *Professor of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Surprenant, Thomas T., *Professor of Library and Information Studies*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Suzuki, Tomi, *Assistant professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Swell, Lila, *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- wensen,Rolf, *Assistant Professor of Library*, Ph. D., University of Oregon
- Swick, Kenneth E., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., University of Iowa
- Sy, Bon K., *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., Northeastern University
- Syrett, David, *Professor of History*, Ph. D., University of London
- Szalay, Jeanne, *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Tabb, William K., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Taler, Izabella, *Associate Professor of Library*, M P. A., New York University
- Tang, Joyce, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- Tanner, Jo, *Assistant Professor of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Tchen, John K., *Associate Professor of Urban Studies*, Ph. D., New York University
- Tejirian, Edward J., *Associate Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ph. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Tewel, Kenneth J., *Associate Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., Union Graduate School
- Thibodeau, Armand, *Assistant Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Boston University
- Thorpe, John A., *Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Thurston, Thorn B., *Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., University of California at Berkeley
- Timko, Michael, *Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Tiachler, David C., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Tjomas, Renee, *Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies*, Ph. D., University of Pittsburgh
- Tobias, Randolph A., *Associate Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Todd, Albert C., *Associate Professor of Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages*, Ph. D., Georgetown University
- Toner, Michael M., *Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education*, Ph. D., Ohio State University
- Torre, Carlos A., *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Harvard University
- Toueg, Renee, *Instructor in Communication Arts and Sciences*, M. S., Pennsylvania State University
- Townsend, Alan N., *Lecturer in Special Programs/SEEK*, M.A., Queens Colleg/CUNY
- Tropp, Burton E., *Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Trubowitz, Julius, *Assistant Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Truedell, Lee A., *Associate Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., Florida State University
- Tucker, Amy E., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., New York University
- Turkel, Susan B., *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Columbia University
- Tytell, John, *Professor of English*, Ph. D., New York University
- Vago, Robert M., *Chair and Professor of Linguistics*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Vázquez, Jesse M., *Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., New York University
- Vickery, C. Christopher, *Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., City University of New York
- Wall, Richard L., *Assistant Professor of Library*, M. L. S., Simmons College
- Wailer, Beata, *Lecturer in Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages*, M. A., Indiana University
- Warren, Frank A., *Chair and Professor of History*, Ph. D., Brown University
- Wasserman, Howard C., *Associate Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Wasserman, Marvin, *Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., University of Texas
- Waterbury, Ronald, *Associate Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of California at Los Angeles
- Waters, Maureen A., *Associate Professor of English*, Ed. D., Columbia University
- Waxman, Jerry J., *Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., New York University
- Weidman, Bette S., *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Weiman, David F., *Associate Professor of Economics*, Ph. D., Stanford University
- Weinberg, Henry, *Professor of Music*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Weintraub, Sol, *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Temple University
- Weir, John P., *Assistant Professor of English*, M. F. A., Columbia University
- Weiss, Norman J., *Professor of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Welch, Paul D., *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Wettan, Richard G., *Director of Athletics and Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education*, Ph. D., Ohio State University
- Whatley, E. Gordon, *Professor of English*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- white, Robert C., *Professor of Music*, Ed. D., Columbia University
- Whitehead, Jennifer, *Associate Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., University of Warwick
- Winnick, Wilma A., *Chair and Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Witkin, Arthur A., *Associate Professor of Psychology*, Ph. D., New York University

- Wreszin, Michael, *Professor of History*, Ph. D., Brown University
- Wu, Pei-Yi, *Professor of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Xiang, Zhigang, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., State University of New York at Buffalo
- Yavetz, Zvi, *Distinguished Professor of History*, Ph. D., Hebrew University of Israel
- Yoshida, Roland K., *Assistant Vice President and Associate Provost for Academic Planning and Programs; Professor of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., University of Southern California
- Yukawa, Keltaro, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*, Ph. D., University of Waterloo
- Zadoian, M. Hratch, *Assistant Provost and Assistant Vice President*, M. Phil., Columbia University
- Zakeri, Zahra F., *Associate Professor of Biology*, Ph. D., St. John's University
- Zarnowski, Myra S., *Associate Professor of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., University of Georgia
- Zevin, Jack, *Professor of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Zhou, Ying, *Assistant Professor of Accounting and Information Systems*, M. B.A., Baruch College/CUNY
- Zimmer, Lynn E., *Associate Professor of Sociology*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Zimmerman, Susan, *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., University of Maryland at College Park
- Zimroth, Evan, *Associate Professor of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Zweibach, Burton, *Professor of Political Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Members of the Faculty Emeriti**
- Alexandrov, Eugene A., *Professor Emeritus of Geology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Ames, John, *Professor Emeritus, Graduate Programs in Educational Services*, Ed. D., University of Utah
- Angrilli, Albert, *Professor Emeritus of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., New York University
- Astor, Martin, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Bailey, Norman A., *Professor Emeritus of Political Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Beck, Rosemarie, *Professor Emerita of Art*, MA., Adelphi University
- Berech, John Jr., *Professor Emeritus of Biology*, Ph. D., Indiana University
- Bernstein, Arnold, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Blatt, A. Harold, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Brewer, Helene M., *Professor Emerita of English*, Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University
- Brofsky, Howard, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, Ph. D., New York University
- Brook, Barry S., *Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Music*, Docteur de L'University de Paris
- Brown, Arthur B., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Brown, Michael E., *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Bryant, Solena, *Associate Professor Emerita of Library*, M. A., University of Iowa; M. S. L. S., Columbia University
- Buechner, Alan C., *Professor Emeritus of Music*, Ed. D., Harvard University
- Cajori, Charles F., *Professor Emeritus of Art*, Cleveland Art School; Columbia University; Skowhegan School
- Capaldi, Nicholas, *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Carin, Arthur A., *Professor Emeritus of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., University of Utah
- Castellini, John E., *Professor Emeritus of Music*, M. A., Columbia University; Conservatorio di Musici di S. Cecilia, Rome
- Cathcart, Robert B., *Professor Emeritus of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Northwestern University
- Chapline, Elaine B., *Professor Emerita of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ph. D., Temple University
- Chute, William J., *Professor Emeritus of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Cohen, Jackson, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Library*, Ph. D., Rutgers University
- Cohen, Saul B., *President Emeritus and Professor Emeritus of Political Science*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Colby, Robert A., *Professor Emeritus of Library and Information Studies*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Colby, Vineta, *Professor Emerita of English*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Colwin, Arthur L., *Professor Emeritus of Biology*, Ph. D., McGill University
- Colwin, Laura H., *Professor Emerita of Biology*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Cotter, Maurice J., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, Ph. D., Fordham University
- Covert, E. Richard, *Professor Emeritus of Student Personnel*, Ed. D., Columbia University
- Crook, Robert B., *Professor Emeritus, Graduate Programs in Educational Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Dahlberg, Charles R., *Professor Emeritus of English*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Damask, Arthur C., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, Ph. D., Iowa State University
- Davenel, George, *Professor Emeritus of Student Personnel*, M. A., Columbia University
- Denitch, Bogdan, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Dierlam, Robert J., *Professor Emeritus of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, Ph. D., Cornell University
- Donno, Daniel J., *Professor Emeritus of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Doyle, Thomas J., *Professor Emeritus of Art*, M. F. A., Ohio State University
- Dropkin, Stanley, *Professor Emeritus of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Eberl, Carl J., *Professor Emeritus of Music*, Ph. D., University of Rochester
- Eckstein, Max A., *Professor Emeritus of Secondary Education and Youth Services*, Ph. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Eidinoff, Maxwell L., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*, Ph. D., Pennsylvania State University
- Eilbott, Peter, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Elkins, Deborah, *Professor Emerita, Graduate Programs in Educational Services*, Ph. D., University of Connecticut
- Eubank, Keith W., *Professor Emeritus of History*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Fass, Arnold L., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Ferguson, E. James, *Professor Emeritus of History*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Finkelstein, Louis, *Professor Emeritus of Art*, Cooper Union Art School; Art Students League; Brooklyn Museum Art School; New School for Social Research
- Foglia, Guido F., *Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Fontinell, Eugene, *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Fordham University
- Fox, Lorene K., *Professor Emerita of Education*, Ph. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Frazier, Paul, *Professor Emeritus of Art*, M. F. A., Cranbrook Academy of Art
- Friedl, Ernestine, *Professor Emerita of Anthropology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Friedman, Norman, *Professor Emeritus of English*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Frontrier, Gabriel, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, M. A., Columbia University
- Gelfand, Morns A., *Professor Emeritus of Library and Information Studies*, Ph. D., New York University
- Geller, Louis, *Professor Emeritus of Accounting and Information Systems*, M. B.A., New York University; C.P.A.
- Gibson, Wilfred A., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*, Ph.D., University of Chicago
- Gilden, Lloyd, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Psychology*, Ph. D., McGill University
- Giuliana, William P., *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., University of Michigan
- Goldstein, Malcolm J., *Professor Emeritus of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Gram, Margaret A., *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*, M. A., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Greenberg, Edward M., *Professor Emeritus of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, M.A. University of Wisconsin
- Greenfield, Harry I., *Professor Emeritus of Economics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Gries, Konrad, *Professor Emeritus of Classical and oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Gumpert, Gary, *Professor Emeritus of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Wayne State University
- Hahn, Daniel F., *Professor Emeritus of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., University of Arizona
- Hakerem, Gad, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Hamovitch, William, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Hardeman, Mildred, *Professor Emerita of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Hartle, Robert W., *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Harvey, Alexander L., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, Ph. D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
- Hatcher, Robert D., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Hayon, Elie, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., King's College, university of London
- Haywood, Charles, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, M. A., Columbia University
- Hill, Clinton J., *Professor Emeritus of Art*, B. S., [University of Oregon
- Hogg, James, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry*, Ph. D., University of Texas
- Hood, Philip N., *Associate Professor Emeritus of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Northwestern University
- Howard, Glenn W., *Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education and Dean of Administration*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Hyman, Richard J., *Professor Emeritus of Library and Information Studies*, D.L.S., Columbia University
- Jacoby, Beatrice F., *Professor Emerita of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Columbia University

- Johansson, Toge S. K., *Professor Emeritus of Biology*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Karlin, Robert, *Professor Emeritus of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., New York University
- Keene, Jay B., *Professor Emeritus of Drama, Theatre, and Dance*, M. F. A., Yale University
- Kirman, Jacob H., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Koss, Suzanne, *Professor Emerita of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Kouguell, Alexander, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, M. A., American University, Beirut; Artist Diploma, Ecole Normale de Musique, Paris
- Krafl, Leo, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, M. F. A., Princeton University
- Krinsley, David H., *Professor Emeritus of Earth and Environmental Sciences*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Krzywicki-Herbert, George, *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*, Ph. D., University of Brussels
- Kurz, Edmund P., *Professor Emeritus of German and Scandinavian*, Ph. D., New York University
- Lancefield, Donald E., *Professor Emeritus of Biology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Landis, Joseph C., *Professor Emeritus of English*, Ph. D., New York University
- Lazar, Irving, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Leibman, O. Bernard, *Professor Emeritus of Educational and Community Programs*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Leiner, Marvin, *Professor Emeritus of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ph. D., New York University
- Lenz, Harold F. H., *Professor Emeritus of German and Comparative Literature*, Ph. D., New York University
- Lerner, Edward R., *Professor Emeritus of Music*, Ph. D., Yale University
- Lewis, Stanley T., *Professor Emeritus of Library and Information Studies*, Ph. D., Ohio State University
- Logsdon, Richard H., *Professor Emeritus of Library and Information Studies*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Louria, Yvette, *Professor Emerita of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Machlis, Joseph, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, M. A., Columbia University
- Manicas, Peter T., *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*, Ph. D., State University of New York at Buffalo
- Marién, Daniel, *Professor Emeritus of Biology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Marion, Alexander P., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*, Ph. D., New York University
- Mason, Barbara T., *Professor Emerita, Graduate Programs in Educational Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- McConnell, Allen, *Professor Emeritus of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- McDermott, John J., *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Fordham University
- Meggitt, Mervyn J., *Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of Sidney
- Mel], Albert A., *Professor Emeritus of Music*, M. A., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Miller, Henry S., *Professor Emeritus of Economics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Miller, Richard A., *Professor Emeritus of Art*, Cleveland Institute of Art
- Miller, Robert P., *Professor Emeritus of English*, Ph. D., Princeton University
- Moffitt, Mary W., *Professor Emerita of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Moise, Edwin E., *Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, Ph. D., University of Texas
- Morns, Madeleine F., *Professor Emerita of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Morton, Henry W., *Professor Emeritus of Political Science*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Mull ally, Joseph P., *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Myers, Gerald E., *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy*, Ph. D., Brown University
- Navidi, Marjorie H., *Professor Emerita of Chemistry*, Ph. D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
- Neurath, Paul M., *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Newman, Claire M., *Professor Emerita of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ed. D., Columbia University
- Nottingham, Elizabeth K., *Professor Emerita of Sociology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Novack, Saul, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, M. A., Columbia University
- Owen, Roger C., *Professor Emeritus of Anthropology*, Ph. D., University of California at Los Angeles
- Pacifici, Sergio, *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Papanek, Ernst, *Professor Emeritus of Education*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Paskin, Arthur, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, Ph. D., Iowa State University
- Pastore, Nicholas, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Patt, Beatrice P., *Professor Emerita of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Bryn Mawr College
- Paul, Norman H., *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., New York University
- Paulson, Edward, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Perle, George, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, Ph. D., New York University
- Philpott, Emily L., *Associate Professor Emerita of Education*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Pierce, Stanley, *Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology*, Ph. D., New York University
- Pincus-Witten, Robert A., *Professor Emeritus of Art*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Polansky, Lucy G., *Professor Emerita of Education*, Ph. D., New York University
- Pollack, Max, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*, Ph. D., New York University
- Pommers, Leon, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, M. A., Queens College
- Ponsot, Marie B., *Professor Emerita of English*, M. A., Columbia University
- Raben, Joseph, *Professor Emeritus of English*, Ph. D., Indiana University
- Resnick, Seymour, *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., New York University
- Reuder, Mary E., *Professor Emerita of Psychology*, Ph. D., University of Pennsylvania
- Riessman, Frank, *Professor Emeritus of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Ripoll, Carlos, *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., New York University
- Rosengarten, Frank, *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Rosenthal, Erich, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Rotwein, Eugene, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*, Ph. D., University of Chicago
- Saladino, Salvatore, *Professor Emeritus of History*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Salmons, Robert, *Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Salzer, Felix, *Professor Emeritus of Music*, Ph. D., University of Vienna
- Sard, Arthur, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Scaglia, Gustina, *Professor Emerita of Art*, Ph. D., Institute of Fine Arts, New York University
- Schneider, Frank L., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*, Ph. D., Rutgers University
- Schoenfeld, William N., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Schreiber, B. Charlotte, *Professor Emerita of Geology*, Ph. D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- Schwarcz, Ernest, *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy and Dean, School of General Studies*, Ph. D., University of Budapest
- Shaffer, John B., *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Sheldon, Esther K., *Professor Emerita of English*, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin
- Sherman, Robert, *Professor Emeritus of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Rutgers University
- Shore, Ferdinand J., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, Ph. D., University of Illinois
- Sicroff, Albert, *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*, Docteur de l'Université, University of Paris; Ph. D., University of Pittsburgh
- Slater, Mariam J., *Professor Emerita of Anthropology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Solomon, Bernard S., *Professor Emeritus of Classical and Oriental Languages*, Ph. D., Harvard University
- Soudek, Josef, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*, Ph. D., L'niversity of Frankfurt-on-Main
- Spaney, Emma, *Professor Emerita of Psychology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Spiesman, Mildred C., *Professor Emerita of Health and Physical Education*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Spitz, George B., Jr., *Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education and Associate Dean of Administration*, Ed. D., New York University
- Starkman, Miriam K., *Professor Emerita of English*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Starr, Isidore, *Professor Emeritus of Education*, Ph. D., New School for Social Research
- Stepanchev, Stephen, *Professor Emeritus of English*, Ph. D., New York University
- Storen, Helen F., *Professor Emerita of Education*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Studdert-Kennedy, Michael G., *Professor Emeritus of Communication Arts and Sciences*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Swenson, Hugo N., *Professor Emeritus of Physics*, Ph. D., University of Illinois
- Taylor, Marvin, *Professor Emeritus of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs*, Ed. D., Syracuse University
- Thurber, David L., *Professor Emeritus of Geology*, Ph. D., Columbia University
- Tierney, Robert J., *Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education*, Ed. D., New York University
- Tortora, Phyllis G., *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*, Ph. D., New York University
- Trubowitz, Sidney, *Professor Emeritus of Educational and Community Programs*, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University
- Tung, William L., *Professor Emeritus of Political Science*, Ph. D., University of Illinois
- Verdin-Diaz, Guillermo, *Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages*, Ph. D., Universidad de Madrid

Verhave, Thorn, *Professor Emeritus of Psychology, Ph. D., Columbia University*

Wang, Yi C., *Professor Emeritus of History, Ph. D., University of Chicago*

Warwick, James F., *Professor Emeritus of Secondary Education and Youth Services, Ed. D., Teachers College, Columbia University*

Washton, Nathan S., *Professor Emeritus of Secondary Education and Youth Services, Ed. D., New York University*

Weddington, Rachel T., *Professor Emerita of Secondary Education and Youth Services, Ph. D., University of Chicago*

Weinberg, H. Barbara, *Professor Emerita of Art, Ph. D., Columbia University*

Welsgall, Hugo D., *Professor Emeritus of Music, Ph. D., Johns Hopkins University*

Whiteside, Andrew G., *Professor Emeritus of History, Ph. D., Harvard University*

Whittaker, Roland M., *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, Ph. D., Fordham University*

Williamson, Robert S., *Professor Emeritus of Physics, Ph. D., polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn*

Wilson, Phyllis C., *Professor Emerita, Graduate Programs in Educational Services, Ed. D., Columbia University*

Wilson, William S., III, *Professor Emeritus of English, Ph. D., Yale University*

Windes, Russel R., *Professor Emeritus of Communication Arts and Sciences, Ph. D., Northwestern University*

Withers, William, *Professor Emeritus of Economics, Ph. D., Columbia University*

Withington, Eleanor M., *Associate Professor Emerita of English, Ph. D., Radcliffe College*

Wolfe, Deborah P., *Professor Emerita of Elementary and Early Childhood Education and Services, M. D., Columbia University*

Wolz, Henry G., *Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, Ph. D., Fordham University*

Woods, Philip S., *Professor Emeritus of Biology, Ph. D., University of Wisconsin*

Wyschogrod, Edith, *Professor Emerita of Philosophy, ph. D., Columbia University*

Zinnes, Harriet, *Professor Emerita of English, Ph. D., New York University*

Department Chairs

Accounting & Information Systems
Abraham J. Simon

Anthropology
Patricia S. Bridges

Art
Marvin Hoshino

Biology
Jared L. Rifkin

Chemistry & Biochemistry
Harry D. Gafney

Classical & Oriental Languages
Ammiel Alcalay

Communication Arts & Sciences
Stuart E. Liebman
Helen S. Cairns, Acting Chair, Fall 1995

Comparative Literature
David J. Kleinbard

Computer Science
Theodore D. Brown

Drama, Theatre & Dance
Raymond D. Gasper

Economics
Michael Edelstein

Educational & Community Programs
Kenneth J. Dunn

Elementary & Early Childhood Education & Services
Glenna M. Sloan

English
Charles H. Molesworth

Geology
Peter H. Mattson

Germanic, Slavic & East European Languages
Tamara S. Evans

Health & Physical Education
Margaret K. Franco

History
Frank A. Warren

Home Economics
Jacqueline M. Newman

Library
Sharon Bonk

Graduate School of Library & Information Studies
Marianne A. Cooper

Linguistics
Robert M. Vago

Mathematics
Jack P. Diamond

Aaron Copland School of Music
Hubert S. Howe, Jr.

Philosophy
Frederick Purnell

Physics
Kenneth R. Rafanelli

Political Science
Patricia Rachal

Psychology
Wilma A. Winnick

Romance Languages
Andres Franco

Secondary Education & Youth Services
Philip M. Anderson

Sociology
Paul M. Blumberg

Special Programs
Frank Franklin, Acting Director

Student Personnel
Dean Burton L. Backner

Urban Studies
Leonard S. Rodberg

Queens College Administration

Allen Lee Sessions, *President*

Academic Affairs

John A. Thorpe, Provost and *Senior Vice President for Academic chairs*

Roland K. Yoshida, *Assistant Vice President and Associate Provost for Academic Planning and Programs*

M. Hratch Zadoian, *Assistant Vice President and Assistant Provost*

Academic Advising

Carol Parmentier, *Assistant to the Provost for Academic Advising*

Academic Skills and Resource Center

Howard H. Kleinmann, *Director*

Accounting

Sam S. Yehaskel, *Chief Accounting Officer*

Accounts Payable

Denise Wells, *Accounts Payable Officer*

Admissions

Susan L. Reantillo, *Executive Director of Admission, Marketing, and Scholarship Services*

Adult College Education (ACE)

Robert C. Weller, *Director*

Affirmative Action

Valli Cook, *Acting Director*

Alumni Affairs

Renee K. Zarin, *Director*

Arts and Humanities

Raymond Erickson, *Dean*

Athletics Program

Richard G. Wettan, *Director*

Budget Office

Susan V. Wong, *Budget Officer*

Buildings and Grounds

Julian J. Misiurski, Jr., *Administrative Superintendent*

Bursar's Office

Roy H. Pepino, *Bursar*

Campus Distribution Center

Elena Peters, *Director*

Campus Facilities

Karl C. Schapiro, *Director*

Career Development Center

Tesfaye Asfaw, *Director*

Center for Instructed

Media support

Kenneth A. Spelke, *Director*

Child Development Center at

Queens College, Inc.

Betty A. Jenkins-Pearsall, *Director*

Colden Center for the

Performing Arts

Vivian Charlop, *Executive Director*

College English as a

Second Language

Howard H. Kleinmann, *Director*

Computing and Information

Technology Services

Sy Fischthal, *Director*

Continuing Education Programs

Barbara Ritchin, *Executive Director*

Cooperative Education Program

Sophia Demetriou, *Director*

Counseling and Advisement Center

Elizabeth J. McCaffrey, *Assistant Director*

Development Office

Mario John DellaPina, *Director*

Disabled Student Services

Chris Rosa, *Director*

Education

Sydney L. Schwartz, *Acting Dean*

Environmental Teaching and

Research Center (Caumsett)

Peter Schmidt, *Director*

Experimental Progmmms

Elaine P. Maimon, *Dean*

Facilities and Campus Services

James M. O'Hara, *Executive Director*

Finance and Business

Donald J. Meyer, *Vice President*

Financial Aid Services

Doug Strauss, *Director*

Godwin-Tembach Museum

Jerald R. Green, *Director*

Graduate Education and Research

Hamid Shirvani, *Acting Vice President*

Graduate Studies and Research

Mary Jane Wochinger, *Assistant to Acting VP for Graduate Education & Research*

Health Services Center

Florence Bernard, *Director*

Human Resources

Maxine P. Rothenberg, *Director*

Institutional Relations and Public Affairs

Florence Luckow, *Assistant Vice President*

Institutional Research

Margaret McAuliffe, *Director*

Interdisciplinary Programs

M. Hratch Zadoian, *Assistant Provost and Director*

International Student Services

Phyllis Proctor, *Director*

library

Sharon Bonk, *Chief Librarian*

Louis Armstrong Archives

Michael Cogswell, *Director*

Mathematics and Natural Sciences

Norman L. Goldman, *Dean*

Minority Student Affairs

Maureen Pierce-Anyan, *Director*

News and Information Services

Ron C. Cannava, *Director*

Payroll Office

Jeff Baicher, *Payroll Officer*

Peer Advisement

Ruth H. Frisz, *Coordinator*

President's Office

Allen Lee Sessoms, *President*

Evangelos J. Gizis, *Deputy to the Presihnt and Chief of Staff*

Jane Denkensohn, *Special Counsel to the President and Labor Relations Designee*

Nancy Zemsky, *Executive Appointment Secretary to the President*

Publications

Yvette St. Jacques, *Director*

Purchasing

Jeff Baicher, *Director*

Registrar's Office

Donna J. Lipper, *Director*

Research and Sponsored Programs

G. Mike Prasad, *Director*

Search for Education, Elevation, and Knowledge (SEEK)

Frank Franklin, *Acting Director of Special Programs I SEEK*

Security Office
Edward Bethel, *Director*

Social Sciences
Charles W. Smith, *Dean*

Special Events
Joseph R. Brostek, *Director*

Student Activities
Theodore G. Hayes, *Director*

Students, Dean of
Burton Backner, *Dean*

Student Union
Paul M. Simon, *Executive Director*

Summer Session
Tadesse Araya, *Director*

Telecommunications Services
Joseph Gong, *Director*

Upward Bound
Paula F. Anderson, *Director*

Worker Education & LEAP
Gregory Mantsios, *Director*

City University of New York

W. Ann Reynolds, *Chancellor, City University*
Laurence F. Mucciolo, *Deputy Chancellor*
Matthew Goldstein, *President, Bernard M. Baruch College*
Vernon E. Lattin, *President, Brooklyn College*
Yolanda T. Moses, *President, City College*
Edison O. Jackson, *President, Medgar Evers College*
David A. Caputo, *President, Hunter College*
Gerald W. Lynch, *President, John Jay College of Criminal Justice*
Ricardo R. Fernandez, *President, Herbert H. Lehman College*
Allen Lee Sessoms, *President, Queens College*
Marlene Springer, *President, College of Staten Island*
Thomas K. Minter, *Acting President, York College*
Frances Degen Horowitz, *President, Graduate School and University Center*
Kristin Booth Glen, *Dean, City University School of Law at Queens College*
John W. Rowe, *President, Mount Sinai School of Medicine*
Stanford A. Roman, Jr., *Dean, City University of New York Medical School*
Antonio Perez, *President, Borough of Manhattan Community College*
Leo A. Corbie, *Acting President, Bronx Community College*
Isaura Santiago Santiago, *President, Eugenio Maria De Hostos Community College*
Leon M. Goldstein, *President, Kingsborough Community College*
Raymond C. Bowen, *President, Fiorello LaGuardia Community College*
Charles W. Merideth, *President, New York City Technical College*
Kurt R. Schmeller, *President, Queensborough Community College*
Emma E. Macari, *Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management*
Brenda Richardson Malone, *Vice Chancellor for Faculty and Staff Relations*
Elsa Nuiiez-Wormack, *Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and University Dean for Undergraduate Studies*
Robert E. Diaz, *General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs*
Richard M. Freeland, *Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs*
Jay Hershenson, *Vice Chancellor for University Relations*
Richard F. Rothbard, *Vice Chancellor for Budget, Finance, and Information Services*
Allan H. Clark, *University Dean for Research and Executive Vice President*

for the Research Foundation
Seymour P. Lachman, *University Dean for Community Development*
Anne L. Martin, *University Dean for Academic Planning and Programs*
Angelo B. Proto, *University Dean for Student Services*
Michael Ribaud, *University Dean for Academic Computing*
Dave I. Fields, *Special Counsel to the Chancellor*

Board of Trustees

James P. Murphy, *Chair*
Edith B. Everett, *Vice Chair*

Herman Badillo
Jerome S. Berg
Herbert Berman
Gladys Carrion
Michael J. Del Giudice
Stanley Fink
William R. Howard
Charles E. Inniss
Susan Moore Mouner
Thomas Tam

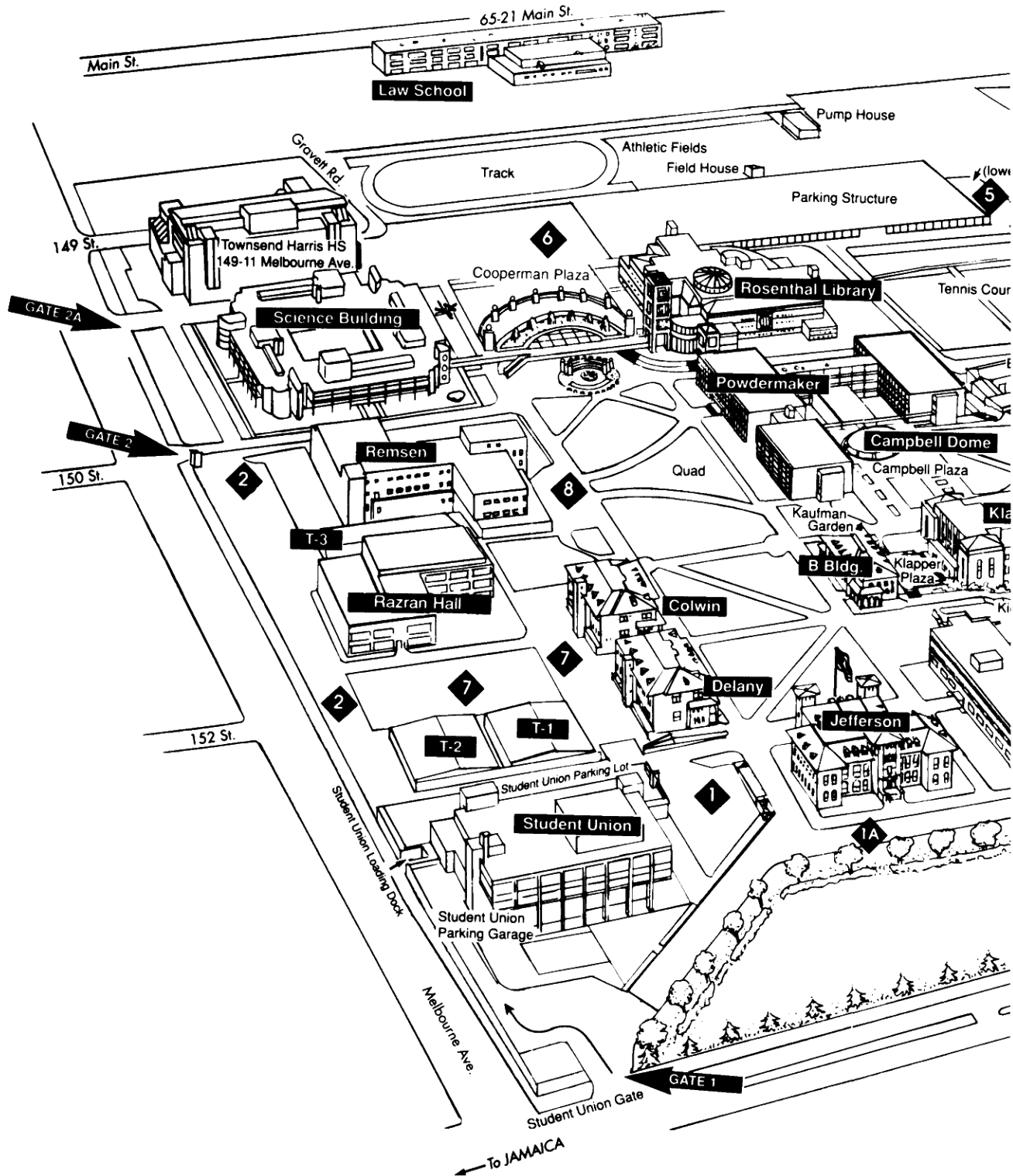
Anthony D. Giordano, Jr., *ex officio*
Sandi E. Cooper, *ex officio, non-voting*

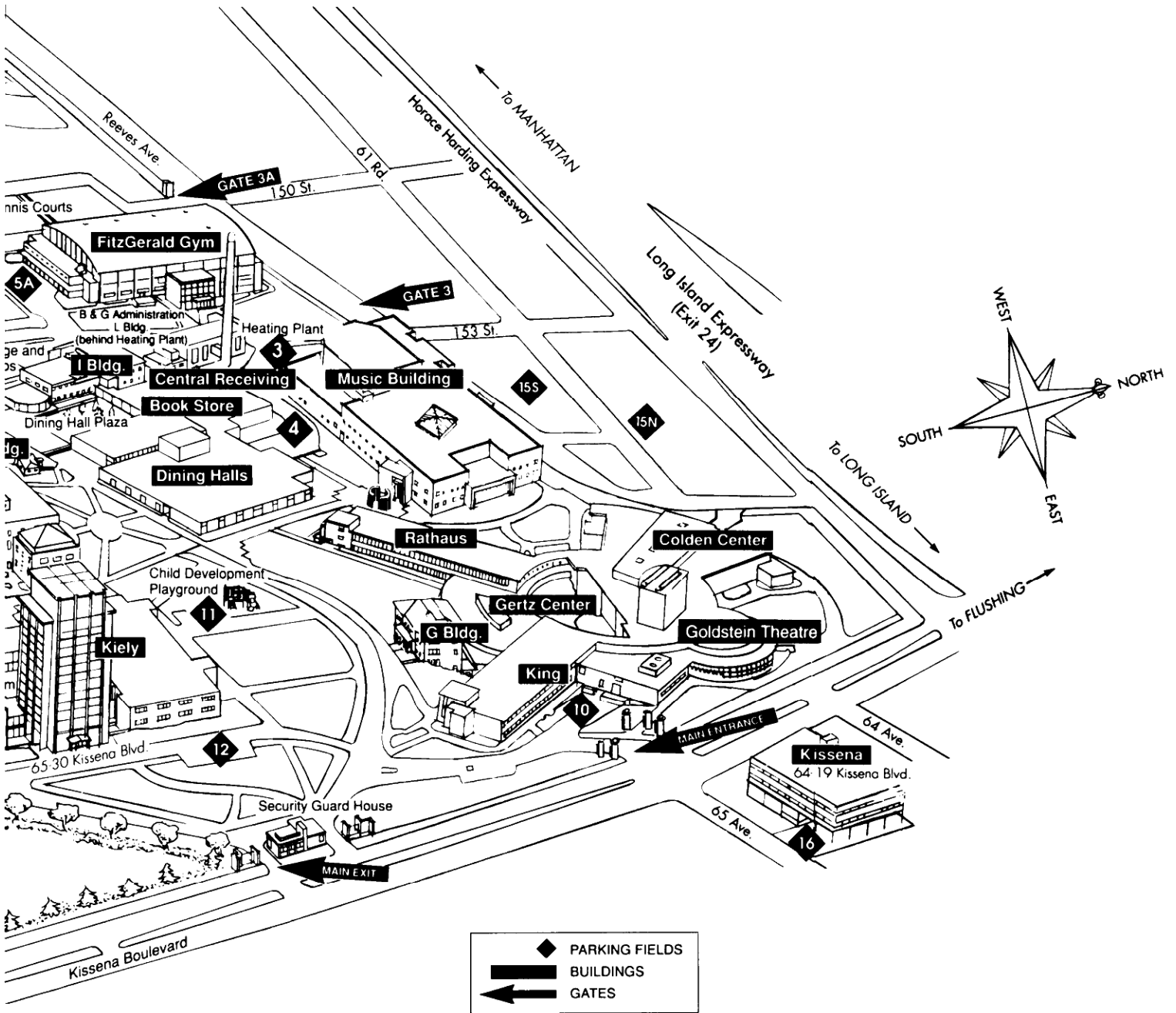
Genevieve Mullin, *Secretary of the Board*
Robert E. Diaz, *General Counsel*

presidents Emeriti

Murray H. Block, *President Emeritus, Borough of Manhattan Community College*
Saul B. Cohen, *President Emeritus, Queens College*
John W. Kneller, *President Emeritus, Brooklyn College*
Robert E. Marshak, *President Emeritus, City College*
Joseph S. Murphy, *President Emeritus, Queens College*
Mina Rees, *President Emerita, Graduate School and University Center*
Donald H. Riddle, *President Emeritus, John Jay College of Criminal Justice*
Jacqueline G. Wexler, *President Emerita, Hunter College*

Campus Map





Directory

Administrative Offices

Admissions, Graduate **Powdermaker 143**
Admissions, Undergraduate **Kiely 206**
Affirmative Action **Kiely 1310**
Bursar **Jefferson 200**
Dean of Education **Powdermaker 100B**
Dean of Experimental Programs
Kissena 315
Dean of the Faculty - Arts **Kiely 904**
Dean of the Faculty - Mathematics &
Nature Sciences **Remsen 125**
Dean of the Faculty - social Sciences
Powdermaker351
Dean of Students **Powdermaker 116**
President **Kiely 1200**
Provost **Kiely 1104**
Registrar **Jefferson 100**

Departmental Offices

Accounting & Information Systems
Powdermaker 109
Anthropology **Powdermaker 234**
Art **Klapper 172**
Biology SB D346
Chemistry & Biochemistry **Remsen 206**
Classical & Oriental Languages King 203
Communication Arts & Sciences
G Bldg. 100
Comparative Literature Kiely 310
Computer Science **SB A202**
Drama, Theatre & Dance **Rathaus 213**
Economics Powdermaker 300
Educational & Community Programs
Powdermaker 051
Elementary & Early Childhood Education
& Services **Powdermaker 171**
English **Klapper 607**
Geology SB D216
Germanic, Slavic & East European
languages King 207
Health & Physical Education
Fitzgerald 203F
History **Powdermaker 200A**
Home Economics **Remsen 306**
Library & Information Studies
Rosenthal 254
linguistics **Kissena 347**
Mathematics **Kiely 237**
Musk **Music Bldg. 203A**
Philosophy **Powdermaker 260G**
Physics **SB B334**
Political Science **Powdermaker 360F**
Psychology **SB E318**
Romance languages **Kiely 243**
Secondary Education & Youth Services
Powdermaker 191
sociology Kissena 251
Special Programs/SEEK **Delany 128**
Student Personnel **Powdermaker 116**
Urban Studies **Powdermaker 376**

Research Centers/Institutes

Aisan/American Center T-3, 23
Center for Biology of Natural Systems
Horace Harding, 4th fl.

Center for Byzantine & Modern Greek
Studies **Jefferson 302**
Center **for Improvement of Education**
Powdermaker 04
Center for Jewish Studies Jefferson 311
Center for the New American Workforce
Kiely 248
John D. Calandm Italian-American Institute
25 West 43rd St., New York City
MKhaol Barrington Center for Democratic
Values & social Change T-3, 14

General

Academic Advising Kiely 104
Academic Senate Kiely810
Academic Skills & Resource Center
Kiely 227
ACE-Aduh Collegiate Education Kiely 134A
Afriiana Studies Kissena 256
Alumni Affairs Kiely 147
American Studies **Klapper631**
Art Center **Rosenthal, 6th fl.**
Art **Library Rosenthal, 6th fl.**
Blood Drive **Fitzgerald 204**
Bookstore Dining Hall
Business & **Liberal Arts Kissena 315**
Business Offices
Accounting **Jefferson 110**
Payroll, Purchasing **Kiely 257**
Byzantine Studies **Jefferson 302**
Campus Facilities & Services Kissena 100
Career Development Center **Jefferson 201**
Center for Environmental Teaching & Re-
search Caumsett **State Park, Lloyd Harbor**
Center for Instructional Media Support
Kiely 142
Child Development Center **Kiely 245**
Ctien Center
College English as a Second language
Kiely 227
College Union Program Board Student
Union B30
Community & Corporate Relations
Kiely 143
Community Studies **Powdermaker 352**
Computing & Information Technology
Services **I Bldg. 100**
Continuing Education Kiely 111
Cooperative Education Kissena 331
Council for Media Research **Kissena 315**
Counseling & Advisement
Scholarships **Powdermaker 119**
Student Counselors (day session)
Powdermaker 128
CUE **Razran 142**
Development Office **Kiely 143**
Disabled Students Commiftee Kiely 175
East Asian Studies King 203
Educational Placement **Powdermaker 104**
English as a **Second** Language Kiely 111
English language Insthuta **Kiely 413**
Ethnic Materials Information Exchange
Razran 316
Evening Students Assn. **Student Union 319**
Film Studies **Kiely 073**
Financial Aid **Powdermaker 127**
Freshman Advising Kiely 104
Gertz Speech & Hearing **Center**
Gertz Clinic 140

Gadwin-Ternbach Museum **Klapper 405**
Goldstein Theatre **Colden Center**
Health Service Center Fitzgerald 204
Honors in Mathematics & Natural Sciences
Remsen 120
Honors in Western Tradition Delany 305
ID Cards **Jefferson 202**
Individualized learning lab **Kiely 226**
Information Center Kiely 101
Interdisciplinary & Special Studies
Kiely 1111
International Student Services **Jefferson 105**
Irish Studies **Jefferson 306**
Italian-American Studies **Jefferson 306**
Jewish Studies **Jefferson 311**
Journalism Kissena 315
labor Studies T-3, 14
Latin American Area Studies Kissena 310
Little Theatre King 115
lost & Found Student **Union 131;**
Jefferson 204
Louis Armstrong Archives Rosenthal 337
Mail Room (College) **behind student**
cafeteria; Kiely 204
Mail Room for Student Organizations
Student Union, basement
Mathematics Lab Kiely331
Minority Student Affairs **Powdermaker 128K**
Music **Libmry Music Bldg. 225**
News & Information Servces Kiely 139
New York/Paris Exchange Program
Klapper 312
Office of Microcomputer Use in Education
Powdermaker 02
Parking **Jefferson 204**
Pro-law Committee **Razran 340**
Pro-medical & Pro-dental (Health Profes-
sions) Committee **SB B338**
Public Interest Research Group (PIRG)
Student Union B22
publications **Kiely 1009**
Puerto Rican Studies Kissena 313
Reading lab **Kiely 131**
Religious Studies **Powdermaker 260G**
Robert Morris Papers Research Office
Powdermaker 253
Scholastic Standards Commhttee
Graduate **Powdermaker 100**
Undergmduata **Jefferson 104**
security **Jefferson 204; Main Gate**
SEEK Reading lab **Delany 112**
Space Planning & Allocation **Kiely 1207**
special Events **Delany G10**
Special Services Kiely 171
Student Activities **Powdermaker 103**
Student Assn. **Student Union 319**
Student Services Corporation
Student Union 327
Summer Session **Kiely 703**
Television studio **King 104**
Testing Center **Kiely231**
Townsend Hams High School at O.C.
149-11 **Melbourne Ave.; Delany 301**
Tmining & Resource Center for Economic
Education **Powdermaker 188**
Upward Bound **J Bldg.**
Women's Studies T-3,5
Workerer Education & LeaP T-3, 33
World Studies **Kissena M20**
Writing Skills Workshop **Kiely 232**

Index

- Aaron Copland School of Music, 166
Absence, 56
Academic Advising, 34, 40, 41
Academic Senate, 10, 33
Academic Skills, courses in, 201
Academic Skills and Resource Center, 39, 43
Academic structure, 7
Accelerated study fee, 22
Accounting and Information Systems, 42, 74
Accreditation, 10
Activities, Student, 33, 35
Activity fees, 21, 22, 24
Administration, 214
Admissions, 17
 ACE, 14, 18
 evening students, 14
 Fresh Start, 18
 freshmen, 17
 international students, 17
 non-degree, 18
 SEEK, 17
 transfer students, 17
 veterans, 18
Adult Collegiate Education (ACE), 14, 18, 76
Advanced placement, 55
Advisers
 academic, 34, 40, 41
 day, 34
 evening, 34
 disabled students, 34
 financial aid, 35
 freshman, 34, 41
 international students, 35
 minority, 35
 other, 36
 pre-professional, 41
 scholarships, 34
 veterans, 35
Affirmative Action, 64
Africana Studies, 77
Aid for Part-time Study (APTS), 26
Alcohol policy, 66
Alpha Sigma Lambda, 50
American Studies, 78
Anthropology, 79
Applied Mathematics, 161
Arabic, courses in, 97
Area requirements, 45
Art, 83
Art Library, 9
Asian/American Center, 12
Astronomy, courses in, 177
Athletics, 36
Attendance, 58
Awards, 49

B. A.-M. A., 41
Baccalaureate degrees, 38, 47
Bachelor of Arts, 38, 47
Bachelor of Fine Arts, 83
Bachelor of Music, 167
Basic skills requirements, 39
Bilingual/Multicultural education
 minor, 124, 185
Billable credits, 22
Biology, 87
Blood Drive, 34
Bookstore, 33
Business and Liberal Arts, 92
Byzantine and Modern Greek Studies, 93

Calandra Institute, 12
Calendar, 5
Campbell Dome, 10
Campus Ministry, 13
Career Development Center, 35
Catholic Newman Center, 13
Caumsett, 12
Center for Biology of Natural Systems, 12
Center for Byzantine and Modern
 Greek Studies, 12
Center for Environmental Teaching
 and Research, 12
Center for Improvement of Education, 13
Center for Jewish Studies, 12
Center for the New American Work force, 13
CESL (College English as a Second
 Language), 43,201
Chancy-Goodman-Schwerner
 Clock Tower, 9
Chemistry and Biochemistry, 94
Child care, 36
Child Development Center, 36
Chinese, courses in, 98, 99
Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Oriental
 Studies, 98
Choral Society, 12
City University of New York, 15
City University Supplemental Tuition
 Assistance (CUSTA), 26
Classical and Oriental Languages, 97
Classics, courses in, 100
Classification of students, 58
Colden Center for the Performing Arts, 8
College English as a Second Language, 43,
 201
College Preparatory Initiative, 18
College Reading and Study Skills
 program, 43, 201
Combined B. A.-M.A. program, 41
Committee for Disabled Students, 34
Committee on Admissions and Re-entry
 Standards, 59
Committee on Honors and Awards, 34
Communication Arts and Sciences, 104
Comparative Literature, 108
Compensatory courses, 22
Complaint procedures, 62
Computer Science, 110
Computers, use of, 60
Computing and Information Technology
 Services, 8
Concentration form, 40
Conduct, 60
Continuing Education, 44
Cooperative Education and
 Internships, 13, 34, 202
Counseling, 35
 disabled students, 34
 veterans, 35
Counseling and Advisement Center, 35
Course and Faculty Evaluation Booklet, 55
Courses of study, 73
Credentialed services, 35
Credit(s), 58
 advanced placement, 55
 by external examination, 55
 evaluation of prior, 17
 load, 58
 minimum residence, 38
CUNY, 15
 assessment tests, 38, 39, 40
 B. A., 41
CUNY School of Law at Queens College, 15

Curriculum, 11, 38
Czech, courses in, 139

Dean of Students, 35
Dean's List, 49
Degree and certificate programs, 47
Degree requirements, 38, 41
Degrees, 7, 47
Delany Hall, 10
Dentistry, pre-, 43
Departmental Awards, 51-54
Developmental courses, 22
Dining Hall, 10,33
Diploma cards, 40
Directory, 218
Disability, 34
Disabled students, 9, 34,64
 parking, 36
Dismissal, 59
Divisions, curricular, 7, 38
Doctoral health professions, 43
Doctoral programs, 44
Drafting, course in, 177
Drama, Theatre, and Dance, 113
Drugs, 66-71

East Asian Studies, 116
Economics, 117
Education, School of, 120
 Educational and Community
 Programs, 125
 Elementary and Early Childhood
 Education and Services, 121
 Secondary Education and Youth
 Services, 124
Educational and Community
 Programs, 125
Educational Placement, 120
Electives, 41
Elementary and Early Childhood
 Education and Services, 121
Emergency Student Loans, 30
Engineering, 43
English, 126
 placement examination, 39,127
English Language Institute, 44
Enrollment, 7
Ethnic Studies, 152
Evaluation of prior college credits, 17
Evening B.A., 14
Evening Student Association, 33
Evening Studies, 14
 ACE, 14
 advisers, 34
 Evening Student Association, 33
 Financial Aid, 14
Examinations
 absence from, 56
 credit by, 55
 placement, 39, 40
 special test conditions, 39, 40
Executive Officer of the Undergraduate
 Scholastic Standards Committee, 41

Facilities, 8
Faculty, 7, 205
Fashion design, 148
Federal Parents' Loans for Students (FPLUS),
 29
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportu-
 nity Grants (FSEOG), 28
Federal Work - Study Program (FWSP), 29
Fees, 19,21,22,24

activity, 21, 22
 material and transportation, 23
 payment of, 19
 refund of, 21
 special, 24
 tuition, 19
 Film Studies, 131
 Financial Aid, 14,25, 3S
 Financial aid programs, 25, 35
 Fine Arts, 83
 Fitzgerald Gymnasium, 8
 Foreign language requirement, 40
 Free semester 19
 French, courses in, 187
 Fresh Start, 18
 Freshman advisement, 32, 41
 Freshman grading, 56
 Freshman Year Initiative, 41
 Full-time students, 19

 G Building, 10
 Geography, courses in, 119
 Geology, 132
 German, courses in, 135
 Germanic, Slavic, and East European Languages, 134
 Gertz Clinic, 10, 12
 Godwin-Tembach Museum, 12
 Golden Key National Honor Society, 49
 Governance, 10
 Grade-Point Average, 58
 Grades, 56
 Graduate programs, 43
 Graduation procedure, 40
 Graduation rate, 41
 Grants, 28
 Greek, courses in, 100, 101
 Greek Orthodox Center 13
 Guaranteed Student Loan Program (GSL), see Stafford Loan
 Gymnasium, 8

 Handicapped students, 9, 34, 36, 64
 Health, policy, 34
 Health and Physical Education, 139 requirements, 40
 Health Service Center, 35
 Hebrew, courses in, 102
 Hebrew language and literature, 154
 HEGIS codes, 47
 High Jump, 18
 Hillel/JACY Jewish Center, 13
 Historical Documents Collection, 9
 History, 144
 Holds, 24
 Home Economics, 148
 Honor societies, 49
 Honors and awards, 49
 Honors in the Mathematical and Natural Sciences, 150
 Honors in the Western Tradition, 42, 151
 Horace Harding Building, 9
 Housing, 24

 Identification cards, 34
 number, 55
 Immunizations, 34
 Inactive status, 58
 Index, scholastic, 58
 Individualized Learning Laboratory, 10
 Information Center, 34
 Insurance, health and accident, 34

 Interdisciplinary and Special Studies, 40,41,151
 Interlibrary loan, 9
 International students
 admission, 17
 adviser, 35
 Irish Studies, 152
 Italian, courses in, 188
 Italian-American Institute, 1,2
 Italian-American Studies, 36, 153

 Japanese, courses in, 98, 99
 Jazz, studies in, 172
 Jefferson Hall, 9
 Jewish Studies, 154
 Journalism, 155
 Journalism, pre-, 105, 127

 Kappa Delta Pi, 50,120
 Kiely Hall, 9
 Kissena Hall, 9
 Klapper Hall, 9
 Korean, courses in, 98, 99

 Labor Education and Advancement Project, 14, 199
 Labor Resource Center, 13
 Labor Studies, 156
 LASAR (Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements), 45
 Last Semester Free Policy, 19, 20
 Latin, courses in, 100
 Latin American Area Studies, 157
 Law, pre-, 42
 Law Advisement Committee, 42
 Law School, 15
 LEAP, 14, 199
 Leave of absence, 58
 LeFrak Hall, 9
 Liberal Arts and Sciences Area Requirements (LASAR), 45
 Library, 9
 Library and Information Studies, 159
 Library department, 158, 202
 Linguistics, 159
 Loans, 28-30
 Lutheran/Protestant Center, 13

 Major, 40
 Map, campus, 216
 Master's programs, 43
 Material charges, 23
 Mathematics, 161
 competency test, 40
 Lab, 43
 placement examination, 40
 Matriculated students, 17
 Medical office, see Health Service Center
 Medicine, pre-, 41
 Michael Barrington Center for Democratic Values and Social Change, 13
 Ministry, 13
 Minor, 41
 Minority advisement, 35
 Minority AiTairs, 35
 Mission statement, 11
 Music, The Aaron Copland School of, 166
 placement examination, 168
 Music Building, 9
 Music Library, 9

 National Direct Student Loan Program (NDSL), see Perkins Loan

 Native Americans, State Aid to, 28
 New York State Residency, 20
 Non-credit remedial courses, 22
 Non-degree students, 17, 18, 19
 evaluation of prior college credits, 17
 Nondiscrimination policies, 64
 Non-doctoral health professions, 43
 Non-print Educational Resources, 10

 Off-Campus and Outdoor Activities, 139
 Office of Assessment Testing, 39
 Office of Special Services, 36, 39
 Office of Technology in Education, 13
 Oriental Studies, courses in, 98
 Overlapping courses, 55

 Packaging, 25
 Parents' Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), 29
 Paris exchange program, 55
 Parking, 10, 36
 Part-time students, 19
 Pass/No Credit grading, 56, 57
 Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program, 27
 Peer advisers, 35
 Pen Grants, 28
 Perkins Loans, 28
 Permits, 55
 Pharmacy, pre-, 41
 Phi Beta Kappa, 49
 Philosophy, 172
 Photocopying, 9
 Physical Education, see Health and Physical Education
 Physics, 175
 Placement, see Career Development Center
 Placement, teacher, 120
 Placement examinations, 40, 55
 English, 39
 mathematics, 40
 reading assessment, 40
 writing assessment, 39
 Polish, courses in, 139
 Political Science, 177
 Portuguese, courses in, 189
 Post-Baccalaureate, Pre-Health Concentration, 43
 Powdermaker Hall, 10
 Pre-engineering program, 43, 176
 Pregnancy, 34
 Pre-journalism, 105, 127
 Pre-law, 42
 Pre-professional advisement, 35,41
 Pre-professional and professional programs, 42, 43
 Presidents, 10
 Pro rata refund, 22
 Probation, dismissal, and re-entry, 59
 Psychology, 181
 Puerto Rican Studies, 184

 Queens College Auxiliary Enterprise Association, 33

 Razran Hall, 9
 Reading and Study Skills Program, 43, 201
 Reading Assessment Test, 40
 Reading, course in, 201
 Reading Lab, 43
 Records, student, access to, 60
 Recreation Office, 37

Re-entry, 18, 58, 59
 Refunds of tuition fees, 21
 Regents Award for Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans, 27
 Regents Award for Children of Deceased Police Officers, Firefighters, or Corrections Officers, 27
 Registration, 55
 Religious Observance, 62
 Religious Studies, 186
 Remedial courses, 22
 Remsen Hall, 10
 Repeated courses, 56
 Requirements for the baccalaureate degree, 38
 changes in, 41
 CUNY, 39
 Queens College, 39
 Residence credits, minimum, 38
 Residency definitions, 20
 Retention standards, 59
 Romance Languages, 186
 Rosenthal Library, 9
 Rules and Regulations for the Maintenance of Public Order, 61-63
 Russian, courses in, 137

 Scandinavian Studies, courses in, 137
 Scholars' Program, 17
 Scholarships, 17, 27, 30, 34, 50
 adviser, 34
 Scholastic index, 58
 Scholastic Standards, Executive Officer to the Undergraduate Committee on, 41, 56
 Scholastic Standards, Undergraduate Committee on, 39, 56-60
 School of General Studies, see *Evening Studies*
 School Psychology program, 120
 School-within-a-School, 122
 Science, courses in, 202

 Science Building, 9
 Second baccalaureate, 17,38
 Secondary Education and Youth Services, 124
 SEEK Program, 17, 28,42
 Senior citizens, 18
 Sexual discrimination, 64
 Sexual harassment, 64
 Sigma Xi, 49
 Slavic and East European Languages, 137
 Smoking, 66
 Social Sciences Seminar, 202
 Sociology, 192
 Spanish, courses in, 190
 Special fees, 24
 Special Programs, 194
 Special Sequences and Courses, 201
 Special Services Office, 36,39
 Speech, see Communication Arts and Sciences
 Speech - Language - Hearing Center, 12, 104
 Stafford Loans, 29
 State Aid to Native Americans, 28
 Statement of Purpose, 11
 Student Activities Office, 33, 35
 Student Association, 33
 Student classification, 58
 Student number, 55
 Student Personnel, 195, 203
 Student records, 60
 Student Retention Programs, 36
 Student Union, 33
 Study Abroad, 55
 Substance Abuse Policy, 66-71
 Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG), 28

 Technology in Education, Office of, 13
 T Buildings, 10
 Testing Center, 40
 Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 39
 Tobacco policy, 66
 Townsend Harris High School, 13
 Training and Resource Center for Economic Education, 13
 Transcripts, 24
 Transfer students, 17
 Transportation, 24,222
 Tuition and Fees, 19
 refunds, 21
 Tuition Assistance Program (TAP), 25
 Tutoring, 42

 Undergraduate Scholastic Standards Committee, 39, 56-60
 Upward Bound Project, 13, 36
 Urban Studies, 196

 Veterans Administration Educational Benefits, 18, 30
 Veterans' benefits, 30, 35
 Veterinary, pre-, 43
 Vietnam Veterans Tuition Award Program, 27

 Withdrawal(s)
 during Summer Session, 57
 from College, 58
 from course, 57
 re-entry, 59
 retention standards, 59
 Women's Studies, 198
 Work-Study Program, 29
 Worker Education and Labor Education and Advancement Project (LEAP), 14, 199
 World Studies, 203
 Writing Assessment Test, 39
 Writing Skills Workshop, 43

 Yiddish, courses in, 103
Your Right to Know, 61, 64

Transportation

Queens College/CUNY is located at the corner of the Long Island Expressway (LIE) and Kissena Boulevard (exit 24) in Flushing.

By Car

The campus can be reached from Manhattan via the Midtown Tunnel; from the Bronx or Westchester via the Triboro, Bronx Whitestone, or Throgs Neck Bridge; and from farther out on Long Island via the Long Island Expressway, Grand Central Parkway, or Northern Boulevard.

By Public Transportation

Via Flushing: Take the Long Island Railroad or the IRT subway to Main Street, Flushing. From Main Street, take the Q25-34 or Q17 bus.

Via Forest Hills: Take the IND subway to Continental Avenue, Forest Hills. From Continental Avenue, take the Q65A bus to Kissena Boulevard and Jewel Avenue.

Via Kew Gardens: Take the IND to Union Turnpike. Then take the Q74 bus to the main gate.

Via Jamaica: Take the IND subway to Parsons Boulevard or the Long Island Railroad to the Jamaica station. From Jamaica Avenue and 160th Street or Hillside Avenue and Parsons Boulevard in Jamaica, take the Q25-34 bus. From Hillside Avenue and either 169th or 179th Street in Jamaica, take the Q17 bus to the Long Island Expressway and Kissena Boulevard.

Bus lines

Q25-34 (*Queens Transit Bus Line*)
Runs from Main Street, Flushing (IRT and LIRR stations), along Kissena and Parsons Boulevards to Jamaica Avenue and 160th Street (BMT and IND connections). Stops at the main gate.

Q44 (*NYC Transit Authority Bus Line*)
Runs from West Farms Square, Bronx (IRT station), to Sutphin Boulevard, Jamaica (LIRR station). Stops at Main Street and Melbourne Avenue, two blocks west of the campus.

Q74 (*NYC Transit Authority*)
Runs from Union Turnpike, Kew Gardens (IND station), along Vleight Place, Main Street, and the LIE service road, and then turns onto Kissena Boulevard. Stops at the main gate.

Q65A (Queens Transit)

Runs from Continental Avenue, Forest Hills (IND station), along Jewel Avenue to 165th Street. Stops one block from the campus.

Q17 (NYC Transit Authority)

Runs from Main Street, Flushing (IRT and LIRR stations), to 165th Street terminal in Jamaica (passing the IND 179th Street station). Travels along Kissena Boulevard, the LIE service road, 188th Street, and Hillside Avenue. Stops at Kissena Boulevard and the LIE, two blocks from the main gate.

Q88 (NYC Transit Authority/

Runs from Springfield Boulevard and Union Turnpike along Springfield Boulevard to 73rd Avenue, along 73rd Avenue to 188th Street, along 188th Street to the LIE, along the LIE service road to Queens Boulevard and Woodhaven Boulevard. Stops at Kissena Boulevard and the LIE, two blocks from the main gate.